

## Literatur zu Kapitel 1

- Allan LD, Crawford DC, Anderson RH, Tynan MJ (1984) Echocardiographic and anatomical correlations in fetal congenital heart disease. *Br Heart J* 52: 542–548
- Allan LD, Crawford DC, Chita SK et al. (1986) Familial recurrence of congenital heart disease in a prospective series of mothers referred for fetal echocardiography. *Am J Cardiol* 58: 334–337
- Becker TA, Amber R van, Moller JH, Pierpont ME (1996) Occurrence of cardiac malformations in relatives of children with transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Med Genet* 66: 28–32
- Behrman RE (1992) Nelson textbook of pediatrics, 14th edn. Saunders, Philadelphia, p 1126
- Bharati S, Lev M (1983) Sequelae of atriotomy on the endocardium, conduction system and coronary arteries. In: Engle MA, Perloff JK (eds) *Congenital heart disease after surgery: Benefits, residua, sequelae*. Yorke, Washington, pp 230–246
- Bharati S, Lev M (1983) The myocardium, the conduction system, and general sequelae after surgery for congenital heart disease. In: Engle MA, Perloff JK (eds) *Congenital heart disease after surgery: Benefits, residua, sequelae*. Yorke, Washington, pp 247–260
- Bharati S, Karp R, Lev M (1992) The conduction system in truncus arteriosus and its surgical significance. A study of five cases. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 954–960
- Björnstad PG, Holmstrom H, Smevik B, Tooessen TI, Fosse E (2002) Transcatheter closure of atrial septal defects in the oval fossa: is the method applicable in small children? *Cardiol Young* 12: 352–356
- Bleil S, Nelson I, Odelberg SJ et al. (1995) A gene for total anomalous pulmonary venous return maps to chromosome 4p13-q12. *Am J Hum Genet* 56: 408–415
- Bleil S, Nelson I, Leppert M, Ward K (1999) Mapping a gene for total anomalous pulmonary venous connection (TAPVC): Linkage heterogeneity and founder effects. In: Schumacher G, Sauer U (eds) *Herzfehler und Genetik/Genetics of cardiopathies*. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, Stuttgart, pp 189–198
- Bonnet D, Lyonnet S, Kachaner J, Munnich A (1999) Genetics heterogeneity of atrial septal defects. In: Schumacher G, Sauer U (eds) *Herzfehler und Genetik/Genetics of cardiopathies*. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, Stuttgart, pp 203–208
- Buckberg GD, Julia PL, Steed DS et al. (1990) Cardiopulmonary bypass and myocardial protection. In: Crupi E, Parenzan L, Anderson RH (eds) *Perspectives in pediatric cardiology*. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY, pp 187–191
- Bull C, Cooper J, Stark J (1984) Cardioplegic protection of the child's heart. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 287
- Calgren LE, Ericson A, Källen B (1987) Monitoring of congenital cardiac defects. *Pediatr Cardiol* 8: 247–256
- Clark EB (1986) Mechanisms in the pathogenesis of congenital cardiac malformations. In: Pierpont ME, Moller JH (eds) *Genetics of cardiovascular disease*. Martinus-Nijhoff, Amsterdam, pp 3–11
- Clark EB (1990) Growth, morphogenesis, and function: The dynamics of cardiac development. In: Moller JH, Neal WA (eds) *Fetal, neonatal, and infant cardiac disease*. Appleton & Lange, Norwalk/CT, pp 3–23
- Eicken A (2002) Herzkatheteruntersuchung bei Patienten mit Links-rechts-Shunt. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 41–51
- Ferencz C, Rubin JD, Loffredo CA, Magee CA (eds) (1993) *Epidemiology of congenital heart disease. The Baltimore-Washington Infant Study 1981–1989*. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY, pp. 36–41
- Fischer G, Stieh J, Uebing A, Hoffmann U, Morf G, Kramer HH (2002) Experience with transcatheter closure of secundum atrial septal defects using the Amplatzer septal occluder: a single center study in 236 consecutive patients. *Heart* 89: 199–204
- Franklin RCG, Spiegelhalter DJ, Anderson RH et al. (1991) Double inlet ventricle presenting in infancy. II. Results of palliative operations. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 917
- Franklin RCG, Spiegelhalter DJ, Rossi RI et al. (1991) Double inlet ventricle in infancy. III: Outcome and potential for definitive repair. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 924
- Freedom RM (1987) The dinosaur and banding of the main pulmonary trunk in the heart with functionally one ventricle and transposition of the great arteries: A saga of evolution and caution (editorial). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 10: 427–429
- Freedom RM (1989) *Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum*. Futura, Mount Kisco, NY
- Freedom RM, Benson LN, Smallhorn JF et al. (1986) Subaortic stenosis, the univentricular heart, and banding of the pulmonary artery: An analysis of the courses of 43 patients with univentricular heart palliated by pulmonary artery banding. *Circulation* 73: 758
- Freedom RM, Benson LN, Smallhorn JF (1992) *Neonatal heart disease*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio
- Frias JL (1993) Genetic issues of congenital heart defects. In: Gessner JH, Victorica BE (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. A problem oriented approach*. Saunders, Philadelphia, pp 237–243
- Frohn-Mulder JME, Wesby-Swaay E, Bouwhuis C et al. (1999) Chromosome 22q11 deletions in patients with selected outflow tract malformations. *Genet Couns* 10: 35–41
- Fyler DC (1980) Report of the New England Regional Infant Cardiac Program. *Pediatrics* 65/I: 375–461
- Geisterfer-Lowrance AAT, Kass S, Tanigawa C (1990) A molecular basis for familial hypertonic cardiomyopathy: a beta cardiac myosin heavy chain missense mutation. *Cell* 62: 999–1006
- Graham TP (1991) Ventricular performance in congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 84: 2259

- Hauser M (2002) Fehllursprung der großen Arterien und komplexe Vitien – Initiale Therapie im Hinblick auf die Langzeitprobleme. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler. Spitta, Balingen, S 354–359
- Hijazi ZM, Hakim F, Haweleh AA, Madani A, Tarawna W, Hiari A, Cao QL (2002) Catheter closure of perimembranous ventricular septal defects using the new Amplatzer membranous VSD occluder: initial clinical experience. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 56: 508–515
- Hofbeck M, Sunnegårdh JT, Burrows PE et al. (1991) Analysis of survival in patients with pulmonic valve atresia and ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 67: 737
- Hoffman JIE (1995) Incidence of congenital heart disease I. Postnatal incidence. *Pediatr Cardiol* 16: 103–113
- Hosking CK, Benson LN, Musewe N et al. (1991) Transcatheter occlusion of the persistently patent ductus arteriosus. *Circulation* 84: 2313
- Iannettoni MD, Bove EL (1989) Myocardial preservation in the newborn. In: *Cardiac surgery: State of the art reviews*, vol 3. Hanley & Belfus, Philadelphia, pp 151–174
- Johnson MC, Payne RM, Grant JW, Strauss AW (1995) The genetic basis of paediatric heart disease. *Ann Med* 27: 289–300
- Kaplan S, Perloff JK (1991) Survival patterns after surgery or interventional catheterisation. In: Perloff JK, Child JS (eds) *Congenital heart disease in adults*. Saunders, Philadelphia, pp 60–90
- Kirklin JW, Barrat-Boyes GB (1993) Myocardial management during cardiac surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass. In: Kirklin JW, Barrat-Boyes BG (eds) *Cardiac surgery*, 8th edn. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 129–166
- Kron IL, Nolan SP, Flanagan TL et al. (1989) Pulmonary artery banding revisited. *Ann Surg* 209: 642
- Kveselis D, Rosenthal A, Ferguson P et al. (1984) Longterm prognosis after repair of double-chamber right ventricle with ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 54: 1292
- Leval M De (1986) Principles of cardiac surgery. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gernony WM et al. (eds) *Pediatric cardiology*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 443
- Lock JE (1990) Transcatheter closure of congenital cardiac defects. In: Crupi G, Parenzan L, Anderson RH (eds) *Perspectives in pediatric cardiology*, vol 2. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY, pp 42–43
- Marshalland AC, Lang P (2002) Closing ventricular septal defects in the cardiac catheterization laboratory. *Heart Dis* 4: 51–53
- Matsuda H, Kawashina Y, Kishimoto H et al. (1987) Problems with the modified Fontan operation for univentricular heart of the right ventricular type. *Circulation* 74: 15–32
- Mitchel SH, Sellmann AH, Westphal MC, Park J (1971) Etiology correlates in a study of congenital heart disease in 56.109 births. *Am J Cardiol* 28: 653
- Noonan JA (1978) Association of congenital heart disease with syndromes or other defects. *Pediatr Clin North Am* 25: 797–816
- Nora JJ, Nora AH (1983) Genetic epidemiology of congenital heart disease. In: Steinberg AG (ed) *Progress in medical genetics, new series*, vol 5. Saunders, Philadelphia, pp 91–137
- Nora JJ, Nora AH (1987) Maternal transmission of congenital heart disease: new recurrence risk figures and the question of cytoplasmic inheritance and vulnerability to teratogens. *Am J Cardiol* 59: 460–463
- Nora JJ, Nora AH (1988) Update on counseling the family with a first-degree relative with a congenital heart defect. *Am J Med Genet* 29: 137–142
- Opitz JM, Clark EB (1999) Development and genetic aspects of syndromal cardiac malformations. In: Schumacher G, Sauer U (eds) *Herzfehler und Genetik/Genetics of cardiopathies*. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, Stuttgart, pp 275–292
- Perloff JK (1991) Residua ans sequelae. In: Perloff JK, Child JS (eds) *Congenital heart disease in adults*. Saunders, Philadelphia, pp 251–258
- Perry SB, Keane JF, Lock JE (1988) Interventional catheterisation in pediatric congenital and acquired heart disease. *Am J Cardiol* 61: 109
- Pexieder T (1987) Teratogens. In: Pierpont ME, Moller JM (eds) *Genetics of cardiovascular disease*. Martinus-Nijhoff, Amsterdam, pp 25–68
- Pierpont ME, Moller JH (1986) Congenital cardiac malformations. In: Pierpont ME, Moller JH (eds) *Genetics of cardiovascular disease*. Martinus-Nijhoff, Amsterdam, pp 13–24
- Pierpont ME, Guber JW, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1988) Cardiac malformations in relatives of children with truncus arteriosus or interruption of the aortic arch. *Am J Cardiol* 61: 423–427
- Robertson MA, Penkoske PA, Duncan NF (1991) Right pulmonary artery obstruction after pulmonary banding. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 73
- Rocchini AP, Beekman RH, Shachar GB et al. (1990) Balloon aortic valvuloplasty: Results of the valvuloplasty and angioplasty of congenital anomalies registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 784
- Rose V, Clark E (1992) Etiology of congenital heart disease. In: Freedom RM, Benson LN, Smallhorn JF (eds) *Neonatal heart disease*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, pp. 3–17
- Rose V, Reynold JMG, Lindsay G (1985) A possible increase in the incidence of congenital heart defects among offspring of affected parents. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 6: 376–382
- Roth JR (1989) Therapeutic catheterisation techniques in cyanotic heart disease. In: *Cardiac surgery: State of the art reviews*, vol 3. Hanley & Belfus, Philadelphia, pp 29–41
- Rowland TW, Hubell JB, Nadas AS (1973) Congenital heart disease in infants of diabetic mothers. *J Pediatr* 83: 815
- Samanek M (1992) Children with congenital heart disease: probability of natural survival. *Pediatr Cardiol* 13: 152–158
- Scambler PJ (1999) The molecular genetics of Di-George-Syndrom. In: Schumacher G, Sauer U (eds) *Herzfehler und Genetik/Genetics of cardiopathies*. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, Stuttgart, pp 75–83

- Schoetza A, Jrl C, Santen F van, Grosche B, Müller U (1997) Geburtsprävalenz ausgewählter Fehlbildungen bei Lebendgeborenen in Bayern von 1984–1991. *Monatsschr Kinderh* 145: 838–844
- Schoetza A, Sauer U, Santen F von (1999) Klassifizierung angeborener kardiovaskulärer Fehlbildungen nach pathogenetischen Mechanismen: Daten der bayerischen Fehlbildungsstudie 1984–1991. In: Schumacher G, Sauer U (Hrsg) *Herzfehler und Genetik/ Genetics of cardiopathies*. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, Stuttgart, pp 67–74
- Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K (eds) (1980) *Diagnostik angeborener Herzfehler*, Bd 2. Perimed, Erlangen
- Sebening W (2002) Interventioneller Verschluss von Links-rechts-Shunt-Vitien. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 67–70
- Sievert H, Krumdordf U (2002) Transcatheter closure of intracardiac shunts. *Z Kardi* 91 (Suppl 3): 77–83
- Singer H (1994) Endgültige Palliativoperation ohne Kreislauftrennung. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche*. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, Stuttgart, S 258–270
- Singer H, Emde J von der (1994) Operationen und Reoperationen. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche*. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, Stuttgart, S 3–21
- Singer H, Hofbeck M (1999) Angeborene Herzfehler mit Hauptmanifestation im Jugendalter: Angeborene Herzfehler mit definitiver Palliation. In: Palitzsch D (Hrsg) *Jugendmedizin*. Urban & Fischer, München/Jena, S 458–460
- Somerville J (1981) Adolescent survivors – triumphs or disasters? In: Godman MJ (ed) *Pediatric cardiology*, vol 4. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 756–767
- Somerville J (1998) The woman with congenital heart disease. *Eur Heart J* 19: 1766–1775
- Stanger P, Cassidy SC, Girod DA et al. (1990) Balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty: Results of the valvuloplasty and angioplasty of congenital anomalies registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 775
- Stark J (1989) Do we really correct congenital heart defects. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 97: 1
- Stark J (1989) Reoperations in patients with extracardiac valved conduits. In: Stark J, Pacifico AD (eds) *Reoperations in cardiac surgery*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, pp 271–290
- Strauss AW (1998) The molecular basis of congenital cardiac disease. *Pediatric Cardiac Surgery Annual of the Seminars in Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery*, vol 1, pp 179–188
- Tam CKH, Lightfoot NE, Finlay CD et al. (1989) Course of tricuspid atresia in the Fontan era. *Am J Cardiol* 63: 589
- Taylor JFN (1989) Investigations before reoperations for congenital heart disease. In: Stark J, Pacifico AD (eds) *Reoperations in cardiac surgery*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, pp 3–17
- Territ MC, Rosove M, Perloff JK (1991) Cyanotic congenital heart disease: Hematologic management renal function, and urate metabolism. In: Perloff JK, Child JS (eds) *Congenital heart disease in adults*. Saunders, Philadelphia, pp 93–103
- Thanopoulos B (1999) Transcatheter closure of muscular ventricular septal defects with Amplatzer ventricular septal defect occluder: initial clinical application in children. *JACC* 33: 1395–1399
- Tikkanen J, Heinonen OP (1991) Maternal exposure to chemical and physical factors during pregnancy and cardiovascular malformations in the offspring. *Teratology* 43: 591–600
- Toefeig M (1999) Transcatheter closure of a mid muscular ventricular septal defect with an Amplatzer VSD occluder device. *Heart* 81: 438–440
- Vogt M (2002) Echokardiographie septaler Defekte. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 58–66
- Vosberg HP, Weist B, Uhl K et al. (1999) Molecular diagnosis of causes of dominantly inherited hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. In: Schumacher G, Sauer U (eds) *Herzfehler und Genetik/ Genetics of cardiopathies*. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, Stuttgart, pp 237–247
- Waight DJ, Bacha EA, Kahana M, Cao QL, Heitschmidt M, Hijazi ZM (2002) Catheter therapy of Swiss cheese ventricular septal defects using the Amplatzer muscular occluder. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 55: 355–361
- Whittemore R (1986) Genetic counseling for young adults who have a congenital heart defect. *Pediatrician* 13: 220–227

## Literatur zu Kapitel 2

- Armstrong EJ, Bischoff J (2004) Heart valve development: Endothelial cell signalling and differentiation. *Circ Res* 95: 459–470
- Bamford RN, Roessler E, Burdine RD et al. (2000) Loss-of-function mutations in the EGF-CFC gene CFC1 are associated with human left-right laterality defects. *Nat Genet* 26: 365–369
- Botto LD, May K, Fernhoff PM et al. (2003) A population-based study of the 22q11.2 deletion: phenotype, incidence, and contribution to major birth defects in the population. *Pediatrics* 112: 101–107
- Bruneau BG (2002) Transcriptional regulation of vertebrate cardiac morphogenesis. *Circ Res* 90: 509–519
- Burn J, Brennan P, Little J et al. (1998) Recurrence risks in offspring of adults with major heart defects: results from first cohort of British collaborative study. *Lancet* 351: 311–316
- Elliott DA, Kirk EP, Yeoh T et al. (2003) Cardiac homeobox gene NKX2-5 mutations and congenital heart disease: associations with atrial septal defect and hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 41: 2072–2076
- Firth HV, Hurst JA (2005) Congenital heart disease. In: *Oxford reference Desk Clinical Genetics*, 1<sup>st</sup> ed. pp 84–87
- Garg V, Kathiriyi IS, Barnes R et al. (2003) GATA4 mutations cause human congenital heart defects and reveal an interaction with TBX5. *Nature* 424: 443–447
- Garg V, Muth AN, Ransom JF et al. (2005) Mutations in NOTCH1 cause aortic valve disease. *Nature* 437: 270–274
- Gebbia M, Ferrero GB, Pilia G et al. (1997) X-linked situs abnormalities result from mutations in ZIC3. *Nat Genet* 17: 305–308
- Goldmuntz E, Clark BJ, Mitchell LE et al. (1998) Frequency of 22q11 deletions in patients with conotruncal defects. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 32: 492–498
- Goldmuntz E, Geiger E, Benson DW (2001) NKX2.5 mutations in patients with tetralogy of fallot. *Circulation* 104: 2565–2568
- Goldmuntz E, Bamford R, Karkera JD, dela Cruz J, Roessler E, Muenke M (2002) CFC1 mutations in patients with transposition of the great arteries and double-outlet right ventricle. *Am J Hum Genet* 70: 776–780
- Gridley T (2003) Notch signaling and inherited disease syndromes. *Hum Mol Genet* 12: 9–13
- Hamada H, Meno C, Watanabe D, Saijoh Y (2002) Establishment of vertebrate left-right asymmetry. *Nat Rev Genet* 3: 103–113
- Hirayama-Yamada K, Kamisago M, Akimoto K et al. (2005) Phenotypes with GATA4 or NKX2.5 mutations in familial atrial septal defect. *Am J Med Genet* 135A: 47–52
- Hobbs CA, Cleves MA, Keith C, Ghaffar S, James SJ (2005) NKX2.5 and congenital heart defects: A population-based study. *Am J Med Genet A* 134: 223–225
- Hofbeck M, Leipold G, Rauch A, Buheitel G, Singer H (1999) Clinical relevance of monosomy 22q11.2 in children with pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect. *Eur J Pediatr* 158: 302–307
- Hutson MR, Kirby ML (2003) Neural crest and cardiovascular development: a 20-year perspective. *Birth Defects Res Part C Embryo Today* 69: 2–13
- Inga A, Reamon-Buettner SM, Borlak J, Resnick MA (2005) Functional dissection of sequence-specific NKX2.5 DNA binding domain mutations associated with human heart septation defects using a yeast-based system. *Hum Mol Genet* 14: 1965–1975
- Iserin L, de Lonlay P, Viot G et al. (1998) Prevalence of the microdeletion 22q11 in newborn infants with congenital conotruncal cardiac anomalies. *Eur J Pediatr* 157: 881–884
- Koch A, Buheitel G, Hofbeck M, Rauch A, Kraus C, Tassabehji M, Singer H (2003) Spectrum of arterial obstructions caused by one elastin gene point mutation. *Eur J Pediatr* 162: 53–54
- Kosaki R, Gebbia M, Kosaki K, Lewin M, Bowers P, Towbin JA, Casey B (1999a) Left-right axis malformations associated with mutations in ACVR2B, the gene for human activin receptor type IIB. *Am J Med Genet* 82: 70–76
- Kosaki K, Bassi MT, Kosaki R, Lewin M, Belmont J, Schauer G, Casey B (1999b) Characterization and mutation analysis of human LEFTY A and LEFTY B, homologues of murine genes implicated in left-right axis development. *Am J Hum Genet* 64: 712–721
- Krantz ID, Smith R, Colliton RP et al. (1999) Jagged1 mutations in patients ascertained with isolated congenital heart defects. *Am J Med Genet* 84: 56–60
- Lewin MB, Lindsay EA, Jurecic V, Goytia V, Towbin JA, Baldini A (1997) A genetic etiology for interruption of the aortic arch type B. *Am J Cardiol* 80: 493–497
- Lindsay EA (2001) Chromosomal microdeletions: dissecting del22q11 syndrome. *Nat Rev Genet* 2: 858–868
- Lindsay EA, Baldini A (1998) Congenital heart defects and 22q11 deletions: which genes count? *Mol Med Today* 4: 350–357
- Loffredo CA (2000) Epidemiology of cardiovascular malformations: prevalence and risk factors. *Am J Med Genet* 97: 319–325
- Mahle 2003, Mahle WT, Crisalli J et al. (2003) Deletion of chromosome 22q11.2 and outcome in patients with pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect. *Ann Thorac Surg* 76: 567–571
- McDermott DA, Bressan MC, He J et al. (2005) TBX5 genetic testing validates strict clinical criteria for Holt-Oram syndrome. *Pediatr Res* 58: 981–986
- McElhinney DB, Clark BJ 3rd, Weinberg PM et al. (2001) Association of chromosome 22q11 deletion with isolated anomalies of aortic arch laterality and branching. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 37: 2114–2119



- McElhinney DB, Krantz ID, Bason L, Piccoli DA, Emerick KM, Spinner NB, Goldmuntz E (2002) Analysis of cardiovascular phenotype and genotype-phenotype correlation in individuals with a JAG1 mutation and/or Alagille syndrome. *Circulation* 106: 2567–2574
- McElhinney DB, Driscoll DA, Emanuel BS, Goldmuntz E (2003a) Chromosome 22q11 deletion in patients with truncus arteriosus. *Pediatr Cardiol* 24: 569–573
- Mori AD, Bruneau BG (2004) TBX5 mutations and congenital heart disease. Holt-Oram syndrome revealed. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 19: 211–215
- Muncke N, Jung C, Rudiger H et al. (2003) Missense mutations and gene interruption in PROSIT240, a novel TRAP240-like gene, in patients with congenital heart defect (transposition of the great arteries). *Circulation* 108: 2843–2850
- Pashmforoush M, Lu JT, Chen H et al. (2004) Nkx2.5 pathways and congenital heart disease; loss of ventricular myocyte lineage specification leads to progressive cardiomyopathy and complete heart block. *Cell* 117: 373–386
- Pizzuti A, Sarkozy A, Newton AL et al. (2003) Mutations of ZFPM2/FOG2 gene in sporadic cases of tetralogy of Fallot. *Human Mutat* 22: 372–377
- Prall OWJ, Elliott DA, Harvey RP (2002) Developmental paradigms in heart disease: insights from tinman. *Ann Med* 34: 148–156
- Rauch R, Rauch A, Koch A, Kumpf M, Dufke A, Singer H, Hofbeck M (2002) Cervical origin of the subclavian artery as a specific marker for monosomy 22q11. *Am J Cardiol* 89: 481–484
- Rauch R, Rauch A, Koch A et al. (2004a) Laterality of the aortic arch and anomalies of the subclavian artery-reliable indicators for 22q11.2 deletion syndromes? *Eur J Pediatr* 163: 642–645
- Rauch A, Hofbeck M, Cesnjevar R et al. (2004b) Search for somatic 22q11.2 deletions in patients with conotruncal heart defects. *Am J Med Genet* 124A: 165–169
- Reamon-Büttner SM, Spänel-Borowski K, Borlak J (2005) Bridging the gap between anatomy and molecular genetics for an improved understanding of congenital heart disease. *Ann Anat* 188: 213–220
- Robinson SW, Morris CD, Goldmuntz E, Reller MD, Jones MA, Steiner RD, Maslen CL (2003) Missense mutations in CRELD1 are associated with cardiac atrioventricular septal defects. *Am J Hum Genet* 72: 1047–1052
- Sarkozy A, Conti E, Esposito G et al. (2003) Nonsyndromic pulmonary valve stenosis and the PTPN11 gene. *Am J Med Genet* 116A: 389–390
- Sperling S, Grimm CH, Dunkel I et al. (2005) Identification and functional analysis of CITED2 mutations in patients with congenital heart defects. *Hum Mutat* 26: 575–582
- Tartaglia M, Kalidas K, Shaw A et al. (2002) PTPN11 mutations in Noonan syndrome: molecular spectrum, genotype-phenotype correlation, and phenotypic heterogeneity. *Am J Hum Genet* 70: 1555–1563
- Ware SM, Peng J, Zhu L et al. (2004) Identification and functional analysis of ZIC3 mutations in heterotaxy and related congenital heart defects. *Am J Hum Genet* 74: 93–105
- Weismann, CG, Hager A, Kaemmerer H et al. (2005) PTPN11 mutations play a minor role in isolated congenital heart disease. *Am J Med Genet A* 136: 146–151
- Yagi H, Furutani Y, Hamada H et al. (2003) Role of TBX1 in human del22q11.2 syndrome. *Lancet* 362: 1366–1373
- Zenker M, Buheitel G, Rauch R et al. (2004) Genotype-phenotype correlations in Noonan syndrome. *J Pediatr* 144: 368–374
- Zhao F, Weismann CG, Satoda M, Pierpont ME, Sweeney E, Thompson EM, Gelb BD (2001) Novel TFAP2B mutations that cause Char syndrome provide a genotype-phenotype correlation. *Am J Hum Genet* 69: 695–703

## Literatur zu Kapitel 3

- Anlauf M (1995) Ambulante 24-h-Blutdruckmessung (ABDM). *Herz Kreisl* 27: 3–5
- Bachmann HJ (1985) Pädiatrische Aspekte der Hypertonie. Enke, Stuttgart (Bücherei des Pädiaters, Bd 89)
- Black HR, Yi JY (1996) A new classification for hypertension, based on relative and absolute risk, with implications for treatment and reimbursement. *Hypertension*: 719–724
- Blumenthal S, Epps RP, Haevenich R (1977) Recommendations of the Task Force on Blood Pressure Control in Children. *Pediatrics* 59 (Suppl I): 797
- Briedigkeit W, Tittmann F (1979) Blutdruck im Kindesalter, 3. Mitteilung: Blutdruckverhalten unter Ergometerbelastung. *Z Ärztl Fortbild* 73: 236
- Briedigkeit W, Tittmann F (1982) Erfahrungen mit der Fahrradergometrie bei Kindern unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Belastungsdruckes. *Kinderärztl Prax* 10: 518
- Briedigkeit W, Tittmann F, Honigmann G (1979) Blutdruck im Kindesalter. 4. Mitteilung: Ergometrische Untersuchungen von Kindern und Jugendlichen mit systolischer Grenzwerthypertonie. *Z Ärztl Fortbild* 73: 378
- Brodherr S, Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Lorenz HP, Bühlmeier K (1982) Risikofaktoren der arteriellen Hypertonie: Bereits im Kindesalter erfassen und behandeln! *Herz Gefäße* 2: 84
- Danne T, Kordonouri O, Wiegand S, Weber B (1995) Notwendigkeit der Berücksichtigung der tatsächlichen Schlafzeit bei der Bewertung des kardialen Blutdruckverlaufs mit der ambulanten 24-h-Blutdruckmessung im Kindesalter. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 143: 382–384
- De Man SA, Andre JL et al. (1991) Blood pressure in childhood: pooled findings of six European studies. *J Hypertens* 9: 109–114
- Earley A, Joseph MC, Sinebourne EA, Swiet M de (1980) Blood pressure and effect of exercise in children before and after surgical correction of coarctation of aorta. *Br Heart J* 44: 411
- Erdmann E, Riecker G (1996) *Klinische Kardiologie*, 4. Aufl. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, S 39–47
- Franz I-W (1995) Ergometrische Diagnostik bei Koronar- und Hochdruckpatienten, Teil I. *Kinderkardiolog Assist*: 2: 10–15
- Franz I-W (1995) Ergometrische Diagnostik bei Koronar- und Hochdruckpatienten, Teil II. *Kinderkardiolog Assist* 3: 6–10
- Franz I-W (1999) Optimale Blutdruckmessung. *Notfallmed* 25: 9–11
- Hales S (1944) Stephen Hales – father of hemodynamics. *Med Times* 72: 314
- Hansen RL, Stickler GA (1966) The „non-hypertension“ or „small-cuff syndrome“. *Clin Pediatr* 5: 579
- Hauser M (1995) Indirekte Blutdrucklangzeitmessung im Kindes- und Jugendalter. Med. Dissertation, Universität München
- Heintzen P (1968) The clinical value of phonocardiography in children. *Proc Ass Europ Paediatr Cardiol* 4: 16
- Hinman AT, Engel BT, Bickford AF (1962) Portable blood pressure recorder accuracy and preliminary use in evaluating intradaily variations in pressure. *Am Heart J* 63: 663
- Holldack K, Wolf D (1966) *Atlas und kurzgefaßtes Lehrbuch der Phonokardiographie und verwandter Untersuchungsmethoden*, 3. Aufl. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Hornsby JL, Mongan PE, Taylor AT, Treiber FA (1991) „White coat“ hypertension in children. *J Fam Pract* 33: 617–623
- Kannel WB, Schwartz MJ, McNamara PM (1969) Blood pressure and risk of coronary heart disease: the Framingham Study. *Dis Chest* 56: 43–52
- Kleinhans G, Jürgel S, Passmann S (1971) Zum Aussagewert indirekter Blutdruckbestimmungen in Ruhe und bei Kreislaufbelastungen durch Ergometerarbeit. *Z Kreisl Forsch* 60: 136
- König K, Reindell H, Keul J, Roskamm H (1961) Untersuchungen über das Verhalten von Atmung und Kreislauf im Belastungsversuch bei Kindern und Jugendlichen im Alter von 10–19 Jahren. *Int Z Angew Physiol* 18: 393
- Korotkov NC (1905) A contribution to the problem of methods for the determination of blood pressure. *Milit Med Acad St. Petersburg Bull* 11: 365–367
- Linde LM (1968) History and physical examination. In: Moss AJ, Adams FH (eds) *Heart disease in infants, children and adolescents*. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, p47
- Londe S, Bourgoignie JJ, Robsen AM, Goldring D (1971) Hypertension in apparently normal children. *J Pediatr* 78: 569
- Lurbe E, Aguilar F, Gomez A, Taconis J, Alvarez V, Redon J (1993) Reproducibility of ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in children. *J Hypertens* 11 (Suppl 5): 288–289
- Mann S, Millar-Craig NW, Raferty EB (1985) Superiority of 24-hour measurement of blood pressure over clinic values in determining prognosis in hypertension. *Clin Exp Hypertens* 7: 279
- Mengden T, Kraft K, Vetter H (1998) Verbesserung der Langzeitkontrolle der arteriellen Hypertonie mit Blutdruckselbstmessung. *Dtsch Arztebl* 95: A 2832–A 2842
- Middeke M (1995) Die ambulante Blutdruck-Langzeitmessung (ABDM). *Kardiolog Ass* 1: 18–20
- Millar-Craig MW, Bishop CM, Raferty EB (1978) Circadian variation of blood pressure. *Lancet* I: 795
- Pesina A, Palatini P, Mos L, Mormirro P, Marco A di (1985) Evaluation of hypertension and related target organ damage by average day-time blood pressure. *Clin Exp Hypertens* 7: 267
- Peters DR, Schöber JG (1982) Blutdrucküberwachung mit DINAMAP. Vergleich mit der direkten Blutdruckmessung über Arterienkatheter. In: Loewenich V von (Hrsg) *Pädiatrische Intensivmedizin III*. Thieme, Stuttgart New York, S 182
- Peters DR, Schumacher G (1984) Blutdruckmessung im Kindesalter. *Kinderarzt* 15: 1025

- Pilosoff V, Schöber JG, Peters DR, Bühlmeier K (1985) Noninvasive oscillometric measurement of systolic, mean, and diastolic blood pressure in infants with congenital heart defects after operation. A comparison with direct blood pressure measurement. *Eur J Pediatr* 144: 324
- Ramsey M (1979) Noninvasive automatic determination of mean arterial pressure. *Med Biol Eng Comput* 17: 11
- Rascher W (1993) Aus dem Statement zur ambulanten Blutdruckmessung (ABDM) 1992/93. *Kinderarzt* 24: 937–938
- Rascher W (1994) Blutdruckmessung bei Kindern. *Fortschr Med* 112: 308–309
- Schrader J, Schoel G, Lüders S, Ruschizka F, Warnecke G, Scheler F (1992) Diagnostische Bedeutung des fehlenden nächtlichen Blutdruckabfalls in der 24-Stunden-Langzeitblutdruckmessung. *Z Kardiologie* 81 (Suppl 2): 83–86
- Schumacher G (1988) Arterielle Hypertonie bei Aortenisthmusstenose: Pathogenetische Vorstellungen und therapeutische Konsequenzen. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K, Schreiber R (1976) Frühdiagnostik koronarer Risikofaktoren im Kindesalter. *Kinderarzt* 7: 391
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Peters DR (1984) Stufendiagnostik der arteriellen Hypertonie im Kindes- und Jugendalter. *Kinderarzt* 15: 1131
- Sinaiko AR, Flint PM, Middleton DB (1996) Hypertension in children. *N Engl J Med* 335: 1968–1973
- Turn RH, Graney W (1985) 24-hour blood pressure monitoring in the evaluation of once daily treatment of essential hypertension with captopril. *Clin Exp Hypertens* 7: 283
- Verdecchia P, Porcellati C, Schillaci G (1994) Ambulatory blood pressure: an independent predictor of prognosis in essential hypertension. *Hypertension* 24: 793–801

## Literatur zu Kapitel 4

- Braunwald E, Goldblatt A, Aygen MN, Rockoff SD, Morrou AG (1963) Congenital aortic stenosis. I: Clinical and hemodynamic findings in 100 patients. *Circulation* 27: 426
- Cabrera EC (1948) Les bases électrophysiologiques de l'électrocardiographie. Masson, Paris
- Cabrera EC, Monroy JR (1952) Systolic and diastolic loading of the heart. I: Physiologic and clinical data. II: Electrocardiographic data. *Am Heart J* 43: 661, 669
- Fogel MA, Lieb DR, Seliem MA (1995) Validity of electrocardiographic criteria for left ventricular hypertrophy in children with pressure – or volume – loaded ventricles: comparison with echocardiographic left ventricular muscle mass. *Pediatr Cardiol* 16: 261–269
- Goldberger E (1942) A simple electrocardiographic electrode of zero potential and a technic of obtaining augmented unipolar extremity leads. *Am Heart J* 23: 483
- Grishman A, Scherlis L (1952) Spatial vectrocardiography. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Guntheroth WG (1966) Pediatric electrocardiography. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Holzmann M (1965) Klinische Elektrokardiographie, 5. Aufl. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Reindell H, Klepzig H (1958) Die neuzeitlichen Brustwand- und Extremitäten-Ableitungen in der Praxis, 3. Aufl. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Schaub FA (1965) Grundriss der klinischen Elektrokardiographie. Documenta Geigy, Wissenschaftliche Tabellen (Suppl I), Basel
- Schmidt J (1955) Die Bedeutung der P-Zacke in der klinischen Elektrokardiographie. *Z Kreislaufforsch* 44: 837
- Singer H, Gutheil G (1978) Zur Diagnostik der Rechtshypertrophie beim Vorliegen eines kompletten postoperativen Rechtsschenkelblocks. *Herz Kreislauf* 10: 450
- Sodi-Pallares D (1956) New basis of electrocardiography. Mosby, St. Louis
- Stoermer J (1955) Der obere Umschlagspunkt der R-Zacke im Brustwand-EKG bei der Rechtshypertrophie im Kindesalter bei angeborenen Herzfehlern. *Z Kreislaufforsch* 44: 636
- Stoermer J, Heck W (1971) Pädiatrischer EKG-Atlas, 2. Aufl. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Ziegler RF (1951) Electrocardiographic studies in normal infants and children, 3rd edn. Thomas, Springfield/Ill

## Literatur zu Kapitel 5

- Davos CH, Francis DP, Leenarts MF et al. (2003) Global impairment of cardiac autonomic nervous activity late after the Fontan operation. *Circulation* 108 (Suppl 1): II 180–185
- Gewillig M, Cullen S, Mertens B, Lesaffre E, Deanfield J (1991) Risk factors for arrhythmia and death after Mustard operation for simple transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 84: III 187–192
- Ishii Y, Nitta T, Sakamoto S, Tanaka S, Asano G (2003) Incisional atrial reentrant tachycardia: experimental study on the conduction property through the isthmus. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 126: 254–262
- Jay PY, Berul CI, Tanaka M, Ishii M, Kurachi Y, Izumo S (2003) Cardiac conduction and arrhythmia: insights from Nkx2.5 mutations in mouse and humans. *Novartis Found Symp* 250: 227–238; discussion 238–241, 276–279
- McMahon CJ, Vatta M, Fraser CD Jr, Towbin JA, Chang AC (2004) Altered dystrophin expression in the right atrium of a patient after Fontan procedure with atrial flutter. *Heart* 90: e 65
- Neffke JGJ, Tulevski II, van der Wall EE, Wilde AAM, van Veldhuisen DJ, Dodge-Khatami A, Mulder BJM (2002) ECG determinants in adult patients with chronic right ventricular pressure overload caused by congenital heart disease: relation with plasma neurohormones and MRI parameters. *Heart* 88: 266–270
- Salerno JC, Kertesz NJ, Friedman RA, Fenrich AL Jr (2004) Clinical course of atrial ectopic tachycardia is age-dependent: results and treatment in children <3 or > or = 3 years of age. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 43: 438–444

## Literatur zu Kapitel 6

- Abel MD, Nishimura RA, Callahan MJ, Rehder K, Ilstrup DM, Tajik AJ (1987) Evaluation of intraoperative transoesophageal two-dimensional echocardiography. *Anesthesiology* 66: 64–68
- Agata Y, Oguchi SK, Nowatari M, Hiura K, Yashiro K, Shimoda T (1994) Changes in pulmonary venous flow pattern during early neonatal life. *Br Heart J* 71: 182–186
- Allen HD, Goldberg SJ, Sahn DJ, Ovitt TW, Goldberg BB (1977) Suprasternal notch echocardiography. Assessment of its clinical utility in pediatric cardiology. *Circulation* 55: 605–612
- Allan LD, Crawford DC, Chita SK, Anderson RH, Tynan MJ (1986) Familial recurrence of congenital heart disease in a prospective series of mothers referred for fetal echocardiography. *Am J Cardiol* 58: 334–337
- Allan LD, Sharland GK (1992) Prognosis in fetal tetralogy of Fallot. *Pediatr Cardiol* 13: 1–4
- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Freedom RM et al. (1984) Sequential segmental analysis of congenital heart disease. *Pediatr Cardiol* 5: 281–287
- Berger M, Berdoff RL, Gallerstein PE, Goldberg E (1984) Evaluation of aortic stenosis by continuous wave Doppler ultrasound. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 3: 150–156
- Bierman FZ, Williams RG (1979) Subxiphoid two-dimensional imaging of the interatrial septum in infants and neonates with congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 60: 80–90
- Black IW, Hopkins AP, Lee LC, Walsh WF (1991) Left atrial spontaneous echo contrast: a clinical and echocardiographic analysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18: 398–404
- Bromley B, Estroff JA, Sanders SP et al. (1992) Fetal echocardiography: accuracy and limitations in a population at high and low risk for heart defects. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 166: 1472–1481
- Byrd B, Finkbeiner W, Bouchard A, Silverman NH, Schiller NB (1989) Accuracy and reproducibility of clinically acquired two-dimensional echocardiographic mass measurement. *Am Heart J* 118: 133–137
- Castello R, Fagan L jr, Lenzen P, Pearson AC, Labovitz AJ (1991) Comparison of transthoracic and transoesophageal echocardiography for assessment of left-sided valvular regurgitation. *Am J Cardiol* 68: 1677–1680
- Chiba Y, Kobayashi H, Kanzaki T, Murakami M (1990) Quantitative analysis of cardiac function in non-immunological hydrops fetalis. *Fetal Diagn Ther* 5: 175–188
- Cross G, Light LH (1971) Direction-resolving Doppler instrument with improved rejection of tissue artifacts for transcutaneous aortovelocity. *J Physiol (Lond)* 217: 5–7
- Currie PJ, Hagler DJ, Seward JB et al. (1986) Instantaneous pressure gradient: a simultaneous Doppler and dual catheter correlative study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 7: 800–806
- Cyran SE, Kimball TR, Meyer RA et al. (1989) Efficacy of intraoperative transesophageal echocardiography in children with congenital heart disease. *Am J Cardiol* 63: 594–598

- Dabestani A, Takenaka K, Allen B et al. (1988) Effects of spontaneous respiration on diastolic left ventricular filling assessed by pulsed Doppler echocardiography. *Am J Cardiol* 61: 1356–1358
- Davidson W jr, Pasquale MJ, Fanelli C (1991) A doppler echocardiographic examination of the normal aortic valve and left ventricular outflow tract. *Am J Cardiol* 67: 547–549
- DeGroff CG, Rice MJ, Reller MD, Shiota T, Sahn DJ (1994) Intravascular ultrasound can assist angiographic assessment of coarctation of the aorta. *Am Heart J* 128: 836–839
- De-Simone G, Daniels SR, Devereux RB et al. (1992) Left ventricular mass and body size in normotensive children and adults: assessment of allometric relations and impact of overweight. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20: 1251–1260
- De-Simone G, Devereux R, Daniels SR et al. (1995) Effect of growth on variability of left ventricular mass: assessment of allometric signals in adults and children and their capacity to predict cardiovascular risk. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 25: 1056–1062
- Devereux RB, Reichek N (1977) Echocardiographic determination of left ventricular mass in man. Anatomical validation of the method. *Circulation* 55: 618–618
- Epstein ML, Goldberg SJ, Allen HD, Konecke L, Wood J (1975) Great vessel, cardiac chamber, and wall growth patterns in normal children. *Circulation* 51: 1124–1129
- Erbel R, Borner N, Steller D et al. (1987) Detection of aortic dissection by transoesophageal echocardiography. *Br Heart J* 58: 45–51
- Erbel R, Rohmann S, Drexler M et al. (1988) Improved diagnostic value of echocardiography in patients with infective endocarditis by transoesophageal approach. A prospective study. *Eur Heart J* 9: 43–53
- Erbel R, Engberding R, Daniel W et al. (1989) Echocardiography in diagnosis of aortic dissection. *Lancet* I: 457–461
- Fast J, Jacobs S (1991) Limits of reproducibility of crosssectional echocardiographic measurements of left ventricular muscle mass. *Int J Cardiol* 31: 213–216
- Feigenbaum H, Stone JM, Lee DA, Nasser WK, Chang S (1970) Identification of ultrasound echoes from the left ventricle by use of intracardiac injections of indocyanine green. *Circulation* 41: 615–621
- Folland ED, Parisi AF, Moynihan PF et al. (1979) Assessment of left ventricular ejection fraction and volumes by real-time, two-dimensional echocardiography. A comparison of cineangiographic and radionuclide techniques. *Circulation* 60: 760–766
- Fyfe DA, Kline CH, Sade RM, Gillette PC (1991) Transoesophageal echocardiography detects thrombus formation not identified by transthoracic echocardiography after the Fontan operation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18: 1733–1737
- Fyfe DA, Kline CH, Sade RM, Greene CA, Gillette PC (1991) The utility of transoesophageal echocardiography during and after Fontan operations in small children. *Am Heart J* 122: 1403–1415
- Gembruch U, Knopfle G, Chatterjee M et al. (1991) Prenatal diagnosis of atrioventricular canal malformations with up-to-date echocardiographic technology: report of 14 cases. *Am Heart J* 121: 1489–1497
- Gnanapragasam JP, Houston AB, Northridge DB et al. (1991) Transoesophageal echocardiographic assessment of primum, secundum and sinus venosus atrial septal defects. *Int J Cardiol* 31: 167–174
- Goldberg SJ, Valdes-Cruz LM, Feldman L, Sahn DJ, Allen HD (1981) Range gated Doppler ultrasound detection of contrast echographic microbubbles for cardiac and great vessel blood flow patterns. *Am Heart J* 101: 793–796
- Goldberg SJ, Sahn DJ, Allen HD et al. (1982) Evaluation of pulmonary and systemic blood flow by 2-dimensional Doppler echocardiography using fast Fourier transform spectral analysis. *Am J Cardiol* 50: 1394–1400
- Goldstein SA, Mintz GS, Lindsay J jr (1993) Aorta comprehensive evaluation by echocardiography and transoesophageal echocardiography. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 6: 634–659
- Gopal AS, Keller AM, Shen Z et al. (1994) Three-dimensional echocardiography: in vitro and in vivo validation of left ventricular mass and comparison with conventional echocardiographic methods. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 24: 504–513
- Gramiak R, Nanda NC, Shah PM (1972) Echocardiographic detection of the pulmonary valve. *Radiology* 102: 153–157
- Grenadier E, Keidar S, Dembo L, Binenboim C, Palant A (1984) Redundant mitral chordae tendineae prolapsing to the left ventricular outflow tract area in normal subjects. *Eur Heart J* 5: 954–956
- Griffith JM, Henry WL (1978) An ultrasound system for combined cardiac imaging and Doppler blood flow measurement in man. *Circulation* 57: 925–930
- Gutgesell HP, Paquet M, Duff DF, McNamara DG (1977) Evaluation of left ventricular size and function by echocardiography. Results in normal children. *Circulation* 56: 457–462
- Gutgesell HP, Bricker JT, Colvin EV, Latson LA, Hawkins EP (1984) Atrioventricular valve anular diameter: two-dimensional echocardiographic-autopsy correlation. *Am J Cardiol* 53: 1652–1655
- H YH, Santulli T jr, Wong AL et al. (1991) Impact of intraoperative echocardiography on surgical management of congenital heart disease. *Am J Cardiol* 67: 1279–1283
- Hata T, Aoki S, Hata K, Kitao M (1987) Intracardiac blood flow velocity waveforms in normal fetuses in utero. *Am J Cardiol* 59: 464–468
- Hatle L, Brubakk A, Tromsdal A, Angelsen B (1978) Noninvasive assessment of pressure drop in mitral stenosis by Doppler ultrasound. *Br Heart J* 40: 131–140
- Helbing WA, Bosch HG, Maliepaard C et al. (1995) Comparison of echocardiographic methods with magnetic resonance imaging for assessment of right ventricular function in children. *Am J Cardiol* 76: 589–594



- Henry WL, Ware J, Gardin JM, Hepner SI, McKay J, Weiner M (1978) Echocardiographic measurements in normal subjects. Growth-related changes that occur between infancy and early adulthood. *Circulation* 57: 278–285
- Henry WL, DeMaria A, Gramiak R et al. (1980) Report of the american society of echocardiography committee on nomenclature and standards in two-dimensional echocardiography. *Circulation* 62: 212–215
- Henry WL, Gardin JM, Ware JH (1980) Echocardiographic measurements in normal subjects from infancy to old age. *Circulation* 62: 1054–1061
- Hirschfeld S, Meyer R, Schwartz DC, Korfhagen J, Kaplan S (1975) Measurement of right and left ventricular systolic time intervals by echocardiography. *Circulation* 51: 304–309
- Holen J, Aaslid R, Landmark K, Simonsen S (1976) Determination of pressure gradient in mitral stenosis with a non-invasive ultrasound Doppler technique. *Acta Med Scand* 199: 455–460
- Holen J, Aaslid R, Landmark K, Simonsen S, Ostrem T (1977) Determination of effective orifice area in mitral stenosis from non-invasive ultrasound Doppler data and mitral flow rate. *Acta Med Scand* 201: 83–88
- Holen J, Simonsen S (1979) Determination of pressure gradient in mitral stenosis with Doppler echocardiography. *Br Heart J* 41: 529–535
- Hornberger LK, Sahn DJ, Kleinman CS, Copel J, Silverman NH (1994) Antenatal diagnosis of coarctation of the aorta: a multicenter experience. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 23: 417–423
- Hoskins PR, McDicken WN (1994) Techniques for the assessment of the imaging characteristics of intravascular scanners. *Br J Radiol* 67: 695–700
- Huhta JC, Hagler DJ, Seward JB et al. (1982) Two-dimensional echocardiographic assessment of dextrocardia: a segmental approach. *Am J Cardiol* 50: 1351–1360
- Huhta JC, Strasburger JF, Carpenter RJ, Reiter A, Abinader A (1985) Pulsed Doppler fetal echocardiography. *Jcu J Clin Ultrasound* 13: 247–254
- Ionescu AA, Ionescu A, Payne N et al. (2001) Subclinical right ventricular dysfunction in cystic fibrosis: a study using tissue Doppler echocardiography. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 163: 1212–1218
- Jiang L, Handschumacher MD, Hibberd MG et al. (1994) Three-dimensional echocardiographic reconstruction of right ventricular volume: in vitro comparison with two-dimensional methods. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 7: 150–158
- Jiang L, Siu SC, Handschumacher MD et al. (1994) Three-dimensional echocardiography. In vivo validation for right ventricular volume and function. *Circulation* 89: 2342–2350
- Kenny JF, Plappert T, Doubilet P et al. (1986) Changes in intracardiac blood flow velocities and right and left ventricular stroke volumes with gestational age in the normal human fetus: a prospective Doppler echocardiographic study. *Circulation* 74: 1208–1216
- Kenny JF, Plappert T, Doubilet P, Salzman D, Sutton MG (1987) Effects of heart rate on ventricular size, stroke volume, and output in the normal human fetus: a prospective Doppler echocardiographic study. *Circulation* 76: 52–58
- King DH, Smith EO, Huhta JC, Gutgesell HP (1985) Mitral and tricuspid valve annular diameter in normal children determined by two-dimensional echocardiography. *Am J Cardiol* 55: 787–789
- Klein AL, Tajik AJ (1991) Doppler assessment of pulmonary venous flow in healthy subjects and in patients with heart disease. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 4: 379–392
- Klein AL, Burdow DJ, Tajik AJ et al. (1994) Effects of age on left ventricular dimensions and filling dynamics in 117 normal persons. *Mayo Clin Proc* 69: 212–224
- Kleinman CS, Donnerstein RL, DeVore GR et al. (1982) Fetal echocardiography for evaluation of in utero congestive heart failure. *N Engl J Med* 306: 568–575
- Klodos E, Edwards WD, Khandheria BK (1989) Use of transoesophageal echocardiography for improving detection of valvular vegetations in subacute bacterial endocarditis. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 2: 386–389
- Kostucki W, Vandenbossche JL, Friart A, Englert M (1986) Pulsed Doppler regurgitant flow patterns of normal valves. *Am J Cardiol* 58: 309–313
- Kosturakis D, Goldberg SJ, Allen HD, Loeber C (1984) Doppler echocardiographic prediction of pulmonary arterial hypertension in congenital heart disease. *Am J Cardiol* 53: 1110–1115
- Kronzon I, Tunick PA, Freedberg RS et al. (1991) Transoesophageal echocardiography is superior to transthoracic echocardiography in the diagnosis of sinus venosus atrial septal defect. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 537–542
- Laiken SL, Johnson AD, Bhargava V, Rigo P (1979) Instantaneous transmitral blood flow and anterior mitral leaflet motion in man. *Circulation* 59: 476–482
- Lan L (1979) Recommendations regarding the standardization in m-mode- and two-dimensional echocardiography in the USA. *Z Kardiol* 68: 104–106
- Lan L, Febecic-Sabadi V, Bein G (1983) Comparative review of normal echocardiographic valves from the premature infant to the adolescence. *Herz* 8: 105–121
- Lange LW, Sahn DJ, Allen HD, Goldberg SJ (1979) Subxiphoid cross-sectional echocardiography in infants and children with congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 59: 513–524
- Langer JC, Harrison MR, Schmidt KG et al. (1989) Fetal hydrops and death from sacrococcygeal teratoma: rationale for fetal surgery. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 160: 1145–1150
- Latson LA, Cheatham JP, Cumbiner CH et al. (1991) Midazolam nose drops for outpatient echocardiography sedation in infants. *Am Heart J* 121: 209–210
- Lima CO, Sahn DJ, Valdes-Cruz LM et al. (1983) Prediction of the severity of left ventricular outflow tract obstruction by quantitative two-dimensional echocardiographic Doppler studies. *Circulation* 68: 348–354

- Lunn RJ, Oliver W jr, Hagler DJ, Danielson GK (1992) Aortic compression by transoesophageal echocardiographic probe in infants and children undergoing cardiac surgery. *Anesthesiology* 77: 587–590
- Macartney F, Douglas J, Spiegelhalter D (1984) To catheterise or not to catheterise? An approach based on decision theory. *Br Heart J* 51: 330–338
- Martin-Duran R, Larman M, Trugeda A et al. (1986) Comparison of Doppler-determined elevated pulmonary arterial pressure with pressure measured at cardiac catheterization. *Am J. Cardiol* 57: 859–863
- Marx GR, Fulton DR, Pandian NG et al. (1995) Delineation of site, relative size and dynamic geometry of atrial septal defects by real-time three-dimensional echocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 25: 482–490
- Matsuo H, Kitabatake A, Hayashi T, Asao M, Terao Y (1977) Intracardiac flow dynamics with bi-directional ultrasonic pulsed Doppler technique. *Jpn Circ J* 41: 515–528
- Maze SS, Kotler MN, Parry WR (1989) Flow characteristics in the dilated left ventricle with thrombus: qualitative and quantitative Doppler analysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 13: 873–881
- Melendez LJ, Chan KL, Cheung PK, Sochowksi RA, Wong S, Austin TW (1991) Incidence of bacteremia in transoesophageal echocardiography: a prospective study of 140 consecutive patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18: 1650–1654
- Mercier JC, DiSessa TG, Jarmakani JM et al. (1982) Two-dimensional echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction in children. *Circulation* 65: 962–969
- Meyer RA (1975) Echocardiography in congenital heart disease. *Semin Roentgenol* 10: 277–290
- Muhiudeen IA, Roberson DA, Silverman NH et al. (1991) Intraoperative echocardiography for evaluation of congenital heart defects in infants and children. *Anaesthesiology* 76: 165–172
- Namenkawa K, Kasai C, Tsukamoto M, Koyano A (1983) Realtime bloodflow imaging system utilizing auto-correlation techniques. *Ultrasound Med Biol* 2: 203–208
- Ng KH, Evans JL, Vonesh MJ et al. (1994) Arterial imaging with a new forward-viewing intravascular ultrasound catheter II. Three-dimensional reconstruction and display of data. *Circulation* 89: 718–723
- Nidorf SM, Picard MH, Triulzi MO et al. (1992) New perspectives in the assessment of cardiac chamber dimensions during development and adulthood. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 19: 983–988
- Nikutta P, Mantey-Stiers F, Becht I et al. (1992) Risk of bacteremia induced by transoesophageal echocardiography: analysis of 100 consecutive procedures. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 5: 168–172
- Nishimura RA, Tajik A (1986) Measurement of intracardiac pressures. State of the art – 19. *Herz* 11: 283–290
- Okamoto M, Miyatake K, Kinoshita N, Sakakibara H, Nimura Y (1984) Analysis of blood flow in pulmonary hypertension with the pulsed Doppler flowmeter combined with cross sectional echocardiography. *Br Heart J* 51: 407–415
- Pearson AC, Labovitz AJ, Tatineni S, Gomez CR (1991) Superiority of transoesophageal echocardiography in detecting cardiac source of embolism in patients with cerebral ischemia of uncertain etiology. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 66–72
- Pieroni DR, Varghese PJ, Freedom RM, Rowe RD (1979) The sensitivity of contrast echocardiography in detecting intracardiac shunts. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 5: 19–29
- Re AJ, Preminger TJ, Perry SB, Lock JE, Sanders SP (1993) Generalized arteriopathy in Williams syndrome: an intravascular ultrasound study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 21: 1727–1730
- Reed KL, Meijboom EJ, Sahn DJ et al. (1986) Cardiac Doppler flow velocities in human fetuses. *Circulation* 73: 41–46
- Reichek N, Helak J, Plappert T, Sutton MS, Weber KT (1983) Anatomic validation of left ventricular mass estimates from clinical two-dimensional echocardiography: initial results. *Circulation* 67: 348–352
- Reynolds T, Appleton CP (1991) Doppler flow velocity patterns of the superior vena cava, inferior vena cava, hepatic vein, coronary sinus, and atrial septal defect: a guide for the echocardiographer. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 4: 503–512
- Reynolds T, Szymanski K, Langenfeld K, Appleton CP (1991) Visualization of the hepatic veins: new approaches for the echocardiography. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 4: 93–96
- Rig TW, Snider AR (1989) Respiratory influence on right and left ventricular diastolic function in normal children. *Am J Cardiol* 63: 858–861
- Riggs T, Hirschfeld S, Borkat G, Knoke J, Liebman J (1978) Assessment of the pulmonary vascular bed by echocardiographic right ventricular systolic time intervals. *Circulation* 57: 939–947
- Ritter SB (1990) Transoesophageal echocardiography in children: new peephole to the heart. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 16: 447–450
- Rubenstein JJ, Pohost GM, Dinsmore RE, Harthorne JW (1975) The echocardiographic determination of mitral valve opening and closure. Correlation with hemodynamic studies in man. *Circulation* 51: 98–103
- Sa DJ, Allen HD, Goldberg SJ, Soling R, Meyer RA (1975) Pediatric echocardiography: a review of its clinical utility. *J Pediatr* 87: 335–352
- Sa DJ, Allen HD, George W, Mason M, Goldberg SJ (1977) The utility of contrast echocardiographic techniques in the care of critically ill infants with cardiac and pulmonary disease. *Circulation* 56: 959–968
- Sahn DJ, Allen HD, McDonald G, Goldberg SJ (1977) Realtime cross-sectional echocardiographic diagnosis of coarctation of the aorta: a prospective study of echocardiographic-angiographic correlations. *Circulation* 56: 762–769
- Schill NB, Skiodebrand CG, Schiller EJ et al. (1983) Canine left ventricular mass estimation by two-dimensional echocardiography. *Circulation* 68: 210–216
- Schmidt KG, Birk E, Silverman NH, Scagnelli SA (1989) Echocardiographic evaluation of dilated cardiomyopathy in the human fetus. *Am J Cardiol* 63: 599–605

- Schnittger I, Gordon EP, Fitzgerald PJ, Popp RL (1983) Standardized intracardiac measurements of two-dimensional echocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2: 934–938
- Schroder KM, Sapin PM, King DL, Smith MD, DeMaria AN (1993) Three-dimensional echocardiographic volume computation: in vitro comparison to standard two-dimensional echocardiography. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 6: 467–475
- Sear MD, D'Orsogna L, Sandor GG, de-Souza E, Popov P (1991) Doppler-derived mean aortic flow velocity in children: an alternative to cardiac index. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 197–200
- Serruys PW, Brand M van den, Hugenholtz PG, Roelandt J (1979) Intracardiac right-to-left shunts demonstrated by two-dimensional echocardiography after peripheral vein injection. *Br Heart J* 42: 429–437
- Seward JB, Khandheria BK, Edwards WD et al. (1990) Biplanar transoesophageal echocardiography: anatomic correlations, image orientation, and clinical applications. *Mayo Clin Proc* 65: 1193–1213
- Sharland GK, Chita SK, Allen LD (1991) Tricuspid valve dysplasia or displacement in intrauterine life. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 944–949
- Shively BK, Gurule FT, Roldan CA, Leggett JH, Schiller NB (1991) Diagnostic value of transoesophageal compared with transthoracic echocardiography in infective endocarditis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18: 391–397
- Shrivastava S, Berry LM, Einzig S, Bass JL (1985) Parasternal cross-sectional echocardiographic determination of aortic arch situs: a new approach. *Am J Cardiol* 55: 1236–1238
- Shub C, Tajik AJ, Seward JB, Hagler DJ, Danielson GK (1985) Surgical repair of uncomplicated arterial septal defect without „routine“ preoperative cardiac catheterization. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 6: 49–54
- Silverman NH, Ports TA, Snider AR et al. (1980) Determination of left ventricular volume in children: echocardiographic and angiographic comparisons. *Circulation* 62: 548–557
- Snider AR (1985) Doppler echocardiography. In: Buda AJ (ed) *Digital cardiac imaging*. Martinus-Nijhoff, The Hague
- Snider AR, Ports TA, Silverman NH (1979) Venous anomalies of the coronary sinus: detection by M-mode, two-dimensional and contrast echocardiography. *Circulation* 60: 721–727
- Snider AR, Enderlein MA, Teitel DF, Juster RP (1984) Two-dimensional echocardiographic determination of aortic and pulmonary artery sizes from infancy to adulthood in normal subjects. *Am J Cardiol* 53: 218–224
- Sohn S, Rothman A, Shiota T, Luk G et al. (1994) Acute and follow-up intravascular ultrasound findings after balloon dilatation of coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 90: 340–347
- Solinger R, Elbl F, Minhas K (1974) Deductive echocardiographic analysis in infants with congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 50: 1072–1096
- Spiri P, Maron BJ, Bellotti P, Chiarella F, Vecchio C (1986) Noninvasive assessment of left ventricular diastolic function: comparative analysis of pulsed Doppler ultrasound and digitized M-mode echocardiography. *Am J Cardiol* 58: 837–843
- Spooner EW, Perry BL, Stern AM, Sigmann JM (1978) Estimation of pulmonary/systemic resistance ratios from echocardiographic systolic time intervals in young patients with congenital or acquired heart disease. *Am J Cardiol* 42: 810–816
- Stamm RB, Martin RP (1983) Quantification of pressure gradients across stenotic valves by Doppler ultrasound. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2: 707–718
- Steckelberg JM, Khandheria BK, Anhalt JP et al. (1991) Prospective evaluation of the risk of bacteremia associated with transoesophageal echocardiography. *Circulation* 84: 177–180
- Stevenson JG, Sorensen GK (1993) Proper probe size for pediatric transoesophageal echocardiography. *Am J Cardiol* 72: 491–492
- Stewart PA, Wladimiroff JW, Reuss A, Sachs ES (1987) Fetal echocardiography: a review of six years experience. *Fetal Ther* 2: 222–231
- Stümper OF, Elzenga NJ, Hess J, Sutherland GR (1990) Transoesophageal echocardiography in children with congenital heart disease: an initial experience. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 16: 433–441
- Sugimura T, Kato H, Inoue O et al. (1994) Intravascular ultrasound of coronary arteries in children. Assessment of the wall morphology and the lumen after Kawasaki disease. *Circulation* 89: 258–265
- Sutherland GR, Stewart MJ, Groundstroem WE et al. (1994) Color Doppler myocardial imaging: a new technique for the assessment of myocardial function. *J Am Soc Echocard* 7: 441–458
- Tajik AJ, Seward JB, Hagler DJ, Mair DD, Lie JT (1978) Two-dimensional real-time ultrasonic imaging of the heart and great vessels. Technique image orientation, structure identification, and validation. *Mayo Clin Proc* 53: 271–303
- Vogel M, Staller W, Bühlmeier K (1991) Left ventricular myocardial mass determined by cross-sectional echocardiography in normal newborn, infants, and children. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 146

## Literatur zu Kapitel 7

- Allan L, Dangel J, Fesslova V et al. (2004) Recommendations for the practice of fetal cardiology in Europe. *Cardiol Young* 14: 109–114
- Oberhoffer R, Högel J, Lang D (1995) Normal characteristics of cardiac dimensions and function in the fetus. *Eur J Ultrasound* 2: 93–106
- Sharland GK, Chan KY, Allan LD (1994) Coarctation of the aorta: difficulties in prenatal diagnosis. *Br Heart J* 71 (1): 70–75
- Wimmer AG, Oberhoffer R, Schneider KTM, Fleck M, Schölmerich J, Müller-Ladner U (2004) Interdisziplinäre Betreuung von schwangeren Patientinnen mit Kollagenosen. *Z Geburtsh Neonatol* 208: 1–9

## Literatur zu Kapitel 8

- Amplatz K, Moller J, Castaneda-Zuniga WR (1986) *Radiology of congenital heart disease*, vol 1. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Caffey J (1973) *Pediatric x-ray diagnosis*. Lloyd-Luke, London, pp 1457–1459
- Elliot LP, Schiebeler GL (1979) The x-ray diagnosis of congenital cardiac disease in infants, children and adults: Pathologic, hemodynamic and clinical correlations as related to the chest film, 2nd edn. Thomas, Springfield/IL
- Kosenow W (1995) „Über eine neue Art von Strahlen“. Teil 1: Wilhelm Conrad Röntgen: Seine wissenschaftliche Leistung. *Kinderarzt* 26: 673–678
- Kosenow W (1995) „Über eine neue Art von Strahlen“. Teil 2: Wilhelm Conrad Röntgen: Sein Leben und die Weiterentwicklung seines Werkes. *Kinderarzt* 26: 809–816
- Lassrich MA, Richter E (1987) Röntgendiagnostik des Respirationstraktes beim Kind. In: Schinz HR (Hrsg) *Radiologische Diagnostik*, Bd I, Teil 1. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Perloff JK (1987) The clinical recognition of congenital heart disease. Saunders, Philadelphia, pp 308–321
- Röntgen WC (1895) „Über eine neue Art von Strahlen“. Vorläufige Mitteilung, Sitzungsberichte der Physikalisch-Medizinischen Gesellschaft zu Würzburg 137: 132–141
- Röntgen WC (1896) „Eine neue Art von Strahlen“. II. Mitteilung, Sitzungsberichte der Physikalisch-Medizinischen Gesellschaft zu Würzburg, Verlag der Stahelschen Hof- und Universitätsbuch- und Kunsthandlung, Würzburg
- Schad N (1968) Die angeborenen Anomalien des Herzens und der großen Gefäße. In: Schinz HR, Baensch WE, Frommhold W et al. (Hrsg) *Lehrbuch der Röntgendiagnostik*, VI. Aufl. Bd IV, Teil 1. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Schad N, Künzler R, Onat T (1963) Differentialdiagnose kongenitaler Herzfehler. Synopsis von Röntgenbild, Elektrokardiogramm und Phonokardiogramm, Thieme, Stuttgart
- Schinz HR (1987) *Radiologische Diagnostik*. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Bühlmeier K (1980) Zur Nomenklatur der komplexen kardiovaskulären Fehlbildungen mit Ursprungsanomalien der großen Arterien. *Herz* 5: 325
- Soto B, Pacifico AD, Souza AS et al. (1978) Identification of thoracic isomerism from the plain chest roentgenogram. *Am J Radiol* 131: 995
- Spindola-Franco H, Fish BG (1985) *Radiology of the heart. Cardiac imaging in infants, children, and adults*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio
- Taussig HG (1960) *Congenital malformations of the heart*, vol I: General considerations. The Commonwealth fund. Harvard Univ Press, Cambridge
- Thurn P (1956) *Hämodynamik des Herzens im Röntgenbild*. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Zdansky E (1962) *Röntgendiagnostik des Herzens und der großen Gefäße*, 3. Aufl. Springer, Berlin Göttingen Heidelberg

## Literatur zu Kapitel 9

- Amparo EG, Higgins CB, Shafton EP (1984) Demonstration of coarctation of the aorta by magnetic resonance imaging. *Am J Radiol* 143: 1192
- Araoz PA, Reddy GP et al. (2003) MR findings of collateral circulation are more accurate measures of hemodynamic significance than arm-leg blood pressure gradient after repair of coarctation of the aorta. *J Magn Reson Imaging* 17 (2): 177–183
- Bauer R (1995) Messsequenzen in der kardialen Magnetresonanztomographie. In: Schumacher G (Hrsg) Bildgebende Verfahren in der Kinderkardiologie. Wiss. Verlagsges., Stuttgart, S 87–108
- Beekman RP, Hoorntje TM et al. (1996) Sedation for children undergoing magnetic resonance imaging: efficacy and safety of rectal thiopental. *Eur J Pediatr* 155 (9): 820–822
- Bellenger NG, Francis JM et al. (2000) Establishment and performance of a magnetic resonance cardiac function clinic. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson* 2 (1): 15–22
- Blake LM, Scheinman MM, Higgins CB (1994) MR features of arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia. *Am J Roentgenol* 162: 809–812
- Bogren HG, Firmin DN et al. (1989) Quantitation of antegrade and retrograde blood flow in the human aorta by magnetic resonance velocity mapping. *Am Heart J* 117: 1214–1222
- Bogren HG, Buonocore MH (1994) Blood flow measurements in the aorta and major arteries with MR velocity mapping. *J Mag Reson Imag* 4: 119–130
- Bongar G (1995) Magnetresonanztomographie. *Dtsch Ärztebl* 92: B 501–507
- Chung KJ, Simpson IA et al. (1988) Cine magnetic resonance imaging for evaluation of congenital heart disease: role in pediatric cardiology compared with echocardiography and angiography. *J Pediatr* 113 (6): 1028–1035
- Damadi R, Goldsmith M, Minhoff L (1977) NMR in cancer. Image of a live human body. *Physiol Chem* 9: 97
- Davlouros PA, Kilner PJ et al. (2002) Right ventricular function in adults with repaired tetralogy of Fallot assessed with cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging: detrimental role of right ventricular outflow aneurysms or akinesia and adverse right-to-left ventricular interaction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 40 (11): 2044–2052
- Davlouros PA, Karatzas AA et al. (2004) Timing and type of surgery for severe pulmonary regurgitation after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Int J Cardiol* 97 (Suppl 1): 91–101
- De Wilde JP, Rivers AW et al. (2005) A review of the current use of magnetic resonance imaging in pregnancy and safety implications for the fetus. *Prog Biophys Mol Biol* 87 (2–3): 335–353
- Dempsey MF, Condon B (2001) Thermal injuries associated with MRI. *Clin Radiol* 56 (6): 457–465
- Didier D, Friedli B et al. (1993) Cine gradient-echo MR imaging in the evaluation of cardiovascular diseases. *Radiographics* 13: 561–573
- Doherty NE III, Seelos KC, Suzuki JI (1992) Application of cine NMR imaging for sequential evaluation of response to angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor therapy in dilated cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 19: 1294
- Donnelly LF, Higgins CB (1996) MR-imaging of conotruncal abnormalities. *Am J Roentgenol* 166: 925–928
- Duerinckx AJ, Troutman B, Allada V, Kim D (1997) Case report: Coronary MR angiography in Kawasaki disease. *Am J Roentgenol* 168: 114–116
- Erbel R, Drozdz J, GE J et al. (1994) Bildgebende Verfahren in der Kardiologie. *Internist* 35: 1039–1055
- Firmin DN, Klipstein RH, Underwood SR, Rees RSO, Longmore DB (1987) In vivo validation of MR velocity imaging. *J Comput Assist Tomogr* 11: 751–756
- Fujita N, Gaputo GR, Higgins CB (1994) Diagnosis and characterization of intracardiac masses by magnetic resonance imaging. *Z Kardiol* 83: 69
- Fujiwara M, Yamada TN et al. (2001) Magnetic resonance imaging of old myocardial infarction in young patients with a history of Kawasaki disease. *Clin Cardiol* 24 (3): 247–252
- Funari M, Fujita N, Peck WW (1992) Cardiac tumors: Assessment with Gd-DTPA enhanced MR imaging. *J Comput Assist Tomogr* 15: 953
- Gutterrez FR, Shackelford GD, McKnight R (1985) Diagnosis of congenital absence of left pericardium by MR imaging. *J Comput Assist Tomogr* 9: 551
- Hasan RA, Shayevitz JR et al. (2003) Deep sedation with propofol for children undergoing ambulatory magnetic resonance imaging of the brain: experience from a pediatric intensive care unit. *Pediatr Crit Care Med* 4 (4): 454–458
- Helbing WA, Rebergen SA et al. (1995) Quantification of right ventricular function with magnetic resonance imaging in children with normal hearts and with congenital heart disease. *Am Heart J* 130 (4): 828–837
- Helbing WA, Niezen RA et al. (1996) Right ventricular diastolic function in children with pulmonary regurgitation after repair of tetralogy of Fallot: volumetric evaluation by magnetic resonance velocity mapping. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 28 (7): 1827–1835
- Higgins CB, Byrd BF, Stark D (1985) Magnetic resonance imaging of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Am J Cardiol* 55: 1121
- Honda N, Machida K, Hashimoto M et al. (1993) Aortic regurgitation: quantitation with MR imaging velocity mapping. *Radiology* 186: 189
- Julsrud PR, Ehmann RL, Hagler DJ, Ilstrup DM (1989) Extracardiac vasculature in candidates for Fontan surgery: MR imaging. *Radiology* 173: 503
- Kaemmerer H, Theissen P, Kaulitz R et al. (1992) Magnetresonanztomographische Beurteilung von Anatomie und Ventrikelfunktion nach Mustard-Korrektur bei Transposition der großen Arterien. *Z Kardiol* 81: 217–225



- Kaemmerer H, Theissen P, König U, Sechtem U, Vivie ER de (1993) Follow-up using magnetic resonance imaging in adult patients after surgery for aortic coarctation. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 41: 107–111
- Kaemmerer H, Theissen P, Schirg E et al. (1996) Postoperative complications after the Mustard operation for complete transposition – a qualitative evaluation with magnetic resonance imaging. *Cardiol Young* 6: 62–68
- Kersting-Sommerhoff BA, Diethelm L, Stanger P et al. (1990) Evaluation of complex congenital ventricular anomalies with magnetic resonance imaging. *Am Heart J* 120: 133–142
- Kilner P, Firmin JDN, Rees RSO et al. (1991) Valve and great vessel stenosis: assessment with MR jet velocity mapping. *Radiology* 178: 229
- Maceira AM, Joshi J et al. (2005) Cardiovascular magnetic resonance in cardiac amyloidosis. *Circulation* 111 (2): 186–193
- Martin ET (2005) Can cardiac pacemakers and magnetic resonance imaging systems co-exist? *Eur Heart J* 26 (4): 325–327
- Masui T, Finck S, Higgins CB (1992) Constrictive pericarditis and restrictive cardiomyopathy: Evaluation with MR imaging. *Radiology* 182: 369
- Mohiaddin RH, Wann SL et al. (1990) Vena caval flow: assessment with cine MR velocity mapping. *Radiology* 177 (2): 537–541
- Mohiaddin RH, Kilner PJ, Pennell DJ, Manzara C, Longmore DB (1991) MR phase-shift velocity mapping of mitral and pulmonary venous flow. *J Comput Assist Tomogr* 15: 237–243
- Mohiaddin RH, Paz R et al. (1991) Magnetic resonance characterization of pulmonary arterial blood flow after single lung transplantation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101 (6): 1016–1023
- Odegard KC, DiNardo JA et al. (2004) Anaesthesia considerations for cardiac MRI in infants and small children. *Paediatr Anaesth* 14 (6): 471–476
- Parsons JM, Baker EJ (1990) The use of magnetic resonance imaging in the investigations of infants and children with congenital heart disease: current status and future prospects. *Int J Cardiol* 29: 263
- Parsons JM, Baker EJ, Anderson RH et al. (1991) Doubleoutlet right ventricle: morphologic demonstration using nuclear magnetic resonance imaging. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18: 168–178
- Post JC, Van Rossum AC, Bronzwaer JG (1995) Magnetic resonance angiography of anomalous coronary arteries. *Circulation* 92: 3163–3171
- Prasad SK, Soukias N et al. (2004) Role of magnetic resonance angiography in the diagnosis of major aortopulmonary collateral arteries and partial anomalous pulmonary venous drainage. *Circulation* 109 (2): 207–214
- Rebergen SA, Ottenkamp J, van der Wall EE, de Roos A (1993) Pulmonary regurgitation in the late postoperative follow-up of tetralogy of Fallot. Volumetric quantification by nuclear magnetic resonance velocity mapping. *Circulation* 88: 2257–2266
- Rebergen SA, Helbing WA, van der Wall EE, de Roos A (1996) Cine gradient-echo MR imaging and MR velocity mapping in the evaluation of congenital heart disease. *Radiographics* 16: 467–481
- Rees S (1989) Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging. Anatomical display using spin echo images. *Br Med Bull* 45 (4): 933–947
- Ricci C, Longo R, Pagnan L et al. (1992) Magnetic resonance imaging in right ventricular dysplasia. *Am J Cardiol* 70: 1589–1595
- Shellock FG (2002) Magnetic resonance safety update 2002: implants and devices. *J Magn Reson Imaging* 16 (5): 485–496
- Shimada T, Shimada K et al. (2001) Diagnosis of cardiac sarcoidosis and evaluation of the effects of steroid therapy by gadolinium-DTPA-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging. *Am J Med* 110 (7): 520–527
- Sievering L, Jung WJ, Schick F et al. (1995) Magnetresonanz-Angiographie und 3D-Rekonstruktion des kardiovaskulären Systems.
- Simpson IA, Sahn D (1995) Adult congenital heart disease: Use of transthoracic echocardiography vs. magnetic resonance imaging scanning. *Am J Cardiac Imag* 9: 29–37
- Stern H (1995) Klinische Anwendung der Magnetresonanz in der Kinderkardiologie – gegenwärtiger Stand und künftige Möglichkeiten
- Stern H, Locher D et al. (1991) Noninvasive assessment of coarctation of the aorta: comparative measurements by two-dimensional echocardiography, magnetic resonance, and angiography. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12 (1): 1–5
- Stern H, Schröter G, Sauer U, Emmrich P, Bühlmeier K (1992) Magnetic resonance imaging in patients after a modified Fontan operation. *Cardiology Young* 2: 158–168
- Taylor AM, Thorne SA et al. (2000) Coronary artery imaging in grown up congenital heart disease: complementary role of magnetic resonance and x-ray coronary angiography. *Circulation* 101 (14): 1670–1678
- Therrien J, Siu SC et al. (2001) Impact of pulmonary valve replacement on arrhythmia propensity late after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 103 (20): 2489–2494
- Underwood SR, Firmin DN et al. (1987) Magnetic resonance velocity mapping: clinical application of a new technique. *Br Heart J* 57 (5): 404–412
- Wielopolski PA, Haake EM, Adler LP (1992) Three-dimensional MR imaging of pulmonary vasculature: preliminary experience. *Radiology* 183: 465

## Literatur zu Kapitel 10

- Bauer R, Flierdt E.v.d, Busch U et al. (1988) Quantifizierung der Herzfunktion mit der Kernspintomographie. Nukl Med 3: 203
- Erbel R, Drozdz J, GE J et al. (1994) Bildgebende Verfahren in der Kardiologie. Internist 35: 1039–1055
- Flohr T, Stierstorfer K, Raupach R, Ulzheimer S, Bruder H (2004) Performance evaluation of a 64-slice CT system with z-flying focal spot. Rofo 176 (12): 1803–1810
- Flohr T, Ohnesorge B, Stierstorfer K et al. (2005) Auf dem Weg zur isotropen räumlichen Auflösung: Technische Grundlagen und Anwendungen der 16-Schicht-CT. Radiologie 45: 608–617
- Galanski M, Prokop M (1998) Ganzkörper-Computertomographie. In: Mödder U (Hrsg) Referenz-Reihe Radiologische Diagnostik. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Gmeinwieser J, Wunderlich AP, Gerhardt P, Strotzer M (1991) Dreidimensionale Rekonstruktion von atemverschieblichen Organen und Gefäßstrukturen aus Spiral-CT-Datensätzen. Röntgenpraxis 44: 2–8
- Hounsfield GN (1973) Computerized transverse axial scanning (tomography). 1. Description of system. Br J Radiol 46: 1016–1022
- Jakobs TF, Becker CR, Wintersperger BJ et al. (2002) CT-Angiographie der Koronararterien mit einem 16-Mehrzeilen-Spiral-CT, Einfluss der räumlichen Auflösung auf die Bildqualität. Radiologie 42: 733–738
- Kalender WA, Vock P, Polacin A, Soucek M (1990) Spiral-CT: Eine neue Technik für Volumenaufnahmen I. Grundlagen und Methodik. Röntgenpraxis 43: 323–330
- Neumann SM, Freyschmidt J, Holland BR, Hentschel M, Gahnem NR (1997) Vergleich der Ventilations-/Perfusions-Szintigraphie mit der Spiral-CT bei akuter Lungenembolie. Med Klin 92: 635–641
- Ohnesorge B, Flohr T, Schaller S et al. (1999) Technische Grundlagen und Anwendungen der Mehrschicht-CT. Radiologie 39: 923–931
- Ohnesorge B, Flohr T, Becker CR, Knez A, Kopp AF, Fukud Reiser MF (2000) Herzbildgebung mit schnell retrospektiv EKG-synchronisierter Mehrschichtspiral. Radiologie 40: 111–117
- Prokop M, Schaefer C, Kalender WA, Polacin A, Galanski M (1993) Gefäßdarstellungen mit Spiral-CT. Radiologie 12: 694–704
- Prokop M, Koehler A (1998) Gefäße. In: Galanski M, Prokop M (Hrsg) Ganzkörper-Computertomographie. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Remy-Jardin M, Remy J, Deschildre F et al. (1996) Diagnosis of pulmonary embolism with spiral CT: comparison with pulmonary angiography and scintigraphy. Radiology 200: 699–706
- Rienmüller R (1990) Computertomographie vs. Kernspintomographie in der klinischen Diagnostik kardialer Erkrankungen. Internist 31: 321–332
- Seelos K, Caputo GR, Carrol CL (1992) Cine gradient refocused: (GRE) echo imaging of intraventricular masses: Differentiation between tumor and nontumor thrombus. J Comput Assist Tomogr 16: 169
- Soucek M, Vock P, Daepf M, Kalender WA (1990) Spiral-CT: a new technique for volumetric scans. II. Potential clinical applications. Röntgenpraxis 43: 365–375
- Vock P (2002) Fortschritte in der Computertomographie, CT-Exposition beim Kind: Geht das Erwachen der Amerikaner auch uns Europäer an? Radiologie 42: 697–702
- Wunderlich AP, Lenz M, Gerhardt P, Groß M (1993) 3D-Rekonstruktion aus CT-Datensätzen. Röntgenpraxis 46: 57–65

## Literatur zu Kapitel 11

- Barger LM jr, Elliot LP, Soto B, Bream PR, Curry GC (1977) Axial cineangiography in congenital heart disease. Section 1: concept, technical and anatomic considerations. *Circulation* 56: 1075
- Beitzke A, Maché CJ, Stein JJ, Suppan C (1991) Komplikationen bei zwei Serien von je 1.000 Herzkatheteruntersuchungen im Kindesalter. *Wien Klin Wochenschr* 103: 75
- Bernard C (1855/1856) *Leçons de physiologie expérimentale appliquée à la médecine*. Paris
- Bernuth G von, Mühler E (1995) Echokardiographie vs. Herzkatheterisierung in der präoperativen Diagnostik der angeborenen Herzfehler. In: Schumacher G (Hrsg) *Bildgebende Verfahren in der Kinderkardiologie*. Wiss. Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 45–57
- Beuren AJ, Apitz J (1962) Selektive transseptale Angiokardiographie des linken Vorhofs und linken Ventrikels. *Z Kreislaufforsch* 51: 20
- Bleichröder F (1912) Intraarterielle Therapie. *Klin Wochenschr* 49: 1903
- Boxt LM, Reagan K, Katz J (1994) Angiocardiology in the diagnosis of congenital heart disease. *Radiol Clin North Am* 32: 435–460
- Brannon ES, Weens HS, Warren JV (1945) Atrial septal defect study of haemodynamics by technique of right heart catheterization. *Am J Med Sci* 210: 480
- Brockenbrough EC, Braunwald E (1960) A new technic for left ventricular angiocardiology and transseptal left heart catheterization. *Am J Cardiol* 6: 1062
- Budts W, van Pelt N, Gillyns H, Gewillig M, Van de Werf F, Janssens F (2001) Residual pulmonary vasoreactivity to inhaled nitric oxide in patients with severe obstructive pulmonary hypertension and Eisenmenger syndrome. *Heart* 86: 553–558
- Cambier PA, Kirby WC, Wortham DC, Moore JW (1992) Percutaneous closure of the small patent ductus arteriosus, using coil embolization. *Am J Cardiol* 69: 815–816
- Castellanos A, Pereiras R, Garcia YA (1937) La angiocardiografia: un metodo nuevo para el diagnostica de las cardiopatas congenitas de la infancia. *Arch Soc Estud Clin Habana* 31: 523
- Chan KC, Godman MJ, Walsh K (1999) Transcatheter closure of atrial septal defect and interatrial communications with new self expanding nitinol double disc device (Amplatzer septal occluder): Multicentre UK experience. *Heart* 82: 300–306
- Chauveau JBA, Marey EJ (1862) De la force déployée par la contraction des différentes cavités du coeur. C.R. (comptes rendus) *Soc Biol* 4: 151
- Chauveau JBA, Marey EJ (1863) Appareils et expériences cardiographiques. *Mém Acad Imp Méd* 26: 268
- Chav I, Dorbecker N, Celis A (1947) Direct intracardiac angiocardiology: its diagnostic value. *Am Heart J* 33: 560
- Cohn HE, Freed MD, Hellenbrand WH, Fyler DC (1985) Complications and mortality associated with cardiac catheterization in infants under one year: a prospective study. *Pediatr Cardiol* 6: 123
- Cope C (1959) Technique for transseptal catheterization of the left atrium: Preliminary report. *J Thorac Surg* 37: 482
- Cournand A, Ranges HA (1941) Catheterization of the right auricle in man. *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 46: 462
- Cournand AF (1964) Control of the pulmonary circulation in man with some remarks on methodology. In: *Noble lectures physiology or medicine 1942–1962*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 529–542
- Dubois D, Dubois EF (1916) A height-weight formula for estimate the surface area of man. *Proc Soc Exp Biol N Y* 13: 77
- Eicken A (2002) Herzkatheteruntersuchung bei Patienten mit Links-rechts-Shunt. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 41–51
- Fisher ML (1983) The level of activity of cardiac catheterization laboratories should not be assumed to reliably indicate competence. *Am J Cardiol* 52: 898
- Forßmann W (1929) Die Sondierung des rechten Herzens. *Klin Wochenschr* 8: 2085
- Forßmann W (1931) Die Methodik der Kontrastdarstellung der zentralen Kreislauforgane. *Arch Klin Chir* 167: 787
- Forßmann W (1931) Über die Kontrastdarstellung der Höhlen des lebenden rechten Herzens und der Lungenschlagader. *MMW* 78: 489
- Forßmann W (1964) The role of heart catheterization and angiocardiology in the development of modern medicine. In: *Noble lectures physiology or medicine 1942–1962*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 506–510
- Freedom RM, Mawson JB, Yoo SJ, Benson LN (1997) *Textbook of angiocardiology*, vol. I and II. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY
- Gay JH (1975) Cardiac catheterization in small infants: the percutaneous approach. *Am J Cardiol* 36: 493
- Gorlin R, Gorlin SG (1951) Hydraulic formula for calculation of the area of the stenotic mitral valve, other cardiac valves and central circulatory shunts. *Am Heart J* 41
- Grah TP jr, Jarmakani JM (1973) Hemodynamic investigation of congenital heart disease in infancy and childhood. In: Friedman WF, Lesch M, Sonnenblick EH (eds) *Neonatal heart disease*. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Graham TP, Jarmakani JM, Canent RV, Morrow MN (1971) Left heart volume estimation in infancy and childhood. Reevaluation of methodology and normal values. *Circulation* 43: 895
- Graham TP, Jarmakani JM, Atwood GE, Canent RV (1973) Right ventricular volume determinations in children. Normal values and observations with volume or pressure overload. *Circulation* 47: 144
- Grosse-Brockhoff F, Janker R, Schaede A (1949) Angiokardiographische Untersuchungen bei angeborenen Herzfehlern. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr*: 1044

- Hammerer I (1979) Das Risiko der Herzkatheteruntersuchung. *Pädiatr Pädol* 14: 373, 381, 405
- Janker R (1931) Zur Röntgenkinematographie. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 44: 458
- Kaemmerer H, Ibrahim T, Schweiger M, Hess J (1999) Magnetresonanztomographie und Spiralcomputertomographie in der Diagnostik und Nachsorge von Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herz- und Gefäßanomalien. *Herz* 24: 263–275
- Kan JS, White RI jr, Mitchell SE, Gardner TJ (1982) Percutaneous balloon valvuloplasty: a new method for treating congenital pulmonary valve stenosis. *N Engl J Med* 307: 540
- Kennedy RH, Kennedy MA, Trye RL et al. (1980) Use of cardiac catheterization laboratory in a defined population. *N Engl J Med* 303: 1273
- King TD, Mills NL (1974) Non operative closure of atrial septal defects. *Surgery* 3: 383–388
- Kirkpatrick SE, Takahashi M, Petry EL, Stanton RE, Lurie PR (1970) Percutaneous heart catheterization in infants and children, II. Prospective study of results and complications in 127 consecutive cases. *Circulation* 42: 1049
- Laub W, Reisenberger F (1995) Kinofilmsatz im Herzkatheterlabor. *Kardiologie Assistenz* 3: 12–13
- Lock JE, Fuhrmann BP, Castaneda-Zuniga WR (1982) Dilatation angioplasty of congenital cardiac defects. Preliminary results. *Circulation (Suppl II)*: 360
- Marek J, Skovranek J, Hucin B et al. (1995) Seven-year experience of noninvasive preoperative diagnostics in children with congenital heart defects: comprehensive analysis of 2.788 consecutive patients. *Cardiology* 86: 488–495
- Meyer J, Erbel R, Ewen K et al. (1995) Richtlinien zur Einrichtung und zum Betreiben von Herzkatheterräumen. *Kardiologie Assistenz* 1: 25
- Moniz E, De Carvalho L, Lima A (1931) Angiopneumographie. *Presse Méd* 53: 966
- Mullin CE (1983) Transseptal left heart catheterization: experience with a new technique in 520 pediatric and adult patients. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4: 239
- Nadas AS, Fyler DC (1972) *Pediatric cardiology*. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Nakazawa M, Marks RA, Isabel-Jones J, Jarmakani JM (1976) Right and left ventricular volume characteristics in children with pulmonary stenosis and intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 53: 884
- Nech W, Mullins C, Williams R, Vargo T, McNamara D (1972) Percutaneous sheath cardiac catheterization. *Am J Cardiol* 30: 378
- Pfeiffer UJ (1990) A fiberoptics based system for integrated monitoring of cardiac output, intrathoracic blood volume, extravascular lung water, O<sub>2</sub> saturation, and a-v differences. In: FR Lewis, Pfeiffer UJ (eds) *Practical applications of fiberoptics in critical care monitoring*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, pp 114–125
- Porstmann W, Wierny L, Warnke H (1967) Closure of persistent ductus arteriosus without thoracotomy. *Thoraxchirurgie* 15: 199
- Rashkind WJ, Miller WW (1966) Creation of an atrial septal defect without thoracotomy. *JAMA* 196: 911
- Rashkind WJ, Cuaso CC (1979) Transcatheter closure of patent ductus arteriosus. Successful use in a, 5 kilogram infant. *Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 3
- Richards DW (1945) Cardiac output by the catheterization technique in various clinical conditions. *Fed Proc* 4: 215–219
- Richards DW (1964) The contributions of right heart catheterization to physiology and medicine, with some observations on the physiopathology of pulmonary heart disease. In: *Noble lectures physiology or medicine 1942–1962*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 513–526
- Robb GP, Steinberg J (1938) A practical method of visualization of the chambers of the heart, the pulmonary circulation, and the great vessels in man. *J Clin Invest* 17: 507
- Ross J jr, Braunwald E, Morrow AG (1959) Transseptal left atrial puncture. New technique for the measurement of left atrial pressure in man. *Am J Cardiol* 3: 653
- Rossi E (1954) *Herzkrankheiten im Säuglingsalter*. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Roveti GC, Ross RS, Bahnson HT (1962) Transseptal left heart catheterization in the pediatric age group. *J Pediatr* 61: 855
- Schöber JG, Kellner M, Mocellin R, Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K (1980) Indications and pharmacological effects of therapy with prostaglandin E<sub>1</sub> in the newborn. In: Samuelss B, Ramwell PW, Paoletti R (eds) *Advances in prostaglandin and thromboxane research*. Raven, New York, vol 7, p 905
- Schreiber R, Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K (1979a) Heparinisierung während transvenöser Herzkatheteruntersuchung bei jungen Säuglingen. *Klin Pädiatr* 191: 280
- Schreiber R, Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K (1979b) Risiko der Heparinisierung während transvenöser Herzkatheteruntersuchungen im Neugeborenenalter. *Herz Kreisl.* 11: 310
- Schumacher G (1988) Arterielle Hypertonie bei Aortenisthmusstenose: Pathogenetische Vorstellungen und therapeutische Konsequenzen. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K (1978) *Diagnostik angeborener Herzfehler, Bd 1: Allgemeiner Teil: Untersuchungsmethoden*. Perimed, Erlangen
- Schumacher G, Mocellin R, Schöber JG, Kellner M, Bühlmeier K (1978) Hämodynamische und angiokardiographische Befunde bei Neugeborenen mit zyanotischen Herzfehlern und verminderter Lungendurchblutung unter der Therapie mit Prostaglandin. *Klin Pädiatrie* 190: 465
- Schumacher G, Tacke E, Mocellin R, Schreiber R, Bühlmeier K (1978b) Sondierung der Arteria pulmonalis bei Transposition der großen Arterien. *Herz* 3: 103
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Bühlmeier K (1980) Zur Nomenklatur der komplexen kardiovaskulären Fehlbildungen mit Ursprungsanomalien der großen Arterien. *Herz* 5: 325

- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Lorenz HP, Bühlmeier K (1984) Die Bedeutung der Angiokardiographie für die präoperative Darstellung des unterbrochenen Aortenbogens. *Electromedica* 52: 42
- Schumacher G, Genz T, Lorenz HP, Bühlmeier K (1990) Aktuelles Risiko der Herzkatheteruntersuchung und Angiokardiographie im Kindesalter. Eine prospektive Studie. *Z Kardiol* 79: 324
- Schumacher G, Roithmaier A, Lorenz HP et al. (1997) Congenital coronary artery fistula in infancy and childhood: diagnostic and therapeutic aspects. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 45: 287–294
- Sicard JA, Forestier G (1923) Injections intraventriculaires d'huile iodée sous contrôle radiologique. *C.R. (comptes rendus) Soc Biol* 88: 1200
- Sievert H, Krumdort U (2002) Transcatheter closure of intracardiac shunts. *Z Kardiol* 91 (Suppl 3): 77–83
- Simpson JM, Moore P, Teitel DF (2001) Cardiac catheterization of low weight infants. *Am J Cardiol* 87: 1372–1377
- Sones FM (1955) Heart catheterization in infancy. Physiologic studies. *Pediatrics* 16: 544
- Stanger P, Heymann MA, Tarnoff H et al. (1974) Complications of cardiac catheterization of neonates, infants and children. A three year study. *Circulation* 50: 595
- Tometzki AJP, Arnold R, Pearl I et al. (1996) Transcatheter occlusion of the patent ductus arteriosus with Cook detachable coils. *Heart* 76: 531–534
- Ziegler RF (1954) Clinical cardiac catheterization in infants and children. *Pediatr Clin North Am* 1: 93

## Literatur zu Kapitel 12

- AAP (2004) The fourth report on the diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of high blood pressure in children and adolescents. *Pediatrics* 114 (2 Suppl 4th Report): 555–576
- Ahmad F, Kavey RE, Kveselis DA, Gaum WE, Smith FC (2001) Responses of non-obese white children to treadmill exercise. *J Pediatr* 139 (2): 284–290
- Antonutto G, Di Prampero PE (1995) The concept of lactate threshold. A short review. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 35 (1): 6–12
- ATS (2002) ATS statement: guidelines for the six-minute walk test. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 166 (1): 111–117
- ATS (2003) ATS/ACCP Statement on cardiopulmonary exercise testing. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 167 (2): 211–277
- Bar-Or O (2000) New and old in pediatric exercise physiology. *Int J Sports Med* 21 (Suppl 2): 113–116; discussion 117
- Battle RW, Crumb S, Tischler MD (2000) Hemodynamic characteristics of congenital aortic stenosis: a quantitative stress echocardiography study. *Am Heart J* 139 (2 Pt 1): 346–351
- Beaver WL, Wasserman K, Whipp BJ (1986) A new method for detecting anaerobic threshold by gas exchange. *J Appl Physiol* 60 (6): 2020–2027
- Benditt DG, Ferguson DW, Grubb BP et al. (1996) Tilt table testing for assessing syncope. *American College of Cardiology. J Am Coll Cardiol* 28 (1): 263–275
- Bergmann SR, Fox KA, Rand AL, McElvany KD, Welch MJ, Markham J, Sobel BE (1984) Quantification of regional myocardial blood flow in vivo with H215O. *Circulation* 70 (4): 724–733
- Bolli R (1992) Myocardial „stunning“ in man. *Circulation* 86 (6): 1671–1691
- Bon N, Bon M, Andre JL, Mikstacki T (1986) How a child's blood pressure is related to psychological influences. Some results with R. Zazzo's Bestiary Test. *Clin Exp Hypertens A* 8 (4–5): 615–620
- Bond V Jr, Bassett DR Jr, Howley ET et al. (1993) Evaluation of the Colin STBP-680 at rest and during exercise: an automated blood pressure monitor using R-wave gating. *Br J Sports Med* 27 (2): 107–109
- Braden DS, Carroll JF (1999) Normative cardiovascular responses to exercise in children. *Pediatr Cardiol* 20 (1): 4–10; discussion 11
- Brown JD, Mahon AD, Plank DM (2002) Attainment of maximal exercise criteria in boys and men. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 42 (2): 135–140
- Bruce RA, Kusumi F, Hosmer D (1973) Maximal oxygen intake and nomographic assessment of functional aerobic impairment in cardiovascular disease. *Am Heart J* 85 (4): 546–562



- Cahalin LP, Mathier MA, Semigran MJ, Dec GW, DiSalvo TG (1996) The six-minute walk test predicts peak oxygen uptake and survival in patients with advanced heart failure. *Chest* 110 (2): 325–332
- Chan SY, Brunken RC, Czernin J et al. (1992) Comparison of maximal myocardial blood flow during adenosine infusion with that of intravenous dipyridamole in normal men. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20 (4): 979–985
- Cheitlin MD (2004) Stress echocardiography in mitral stenosis: when is it useful? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 43 (3): 402–404
- Cheitlin MD, Armstrong WF, Aurigemma GP et al. (2003) ACC/AHA/ASE 2003 guideline update for the clinical application of echocardiography: summary article: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (ACC/AHA/ASE Committee to Update the 1997 Guidelines for the Clinical Application of Echocardiography). *Circulation* 108 (9): 1146–1162
- Coffman JD, Gregg DE (1960) Reactive hyperemia characteristics of the myocardium. *Am J Physiol* 199: 1143–1149
- Cooper CB, Storer TW (2001) Exercise testing and interpretation; a practical approach. University Press, Cambridge
- Cooper DM, Weiler-Ravell D, Whipp BJ, Wasserman K (1984) Aerobic parameters of exercise as a function of body size during growth in children. *J Appl Physiol* 56 (3): 628–634
- Cooper DM, Kaplan MR, Baumgarten L, Weiler-Ravell D, Whipp BJ, Wasserman K (1987) Coupling of ventilation and CO<sub>2</sub> production during exercise in children. *Pediatr Res* 21 (6): 568–572
- Cottin Y, L'Huillier I, Casasnovas O et al. (2000) Dobutamine stress echocardiography identifies anthracycline cardiotoxicity. *Eur J Echocardiogr* 1 (3): 180–183
- Dayanikli F, Grambow D, Muzik O, Mosca L, Rubenfire M, Schwaiger M (1994) Early detection of abnormal coronary flow reserve in asymptomatic men at high risk for coronary artery disease using positron emission tomography. *Circulation* 90 (2): 808–817
- Di Carli MF, Tobes MC, Mangner T, Levine AB, Muzik O, Chakroborty P, Levine TB (1997) Effects of cardiac sympathetic innervation on coronary blood flow. *N Engl J Med* 336 (17): 1208–1215
- Diller GP, Dimopoulos K, Okonko D et al. (2005) Exercise Intolerance in Adult Congenital Heart Disease. Comparative Severity, Correlates, and Prognostic Implication. *Circulation* 112: 828–835
- Dimopoulos K, Okonko DO, Diller GP et al. (2006) Abnormal ventilatory response to exercise in adults with congenital heart disease relates to cyanosis and predicts survival. *Circulation* 113 (24): 2796–2802
- Dlin RA, Hanne N, Silverberg DS, Bar-Or O (1983) Follow-up of normotensive men with exaggerated blood pressure response to exercise. *Am Heart J* 106 (2): 316–320
- Drayer JL, Weber MA, DeYoung JL, Wyle FA (1982) Circadian blood pressure patterns in ambulatory hypertensive patients: effects of age. *Am J Med* 73 (4): 493–499
- Fulton JE, Pivarnik JM, Taylor WC, Snider SA, Tate AL, Frankowski RF (1995) Prediction of maximum voluntary ventilation (MVV) in African-American adolescent girls. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 20 (4): 225–233
- Geltman EM, Henes CG, Senneff MJ, Sobel BE, Bergmann SR (1990) Increased myocardial perfusion at rest and diminished perfusion reserve in patients with angina and angiographically normal coronary arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 16 (3): 586–595
- Gibbons RJ, Balady GJ, Bricker JT et al. (2002) ACC/AHA 2002, Guideline Update for Exercise Testing: Summary Article. A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee to Update the 1997 Exercise Testing Guidelines). *Circulation* 106: 1883–1892
- Gibbons WJ, Fruchter N, Sloan S, Levy RD (2001) Reference values for a multiple repetition 6-minute walk test in healthy adults older than 20 years. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil* 21 (2): 87–93
- Gosse P, Clementy J (1995) Coronary reserve in experimental myocardial hypertrophy. *Eur Heart J* 16 (Suppl I): 22–25
- Graham J, Thomas P, Driscoll DJ, Gersony WM, Newburger JW, Rocchini A, Towbin JA (2005) 36th Bethesda conference: recommendations for determining eligibility for competition in athletes with cardiovascular abnormalities. Task Force 2: Congenital heart disease. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 45 (8): 1326–1333
- Grunig E, Janssen B, Mereles D et al. (2000) Abnormal pulmonary artery pressure response in asymptomatic carriers of primary pulmonary hypertension gene. *Circulation* 102 (10): 1145–1150
- Habedank D, Reindl I, Vietzke G et al. (1998) Ventilatory efficiency and exercise tolerance in 101 healthy volunteers. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 77 (5): 421–426
- Hager A (2005) Comment on six-minute walk test as an outcome measure for the assessment of treatment in intervention trials of chronic heart failure. *Eur Heart J* 26 (24): 2745
- Hauser M, Gibson BS, Wilson N (2001) Diagnosis of anthracycline-induced late cardiomyopathy by exercise-spiroergometry and stress-echocardiography. *Eur J Pediatr* 160 (10): 607–610
- Hauser M, Bengel FM, Hager A et al. (2003a) Impaired myocardial blood flow and coronary flow reserve of the anatomical right systemic ventricle in patients with congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. *Heart* 89 (10): 1231–1235
- Hauser M, Kuehn A, Hess J (2003b) Myocardial perfusion in patients with transposition of the great arteries after arterial switch operation. *Circulation* 107 (18): e 126; author reply e 126
- Heck H, Rost R, Hollmann W (1984) Normwerte des Blutdrucks bei der Fahrradergometrie. *Deutsche Zeitschrift für Sportmedizin* 7: 243–249
- Himi T, Endo M, Yoshida K et al. (1991) Measurements of the effect of dipyridamole on regional myocardial blood flow with positron emission tomography and the first-pass flow model. *Am J Physiol Imaging* 6 (3): 110–115
- Hoffman JI (1984) Maximal coronary flow and the concept of coronary vascular reserve. *Circulation* 70 (2): 153–159

- Hruda J, Sulc J, Radvansky J, Hucin B, Samanek M (1997) Good exercise tolerance and impaired lung function after atrial repair of transposition. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 12 (2): 184–189
- ISH (1985) Ambulatory blood pressure monitoring and hypertension. A satellite symposium to the 10th annual meeting of the International Society of Hypertension. Stresa, Italy, June 24 & 25, 1984. *Clin Exp Hypertens A* 7 (2–3): 153–467
- Junga G, Kneifel S, Von Smekal A, Steinert H, Bauersfeld U (1999) Myocardial ischaemia in children with isolated ventricular non-compaction. *Eur Heart J* 20 (12): 910–916
- Kannel WB, Sorlie P, Gordon T (1980) Labile hypertension: a faulty concept? The Framingham study. *Circulation* 61 (6): 1183–1187
- Katz LN, Lindner E (1939) Quantitative relation between reactive hyperemia and the myocardial ischemia which it follows. *Am J Physiol* 126: 283–288
- Kenny RA, Ingram A, Bayliss J, Sutton R (1986) Head-up tilt: a useful test for investigating unexplained syncope. *Lancet* 1 (8494): 1352–1355
- Kimball TR (2002) Pediatric stress echocardiography. *Pediatr Cardiol* 23 (3): 347–357
- Kleber FX, Vietzke G, Wernecke KD et al. (2000) Impairment of Ventilatory Efficiency in Heart Failure: Prognostic Impact. *Circulation* 101 (24): 2803–2809
- Koeppel RA, Hutchins GD (1992) Instrumentation for positron emission tomography: tomographs and data processing and display systems. *Semin Nucl Med* 22 (3): 162–181
- Lee KJ, Wallis JW, Miller TR (1990) The clinical role of radionuclide imaging in cardiac transplantation. *J Thorac Imaging* 5 (3): 73–77
- Li AM, Yin J, Yu CC et al. (2005) The six-minute walk test in healthy children: reliability and validity. *Eur Respir J* 25 (6): 1057–1060
- Marinov B, Kostianev S, Turnovska T (2002) Ventilatory efficiency and rate of perceived exertion in obese and non-obese children performing standardized exercise. *Clin Physiol Funct Imaging* 22 (4): 254–260
- Michelfelder EC, Witt SA, Khoury P, Kimball TR (2003) Moderate-dose dobutamine maximizes left ventricular contractile response during dobutamine stress echocardiography in children. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 16 (2): 140–146
- Millar-Craig MW, Bishop CN, Raftery EB (1978) Circadian variation of blood-pressure. *Lancet* 1 (8068): 795–797
- Miller DD, Labovitz AJ (1994) Dipyridamole and adenosine vasodilator stress for myocardial imaging: vive la difference! *J Am Coll Cardiol* 23 (2): 390–392
- Miyamoto S, Nagaya N, Satoh T et al. (2000) Clinical correlates and prognostic significance of six-minute walk test in patients with primary pulmonary hypertension. Comparison with cardiopulmonary exercise testing. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 161 (2 Pt 1): 487–492
- Moalla W, Gauthier R, Maingourd Y, Ahmaidi S (2005) Six-minute walking test to assess exercise tolerance and cardiorespiratory responses during training program in children with congenital heart disease. *Int J Sports Med* 26 (9): 756–762
- Mohri M, Takeshita A (1999) Coronary microvascular disease in humans. *Jpn Heart J* 40 (2): 97–108
- Mosher P, Ross J Jr, McFate PA, Shaw RF (1964) Control of Coronary Blood Flow by an Autoregulatory Mechanism. *Circ Res* 14: 250–259
- Myers J, Gullestad L, Vagelos R, Do D, Bellin D, Ross H, Fowler MB (1998) Clinical, hemodynamic, and cardiopulmonary exercise test determinants of survival in patients referred for evaluation of heart failure. *Ann Intern Med* 129 (4): 286–293
- Myers J, Prakash M, Froelicher V, Do D, Partington S, Atwood JE (2002) Exercise capacity and mortality among men referred for exercise testing. *N Engl J Med* 346 (11): 793–801
- Oelberg DA, Marcotte F, Kreisman H, Wolkove N, Langleben D, Small D (1998) Evaluation of right ventricular systolic pressure during incremental exercise by Doppler echocardiography in adults with atrial septal defect. *Chest* 113 (6): 1459–1465
- Olsson LG, Swedberg K, Clark AL, Witte KK, Cleland JG (2005) Six minute corridor walk test as an outcome measure for the assessment of treatment in randomized, blinded intervention trials of chronic heart failure: a systematic review. *Eur Heart J* 26 (8): 778–793
- Oosterhof T, Tulevski II, Roest AA et al. (2005) Disparity between dobutamine stress and physical exercise magnetic resonance imaging in patients with an intra-atrial correction for transposition of the great arteries. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson* 7 (2): 383–389
- Pelliccia A, Fagard R, Bjornstad HH et al. (2005) Recommendations for competitive sports participation in athletes with cardiovascular disease: a consensus document from the Study Group of Sports Cardiology of the Working Group of Cardiac Rehabilitation and Exercise Physiology and the Working Group of Myocardial and Pericardial Diseases of the European Society of Cardiology. *Eur Heart J* 26 (14): 1422–1445
- Pessina AC, Palatini P, Sperti G et al. (1985) Evaluation of hypertension and related target organ damage by average day-time blood pressure. *Clin Exp Hypertens A* 7 (2–3): 267–278
- Phillips JR, Daniels CJ, Orsinelli DA, Orsinelli MH, Cohen DM, Brown DA, Allen HD (2001) Valvular hemodynamics and arrhythmias with exercise following the Ross procedure. *Am J Cardiol* 87 (5): 577–583
- Pickering TG (1988) The influence of daily activity on ambulatory blood pressure. *Am Heart J* 116 (4): 1141–1145
- Pickering TG, Harshfield GA, Devereux RB, Laragh JH (1985) What is the role of ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in the management of hypertensive patients? *Hypertension* 7 (2): 171–177
- Pickering TG, Harshfield GA, Blank S et al. (1986) Behavioral determinants of 24-hour blood pressure patterns in borderline hypertension. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* 8 (Suppl 5): 89–92
- Reske SN, Henrich MM, Mate E et al. (1993) Nichtinvasive Bestimmung der myokardialen Ruhedurchblutung mit <sup>82</sup>Rb PET bei Patienten im Vergleich zur Argon-Methode. *Nuklearmedizin* 32 (6): 276–281
- Ross J Jr (1991) Myocardial perfusion-contraction matching. Implications for coronary heart disease and hibernation. *Circulation* 83 (3): 1076–1083

- Rühle K-H (2001) Praxisleitfaden der Spiroergometrie. Kohlhammer, Stuttgart Berlin Köln
- Schelbert HR (1993) Consideration of measurements of myocardial blood flow with positron-emission tomography. *Invest Radiol* 28 (Suppl 4): 47–55
- Schrader J, Schuster S, Schoel G et al. (1989) 24-h-Blutdruckverhalten bei Patienten mit unbehandelter und behandelter Hypertonie im Vergleich zu normotonen Patienten. *Z Kardiologie* 78 (12): 804–810
- Schumacher G (1988) Arterielle Hypertonie bei Aortenisthmusstenose. Pathogenetische Vorstellungen und prognostische Bedeutung. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Schwaiger M (1994) Myocardial perfusion imaging with PET. *J Nucl Med* 35 (4): 693–698
- Schwaiger M, Wolpers HG (1990) Advances in the assessment of myocardial metabolism by positron emission tomography. *Coronary Artery Disease* 1: 547–555
- Schwaiger M, Muzik O (1991) Assessment of myocardial perfusion by positron emission tomography. *Am J Cardiol* 67 (14): 35D–43D
- Stein R, Selvadurai H, Coates A, Wilkes DL, Schneiderman-Walker J, Corey M (2003) Determination of maximal voluntary ventilation in children with cystic fibrosis. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 35 (6): 467–471
- Stevens D, Elperin E, Sharma K, Szidon P, Ankin M, Kesten S (1999) Comparison of hallway and treadmill six-minute walk tests. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 160 (5 Pt 1): 1540–1543
- Stickland MK, Welsh RC, Haykowsky MJ et al. (2004) Intra-pulmonary shunt and pulmonary gas exchange during exercise in humans. *J Physiology* 561 (1): 321–329
- Sulc J, Samanek M, Zapletal A, Voriskova M, Hucin B, Skovranek J (1996) Lung function in VSD patients after corrective heart surgery. *Pediatr Cardiol* 17 (1): 1–6
- Sulc J, Andrie V, Hrudá J, Hucin B, Samanek M, Zapletal A (1998) Pulmonary function in children with atrial septal defect before and after heart surgery. *Heart* 80 (5): 484–488
- Sun XG, Hansen JE, Oudiz RJ, Wasserman K (2001) Exercise pathophysiology in patients with primary pulmonary hypertension. *Circulation* 104 (4): 429–435
- Sun XG, Hansen JE, Oudiz RJ, Wasserman K (2002) Gas exchange detection of exercise-induced right-to-left shunt in patients with primary pulmonary hypertension. *Circulation* 105 (1): 54–60
- Uren NG, Crake T, Lefroy DC, de Silva R, Davies GJ, Maseri A (1994) Reduced coronary vasodilator function in infarcted and normal myocardium after myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med* 331 (4): 222–227
- Washington RL (1999) Cardiorespiratory testing: anaerobic threshold/respiratory threshold. *Pediatr Cardiol* 20 (1): 12–15; discussion 16
- Washington RL, Bricker JT, Alpert BS et al. (1994) Guidelines for exercise testing in the pediatric age group. From the Committee on Atherosclerosis and Hypertension in Children, Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 90 (4): 2166–2179
- Wasserman K, Hansen JE, Sue DY, Casaburi R, Whipp BJ (1999) Principles of Exercise Testing and Interpretation. Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, MD, USA
- Wendling J, Ehm O, Ehrsam R, Knessl P, Nussberger P (2001) Tauchtauglichkeit Manual. Gesellschaft für Tauch- und Überdruckmedizin, Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Unterwasser- und Hyperbarmedizin und Österreichische Gesellschaft für Tauch- und Hyperbarmedizin, Biel, Schweiz
- Wuhl E, Witte K, Soergel M, Mehls O, Schaefer F (2002) Distribution of 24-h ambulatory blood pressure in children: normalized reference values and role of body dimensions. *J Hypertens* 20 (10): 1995–2007
- Yamashita K, Tamaki N, Yonekura Y et al. (1991) Regional wall thickening of left ventricle evaluated by gated positron emission tomography in relation to myocardial perfusion and glucose metabolism. *J Nucl Med* 32 (4): 679–685
- Zapletal A, Samanek M, Hrudá J, Hucin B (1993) Lung function in children and adolescents with tetralogy of Fallot after intracardiac repair. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 16 (1): 23–30
- Zeiger AM, Drexler H, Wollschläger H, Just H (1991) Endothelial dysfunction of the coronary microvasculature is associated with coronary blood flow regulation in patients with early atherosclerosis. *Circulation* 84 (5): 1984–1992
- Zugck C, Krüger C, Durr S et al. (2000) Is the 6-minute walk test a reliable substitute for peak oxygen uptake in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy? *Eur Heart J* 21 (7): 540–549
- Zwiener U, Nass R (1982) Dynamics of normal and disturbed immediate regulation of blood pressure in childhood. *Pediatr Grenzgeb* 21 (4): 299–308

## Literatur zu Kapitel 13

- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Losekoot TG, Gerlis LM (1975) Anatomically corrected malposition of great arteries. *Br Heart J* 37: 993
- Anderson RH, Wilkinson JL, Gerlis LM, Smith A, Becker AE (1977) Atresia of the right atrioventricular orifice. *Br Heart J* 39: 414
- Anderson RH, Tynan M, Freedom RM et al. (1979) Ventricular morphology in the univentricular heart. *Herz* 4: 184
- Attie F, Munoz-Castellanos L, Ovseyevitz J et al. (1980) Crossed atrioventricular connections. *Am Heart J* 99: 163
- De la Cruz MV, Miller BL (1968) Double inlet left ventricle: two pathological specimens with comments on the embryology and on its relation to single ventricle. *Circulation* 37: 249
- De la Cruz MV, Nadal-Ginard B (1972) Rules for the diagnosis of visceral situs, truncocoanal morphologies, and ventricular inversions. *Am Heart J* 84: 19
- Edwards JE (1960) Congenital malformations of the heart and great vessels. In: Gould SE (ed) *Pathology of the heart* 2nd edn. Thomas, Springfield
- Farre JR (1814) *Pathological researches. Essay I: On malformations of the human heart*. Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, London
- Goor DA, Edwards JE, Lillehei CW (1970) The development of the interventricular septum of the human heart: correlative morphogenetic study. *Chest* 58: 453
- Ivemark B (1955) Implications of agenesis of the spleen on the pathogenesis of conotruncal anomalies in childhood. *Acta Paediatr Scand* 44 (Suppl 104): 890
- Kerr AR, Barcia A, Bageron LM jr, Kirklin JW (1971) Double outlet left ventricle with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis: report of surgical repair. *Am Heart J* 81: 688
- Kirklin JW, Pacifico AD, Bageron LM jr, Soto B (1973) Cardiac repair in anatomically corrected malposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 48: 153
- Lev M (1954) Pathologic diagnosis of positional variations in cardiac chambers in congenital heart disease. *Lab Invest* 3: 71
- Lev M, Saphir O (1937) Transposition of the large vessels. *J Tech Methods* 17: 126
- Lev M, Rowlatt UF (1961) Pathological anatomy of mixed levocardia. A review of thirteen cases of atrial or ventricular inversion with or without corrected transposition. *Am J Cardiol* 8: 216
- Lev M, Bharati S, Meng L, Liberthson RR, Paul MH, Idriss F (1972) A concept of double outlet right ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 64: 271
- Liberthson RR, Paul MH, Muster AJ et al. (1971) Straddling and displaced atrioventricular orifices valves with primitive ventricles. *Circulation* 43: 213
- Melhuish BPP, Van Praagh R (1968) Juxtaposition of the atrial appendages, a sign of severe cyanotic congenital heart disease. *Br Heart J* 30: 269
- Miller GAH, Anderson RH, Rigby ML (1985) The Brompton Hospital diagnostic code. In: *The diagnosis of congenital heart disease*. Castle House, Tunbridge Wells, p 110
- Neufeld HN, Dushane JW, Wood EH, Kirklin JW, Edwards JE (1961a) Origin of both great vessels from the right ventricle, I: Without pulmonary stenosis. *Circulation* 23: 399
- Neufeld HN, Dushane JW, Edwards JE (1961b) Origin of both great vessels from the right ventricle, II: With pulmonary stenosis. *Circulation* 23: 603
- Neufeld HN, Lucas RV, Lester G et al. (1962) Origin of both vessels from the right ventricle without pulmonary stenosis. *Br Heart J* 24: 393
- Partridge JB, Scott O, Deverall PB, Macartney FJ (1975) Visualisation and measurement of the main bronchi by tomography as an objective indicator of thoracic situs in congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 51: 188
- Paul MH, Muster AJ, Sinha SN, Cole RB, Van Praagh R (1970) Double outlet left ventricle with an intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 41: 129
- Quero-Jimenez M, Perez-Trevino VM, Maitre Azcarate MJ et al. (1973) Exaggerated displacement of the atrioventricular canal towards the bulbus cordis (rightwards displacement of the mitral valve). *Br Heart J* 35: 65
- Rokitansky CV (1875) *Die Defekte der Scheidewände des Herzens*. Braunmüller, Wien
- Shinebourne EA, Macartney F, Anderson RH (1976) Sequential chamber localisation – logical approach to diagnosis in congenital heart disease. *Br Heart J* 38: 327
- Tynan MJ, Becker AE, Macartney FJ et al. (1979) Nomenclature and classification of congenital heart disease. *Br Heart J* 41: 544
- Van Mierop LHS (1984) Diagnostic code for congenital heart disease. *Pediatr Cardiol* 5: 331
- Van Mierop LHS, Eisen S, Schiebeler GL (1970) The radiographic appearance of the tracheobronchial tree as an indicator of visceral situs. *Am J Cardiol* 26: 432
- Van Mierop LHS, Gessner IH, Schiebeler GL (1972) Asplenia and polysplenia syndroms. In: Bergsma D (ed) *Birth defects: original article series, vol VIII, 5*. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, p 36
- Van Praagh R (1986) What is the Taussig-Bing malformation? *Circulation* 38: 445
- Van Praagh R, Ongley PA, Swan HJC (1964) Anatomic types of single or common ventricle in man: morphologic and geometric aspects of 60 necropsied cases. *Am J Cardiol* 13: 367
- Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S (1967) Anatomically corrected transposition of the great arteries. *Br Heart J* 29: 112
- Van Praagh R, Perez C, Lopez-Cuella M et al. (1971) Transposition of the great arteries with posterior aorta, anterior pulmonary artery, sub-pulmonary conus and fibrous continuity between aortic and atrioventricular valves. *Am J Cardiol* 28: 621
- Van Praagh R, Plett JA, Van Praagh S (1979) Single ventricle. *Pathology, embryology, terminology and classification*. *Herz* 4: 113

- Vlodaver Z, Neufeld HN, Edwards JE (1975) Coronary arteries variations in the normal heart and in congenital heart disease. Academic Press, New York
- Weinberg PM (1986) Systemic approach to diagnosis and coding of pediatric cardiac disease. *Pediatr Cardiol* 7: 35

## Literatur zu Kapitel 14

### Literatur zu Kapitel 14.1

- Arciniegas E, Farooki ZQ, Hakimi M et al. (1981) Surgical treatment of cor triatriatum. *Ann Thor Surg* 32: 571
- Celoria GG, Patton RB (1959) Congenital absence of the aortic arch. *Am Heart J* 58: 407
- Cottier N, Tobler W (1957) Cor triatriatum sinister mit Stenose im anomalen Septum. *Cardiologia* 30: 46
- Mehrizi A, Hutchins GM, Wilson EF (1961) Supravalvular mitral stenosis. *J Pediatr* 67: 1141
- Rogers HM, Waldron BR, Murphy DFH (1955) Supravalvular stenosing ring of left atrium in association with endocardial sclerosis (EFE) and mitral insufficiency. *Am Heart J* 50: 777
- Schiebler GL, Edwards JE, Burchell HB (1961) Congenital corrected transposition of the great vessels: a study of 33 cases. *Pediatr (Suppl)* 27: 851
- Schumacher G, Pfeiffer J, Schreiber R et al. (1979) Aortenisthmusstenose im Säuglingsalter. Einfluss der tubulären Hypoplasie und der assoziierten kardiovaskulären Fehlbildungen auf die Prognose. *Herz/Kreislauf* 11: 131 (Abstract)
- Sinha SN, Kardatzke ML, Cole RB et al. (1969) Coarctation of the aorta in infancy. *Circulation* 40: 385

### Literatur zu Kapitel 14.2

- Alday IE, Juaneda E (1987) Percutaneous balloon dilatation in congenital mitral stenosis. *Br Heart J* 57: 479
- Amodeo A, di Donato R, Corno A et al. (1990) Systemic atrioventricular conduit for extracardiac bypass of hypoplastic systemic atrioventricular valve. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 4: 601–604
- Anahtawi IN, Ellison RG (1965) Congenital stenosing ring of the left atrioventricular canal (supravalvular mitral stenosis). *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 49: 994
- Arciniegas E, Farooki ZQ, Hakimi M, Perry BL, Green EW (1981) Surgical treatment of cor triatriatum. *Ann Thor Surg* 32: 571
- Atz AM, Adatia J, Jonas RA, Wessel DL (1996) Inhaled nitric oxide in children with pulmonary hypertension and congenital mitral stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 1: 316–319
- Bageron LM jr (1979) Pulmonary hypertension in an infant. *Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 73
- Barbero-Marcial M, Riso A, De Albuquerque AT, Atik E, Jatene A (1993) Left ventricular apical approach for the surgical treatment of congenital mitral stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 105–110



- Barlow JB (1992) Idiopathic degenerative and rheumatic mitral valve prolapse: historical aspects and an overview. *J Heart Valve Disc* 1: 163–174
- Bashore TM, Lieberman EB (1993) Aortic/mitral obstruction and coarctation of the aorta. *Cardiol Clin* 11: 617–641
- Bauer EP, Laske A, Segesser LK von, Turina M (1991) Konservative Chirurgie der kongenitalen isolierten Mitralklappenanomalien bei Kindern. *Helv Chir Acta* 57: 557–561
- Behrendt DM (1985) Cor triatriatum sinistrum, pulmonary vein stenosis, and atresia of the common pulmonary vein. In: Arciniegas E (ed) *Pediatric sardiatic surgery*. Year Book Med. Publ, Chicago, pp 367–371
- Benrey J, Leachman RD, Cooley DA, Klima T, Lufschanowski R (1976) Supravalvular mitral stenosis associated with tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Cardiol* 37: 111
- Bernhard WF, Litwin SB (1972) The surgical treatment of unusual congenital mitral valve anomalies. *Circulation* 45 (Suppl II): 135
- Bini RM, Cleveland DC, Ceballos R et al. (1984) Congenital pulmonary vein stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 54: 369
- Bloom KR (1978) Mitral valve and tricuspid valve stenosis. In: Keith JD, Rowe RJ, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 802
- Brauner RA, Laks H, Drinkwater DC, Scholl F, McCarrifery S (1997) Multiple left heart obstructions (Shone's anomaly) with mitral valve involvement: long term surgical outcome. *Am Thorac Surg* 64: 721–729
- Brown OR, Kloster FE, DeMots H (1975) Incidence of mitral valve prolapse in the asymptomatic normal population. *Circulation* 51 (Suppl II): 301
- Carpentier A (1976) Plastic and reconstructive mitral valve surgery. In: Kalmanson D (ed) *The mitral valve. A pluridisciplinary approach*. Arnold, London, pp 65
- Carpentier A, Chauvaud S, Kachaner J et al. (1980) Congenital mitral valve stenosis – pathology and surgical treatment. *World Congress of Paediatric Cardiology*. London
- Cassano GB (1964) Congenital annular stenosis of the left atrioventricular canal: so-called supravalvular mitral stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 13: 708
- Chauvaud S, Fuzellier JF, Houel R, Berrebi A, Mihaileanu S, Carpentier A (1998) Reconstructive surgery in congenital valve insufficiency (Carpentier's techniques): long-term results. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 115: 84–92
- Chung KY, Manning JA, Lipchik EO (1974) Isolated supravalvular stenosing ring of the left atrium: diagnosis before operation and successful surgical treatment. *Chest* 65: 25
- Church WS (1868) Congenital malformation of the heart: abnormal septum in left auricle. *Transcat Pathol Soc London* 19: 188
- Collins-Nakai RL, Rosenthal A, Castaneda AR, Bernhard WF, Nadas AS (1977) Congenital mitral stenosis. A review of 20 years experience. *Circulation* 56: 1039
- Cottier H, Tobler W (1957) Cor triatriatum sinister mit Stenose im anomalen Septum. *Cardiologia* 30: 46
- Cromme-Dijkhuis AH, Borgers AJ, Hess J (1995) Isolated pulmonary vein stenosis in complex congenital heart disease, simulating cor triatriatum by cardiac catheterization and transoesophageal echocardiography. *Eur Heart J* 16: 287–288
- Daoud G, Kaplan S, Perrin EV, Dorst JP, Edwards FK (1963) Congenital mitral stenosis. *Circulation* 27: 185
- Davachi F, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1971) Diseases of the mitral valve in infancy. An anatomic analysis of 55 cases. *Circulation* 43: 565
- Deutsch V, Yahini JH, Shem-Tov A, Neufeld HN (1974) The parachute mitral valve complex: angiographic observations. *Chest* 65: 262
- Driscoll DJ, Gutgesell HP, McNamara DC (1978) Echocardiographic features of congenital mitral stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 42: 259–266
- Duncan WJ, Bharadwaj B, Tyrell MJ (1984) Mitral valve replacement in the neonate: a report of two cases. *Pediatr Cardiol* 5: 307
- Easthope RM, Tawes RL jr, Bonham-Carter RE, Aberdeen E, Waterston DJ (1969) Congenital mitral valve disease associated with coarctation of the aorta. A report of 39 cases. *Am Heart J* 77: 743
- Edmunds UH jr, Wagner HR (1986) Congenital anomalies of the mitral valve. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology*. Springer, New York, pp 325–336
- Elliot LP, Anderson RC, Amplatz K, Lillehei CW, Edwards JE (1962) Congenital mitral stenosis. *Pediatrics* 30: 552
- Fawzy ME, Mimish L, Awad M, Galal O, el Deeb F, Khan B (1994) Mitral balloon valvulotomy in children with Inoue balloon technique: immediate and intermediate-term result. *Am Heart J* 127: 1559–1562
- Ferencz C, Johnson AL, Wigglesworth FW (1954) Congenital mitral stenosis. *Circulation* 9: 161
- Gharagozooloo F, Bulkley BH, Hutchins GM (1977) A proposed pathogenesis of cor triatriatum: impingement of the left superior vena cava on the developing left atrium. *Am Heart J* 94: 618
- Gheissari A, Malm JR, Bowman FO, Bierman FZ (1992) Cor triatriatum sinistrum: one institution's 28-year experience. *Pediatr Cardiol* 13: 85
- Glancy DL, Chang MY, Dorney ER, Roberts WC (1971) Parachute mitral valve: further observations and associated lesions. *Am J Cardiol* 27: 309
- Grenadier E, Sahn DJ, Valdes-Cruz LM, Allen HD, Lima CO, Goldberg SJ (1984) Two-dimensional echo Doppler study of congenital disorders of the mitral valve. *Am Heart J* 107: 319
- Grifka RG, O'Laughlin MP, Nihill MR, Mullins CE (1992) Double-transseptal, double-balloon valvuloplasty for congenital mitral stenosis. *Circulation* 85: 123–129

- Hatle L, Brubakk A, Tromsdal A, Angelsen B (1978) Noninvasive assessment of pressure drop in mitral stenosis by Doppler ultrasound. *Br Heart J* 40: 131–140
- Hess J (2002) Linksobstruktionen. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler. Spitta, Balingen, S. 255–257
- Hisatomi K, Isomura T, Sato T et al. (1996) Mitral valve repair for mitral regurgitation with ventricular septal defect in children. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62: 1773–1777
- Hoffmann R, Lambertz H, Flachskampf FA, Hanrath P (1992) Transesophageal echocardiography in the diagnosis of cor triatriatum; incremental value of color doppler. *Eur Heart J* 13: 418–420
- Horowitz MD, Zager W, Bilsker M, Perryman RA, Lowery MH (1993) Cor triatriatum in adults. *Am Heart J* 126: 472–474
- Ino T, Shimazaki S, Iwahara M et al. (1993) Successful balloon mitral commissurotomy in a small child: use of small Inoue balloon catheter. *Ann Thorac Surg* 56: 168–170
- Jacobsen MD, Hirschfeld SS (1982) Concealed left atrial membrane: pitfalls in the diagnosis of cor triatriatum and supravalue mitral ring. *Am J Cardiol* 49: 780
- Jarrar M, Betbout F, Gamra H et al. (1996) Successful percutaneous double balloon valvuloplasty for congenital mitral stenosis. *Int J Cardiol* 56: 193–196
- Kadoba K, Jonas RA, Mayer JE, Castaneda AR (1990) Mitral valve replacement in the first year of life. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 100: 762–768
- Kalangos A, Oberhänsli I, Khatchatourian G, Friedli B, Faidutti B (1997) Multiple-leaflet mitral valve as a cause of congenital mitral insufficiency. *Ann Thorac Surg* 63: 1452–1455
- Kaplan S (1968) Congenital mitral stenosis. In: Watson EH (ed) *Pediatric cardiology*. Lloyd-Luke, London, p 361
- Kawahira Y, Yagihara T, Uemura H, Ishizaga T, Yoshizumi K, Kitamura S (1999) Use of expanded polytetrafluoroethylene sutures as artificial tendinous cords in children with congenital mitral regurgitation. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 15: 289–293
- Lang D, Wagenvoort CA, Kupferschmid C, Kleihauer E (1985) Cor triatriatum masked by primary pulmonary hypertension. *Pediatr Cardiol* 6: 161
- Lengyel M, Arvay A, Biro V (1987) Two-dimensional echocardiographic diagnosis of cor triatriatum. *Am J Cardiol* 59: 484
- Loeffler E (1949) Unusual malformation of the left atrium: pulmonary sinus. *Arch Pathol* 48: 371
- Lucas RV, Schmidt RE (1968) Anomalous venous connections, pulmonary and systemic. In: Moss AJ, Adams FH (eds) *Heart disease in infants, children, and adolescents*. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore
- Ludomirsky A, Erickson C, Vick GW, Colley DA (1990) Transoesophageal color flow doppler evaluation of cor triatriatum in an adult. *Am Heart J* 120: 451
- Lutembacher R (1916) De la stenose mitrale avec communication inter-auriculaire. *Arch Mal Coeur* 9: 237
- Lynch MF, Ryan NJ, Williams CR et al. (1962) Preoperative diagnosis and surgical correction of supravulvar mitral stenosis and ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 25
- MacCarthy FJ, Scott O, Ionescu MI, Deverall PB (1974) Diagnosis and management of parachute mitral valve and supravulvar mitral ring. *Br Heart J* 36: 641
- MacCarthy FJ, Deverall PB, Scott O (1976) Angiocardiographic pathologic correlations in congenital mitral valve disease. *Eur J Cardiol* 4/2: 237 (Abstract)
- McCarthy JE, Neligan MC, Wood AE (1996) Ten years experience of an aggressive reparative approach to congenital mitral valve anomalies. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 10: 534–539
- Mehrizi A, Hutchins GH, Wilson EF (1961) Supravulvar mitral stenosis. *J Pediatr* 67: 1141
- Moore P, Adatia J, Spevak PJ et al. (1994) Severe congenital mitral stenosis in infants. *Circulation* 89: 2099–2106
- Muller WH, Littlefield JB, Beckwith JR (1966) Surgical treatment of Lutembacher's syndrome. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 51: 66
- Mullins CE, Nihill MR, Vick GH III et al. (1987) Double balloon technique for dilatation of valvular or vessel stenosis in congenital and acquired heart disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 10: 107
- Nadas AS, Fyler DC (1972) *Pediatric cardiology*, 3rd edn. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Nagatsu M (1992) Clinical classification and surgical treatment of cor triatriatum. *Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi* 40: 473–484
- Neufeld HN, Blieden LC (1976) Pathology of congenital mitral valve disease. In: Kalmanson D (ed) *The mitral valve. A pluridisciplinary approach*. Arnold, London, p 79
- Nichol PM, Gilbert BW, Kisslo JA (1977) Two-dimensional echocardiographic assessment of mitral stenosis. *Circulation* 55: 120
- Ninet J, Sassolas F, Robin J et al. (1994) Le remplacement valvulaire mitral chez le nourrisson avec la prothèse mécanique Saint-Jude Médical. *Arch. Mal Coeur et Vaiss* 86: 643–647
- Ohno H, Imai Y, Terada M, Hiramatsu T (1999) The long-term results of commissure plication annuloplasty for congenital mitral insufficiency. *Ann Thorac Surg* 68: 537–541
- Ostman-Smith I, Silverman NH, Oldershaw P (1984) Cor triatriatum sinistrum: Diagnostic features on cross sectional echocardiography. *Br Heart J* 51: 211–219
- Rapola J, Landtman B, Tuuteri L (1976) Anomalies of the mitral valve encountered in autopsies performed on 1.000 infants and children with congenital heart disease. *Eur J Cardiol* 4/2: 235 (Abstract)
- Richardson JV, Doty DB, Siewers RD, Zuberbuhler JR (1981) Cor triatriatum (subdivided left atrium). *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 81: 232
- Rogers HM, Waldron BR, Murphy DFH (1955) Supravulvar stenosing ring of left atrium in association with endocardial sclerosis (E.F.E.) and mitral insufficiency. *Am Heart J* 50: 777
- Rosenquist C (1974) Congenital mitral valve disease associated with coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 49: 985–993

- Ruckman RN, Van Praagh R (1978) Anatomic types of congenital mitral stenosis: report of 49 autopsy cases with considerations of diagnosis and surgical implications. *Am J Cardiol* 42: 592–601
- Salomone G, Tiraboschi R, Bianchi T et al. (1991) Cor triatriatum: clinical presentation and operative results. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 1088–1092
- Schauer A (1960) Das Cor triatriatum. *Z Kreislaufforsch* 49: 801
- Schiebler GL, Edwards JE, Burchell HB (1961) Congenital corrected transposition of the great arteries: a study of 33 cases. *Pediatr* 27: 851
- Segni ED, Lew S, Shapira H, Kaplinsky E (1986) Double mitral valve orifice. *Pediatr Cardiol* 6: 215–217
- Semans JH, Taussig HB (1938) Congenital „aneurismal“ dilatation of the left auricle. *Bull Hopkins Hosp* 63: 404
- Shone JD, Sellers RD, Anderson RC, Adams P jr, Lillehei CW, Edwards JE (1963) The developmental complex of „parachute mitral valve“, supraaortic ring of left atrium, subaortic stenosis, and coarctation of aorta. *Am J Cardiol* 11: 714–725
- Smallhorn J, Tommasini G, Deanfield J et al. (1981) Congenital mitral stenosis. Anatomical and functional assessment by echokardiography. *Br Heart J* 45: 527–534
- Smith T, Silverman NH, Poldershaw CL, Shinebourne EA (1984) Cor triatriatum sinistrum. Diagnostic features on cross-sectional echocardiography. *Br Heart J* 51: 211
- Snider AR, Roge CL, Schiller NB (1980) Congenital left ventricular inflow obstruction evaluated by two-dimensional echocardiography. *Circulation* 61: 848–855
- Sondheimer HM, Freedom RM, Olley PM (1977) Double outlet right ventricle: clinical spectrum and prognosis. *Am J Cardiol* 39: 709
- Spevak PJ, Bass JL, Ben-Shachar B et al. (1990) Balloon angioplasty for congenital mitral stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 66: 471–476
- Stellin G, Padalino M, Milanesi O et al. (2000) Repair of congenital mitral valve dysplasia in infants and children: is it always possible? *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 18: 74–82
- Swan H, Trapnell JM, Denst J (1949) Congenital mitral stenosis and systemic right ventricle with associated pulmonary vascular changes frustrating surgical repair of patent ductus arteriosus and coarctation of the aorta. *Am Heart J* 38: 914
- Tamura M, Menahem S, Brizard C (2000) Clinical features and management of isolated cleft mitral valve in childhood. *J Amer Coll Cardiol* 35: 764–770
- Terzaki AK, Leachman RD, Ali MK et al. (1968) Successful surgical treatment for „parachute mitral valve“ complex: report of 2 cases. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 56: 1
- Tjon AM, Ritter M, Jenni R (1992) Cor triatriatum in adulthood: Doppler echocardiographic diagnosis. Case report of an asymptomatic adult. *Schweiz Med Wochenschr* 122: 702
- Van der Horst RL, Hastreiter AR (1967) Congenital mitral stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 20: 773
- Van Mill GJ, Moulart AJ, Harinck E (1985) Non-invasive evaluation of cor triatriatum sinistrum and total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage by two-dimensional and pulsed Doppler echocardiography, 2nd World Congress of Pediatric Cardiology, June 1985
- Van Praagh R, Corsini J (1969) Cor triatriatum: pathologic anatomy and a consideration of morphogenesis based on 13 postmortem cases and a study of normal development of the pulmonary vein and atrial septum in 83 human embryos. *Am Heart J* 78: 379
- Vogt J, Eckhardt R, Beuren AJ (1975) Die kongenitale Mitralstenose. Eine Übersicht über 33 Patienten. *Z Kardiol* 64: 516
- Williams RG, Bierman FZ, Sanders SP (1986) Echocardiographic diagnosis of cardiac malformations. Little, Brown, Boston
- Zenker R, Bühlmeier K, Klinner W (1963) Die isolierte angeborene Mitralstenose und ihre chirurgische Behandlung. *Studies in Surgery, Malmö*

### Literatur zu Kapitel 14.3

- Ascuitto RJ, Ross-Ascuitto NT, Pickoff AS, Fox LS (1993) Percutaneous balloon dilatation of discrete subaortic stenosis as a palliative procedure to promote recovery of left ventricular contractile function. *Pediatr Cardiol* 14: 122–123
- Bauer EP, Schmidli J, Vogt PR, von SL, Turina MI (1992) Valvotomy for isolated congenital aortic stenosis in children: prognostic factors for outcome. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 40: 334–339
- Beppu S, Suzuki S, Matsuda H, Ohmori F et al. (1993) Rapidity of progression of aortic stenosis in patients with congenital bicuspid aortic valves. *Am J Cardiol* 71: 322–327
- Bernhard WF, Poirier V, La Frage CG (1975) Relief of congenital obstruction to left ventricular outflow with a ventricular-aortic prosthesis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 69: 223
- Binet JP, Losay J, Demontoux S, Planche C, Langlois J (1983) Subvalvular aortic stenosis: Long-term results. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 31: 96
- Blank RH, Pupello DF, Bessone LN, Harrison EE, Sbar S (1976) Management of the small aortic anulus during valve replacement. *Soc Thorac Surg*, 12th ann. meeting, Washington
- Braunwald E, Goldblatt A, Aygen MN, Rockoff SD, Morrow AG (1963) Congenital aortic stenosis. I. Clinical and hemodynamic findings in 100 patients. *Circulation* 27: 426
- Campbell M (1968) The natural history of congenital aortic stenosis. *Br Heart J* 30: 514
- Caspi J, Ilbawi MN, Roberson DA et al. (1994) Extended aortic valvuloplasty for recurrent valvular stenosis and regurgitation in children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 1114–1120
- Cheitlin MD, Gertz EW, Brundage BH et al. (1979) Rate of progression of severity of valvular aortic stenosis in the adult. *Am Heart J* 98: 689
- Chevers N (1842) Observations on the diseases of the orifice and valves of the aorta. *Guy Hosp Rep*: 387

- Choi JY, Sullivan JD (1991) Fixed subaortic stenosis: anatomical spectrum and nature of progression. *Br Heart J* 65: 280–286
- Clarke DR (1991) Extended aortic root replacement with cryopreserved allografts: do they hold up? *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 669–675
- Cohen LS, Friedman WF, Braunwald E (1972) Natural history of mild congenital aortic stenosis elucidated by serial hemodynamic studies. *Am J Cardiol* 30: 1
- Coleman DM, Smallhorn JE, McCrindle BW, Williams WG, Freedom RM (1994) Postoperative follow-up of fibromuscular subaortic stenosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 24: 1558–1564
- Cooley DA, Sweeney M (1986) Surgical treatment of complex left ventricular outflow obstruction. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology*. Springer, New York Heidelberg Berlin (Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress, p 636)
- Cujec B, Welsh R, Aboguddah A, Reeder B (1992) Comparison of Doppler-echocardiography and cardiac catheterization in patients requiring valve surgery: Search for a „golden standard“. *Can J Cardiol* 8: 829–838
- Currie PJ, Hagler DJ, Seward JB (1986) Instantaneous pressure gradient: a simultaneous Doppler and dual catheter correlative study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 7: 800–806
- Currie PJ, Seward J, Reeder G et al. (1995) Continuouswave Doppler echocardiographic assessment of severity of calcific aortic stenosis: a simultaneous Doppler-catheter correlative study in 100 adults patients. *Circulation* 71: 1162
- Darcin OT, Yagdi T, Atay Y, Engin C, Levent E, Buket S, Alayunt EA (2003) Discrete subaortic stenosis: surgical outcomes and follow-up results. *Tex Heart Inst J* 30: 286–292
- David TE, Feindel CM (1992) An aortic valve-sparing operation for patients with aortic incompetence and aneurysm of the ascending aorta. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 103: 617–622
- Davies SW, Gershlick AH, Balcon R (1991) Progression of valvar aortic stenosis: a long-term retrospective study. *Eur Heart J* 12: 10–14
- De Boer DA, Robbins RC, Maron BJ, McIntosh CL, Clarke RE (1990) Late results of aortic valvotomy for congenital valvar aortic stenosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 50: 69–73
- De Vries AG, Hess J, Witsenburg M, Frohn-Mulder IME, Bogers JJS, Bos E (1992) Management of fixed subaortic stenosis: a retrospective study of 57 cases. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 19: 1913–1917
- Dorn GW, Donner R, Assey ME, Spann JE, Wiles HB, Carabello BA (1988) Alternations in left ventricular geometry, wall stress, and ejection performance after correction of congenital aortic stenosis. *Circulation* 78: 1358
- Doyle EF, Arumugham P, Lara E, Rutkowski M, Kiely B (1974) Sudden death in young patients with congenital aortic stenosis. *Pediatrics* 33: 481
- Drinkwater DC, Laks H (1994) Surgery for subvalvular aortic stenosis. *Prog Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 189–201
- Edwards JE, Carey LS, Neufeld HN, Lester RC (1965) *Congenital heart disease*. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Eicken A (2002) Interventionszeitpunkt bei linksventrikulärer Ausflusstraktobstruktion. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (eds) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 272–275
- Eicken A, Sebening W, Genz T, Balling G, Bühlmeier K (1997) Ballonvalvuloplastie bei Kindern mit valvulärer Aortenstenose nach dem ersten Lebensjahr. *Z Kardiologie* 86: 762
- Elkins RC, Knott Craig CJ, McCue C, Lane MM (1997) Congenital aortic valve disease. Improved survival and quality of life. *Ann Surg* 225: 503–510
- Feigl A, Feigl D, Lucas RV jr, Edwards JE (1986) Involvement of the aortic valve cusps in discrete subaortic stenosis. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology*. Springer, New York Heidelberg Berlin (Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress, p 925)
- Ferencz C, Rubin JD, McCarter JR (1984) Congenital heart disease: prevalence at live birth: the Baltimore-Washington Infants Study. *Am J Epidemiol* 121: 31–36
- Firpo C, Maitre-Azcarate MJ, Quero-Jimenez M, Saravalli O (1990) Discrete subaortic stenosis: (DSS) in childhood: a congenital or acquired disease? Follow-up in 65 patients. *Eur Heart J* 11: 1033–1040
- Fisher DJ, Snider AR, Silverman NH, Stanger P (1982) Ventricular septal defect with silent discrete subaortic stenosis. *Pediatr Cardiol* 2: 265
- Fowler RS, Wood MM, Bain H, Patel RG, Sandor GGS, Rowe RD (1982) The ECG in aortic stenosis. Value of TAVF in QV6. *Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 213
- Franke UFW, Wahlers T (2004) Patientenadaptierte chirurgische Therapie von Aortenklappenfehlern. *Dtsch Arztebl* 101: 1092–1098
- Fraser CD, Wang N, Mee RB et al. (1994) Repair of insufficiency bicuspid aortic valves. *Ann Thorac Surg* 58: 386–390
- Freedom RM, Pelech A, Brand A et al. (1985) The progressive nature of subaortic stenosis in congenital heart disease. *Int J Cardiol* 8: 137
- Friedman WF, Modlinger J, Morgan JR (1971) Serial hemodynamic observations in asymptomatic children with valvular aortic stenosis. *Circulation* 43: 91
- Frommelt MA, Snider AR, Bové EL, Lupinetti FM (1992) Echocardiographic assessment of subvalvular aortic stenosis before and after operation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 19: 1018–1023
- Frommelt PC, Lupinetti FM, Bové EL (1992) Aortovertriculoplasty in infants and children. *Circulation* 86 (Suppl 2): 176–180
- Fyler DC (1992) Aortic outflow abnormality. In: Fyler DC (ed) *Nadas' Pediatric cardiology*, 3rd edn. Hanley & Belfus, Philadelphia/PA, pp 493–512
- Fyler DC (1992) Prevalence. In: Fyler DC (ed) *Nadas' Pediatric cardiology*, 3rd edn. Hanley & Belfus, Philadelphia/PA, pp 273–280



- Gnanapragasam JP, Houston AB, Doig WB, Jamieson MP, Pollock JC (1991) Transoesophageal echocardiographic assessment of fixed subaortic obstruction in children. *Br Heart J* 66: 281–284
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart. Embryology, anatomy and operative considerations. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Gorlin R, Gorlin SG (1951) Hydraulic formula for calculation of the area of the stenotic mitral valve, other cardiac valves and central circulatory shunts. *Am Heart J* 41: 51
- Graham TP, Lowis BW, Jarmakani JM, Canent RV, Capp MP (1970) Left heart volume and mass quantification in children with left ventricular pressure overload. *Circulation* 41: 203–212
- Grosse-Brockhoff F, Loogen F (1961) Angeborene Aortenstenose. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* 86: 1
- Hatle L, Angelsen BA, Tromsdal A (1980) Noninvasive assessment of aortic stenosis by Doppler ultrasound. *Br Heart J* 43: 284–292
- Hazekamp MG, Frank M, Hardjowijono R et al. (1993) Surgery for membranous subaortic stenosis: long-term follow-up. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 7: 356–359
- Hess O, Villari B, Krayenbuehl H (1993) Diastolic dysfunction in aortic stenosis. *Circulation* 87 (Suppl 5): 73–76
- Hokken RB, Cromme Dijkhuis AH, Bogers AJ et al. (1997) Clinical outcome and left ventricular function after pulmonary autograft implantation in children. *Ann Thorac Surg* 63: 1713–1717
- Hossack KF, Neutze JM, Lowe JB, Barrat-Boyes BG (1980) Congenital valvar aortic stenosis. Natural history and assessment for operation. *Br Heart J* 43: 561–573
- Jacobs JP, Palatianos GM, Cintron JR, Kaiser GA (1994) Transaortic resection of the subaortic membrane. Treatment for subvalvular aortic stenosis. *Chest* 106: 46–51
- James FW (1993) Exercise responses in aortic stenosis. *Prog Pediatr Cardiol* 2: 1–7
- Jarmakani JM (1994) Valvular aortic stenosis. *Prog Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 115–131
- Jonas RA (1994) Radical aortic root enlargement in the infant and child. *J Cardiol Surg* 9: 165–169
- Keith JD (1978) Bicuspid aortic valve. In: Keith JD, Rowe RJ, Vlad P (eds) *Heart Disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York
- Kelly DT, Wulfsberg W, Rowe RD (1972) Discrete subaortic stenosis. *Circulation* 46: 309
- Khanna SK, Anstadt MP, Bhimji S, Bannan MM, Mawulawda K, Zumbo GL, Moore HV (2002) Apico-aortic conduits in children with severe left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. *Ann Thorac Surg* 37: 81–87
- Kitchiner DJ, Jackson M, Walsh K, Peart J, Arnold R (1993a) Incidence and prognosis of congenital aortic valve stenosis in Liverpool (1960–1990). *Br Heart J* 69: 71–79
- Kitchiner DJ, Jackson M, Walsh K, Peart J, Arnold R (1993b) The progression of mild congenital aortic valve disease from childhood into adult life. *Int J Cardiol* 42: 217–223
- Kober G, Klepzig H jr, Kaltenbach M (1982) Der koronare Versorgungstyp bei valvulärer Aortenstenose. *Z Kardiol* 71: 102
- Konno S, Imai Y, Lida Y, Nakajima M, Tatsuno K (1975) A new method for prosthetic valve replacement in congenital aortic stenosis associated with hypoplasia of the aortic valve ring. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 70: 909–917
- Kostolny M, Lange R (2002) Chirurgische Therapie der Aortenvitien. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (eds) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 310–316
- Lababidi Z, WU JR, Walls J (1983) Percutaneous balloon aortic valvuloplasty – results in 23 patients. *Am J Cardiol* 53: 194
- Lababidi Z, Weinhaus L, Stoeckle H jr, Walls JT (1987) Transluminal balloon dilatation for discrete subaortic stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 59: 423
- Lakier JB, Lewis AB, Heymann MA et al. (1974) Isolated aortic stenosis in the neonate. Natural history and hemodynamic considerations. *Circulation* 50: 801
- Lambert EC, Menon VA, Wagner HR, Vlad P (1974) Sudden unexpected death from cardiovascular disease in children. *Am J Cardiol* 34: 89
- Lao TT, Sermer M, MaGee L, Farine D, Colman JM (1993) Congenital aortic stenosis and pregnancy: a reappraisal. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*: 540–545
- Leichter DA, Sullivan I, Gersony WM (1989) Acquired discrete subvalvular aortic stenosis: natural history and hemodynamics. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 14: 1539–1544
- Lupinetti FM, Pridjian AK, Callow LB et al. (1992) Optimum treatment of discrete subaortic stenosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 54: 467–471
- Maginot KR, Williams RG (1994) Fixed subaortic stenosis. *Progr Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 141–149
- Mandal AB, Gray JR (1976) Significance of angina pectoris in aortic valve stenosis. *Br Heart J* 38: 811
- Marasani M, Zannini L, Ussia GP, Pinto R, Moretti R, Lerzo F, Pongiglione G (2003) Discrete subaortic stenosis: incidence, morphology and surgical impact of associated subaortic anomalies. *Ann Thorac Surg* 75: 1763–1768
- Marino BS, Bridges ND, Paridon SM (1998) Aortic insufficiency: Indications for surgery in children. *Pediatr Cardiac Surg. Ann Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1: 147–155
- Maron BJ, Redwood DR, Roberts WC et al. (1976) Tunnel subaortic stenosis, left ventricular outflow tract obstruction produced by fibromuscular tubular narrowing. *Circulation* 54: 404
- Mills PG, Brodie B, McLaurin L, Schall S, Craige E (1977) Echocardiographic and hemodynamic relationships of ejection sounds. *Circulation* 56: 430
- Moses RD, Barnhart GR, Jones M (1984) The late prognosis after localized resection for fixed: (discrete and tunnel) left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 87: 410
- Nadas AS, Fyler DC (1972) *Pediatric cardiology*, 3rd edn. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Nanda NC, Gramiak R, Manning J (1984) Echocardiographic recognition of the congenital bicuspid aortic valve. *Circulation* 49: 870–875



- Naumann D, Greenberg B, Massie B, Bristow J, Cheitlin M (1992) Effects of stopping long-term vasodilator therapy in patients with chronic aortic insufficiency. *Chest* 102: 720–724
- Newfeld EA, Muster AJ, Paul MH, Idriss FS, Riker WL (1976) Discrete subvalvular aortic stenosis in childhood. Study of 51 patients. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 53
- Nicks R, Cartmill T, Bernstein L (1970) Hypoplasia of the aortic root. *Thorax* 25: 339
- Ninet J, Vigneron M, Curtil A et al. (1990) Apico-aortic shunt. Indications and results. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 83: 707–710
- O'Connor BK, Beekman RH, Rocchini AP, Rosenthal A (1991) Intermediate-term effectiveness of balloon Valvuloplasty for congenital aortic stenosis. A prospective follow-up study. *Circulation* 84: 732–738
- Ow EP, Deleon SY, Freeman JE et al. (1994) Recognition and management of accessory mitral valve tissue causing severe subaortic stenosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 57: 952–955
- Oztunc F, Ozme S, Ozkutlu S et al. (1992) Fixed subaortic stenosis in childhood. Medical and surgical course in 90 patients. *Am Heart J* 33: 327–335
- Permut LC, Laks H (1994) Surgery for valvular and supra- and subaortic stenosis. *Progr Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 177–187
- Presbitero P, Somerville J, Revel-Chion R, Ross D (1982) Open aortic valvulotomy for congenital aortic stenosis. Late results. *Br Heart J* 47: 26
- Quinones JA, Deleon SY, Vitullo DA et al. (1995) Regression of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy after modified Konno procedure. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 1250–1254
- Rao PS (1990) Balloon aortic valvuloplasty in children. *Clin Cardiol* 13: 458–466
- Rastan H, Koncz J (1975) Plastische Erweiterung der linken Ausflussbahn. Eine neue Operationsmethode. *Thoraxchirurgie* 23: 169
- Reis RL, Peterson LM, Mason DT et al. (1971) Congenital fixed subvalvular aortic stenosis. An anatomical classification and correlations with operative results. *Circulation* 43: I 44
- Rizzoli G, Tiso E, Mazzucco A et al. (1993) Discrete subaortic stenosis. Operative age and gradient as predictors of late aortic valve incompetence. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 95–104
- Roberts WC (1970) The structure of the aortic valve in clinically isolated aortic stenosis. An autopsy study of 162 patients over 15 years of age. *Circulation* 42: 91
- Rocchini AP, Beekman RH, Schacher BG (1990) Balloon aortic valvuloplasty: results of the valvuloplasty and angioplasty of Congenital Anomalies Registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 784–790
- Rohlicek CV, Font del Pino S, Hosking M (1999) Natural history and surgical outcomes for isolated discrete subaortic stenosis and coarctation of aorta. *Heart* 82: 708–713
- Ross DM (1962) Homograft replacement of the aortic valve. *Lancet* II: 487
- Sadee A, Becker V, Verheul H, Bouma B, Hoedemaker G (1992) Aortic valve regurgitation and the congenitally bicuspid aortic valve: A clinico-pathological correlation. *Br Heart J* 67: 439–441
- Sandor GGS, Olley PM, Trusler A et al. (1980) Long-term follow-up of patients after valvulotomy for congenital valvular aortic stenosis in children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 80: 171
- Sarsam MA, Yacoub MH (1993) Remodeling of the aortic valve annulus. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 435–438
- Schäfers H-J, Böhm M (2004) Ursachen und Behandlungsstrategien der Aortenklappeninsuffizienz. *Dtsch Arztebl* 101: A 2475–2479
- Schreiber R, Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K (1983) Endokarditis-Prophylaxe bei angeborenen Herzfehlern: Zu viel Theorie – zu wenig Praxis? *Herz Gefäße* 3: 394
- Sharma S, Bhagwat AR, Loya YS (1991) Transluminal balloon dilatation for discrete subaortic stenosis in adults and children: early and intermediate results. *J Intervent Cardiol* 4: 105–109
- Shem-Tov A, Schneeweis A, Motro M, Neufeld HN (1982) Clinical presentation and natural history of mild discrete subaortic stenosis. Follow-up of 1–17 years. *Circulation* 66: 509
- Shone JD, Sellers RD, Anderson RC et al. (1963) The developmental complex of „parachute mitral valve“, supra- and subaortic stenosis and coarctation of aorta. *Am J Cardiol* 11: 714
- Shrivastava S, Dev V, Bahl VK, Saxena A (1991) Echocardiographic determinants of outcome after percutaneous transluminal balloon dilatation of discrete subaortic stenosis. *Am Heart J* 122: 1323–1326
- Simon P, Aschauer C, Moidl R (2001) Growth of the pulmonary autograft after the Ross operation in childhood. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 19: 118–121
- Singh GK (2000) Subvalvular aortic stenosis. *Curr Treat Options Cardiovasc Med* 2: 529–535
- Somerville J (1987) Aortic stenosis and incompetence. In: Anderson RH, McCartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric cardiology*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, vol II, pp 977–999
- Somerville J, Stone S, Ross D (1980) Fate of patients with fixed subaortic stenosis after surgical removal. *Br Heart J* 43: 629
- Somerville J, Ross D (1986) Solution for the complex left ventricular outflow tract lesions. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology*. Springer, New York Heidelberg Berlin (Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress), p 542
- Sota R, Attie F, Chavez-Domonguez R et al. (1986) Surgical results in discrete subaortic stenosis. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology*. Springer, New York Heidelberg Berlin (Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress), p 707
- Spencer FC, Neill CA, Sank L, Bahnson HT (1960) Anatomical variation in 46 patients with congenital aortic stenosis. *Am Surg* 26: 204
- Sreeram N, Kitchiner D, Williams D, Jackson M (1994) Balloon dilatation of the aortic valve after previous surgical valvotomy: immediate and follow-up results. *Br Heart J* 71: 558–560
- Stewart JR, Merrill WH, Hammon JM jr, Graham TP jr, Bender HW jr (1990) Reappraisal of localized resection for subvalvular aortic stenosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 50: 197–203
- Suarez de Lezo J, Pan M, Medina A (1991) Immediate and follow-up results of transluminal balloon dilatation for discrete subaortic stenosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18: 1309–1315

- Sullivan ID, Wren C, Bain H et al. (1988) Balloon dilatation of the aortic valve for congenital aortic stenosis in childhood. *Br Heart J* 61: 186
- Swanton RH, Brooksby JAB, Jenkins BS et al. (1977) Determinants of angina in aortic stenosis and the importance of coronary arteriography. *Br Heart J* 39: 1347
- Thilenius OG, Campbell D, Bharati S, Lev M, Arcilla RA (1989) Small aortic valve annulus in children with fixed subaortic stenosis. *Pediatr Cardiol* 10: 195
- Van Rueden TJ, Jones M, Morrow AG (1980) Aortic valve commissurotomy is a palliative operation for congenital aortic stenosis. Abstract Book, World Congress of Paediatric Cardiology, London
- Van Son JA, Schaff HV, Danielson GK, Hagler DJ, Puga FJ (1993) Surgical treatment of discrete and tunnel subaortic stenosis. *Circulation* 88: 159–169
- Villari B, Hess O, Moccetti D, Vassalli G, Krayenbuehl H (1992) Effect of progression of left ventricular hypertrophy on coronary artery dimensions in aortic valve disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20: 1073–1079
- Vincent RW, GD Buckberg, Hoffmann JIE (1974) Left ventricular subendocardial ischemia in severe valvular and supra-ventricular aortic stenosis. A common mechanism. *Circulation* 49: 326
- Vivie ER de, Borowski A, Mehlhorn U (1993) Reduction of left-ventricular outflow-tract obstruction by aortoventriculoplasty – long-term results of 96 patients. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 41: 216–223
- Vollebergh FEMG, Becker AE (1977) Minor congenital variations of cusp size in tricuspid aortic valves. Possible link with isolated aortic stenosis. *Br Heart J* 39: 1006
- Vouhé PR, Neveux JY (1991) Surgical management of diffuse subaortic stenosis: an integrated approach. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 654–662
- Vouhé PR, Ouaknine R, Poulain H et al. (1993) Diffuse subaortic stenosis: modified Konno-procedures with aortic valve preservation. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 7: 132–136
- Wagner HR, Weidman WH, Ellison RC, Miettinen OS (1977a) Indirect assessment of severity in aortic stenosis. *Circulation* 56: I 20
- Wagner HR, Ellison RC, Keane JF, Humphries JON, Nadas AS (1977b) Clinical course in aortic stenosis. *Circulation* 56: I 47
- Walls JT, Lababidi Z, Curtis JJ, Silver D (1984) Assessment of percutaneous balloon pulmonary and aortic valvuloplasty. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 352
- Wheller JJ, Hosier DM, Teske DW, Craenen JM, Kilman JW (1988) Results of operation for aortic valve stenosis in infants, children and adolescents. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 46: 474
- Wolfe RR, Driscoll JF, Gersony WM (1993) Arrhythmias in patients with valvar aortic stenosis, valvar pulmonary stenosis, and ventricular septal defect, Results of 24-hour ECG monitoring. *Circulation* 87 (Suppl 2): 89–101
- Wright GB, Keane JF, Nadas AS, Bernhard WF, Castaneda AR (1983) Fixed subaortic stenosis in the young: medical and surgical course in 83 patients. *Am J Cardiol* 52: 830
- Yasui H, Kado H, Tokunaga S et al. (1993) Trans-ventricular septal defect approach for resection of accessory mitral valve tissue. *Ann Thorac Surg* 55: 950–953

## Literatur zu Kapitel 14.4

- Alexiou C, Langley SM, Dalrymple-Hay MJ, Salmon AP, Keeton BR, Haw MP, Monro JL (2001) Open commissurotomy for critical isolated aortic stenosis in neonates. *Ann Thorac Surg* 71: 489–493
- Balling G, Eicken A, Sebening W, Vogt M, Bühlmeier K (1997) Valvuloplastieergebnisse bei Neugeborenen mit kritischer valvulärer Aortenstenose. *Z Kardiol* 84: 763
- Bauer EP, Schmidli J, Vogt PR, Turina MI (1992) Valvotomy for isolated congenital aortic stenosis in children: prognostic factors for outcome. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 40: 334–339
- Beekman RH, Rocchini AP, Andes A (1991) Balloon valvuloplasty for critical aortic stenosis in the newborn: influence of new catheter technology. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 1172–1176
- Bernhard WF, Kean JF, Fellows KE, Litwin SB, Gross RE (1973) Progress and problems in surgical management of congenital aortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 66: 404
- Brenner JI, Baker KR, Berman MA (1980) Prediction of left ventricular pressure in infants with aortic stenosis. *Br Heart J* 44: 406
- Bullock FA, Joffe HS, Jordan SC, Martin RP (1993) Balloon dilatation (valvuloplasty) as first line treatment for severe stenosis of the aortic valve in early infancy: medium term results and determinants of survival. *Br Heart J* 70: 546–553
- Burch M, Redington AN, Carvalho JS (1990) Open valvotomy for critical aortic stenosis in infancy. *Br Heart J* 63: 37–40
- Castaneda AR, Norwood W (1986) Left ventricular outflow tract obstructions. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric Cardiology*. Springer, New York, pp 193–202
- Edmunds LH, Wagner HR, Heymann MA (1980) Aortic valvulotomy in neonates. *Circulation* 61: 421
- Egito EST, Moore P, O'Sullivan J (1997) Transvascular balloon dilatation for neonatal critical aortic stenosis: early and midterm results. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 29: 442–447
- Eicken A (2002) Interventionszeitpunkt bei linksventrikulärer Ausflusstraktobstruktion. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 272–275
- Elliot M (1970) Surgery I: Aortic stenosis, current opinion. *Cardiol* 1: 127
- Errikson BO, Grant AG (1970) What is „the hypoplastic left heart syndrome“? *Proc Ass Eur Paed Cardiol* 6: 29
- Ettegui JA, Tallman ET, Neches WH et al. (1992) Longterm results of survivors of surgical valvotomy for severe aortic stenosis in early infancy. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 1717–1720

- Freed MD, Heymann MA, Lewis AB, Roehl SL, Kensey RD (1981) Prostaglandin E1 in infants with ductus arteriosus-dependent congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 64: 899
- Friedman WF (1995) Aortic stenosis. In: Emmanouilides GC, Riemenschneider TA, Allen HD, Gutgesell HP (eds) *Moss and Adams heart disease in infants, children and adolescents*, 5th edn, vol II. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, pp 1087–1111
- Gersony WM, Hayes CJ (1981) Critical aortic stenosis in infancy. In: Parenzan L, Crupi G, Graham G (eds) *Congenital heart disease in the first 3 months of life. Medical and surgical aspects*. Patron Editore, Bologna, p 383
- Gross RE (1973) Progress and problems in surgical management of congenital aortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 66: 404
- Hammon JJ (1994) Surgical treatment of left ventricular outflow obstruction in the neonate: profound hypothermia and circulatory arrest. *Ann Thorac Surg* 58: 1275–1277
- Hofstetter R, Zeike B, Messmer BJ, Bernuth G von (1990) Echocardiographic evaluation of systolic left-ventricular function in infants with critical aortic stenosis before and after aortic valvotomy. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 38: 236–240
- Huhta JC, Latson LA, Gutgesell HP (1983) Two-dimensional echocardiographic diagnosis of critical aortic valve stenosis in infancy (Abstract). *Pediatr Cardiol* 4: 305
- Ilbawi MN, DeLeon SY, Wilson WR et al. (1991) Extended aortic valvuloplasty: a new approach for the management of congenital valvar aortic stenosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 663–668
- Jarmakani JM (1994) Valvular aortic stenosis. *Progr Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 115–131
- Johnson RG, Williams GR, Razook JD, Thompson WM, Lane MM, Elkins RC (1985) Reoperation in congenital aortic stenosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 40: 156
- Kaene JF, Bernhard WF, Nadas AS (1975) Aortic stenosis surgery in infancy. *Circulation* 52: 1138
- Karl TR, Sano S, Brawn WJ, Mee RB (1990) Critical aortic stenosis in the first month of life: surgical results in 26 infants. *Ann Thorac Surg* 50: 105–109
- Kitchiner DJ, Jackson M, Walsh K, Peart J, Arnold R (1993) Incidence and prognosis of congenital aortic valve stenosis in Liverpool (1990–1990). *Br Heart J* 60: 71–79
- Kostolny M, Lange R (2002) Chirurgische Therapie der Aortenstenosen. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 310–316
- Lababidi ZL, Weinhaus L (1986) Successful balloon valvuloplasty for neonatal critical aortic stenosis. *Am Heart J* 12: 913–916
- Lackier JB, Lewis AB, Heyman MA, Stanger P, Hoffman JJE, Rudolph RM (1974) Isolated aortic stenosis in the neonate. Natural history and hemodynamic considerations. *Circulation* 50: 801
- Latiff HA, Sholler GF, Cooper S (2003) Balloon dilatation of aortic stenosis in infants younger than 6 months of age: intermediate outcome. *Pediatr Cardiol* 24: 17–26
- Leung MP, McKay R, Smith A, Anderson RH, Arnold R (1991) Critical aortic stenosis in early infancy: Anatomic and echocardiographic substrates of successful open valvotomy. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 525–535
- Lewis AB, Freed MD, Heyman MA, Roehl SL, Kensey RC (1981) Side effects of therapy with prostaglandin E1 in infants with critical congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 64: 893
- McCordle BW, Blackstone EH, Williams WG, Sittiwangkul R, Spray TL, Azakie A, Jonas RA (2001) Are outcomes of surgical versus transcatheter balloon valvotomy equivalent in neonatal critical aortic stenosis? *Circulation* 104 (12 Suppl 1): I 152–158
- McKay R, Smith A, Leung MP, Arnold R, Anderson RH (1992) Morphology of the ventriculoaortic junction in critical aortic stenosis. Implications for hemodynamic function and clinical management. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 434–442
- Messina LM, Turle K, Stanger P, Hoffman JJE, Ebert PA (1984) Successful aortic valvotomy for severe congenital valvular aortic stenosis in the newborn infant. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 92
- Messmer BJ, Hofstetter R, Bernuth G von (1991) Surgery for critical congenital aortic stenosis during the first three months of life. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 5: 378–382
- Mocellin R, Sauer U, Simon B, Comazzi M, Sebening F, Bühlmeier K (1983) Reduced left ventricular size and endocardial fibroelastosis as correlates of mortality in newborns and young infants with severe aortic valve stenosis. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4: 265
- Moller JH, Nakib A, Edwards JE (1966a) Infarction of the papillary muscle and mitral insufficiency associated with congenital aortic stenosis. *Circulation* 34: 87
- Moller JH, Nakib A, Eliot RS, Edwards JE (1966b) Symptomatic congenital aortic stenosis in the first year of life. *J Pediatr* 69: 728
- Mosca RS, Iannettoni MD, Schwartz SM (1995) Critical aortic stenosis in the neonate. A comparison of balloon valvuloplasty and transventricular dilatation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 109: 147–154
- Neish SR, O’Laughlin MP, Nihill R, Ott DA, Cooley DA (1991) Intraoperative balloon valvuloplasty for critical aortic valvular stenosis in neonates. *Am J Cardiol* 68: 807–810
- Noonan JA, Nadas AS (1958) The hypoplastic left heart syndrome. An analysis of 101 cases. *Pediatr Clin N Am* 5: 1029
- Ohye RG, Gomez CA, Ohye BJ, Goldberg CS, Bove EL (2001) The Ross/Konno procedure in neonates and infants: intermediate-term survival and autograft function. *Ann Thorac Surg* 72: 823–830
- Paek U, Meisner H, Struck E, Schmidt-Habelmann P, Mocellin R, Sebening F (1982) Open commissurotomy in critical aortic stenosis in infancy. 11th Annual Meeting, Bad Nauheim
- Parsons MK, Moreau GA, Graham jr TP, Johns JA, Boucek jr RJ (1991) Echocardiographic estimation of critical left ventricular size in infants with isolated aortic valve stenosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18: 1049–1055
- Pessotto R, Wells WJ, Baker CJ, Luna C, Starnes VA (2001) Midterm results of the Ross procedure. *Ann Thorac Surg* 71 (5 Suppl): 336–339

- Rhodes LA, Colan SD, Perry SB, Jonas RA, Sanders SP (1991) Predictors of survival in neonates with critical aortic stenosis. *Circulation* 84: 2325–2335
- Rocchini AP, Beekman RH, Schacher BG et al. (1990) Balloon aortic valvuloplasty: results of the valvuloplasty and angioplasty of congenital anomalies registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 784–790
- Rothman A (1990) Arterial complications of interventional cardiac catheterization in patients with congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 82: 1968
- Rowe RD, Morch JE (1980) Long-term follow-up of patients after valvulotomy for congenital valvular aortic stenosis in children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 80: 171
- Rupprath G, Neuhaus KL (1985) Percutaneous balloon valvuloplasty for aortic valve stenosis in infancy. *Am J Cardiol* 55: 1655
- Rupprath G, Neuhaus KL (1986) Kongenitale valvuläre Aortenstenose. Ergebnisse nach Ballonvalvuloplastik. *Z Kardiol* 75 (Suppl): 14
- Rychik J, Murdison KA, Chin AJ, Norwood WI (1991) Surgical management of severe aortic outflow obstruction in lesions other than the hypoplastic left heart syndrome: use of a pulmonary artery to aorta anastomosis. *Pediatr Cardiol* 18: 809–816
- Sandor GGS, Olley PM, Trusler GA, Williams WG, Rowe RD, Morch JE (1980) Long-term follow-up of patients after valvulotomy for congenital valvular aortic stenosis in children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 80: 171
- Sievers HH, Stierle U, Hanke T et al. (2005) Die Ross-Operation – eine Therapieoption bei Aortenklappenerkrankungen. Ergebnisse des Deutschen Ross-Registers. *Dtsch Arztebl* 102: A 2090–2097
- Simon B, Sauer U, Mocellin R, Sebening F (1977) Aortenklappenstenose im Säuglingsalter. Diagnostik und Behandlungsergebnisse. *Herz* 2: 420
- Sink JD, Smallhorn JF, Macartney FJ et al. (1984) Management of critical aortic stenosis in infancy. *J. Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 87: 82
- Son JA van, Falk V, Mohr FW (1997) Ross-Konno operation with resection of endocardial fibroelastosis for critical aortic stenosis with borderline-sized left ventricle in neonates. *Ann Thorac Surg* 63: 112–116
- Turley K, Bove EL, Amato JJ et al. (1990) Neonatal aortic stenosis (Comment). *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 100: 927–928
- Vincent WR, Buckberg GD, Hoffman JIE (1974) Left ventricular subendocardial ischemia in severe valvar and supra-valvar aortic stenosis. *Circulation* 49: 326
- Zeevi B, Keane JF, Castaneda AR, Perry SB, Lock JE (1989) Neonatal critical aortic stenosis: a comparison of surgical and balloon dilatation therapy. *Circulation* 80: 831–837

## Literatur zu Kapitel 14.5

- Akintuerk H, Michel-Behnke I, Valeske K et al. (2002) Stenting of the arterial duct and banding of the pulmonary arteries. Basis for combined Norwood Stage I and II repair in hypoplastic left-heart. *Circulation* 105: 1099–1103
- Allan L, Hornberger L, Sharland G (2000) Textbook of fetal cardiology. Greenwich Medical Media, London
- Andrews RE, Tulloh RM, Anderson DR (2002) Coil occlusion of systemic venous collaterals in hypoplastic left-heart syndrome. *Heart* 88: 167–169
- Antonelli D, Antonelli J, Rosenfeld T (1990) Noonan's syndrome associated with hypoplastic left heart. *Cardiology* 77: 62–65
- Backer CL, Indriss FS, Zales VR, Mavroudis C (1990) Cardiac transplantation for hypoplastic left heart syndrome: a modified technique. *Ann Thorac Surg* 50: 894–898
- Backer CL, Zales VR, Harrison HL et al. (1991) Intermediate-term results of infant orthotopic cardiac transplantation from two centers. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 826–832
- Baffa JM, Chen SL, Guttenberg ME, Norwood WI, Weinberg PM (1992) Coronary artery abnormalities and right ventricular histology in hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20: 350–358
- Bailey LL, Nehlsen-Cannarella SL, Doroshew RW et al. (1986) Cardiac allotransplantation in newborns as therapy for hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *N Engl J Med* 315: 949–951
- Beckman CB, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1975) Alternate pathways to pulmonary venous flow in left-sided obstructive anomalies. *Circulation* 52: 509
- Björnstad PG, Michalsen H (1974) Coexistent mitral and aortic valve atresia with intact ventricular septum in sibs. *Br Heart J* 36: 302
- Blake DM, Copel JA, Kleinman CS (1991) Hypoplastic left heart syndrome: prenatal diagnosis, clinical profile, and management. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 163: 529–534
- Bogers AJ, Sreeram N, Hess J, Sutherland GR, Quaegebeur JM (1991) Aortic atresia with normal left ventricle: onestage repair in early infancy. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 312–314
- Bové EL (1991) Transplantation after first-stage reconstruction for hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 701–707
- Bové EL (1999) Surgical treatment for hypoplastic heart syndrome. *Jpn J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 47: 47–56
- Bové EL, Lloyd TR (1996) Staged reconstruction for hypoplastic left heart syndrome. Contemporary results. *Ann Surg* 224: 387–395
- Brann S, Brawn WJ, Raafat F, Sreeram N (1995) Neonatal pulmonary vascular disease in hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 433–434
- Campbell M (1973) Incidence of cardiac malformations at birth and later and neonatal mortality. *Br Heart J* 35: 189



- Canter CE, Moorhead S, Huddleston CB, Spray TL (1993) Restrictive atrial septal communication as a determinant of outcome of cardiac transplantation for hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Circulation* 88: 456–460
- Canton J (1849) In: *Trans Pathol Soc London* 2: 38; zit. nach: Edwards JE (1960) Congenital malformations of the heart and great vessels. In: Gould SE (ed) *Pathology of the heart*. London
- Castaneda AR, Norwood WI (1985) Left ventricular outflow tract obstruction: Hypoplastic left heart syndrome. In: Arciniegas E (ed) *Pediatric cardiac surgery*. Year Book Med. Publ, Chicago, pp 190–201
- Castaneda-Zuniga W, Nath HP, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1982) Left-sided anomalies in Ebstein's malformation of the tricuspid valve. *Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 181
- Chang AC, Farrell PE, Murdison KA et al. (1991) Hypoplastic left heart syndrome: hemodynamic and angiographic assessment after initial reconstructive surgery and relevance to modified Fontan procedure. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 1143–1149
- Cheatham JP (2001) Intervention in the critically ill neonate and infant with hypoplastic left-heart syndrome and intact atrial septum. *J Interv Cardiol* 14: 357–366
- Chen MR, Chiu IS, Chen BF (1993) Hypoplastic left heart syndrome with right aortic arch in a newborn. *Br Heart J* 69: 449–450
- Cochrane AD, Marath A, Mee RBB (1994) Can dilated coronary sinus produce left ventricular inflow obstruction? An unrecognized entity. *Ann Thorac Surg* 58: 1114–1116
- Conseavage MW, Seip JR, Belchis DA et al. (1996) Association of a mosaic chromosomal 22q11 deletion with hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Am J Cardiol* 77: 1023–1025
- Devloo-Blancquaert A, Titus JL, Edwards JE et al. (1995) Interruption of aortic arch and hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Pediatr Cardiol* 16: 304–308
- Dilg J (1983) Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis seltener Herzanomalien im Anschluss an einen Fall von angeborener linksseitiger Conusstenose. *Arch Pathol Anat* 91: 193, zit. nach Freedom et al. 1992
- Donofrio MT, Ramaciotti C, Weinberg PM, Murrhy JD (1995) Aortic atresia with interruption of the aortic arch and an aortopulmonary fistulous tract: Case report. *Pediatr Cardiol* 16: 147–149
- Donofrio MT, Jacobs ML, Spray TL (1998) Acute changes in preload, afterload, and systolic function after superior cavopulmonary connection. *Ann Thorac Surg* 65: 503–508
- Douville EC, Sade RM, FYFE DA (1991) Hemi-Fontan operation in surgery for single ventricle: a preliminary report. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 893–900
- Edwards JE, Carey LS, Neufeld HN, Lester RG (1965) *Congenital heart disease. Correlation of pathologic anatomy and angiocardiology*. Saunders, Philadelphia London
- Eicken A (2002) Interventionszeitpunkt bei linksventrikulärer Ausflusstraktobstruktion. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 272–275
- Farrell PE, Chang AC, Murdison KA et al. (1992) Outcome and assessment after the modified Fontan procedure for hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Circulation* 85: 116–122
- Ference C, Rubin JD, McCarter RJ et al. (1985) Congenital heart disease: Prevalence at lifebirth. The Baltimore-Washington Infant Study. *Am J Epidemiol* 121: 31–36
- Fontana RS, Edwards JE (1962) *Congenital cardiac disease. A review of 357 cases studied pathologically*. Saunders, Philadelphia London
- Francannet C, Lancaster PAL, Pradat P, Cocchi G, Stoll C (1993) The epidemiology of three serious cardiac defects. A joint study between five centres. *Eur J Epidemiol* 9/6: 607–616
- Francois K, Dollery C, Elliot MJ (1994) Aortic atresia with ventricular septal defect and normal left ventricle: onestage correction in the neonate. *Ann Thorac Surg* 58: 878–880
- Freedom RM, Culham JAC, Moes CHF, Harrington DP (1976a) Selective aortic root angiography in the hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Eur J Cardiol* 4: 25
- Freedom RM, Williams WG, Dische MR, Rowe RD (1976b) Anatomical variants in aortic atresia. Potential candidates for ventriculoaortic reconstitution. *Br Heart J* 38: 821
- Freedom RM, Dische MR, Rowe RD (1977) Conal anatomy in aortic atresia, ventricular septal defect, and normally developed left ventricle. *Am Heart J* 94: 689
- Freedom RM, Nykanen D (1996) Hypoplastic left heart syndrome: pathologic considerations of aortic atresia and variations on the theme. *Progr Pediatr Cardiol* 5: 3–18
- Fyler DC (1980) Report of the New England Regional Infant Cardiac Program. *Pediatrics* 65 (Suppl): 376–461
- Gaynor JW, Mahle WT, Cohen MI et al. (2002) Risk factors for mortality after the Norwood procedure. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 22: 82–89
- Gersony WM, Duc GV, Sinclair JC (1969) „PFC“-syndrome: (persistence of the fetal circulation). *Circulation* 40 (Suppl 3): 87
- Gibbs JL, Wren C, Watterson KG, Hunter S, Hamilton JR (1993) Stenting of the arterial duct combined with banding of the pulmonary arteries and atrial septectomy or septostomy: a new approach to palliation for the hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Br Heart J* 69: 551–555
- Gittenberger-de Groot AC (1972) Het links hypoplastische hart als aangeboren afwijking. The left hypoplastic heart as a congenital malformation. PhD Thesis, University of Leiden, Leiden/The Netherlands
- Glauser TA, Rorke LB, Weinberg PM, Clancy RR (1990) Congenital brain anomalies associated with the hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Pediatrics* 85: 984–990
- Haas F (2002) Chirurgische Therapie des hypoplastischen Linksherzsyndroms. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 302–305
- Hawkins JA, Doty DB (1984) Aortic atresia: morphologic characteristics affecting survival and operative palliation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 620



- Hehrlein FW, Netz H, Moosdorf R et al. (1991) Pediatric heart transplantation for congenital heart disease and cardiomyopathy. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 112
- Iannettoni MD, Bove EL, Mosca RS et al. (1994) Improving results with first-stage palliation for hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 934–940
- Ikle L, Hale K, Fashaw L, Boucek M, Rosenberg AA (2003) Developmental outcome of patients with hypoplastic left-heart syndrome treated with heart transplantation. *J Pediatr* 142: 20–25
- Imai Y, Kurosawa H, Fujiwara T et al. (1991) Palliative repair of aortic atresia associated with tricuspid atresia and transposition of the great arteries. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 646–648
- Ito T, Niino M, Ishikawa J et al. (1995) Hypoplastic left heart syndrome with a single coronary artery originating from pulmonary artery. *Arch Paediatr Jpn* 37: 61–63
- Jonas RA, Hansen DD, Cook N, Wessel D (1994) Anatomic subtype and survival after reconstructive operation for hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 1121–1128
- Kadletz M, Black MD, Smallhorn J, Freedom RM, Van-Praagh S (1997) Total anomalous systemic venous drainage to the coronary sinus in association with hypoplastic left heart disease: more than a mere coincidence. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 114: 282–284
- Kanter KR, Miller BE, Cuadrado AG, Vincent RN (1995) Successful application of the Norwood procedure for infants without hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Am Thorac Surg* 59: 301–304
- Krovetz LJ, Rowe RD, Schiebler GL (1970) Hemodynamics of aortic valve atresia. *Circulation* 42: 953
- Lev M (1952) Pathologic anatomy and interrelationship of hypoplasia of the aortic tract complexes. *Lab Invest* 1: 61
- Lev M (1966) Some newer concepts of the pathology of congenital heart disease. *Med Clin North Am* 50: 3
- Lev M, Arcilla RA, Rimoldi HJA, Licata RH, Gasul BM (1963) Premature narrowing or closure of the foramen ovale. *Am Heart J* 65: 638
- Machii M, Becker AE (1995) Nature of coarctation in hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Ann Thorac Surg* 59: 1491–1494
- Marino B, Digilio MC, Toskano A, Giannotti A, Dallapiccola B (1999) Congenital heart diseases in children with Noonan syndrome: an expanded cardiac spectrum with high prevalence of atrioventricular canal. *J Pediatr* 135: 703–706
- Mayer JE jr (1990) Cardiac transplantation for neonates with hypoplastic left heart syndrome. (Editorial). *Ann Thorac Surg* 50: 864
- Miller GAH (1971) Aortic atresia. Diagnostic cardiac catheterization in the first week of life. *Br Heart J* 33: 367
- Miyabara S, Ando M, Yoshida K, Saito N, Sugihara H (1994) Absent aortic and pulmonary valves: investigation of three fetal cases with cystic hygroma and review of the literature. *Heart Vessels* 9: 49–55
- Mosca RS, Kulik TJ, Goldberg CS (2000) Early results of the Fontan procedure in one hundred consecutive patients with hypoplastic left-heart syndrome. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 119: 1110–1118
- Murdison KA, Baffa JM, Farrell PE et al. (1990) Hypoplastic left heart syndrome: outcome after initial reconstruction and before modified Fontan procedure. *Circulation* 82 (Suppl IV): 199–207
- Natowicz M, Chatten J, Clancy R et al. (1988) Genetic disorders and major extracardiac anomalies with the hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Pediatrics* 82: 698–706
- Norwood WI (1991) Hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 688–695
- Norwood WI, Kirklin JK, Sanders SP (1980) Hypoplastic left heart syndrome: experience with palliative surgery. *Am J Cardiol* 45: 87–91
- Norwood WI, Lang P, Hansen DD (1983) Physiologic repair of aortic atresia-hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *N Engl J Med* 308: 23–26
- Nsah EN, Moore GW, Hutchins GM (1991) Pathogenesis of persistent left superior vena cava with a coronary sinus connection. *Pediatr Pathol* 11: 261–269
- Pellegrino PA, Thiene G (1976) Aortic valve atresia with a normally developed left ventricle. *Chest* 69: 121
- Perry LW, Scott LP, Shapiro SR, Chandra RS, Roberts WC (1977) Atresia of the aortic valve with ventricular septal defect. A clinopathologic study of four newborns. *Chest* 72: 757
- Pigott JD, Norwood WI (1989) Hypoplastic left heart syndrome. In: Cowgill LD (ed) *Cardiac surgery: Cyanotic congenital heart disease*. Hanley & Belfus, Philadelphia, pp 217–224
- Redington AN, Rigby ML, Ho SY, Gunthard J, Anderson RH (1991) Aortic atresia with aortopulmonary window and interruption of the aortic arch. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 49–51
- Remmell-Dow DR, Bharati S, Davis JT, Lev M, Allen HD (1995) Hypoplasia of the eustachian valve and abnormal orientation of the limbus of the foramen ovale in hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Am Heart J* 130: 148–152
- Rice MJ, Andrienas K, Reller MD, McDonald RW (1991) Truncus arteriosus associated with mitral atresia and hypoplastic left ventricle. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 128–130
- Richter JA, Barankay A (2002) Hypoplastisches Linksherzsyndrom – Anästhesiologische Aspekte der perioperativen Behandlung. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 276–286
- Roberts WC, Perry LW, Chandra RS, Myers GE, Shapiro SR, Scott LP (1976) Aortic valve atresia: A new classification based on necropsy study of 73 cases. *Am J Cardiol* 37: 753
- Rogers BT, Msall ME, Buck GM et al. (1995) Neurodevelopment outcome of infants with hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *J Pediatr* 126: 496–498
- Rosengart R, Jarmakani JM, Emmanouilides GC (1976) Single film retrograde umbilical aortography in the diagnosis of hypoplastic left heart syndrome with aortic atresia. *Radiology* 130: 345

- Rosenthal A (1996) Physiology, diagnosis and clinical profile of hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Progr Pediatr Cardiol* 5: 19–22
- Rossi AE, Sommer RJ, Lotvin A et al. (1994) Usefulness of intermittent monitoring of mixed venous oxygen saturation after stage I palliation for hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Am J Cardiol* 73: 1118–1123
- Ruiz CE, Gamra H, Zhang HP, Boucek M (1992) Stenting of ductus arteriosus of infants with hypoplastic left heart syndrome – first human experience. *Circulation* 86: I 632
- Ruiz CE, Gamra H, Zhang HP (1993) Brief report: stenting of the ductus arteriosus as a bridge to cardiac transplantation in infants with the hypoplastic left-heart syndrome. *N Engl J Med* 328: 1605–1608
- Rychik J, Gullquist SD, Jacobs ML, Norwood WI (1996) Doppler echocardiographic analysis of flow in the ductus arteriosus of infants with hypoplastic left heart syndrome: relationship of flow patterns to systemic oxygenation and size of interatrial communication. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 9: 166–173
- Rydberg A, Baram S, Teien DE, Vermilion RP, Ludomirsky A (1999) The abnormal contralateral atrioventricular valve in mitral and tricuspid atresia in neonates: A echocardiographic study. *Pediatr Cardiol* 20: 200–202
- Samai C et al. (2003) The fetus with hypoplastic left-heart syndrome: risk factors and outcomes. Poster 1119, ACC. *J Amer Coll Cardiol* 41: 483A
- Sarris GE, Drummond-Webb JJ, Ebeid M, Latson LA, Mee RB (1997) Anomalous origin of left coronary from right pulmonary artery in hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Ann Thorac Surg* 64: 836–838
- Sauer U (1980) The hypoplastic left heart (HLH) syndrome. In: Graham G, Rossi E (eds) *Heart disease in infants and children*. Arnold, London, pp 369–377
- Sauer U (1991) Factors relevant for medical management and counseling of parents if surgery is an option. *Heart Lung Transplant* 10: 798–799
- Sauer U, Gittenberger-de Groot AC, Geishauser M, Babic R, Bühlmeier K (1989) Coronary arteries in the hypoplastic left heart syndrome: histopathological and histometrical study, implications for surgery. *Circulation* 80: I 168–176
- Schmid FX, Kampmann A, Peivandi A, Oelert H (1999) Chirurgische Behandlung des hypoplastischen Linksherzsyndroms. Erfahrungen und Ergebnisse mit der herzerhaltenden palliativen Rekonstruktion. *Herz* 24: 307–314
- Schöber JG, Mocellin R, Bühlmeier K (1976) Persistierender „fetaler Kreislauf“ beim reifen Neugeborenen. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 124: 430
- Schranz D (1998) Hypoplastisches Linksherz. *Mschr Kinderhkd* 146: 450–455
- Serraf A, Bruniaux J, Lebidois J et al. (1991) Aortic atresia with normal left ventricle. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 1017–1019
- Sinha SN, Rusnak SL, Sommer HM et al. (1968) Hypoplastic left ventricle syndrome. Analysis of thirty autopsy cases in infants with surgical considerations. *Am J Cardiol* 21: 166
- Slack MC, Kirby WC, Towbin JA et al. (1994) Stenting of the ductus arteriosus in hypoplastic left heart syndrome as an ambulatory bridge to cardiac transplantation. *Am J Cardiol* 74: 636–637
- Soongswang J, McCrindle BW, Jones TK (2001) Outcomes of transcatheter balloon angioplasty of obstruction in the neo-aortic arch after Norwood operation. *Cardiol Young* 11: 54–61
- Starnes VA, Griffin ML, Pitlick PT et al. (1992) Current approach to hypoplastic left heart syndrome: palliation, transplantation, or both? *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 189–195
- Strong WB, Lieberman J, Perrin E (1970) Hypoplastic left ventricle syndrome. Electrocardiographic evidence of left ventricular hypertrophy. *Am J Dis Child* 120: 511
- Suzucki A, Ho SY, Anderson RH, Daenfield JE (1989) Coronary arterial and sinus anatomy in hearts with common arterial trunk. *Ann Thorac Surg* 48: 792–797
- Thiene G, Gallucci V, Macartney FJ, Del Torso S, Pellegrino PA, Anderson RH (1979) Anatomy of aortic atresia. Cases presenting with a ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 59: 173
- Thies WR, Breyman T, Cherlet E et al. (1997a) Das anatomische und funktionelle hypoplastische Linksherzsyndrom und seine chirurgische Behandlung nach Norwood und Fontan. *Z Kardiol* 86: 505–513
- Thies WR, Breyman T, Kirchner G, Meyer H, Körfer R (1997b) Improvement in cardiovascular parameters by the staged Fontan procedure in infancy and childhood. *Cardiovascular Engineering* 2: 55–60
- Watson DG, Rowe RD (1962) Aortic valve atresia: report of 43 cases. *JAMA* 179: 14
- Weldner PW, Myers JL, Gleason MM et al. (1995) The Norwood operation and subsequent Fontan operation in infants with complex congenital heart disease. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 109: 654–662

## Literatur zu Kapitel 14.6

- Abdulla RI (1997) Genetic predisposition to cardiomyopathies. *Pediatr Cardiol* 18: 260
- Ackerman MJ, Van Driest SL, Ommen SR, Will ML, Nishimura RA, Tajik AJ, Gersh BJ (2002) Prevalence and age-dependence of malignant mutations in the beta-myosin heavy chain and troponin T genes in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a comprehensive outpatient perspective. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 39: 2042–2048
- Agnew TM, Barrat-Boyes CM, Brandt PWT et al. (1977) Surgical resection in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis with a combined approach through aorta and left ventricle. A long-term follow-up study in 49 patients. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 74: 307
- Alday LE, Moreyra E (1984) Secondary hypertrophic cardiopathy in infancy and childhood. *Am Heart J* 108: 996

- Alessandri N, Pannarale G, del Monte F et al. (1991) Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy and infective endocarditis: a report of seven cases and a review of the literature. *Eur Heart J* 11: 1041–1048
- Begley D, Mohiddin S, Fananapazir L (2001) Dual chamber pacemaker therapy for mid-cavity obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 24: 1639–1644
- Bentall HH (1966) The place of surgery in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy (idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis). *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 51: 49
- Bernheim BM (1910) De l'asystolie veineuse dans l'hyper-trophie du coeur gauche par sténose concomitante du ventricule droit. *Revue Méd* 30: 785
- Betocchi S, Elliot PM, Briguori C et al. (2002) Dual chamber pacing in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: long-term effects on diastolic function. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 25: 1433–1440
- Bhagwandeem R, Woo A, Ross J et al. (2003) Septal ethanol ablation for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy: early and intermediate results of a Canadian referral centre. *Can J Cardiol* 19: 912–917
- Björk VO, Hultquist G, Lodin H (1961) Subaortic stenosis produced by an abnormally placed anterior mitral leaflet. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 41: 659
- Blanchard DG, Ross R jr (1991) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: Prognosis with medical or surgical therapy. *Clin Cardiol* 14: 11–19
- Böhles H, Hofstetter R, Sewell AC (eds) (1995) *Metabolic cardiomyopathy*. Wiss. Verlagsges, Stuttgart
- Bonnet D, de Lonlay P, Gautier I et al. (1998) Efficiency of metabolic screening in childhood cardiomyopathies. *Eur Heart J* 19: 790–793
- Braunwald E, Morrow AG, Cromwell WP, Aygen MM, Hilbish TF (1960) Idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis: clinical, hemodynamic and angiographic manifestations. *Am J Med* 29: 924
- Braunwald E, Lambrew CT, Rockoff SD, Ross J jr, Morrow AG (1964) Idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. I. A description of the disease based upon an analysis of 64 patients. *Circulation* 30 (Suppl IV): 3
- Brock RC (1957) Functional obstruction of left ventricle (acquired aortic subvalvular stenosis). *Guy's Hosp Rep* 106: 221
- Brockenbrough EC, Braunwald E, Morrow AG (1961) A hemodynamic technic for the detection of hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. *Circulation* 23: 189
- Brown PS jr, Roberts CS, McIntosh CL, Clark RE (1991) Aortic regurgitation after left ventricular myotomy and myectomy. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 585–592
- Bryg RJ, Pearson AC, Williams GAJ, Labovitz A (1987) Left ventricular systolic and diastolic flow abnormalities determined by Doppler echocardiography in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Am J Cardiol* 59: 925
- Bulkley BH, Weisfeldt ML, Hutchinson GM (1977) Asymmetric septal hypertrophy and myocardial fiber disarray. *Circulation* 56: 292
- Bulkley BH, Hutchins GM (1978) Pompe's disease presenting as hypertrophic myocardiopathy with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. *Am Heart J* 96: 246
- Chahine RA (1991) Surgical vs. medical therapy of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: is the perspective changing? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 643–645
- Chan DP, Allen HG (1995) Dilated congestive cardiomyopathy. In: Emmanouilides GC, Riemenschneider TA, Allen HD, Gutgesell HP (eds) *Moss and Adams heart disease in infants, children and adolescents*, 5th edn. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, vol II, pp 1365–1380
- Charron PH, Carrier L, Dubourg O et al. (1997) Penetrance of familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Genet Couns* 8: 107–114
- Charron PH, Dubourg O, Desnos M et al. (1998) Diagnostic value of electrocardiography and echocardiography for familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in genotyped children. *Eur Heart J* 19: 1377–1382
- Chung KJ, Manning JA, Gramiak R (1974) Echocardiography in co-existing hypertrophic subaortic stenosis and fixed left ventricular outflow obstruction. *Circulation* 49: 673
- Clark CE, Henry WL, Epstein SE (1973) Familial prevalence and genetic transmission of idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. *N Engl J Med* 289: 709
- Codd MB, Sugrue DD, Gersh BJ, Melton LJ (1989) Epidemiology of idiopathic dilated and hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a population based study in Olmsted County, Minnesota, 1975–1984. *Circulation* 80: 564
- Cohen J, Effat H, Goodwin JR, Oakley CM, Steiner RE (1964) Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. *Br Heart J* 26: 16
- Cooley DA, Leachman RD, Wukasch DV (1973) Diffuse muscular subaortic stenosis: surgical treatment. *Am J Cardiol* 31: 1
- Coutu M, Perrault LP, White M, Pelletier GB, Racine N, Poirier NC, Carrier M (2004) Cardiac transplantation for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a valid therapeutic option. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 23: 413–417
- Curtius JM, Stoecker J, Loesse B, Welslau R, Scholz D (1989) Changes of the degree of hypertrophy in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy under medical and surgical treatment. *Cardiology* 76: 255
- Darsee JR, Heymesfield SB, Nutter DO (1978) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and human leukocyte antigen linkage. *Circulation* 58/II: 237
- Dilsizian U, Bonow RO, Epstein SE, Fananapazir L (1993) Myocardial ischemia detected by thallium scintigraphy is frequently related to cardiac arrest and syncope in young patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 22: 796–804
- Duncan WJ, Tyrell MJ, Bharadway BB (1991) Disopyramide as a negative inotrope in obstructive cardiomyopathy in children. *Can J Cardiol* 7: 81–86

- Durand JB, Bachinski LL, Bieling LC et al. (1995) Localization of a gene responsible for familial dilated cardiomyopathy to chromosome 1q32. *Circulation* 92: 3387–3393
- Emanuel R (1975) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and its transmission. *Eur J Cardio* 2: 374
- Eriksson MJ, Sonnenberg B, Woo A, Rakowski P, Parker TG, Wigle ED, Rakowski H (2002) Long-term outcome in patients with apical hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 39: 638–645
- Falicov RE, Resnekov L (1977) Mid ventricular obstruction in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. New diagnostic and therapeutic challenge. *Br Heart J* 39: 701
- Fiddler GI, Tajik AJ, Weidman WH et al. (1978) Idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis in the young. *Am J Cardiol* 42: 739
- Firoozi S, Sharma S, Hamid MS, McKenna WJ (2002) Sudden death in young athletes: HCM or ARVC? *Cardiovasc Drugs Ther* 16: 11–17
- Frank MJ, Watkins LO, Abdulla AM, Stefadourous MA (1985) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. In: Julian GD, Wenger NK (eds) *Cardiac problems of the adolescent and young adult*. Butterworths, London, pp 63–104
- Franz WM, Mueller OJ, Katus HA (2001) Cardiomyopathies: from genetics to the prospect of treatment. *Lancet* 358: 1627–1637
- Freed MD (1984) Recreational and sports recommendation for the child with heart disease. *Ped Clin North Am* 31: 1307–1320
- Garson A jr (1985) Sudden death in a paediatric cardiology population, 1958–1983. In: Morganroth J, Horowitz LN (eds) *Sudden cardiac death*. Grune & Stratton, Orlando New York, pp 46–56
- Gemayel C, Pelliccia A, Thompson PD (2001) Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 38: 1773–1781
- Gietzen FH, Leuner CJ, Raute-Kreinser U et al. (1999) Acute and long-term results after transcatheter ablation of septal hypertrophy: catheter interventional treatment for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Eur Heart J* 20: 1342–1354
- Goodwin JF (1970) Congestive and hypertrophic cardiomyopathies. A decade of study. *Lancet* II: 731
- Goodwin JF (1975a) IHSS?, HOCM?, ASH? a plea for unity. (Editorial). *Am Heart J* 89: 269
- Goodwin JF (1982) The frontiers of cardiomyopathy. *Br Heart J* 48: 1
- Goodwin JF (1993) Exercise testing for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Prog Pediatr Cardiol* 2: 61–64
- Goodwin JF, Hollman A, Cleland WP, Teare D (1960) Obstructive cardiomyopathy simulating aortic stenosis. *Br Heart J* 22: 403
- Goodwin JF, Oakley CM (1983) Medical and surgical treatment of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Eur Heart J* 4 (Suppl F): 209
- Gutgesell HP, Speer ME, Rosenberg HS (1980) Characterization of the cardiomyopathy in infants of diabetic mothers. *Circulation* 61: 441
- Harris LC, Nghien OX (1972/73) Cardiomyopathies in infants and children. In: Friedman WF, Lesch M, Sonnenblick EH (eds) *Neonatal heart disease*. Grune & Stratton, New York London, p 191
- Hatle LK, Alderman EL, Popp RL (1986) Non-invasive determination of the pressure gradient in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 74: 860
- Hengstenberg C (1996) Genetik der familiären hypertrophischen Kardiomyopathie. *Dt Arztebl* 93: A 532–536
- Henry WL, Clark CE, Epstein SE (1973a) Asymmetric septal hypertrophy: Echocardiographic identification of the pathognomonic anatomic abnormality of IHSS. *Circulation* 47: 225
- Henry WL, Clark CE, Roberts WC, Moorow AG, Epstein SE (1974) Differences in distribution of myocardial abnormalities in patients with obstructive and nonobstructive asymmetric septal hypertrophy: Echocardiographic and gross anatomic findings. *Circulation* 40: 447
- Hirzel HO (1985) Die medikamentöse Behandlung der hypertrophischen Kardiomyopathie. *Herz* 10: 84
- Hutchins GM, Bulkley BH (1978) Catenoid shape of the interventricular septum: possible cause of idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. *Circulation* 58: 392
- Isabel-Jones JB, Kaplan S (1994) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Prog Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 151–165
- Ishizawa A, Oho S, Dodo H, Katori, Homma SI (1996) Cardiovascular abnormalities in Noonan syndrome: the clinical findings and treatments. *Acta Paediatr Jpn* 38: 84–90
- Kallfelz HC (1974) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in children under 2 years. *Eur J Cardiol* 1: 492
- Kaltenbach M (1978) Therapie der hypertrophisch abstruktiven Kardiomyopathie mit Kalzium-Antagonisten. In: Kaltenbach M, Loen F, Olsen EGJ (eds) *Cardiomyopathies and myocardial biopsy*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York
- Kaltenbach M, Hopf R, Keller M (1976) Calciumantagonistische Therapie bei hypertroph-obstruktiver Kardiomyopathie. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* 101: 1284
- Kaltenbach M, Epstein SE (eds) (1982) *Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York
- Keck EW, Ziegenrucker W (1978) Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathie (HOCM) in 25 children with and without propranolol treatment. *Eur J Cardiol* 8: 99
- Kelly DT, Wulfsberg W, Rowe RD (1972) Discrete subaortic stenosis. *Circulation* 46: 309
- Klues HG, Schiffrs A, Maron BJ (1995) Phenotypic spectrum and patterns of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: morphologic observations and significance as assessed by two-dimensional echocardiography in 600 patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26: 1699–1708
- Kober G, Hopf R, Biamino G et al. (1987) Long-term treatment of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with verapamil or propranolol in matched pairs of patients: Results of a multicenter study. *Z Kardiol* 76 (Suppl 3): 113



- Kofflard MJ, Ten Cate FJ, van der Lee C, van Domburg RT (2003) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a large community-based population: clinical outcome and identification of risk factors for sudden cardiac death and clinical deterioration. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 41: 987–993
- Kohlschütter A, Hausdorf G (1986) Primary (genetic) cardiomyopathies in infancy: a survey of possible disorders and guidelines for diagnosis. *Eur J Pediatr* 145: 454–459
- Kuhn H, Krelhaus W, Bircks W, Schulte HD, Loogen F (1978) Indication for surgical treatment in patients with idiopathic obstructive cardiomyopathy. In: Kaltenbach M, Loogen F, Olsen EGJ (eds) *Cardiomyopathy and myocardial biopsy*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York, p 308
- Kuhn H, Krelhaus W, Breithardt G, Knieriem HJ, Loogen F (1978) Behandlungsmöglichkeiten und Prognose der idiopathischen Kardiomyopathien. *Med Welt* 29: 621
- Kuhn H, Loogen F (1981) Die Erkrankungen des Myokards. In: Krayenbühl HP, Kübler W (Hrsg) *Kardiologie in Klinik und Praxis*. Thieme, Stuttgart, S 13
- Kuhn H, Köhler E, Hort W, Frenzel H (1982) Concealed myocardial storage disease (Fabry's disease): pitfalls in the diagnosis of hypertrophic non obstructive cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 66 (Suppl II): 117
- Kuhn H, Thelen U, Leune C et al. (1982) Long-term verapamil treatment in patients with hypertrophic nonobstructive cardiomyopathy. In: Kaltenbach M, Epstein SE (eds) *Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York
- Kuhn H, Gietzen F, Mercier B et al. (1983) Studies of the clinical picture, course and prognosis of different forms of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Z Kardiol* 72: 83
- Lioville & Hallopeau (1869) Rétrécissement cardiaque sous aortique gaz. *Méd Paris* 24; zit. nach Wigle et al. 1978
- Lösse B, Loogen F, Schulte D (1987) Hemodynamic longterm results after medical and surgical therapy of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Z Kardiol* 76 (Suppl 1): 119
- MacRae CA, Ghaisas N, Kass S et al. (1995) Familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome maps to a locus in chromosome 7q3. *J Clin Invest* 96: 1216
- Mann C, Antretter H, Hammerer J (1999) Pacemaker Therapy in a pediatric patient with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy and rapid intrinsic atrioventricular conduction. *Pediatr Cardiol* 20: 229–231
- Maron BJ (1996) Appraisal of dual-chamber pacing therapy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: too soon for a rush to judgement? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27: 431–432
- Maron BJ (2000) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and sudden death: new perspectives on risk stratification and prevention with the implantable cardioverter-defibrillator. *Eur Heart J* 21: 1979–1983
- Maron BJ, Edwards JE, Henry WL et al. (1974a) Asymmetrical septal hypertrophy (ASH) in infancy. *Circulation* 50: 809
- Maron BJ, Ferrans VJ, Henry WL et al. (1974b) Differences in distribution of myocardial abnormalities in patients with obstructive and nonobstructive asymmetric septal hypertrophy (ASH). Light and electron microscopic findings. *Circulation* 40: 436
- Maron BJ, Henry WL, Clark CE et al. (1976a) Asymmetric septal hypertrophy in childhood. *Circulation* 53: 9
- Maron BJ, Redwood DR, Roberts WD et al. (1976b) Tunnel subaortic stenosis. Left ventricular outflow tract obstruction produced by fibromuscular tubular narrowing. *Circulation* 54: 404
- Maron BJ, Merrih WH, Freier PA et al. (1978) Long-term clinical course and symptomatic status of patients after operation for hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. *Circulation* 57: 1205
- Maron BJ, Sato N, Roberts WC, Edwards JE, Chandra RS (1979a) Quantitative analysis of cardiac muscle cell disorganization in the ventricular septum. Comparison of fetuses and infants with and without congenital heart disease and patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 60: 685
- Maron BJ, Edwards JE, Moller JH, Epstein SE (1979b) Prevalence and characteristics of disproportionate ventricular septal thickening in infants with congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 59: 126
- Maron BJ, Epstein SE (1980) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Recent observations regarding the specificity of three hallmarks of the disease: asymmetric septal hypertrophy, septal disorganization and systolic anterior motion of the anterior mitral leaflet. *Am J Cardiol* 45: 141
- Maron BJ, Roberts WC, McAllister HA, Rosing DR, Epstein SE (1980) Sudden death in young athletes. *Circulation* 62: 218–229
- Maron BJ, Tajik AJ, Rutenberg HD et al. (1981) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in infants: clinical features and natural history. *Circulation* 65: 7
- Maron BJ, Epstein SE, Roberts WC (1983a) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a common cause of sudden deaths in the young competitive athlete. *Eur Heart J* 4 (Suppl F): 135
- Maron BJ, Epstein SE, Morrow AG (1983b) Symptomatic status and prognosis of patients after operation for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy: efficacy of ventricular septal myotomy and myectomy. *Eur Heart J* 4 (Suppl F): 175
- Maron BJ, Gottdiener JS, Arce J et al. (1985) Dynamic subaortic obstruction in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: analysis by pulsed Doppler echocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 6: 1
- Maron BJ, Roberts WC, Epstein SE (1992) Sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a profile of 78 patients. *Circulation* 65: 1388–1394
- Maron BJ, Gardin JM, Flack JM et al. (1995) Prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a general population of young adults. Echocardiographic analysis of 4111 subjects in the CARDIA study. *Circulation* 92: 785
- Maron MS, Olivetto I, Betocchi S et al. (2003) Effect of left ventricular outflow tract obstruction on clinical outcome in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *N Engl J Med* 348: 295–303



- Martin AB, Garson A jr, Perry JC (1994) Prolonged QT intervall in hypertrophic and dilated cardiomyopathy in children. *Am Heart J* 127: 64–70
- Martin RP, Rakowski H, French J, Popp RL (1979) Idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis viewed by wideangle, phased-array echocardiography. *Circulation* 59: 1206
- McKenna WJ, Deanfield JE, Faruqi A et al. (1981) Prognosis in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: role of age and clinical, electrocardiographic and hemodynamic features. *Am J Cardiol* 47: 432
- McKenna WJ, Deanfield JE (1984) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in childhood: an important cause of sudden death. *Arch Dis Child* 59: 971
- McKenna WJ, Kleinebenne A (1985) Arrhythmien bei hypertrophischer Kardiomyopathie. Bedeutung und therapeutische Konsequenzen. *Herz* 10: 91
- Miller GAH, Gibson DG, Kerr JM (1977) Discrete subaortic stenosis with abnormal left ventricular function (Abstract). *Assoc Eur Paed Cardiol*, 15th Annual General Meeting, Gent
- Minami K, Woltersdorf H, Kleikamp G, Bothig G, Koertke H, Koerfer R (2000) Long-term results after myectomy in 64 patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy (HOCM). Morphological and hemodynamic aspects. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 41: 801–806
- Mohr R, Schaff HV, Puga J, Danielson GK (1989) Results of operation in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy in children and adults less than 40 years of age. *Circulation* 80 (Suppl 1): 1–191
- Morrow AG, Brockenbrough EC (1961) Surgical treatment of idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis: technic and hemodynamic results of subaortic ventriculomyotomy. *Ann Surg* 154: 181
- Morrow AG, Reitz BA, Epstein SE et al. (1975) Operative treatment in hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Techniques, and the results of pre- and postoperative assessments in 83 patients. *Circulation* 52: 88
- Mozaffarian D, Caldwell JH (2001) Right ventricular involvement in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a case report and literature review. *Clin Cardiol* 24: 2–8
- Muller G, Ulmer HE, Hagel KJ, Wolf D (1995) Cardiac dysrhythmias in children with idiopathic dilated or hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Pediatr Cardiol* 16: 56–60
- Neufeld HN, Ongley PA, Edwards JE (1960) Combined congenital subaortic stenosis and infundibular pulmonary stenosis. *Br Heart J* 22: 686
- Nielsen CD, WH 3<sup>rd</sup> (2002) Role of controlled septal infarct in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. *Cardiol Rev* 10: 108–118
- Noonan J, O'Connor W (1996) Noonan syndrome: a clinical descripton emphasizing the cardiac findings. *Acta Paediatr Jpn* 38: 76–83
- Olsen EGJ (1978) Zur Pathologie der Kardiomyopathien. *Schwerpunkt Med* 1: 103
- Pacileo G, De Cristofaro M, Russo MG, Sarubbi B, Pisacane C, Calabro R (2000) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in pediatric patients: effect of verapamil on regional and global left ventricular diastolic function. *Can J Cardiol* 16: 146–152
- Panza JA, Maris TJ, Maron BJ (1992) Development and determinants of dynamic obstruction to the left ventricular outflow in young patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 85: 1398–1405
- Pass RH, Trivedi KR, Hsu DT (2000) A new technique for endomyocardial biopsy in infants and small children. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 50: 441–444
- Pernot C (1972) Étude radiologique des cardiomyopathies obstructives du ventricule gauche chez l'enfant et le nourrisson. *J Radiol Electrol Méd Nucl* 53: 877
- Petrone RK, Klues HG, Panza JA, Peterson EE, Maron BJ (1992) Coexistence of mitral valve prolaps in a consecutive group of 528 patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy assessed with echocardiography. *Am J Cardiol* 20: 55–61
- Polani PE, Moynahan EJ (1972) Progressive cardiomyopathic lentigenosis. *J Med* 41: 295
- Pridie RB, Oakley CM (1970) Mechanism of mitral regurgitation in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. *Br Heart J* 32: 203
- Qin JX, Shiota T, Lever HM, Kapadia SR (2001) Outcome of patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy after percutaneous transluminal septal myocardial ablation and septal myectomy surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 38: 1994–2000
- Raizner AE (1977) Clinical correlates of left ventricular cavity obliteration. *Am J Cardiol* 40: 303
- Reis RL, Peterson LM, Mason DT, Simon AL, Morrow AG (1971) Congenital fixed subvalvular aortic stenosis. An anatomical classification and correlations with operative results. *Circulation* 43/44 (Suppl I): I+II
- Reis RL, Borton MR, King JF et al. (1974) Anterior-superior displacement of anterior papillary muscles (APM), producing obstruction and mitral regurgitation in IHSS: operative relief by posterior-medial realignment following ventricular septal myotomy. *Circulation* 49/50 (Suppl II): 181
- Rishi F, Hulse JE, Auld DO et al. (1997) Effects of dualchamber pacing for pediatric patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 29: 734–740
- Roberts CS, McIntosh CL, Brown PS jr et al. (1991) Reoperation for persistent outflow tract obstruction in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 455–460
- Robins RC, Stinson EB (1996) Long-term results of left ventricular myotomy and myectomy for obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 111: 586–594
- Romeo F, Cianfrocca C, Pellicia P et al. (1990) Long-term prognosis in children with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: an analysis of 37 patients aged less than or equal to 14 years at diagnosis. *Clin Cardiol* 13: 101–107
- Rossen RM, Popp RL (1975) Mid systolic AV closure in IHSS. *Circulation* 51: 1172
- Schaffer MS, Freedom RM, Rowe RD (1983) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy presenting before 2 years of age in 13 patients. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4: 113
- Schmaltz AA (1997) Dilatative Kardiomyopathie im Kindesalter. *Monatsschr Kinderhkd* 145: 218–224

- Schmaltz AA, Steil E, Ibrahim Z, Apitz J (1977) Subvalvuläre Tunnelstenose des linken Ventrikels mit gleichzeitiger idopathischer hypertrophischer Subaortenstenose. *Herz Kreisl* 9: 959
- Schminke A (1907) Über linksseitige muskuläre Conusstenosen. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* 33: 2082
- Schulte HD, Lösse B (1985) Hypertrophische obstruktive Kardiomyopathie: Chirurgische Behandlung und Ergebnisse. *Herz* 10: 102
- Schulte HD, Bircks WH, Loesse B, Godehardt EA, Schwarzkopf B (1993) Prognosis of patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy after trans-aortic myectomy. Late results up to twenty-five years. *J Thorac Cardiovas Surg* 106: 709–717
- Schulte HD, Gramsch-Zabel H, Schwartzkopff B et al. (1999) Hypertrophische Kardiomyopathie: chirurgische vs. medikamentöse Therapie. *Z Kardiologie* 88: 163–172
- Schwartz ML, Cox GF, Lin AE (1996) Clinical approach to genetic cardiomyopathy in children. *Circulation* 94: 2021–2038
- Seggewiss H (2000) Percutaneous transluminal septal myocardial ablation: a new treatment for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. *Eur Heart J* 21: 704–707
- Seiler C, Hess OM, Schönbeck M et al. (1991) Long-term follow-up of medical vs. surgical therapy for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a retrospective study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 634–642
- Shand DG, Sell CG, Oates JA (1971) Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy in an infant – propranolol therapy for three years. *N Engl J Med* 285: 843
- Sheikhzadeh A, Stierle U, Diederich KW (1985) Nichtinvasive und invasive Untersuchungsverfahren bei hypertrophischer Kardiomyopathie. *Herz* 10: 59
- Sirito P, Bellone P, Harris KM, Bernabo P, Bruzzi P, Maron PJ (2000) Magnitude of left ventricular hypertrophy and risk of sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *N Engl J Med* 342: 1778–1785
- Skinner JR, Manzoor A, Hayes AM, Joffe HS, Martin RP (1997) A regional study of presentation and outcome of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in infants. *Heart* 77: 229–233
- Somerville J, Bonham-Carter RE (1972) The heart in lentiginosis. *Br Heart J* 34: 58
- Sorajja P, Elliot PM, McKenna PJ (2000) Pacing in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Cardiol Clin* 18: 67–79
- Soulié P, Joly F, Charlotti J (1962) Les sténoses idiopathiques de la chambre de chasse du ventricule gauche. *Acta Cardiol* 17: 335
- Spencer FC, Neill CA, Sank L, Bahnson HT (1960) Anatomical variation in 46 patients with congenital aortic stenosis. *Am Surg* 26: 204
- Stone CD, McIntosh CL, Hennein HA, Maron BJ, Clarke RE (1993) Operative treatment of pediatric obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a 26 year experience. *Ann Thorac Surg* 56: 1308–1314
- Tajk AJ, Guiliani ER, Weidman WH et al. (1973) Idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis: (IHSS) in children. *Circulation* 47/48 (Suppl IV): 222
- Teare D (1958) Asymmetrical hypertrophy of the heart in young adults. *Br Heart J* 20: 1
- Theodoro DA, Danielson GK, Feldt RH, Anderson BJ (1996) Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy in pediatric patients: results of surgical treatment. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 112: 1589–1599
- Thierfelder L, McRae CA, Watkins H et al. (1993) A familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy locus maps to chromosome 15q2. *Proc Nat Acad Sci USA* 90: 6270
- Thierfelder L, Watkins H, McRae C et al. (1994) Alpha-tropomyosin and cardiac troponin T mutations cause familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a disease of the sarcomere. *Cell* 77: 701
- Vogt J, Rupprath G, Beuren AJ (1980) Zweidimensionale Echokardiographie in der Diagnostik der fibrösen Subaortenstenose. (Abstract). *Z Kardiologie* 69: 710
- Vosberg HP (2000) Genetic counselling for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: are we ready for it? *Curr Control Trials Cardiovasc Med* 1: 41–44
- Vosberg HP, Weist B, Uhl K et al. (1999) Molecular diagnosis of causes of dominantly inherited hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. In: Schumacher G, Sauer U (eds) *Herzfehler und Genetik. Genetics of cardiopathies*. Wiss Verlagsges, Stuttgart, pp 237–247
- Watkins H (1998) Genotype: phenotype correlations in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Eur Heart J* 19: 10–12
- Watkins H, McRae CA, Thierfelder L et al. (1993) A disease locus for familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy maps to chromosome 1q. *Nature Genet* 3: 333
- Watkins H, Conner D, Thierfelder L et al. (1995) Mutations in the cardiac myosin binding protein-C gene on chromosome 11 cause familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Nature Genet* 11: 434–437
- Watkins H, Seidman JG, Seidman CE (1995) Familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a genetic model of cardiac hypertrophy. *Human Mol Genet* 4: 1721
- Wessel A, Seifert P, Dettmann R, Heintzen PH (1987) Verapamil-induced ventricular tachycardia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Eur Heart J* 8: 313–315
- Wichter T, Paul M, Wollmann C et al. (2004) Implantable cardioverter/defibrillator therapy in arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy: single-center experience of long-term follow-up and complications in 60 patients. *Circulation* 109: 1503–1508
- Wigle ED, Heimbecker RO, Gunton RW (1969) Idiopathic ventricular septal hypertrophy causing muscular subaortic stenosis. *Circulation* 26: 325
- Williams RG, Ellison RC, Nadas AS (1973) Development of left ventricular outflow obstruction in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. *N Engl J Med* 288: 868

## Literatur zu Kapitel 14.7

- Antia AU, Wiltse HE, Rowe RD (1967) Pathogenesis of the supravulvular aortic syndrome. *J Pediatr* 71: 431

- Archer RS (1878) Note on an congenital band stretching across the origin of the aorta. *Dublin J Med Soc* 65: 405
- Becker AE, Becker MJ, Edwards JE (1972) Mitral valvular abnormalities associated with supralvalvular aortic stenosis: observations in 3 cases. *Am J Cardiol* 9: 90
- Bernhard WF, Keane JF, Fellows RE, Litwin SB, Gross RE (1973) Progress and problems in the surgical management of congenital aortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 66: 404
- Beuren AJ (1972) Supralvalvular aortic stenosis: a complex syndrome with and without mental retardation. *Birth defects. Original article series, vol VIII/5*: 45
- Beuren AJ, Apitz J, Harmjan D (1962) Supralvalvular aortic stenosis in association with mental retardation and a certain facial appearance. *Circulation* 26: 1235–1240
- Beuren AJ, Schulze C, Eberle P, Harmjan D, Apitz J (1964) The syndrome of supralvalvular aortic stenosis, peripheral pulmonary stenosis, mental retardation and similar facial appearance. *Am J Cardiol* 13: 471
- Beuren AJ, Apitz J, Stoermer J (1966) Vitamin-D-hyperkalzämische Herz- und Gefäßerkrankung. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 114: 457
- Bird LM, Billman GF, Lacro RV (1996) Sudden death in Williams syndrome: report of ten cases. *J Pediatr* 129: 926–931
- Bjørnstad PG (1994) Williams-Beuren syndrome in Norway. *Tidsschr: Nor Laegeforen* 114: 25–28
- Black A, Bonham-Carter RE (1963) Association between aortic stenosis and facies of severe infantile hypercalcaemia. *Lancet* II: 745
- Braunstein PW, Sade RM, Crawford F, Oslizlok PC (1990) Repair of supralvalvular aortic stenosis: cardiovascular morphometric and hemodynamic results. *Ann Thorac Surg* 50: 700
- Brom AG (1988) Obstruction to the left ventricular outflow tract. In: Khonsari S (ed) *Cardiac surgery: safeguards and pitfalls in operative technique*. Aspen, Rockville/MD, pp 276–280
- Burn J (1989) Williams syndrome. *J Med Genet* 23: 389–395
- Chard RB, Cartmill TB (1993) Localized supralvalvular aortic stenosis: A new technique for repair. *Ann Thorac Surg* 55: 782–784
- Chevers N (1842) Observations on the diseases of the orifice and valves of the aorta. *Guys Hosp Rep* 7: 387–442
- Chevers N (1846) A collection of facts illustrative of the morbid conditions of the pulmonary disease. *Gaz* 38. London Med.
- Cooley DA, Beall AC jr, Hallman GL, Bricker DL (1965) Obstructive lesions of the left ventricular outflow tract – Surgical treatment. *Circulation* 31: 612
- Daniels SR, Loggie JMH, Schwartz DC, Strife JL, Kaplan S (1985) Systemic hypertension secondary to peripheral vascular anomalies in patients with Williams syndrome. *J Pediatr* 106: 249
- Debrus S, deMeeus A, Jean MK, Bouvagnet P (1996) Genetics of hereditary cardiopathies. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 89: 619–627
- Delius RE, Steinberg J, L'Ecuyer T, Doty DB, Behrendt DM (1995) Long-term follow-up of extended aortoplasty for supralvalvular aortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 109: 155–163
- Doty DB, Polansky DB, Jenson CB (1977) Supralvalvular aortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 74: 362
- Ebeling J, Bette L, Schiefer J (1969) Ein weiterer Beitrag zu den kardiovaskulären Veränderungen und der Klinik defektgeheilter infantiler Hyperkalzämien (Williams-Beuren-Syndrom). *Arch Kinderheilkd* 180: 1
- English RE, Colan SD, Kanani PM, Ettedgui JA (2003) Growth of the aorta in children with Williams syndrome: does surgery make a difference? *Pediatr Cardiol* 24: 566–568
- Ewart AK, Morris CA, Atkinson D et al. (1993) Hemizygoty at the elastin locus in a developmental disorder, Williams syndrome. *Nat Genet* 5: 11–16
- Fanconi G, Giradet P, Schlesinger B, Butler N, Black JA (1952) Chronische Hyperkalzämie kombiniert mit Osteosklerose, Hyperazetonämie, Minderwuchs und kongenitalen Missbildungen. *Helv Paediatr Acta* 7: 314
- French JW, Gunteroth WG (1970) An explanation of asymmetric upper extremity blood pressure in supralvalvular aortic stenosis. The coanda effect. *Circulation* 42: 31
- Friedman WF (1995) Aortic stenosis. In: Emmanouilides EC, Riemenschneider TA, Allen HD, Gutgesell HP (eds) *Moss and Adams Heart disease in infants, children, and adolescents*, 5th edn. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, pp 1087–1111
- Friedman WF, Roberts WC (1966) Vitamin D and the supralvalvular aortic stenosis syndrome: the transplacental effects of vitamin D on the aorta of the rabbit. *Circulation* 34: 77–86
- Fryns JP, Borghgraef M, Volcke P, Van den Berghe H (1991) Adults with Williams syndrome. *Am J Med Genet* 40: 253
- Garcia RE, Friedman WF, Kaback MM, Rowe RD (1964) Idiopathic hypercalcaemia and supralvalvular aortic stenosis. Documentation of a new syndrome. *N Engl J Med* 271: 117–120
- Geggel RL, Gauvreau K, Lock JE (2001) Balloon dilation angioplasty of peripheral pulmonary stenosis associated with Williams syndrome. *Circulation* 103: 2165–2170
- Giddins NG, Finley JP, Nanton MA, Roy DL (1989) The natural course of supralvalvular aortic stenosis and peripheral pulmonary artery stenosis in Williams syndrome. *Br Heart J* 62: 315–319
- Goldstein RE, Epstein SE (1970) Mechanism of elevated innominate artery pressures in supralvalvular aortic stenosis. *Circulation* 42: 23
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart. Embryology, anatomy and operative considerations. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Grimm T, Wesselhoeft H (1980) Zur Genetik des Williams-Beuren-Syndroms und der isolierten Form der supralvalvulären Aortenstenose. Untersuchungen von 128 Familien. *Z Kardiol* 69: 168
- Hazenkamp MG, Kappetein AP, Schoof PH (1999) BROM's Three-patch technique for repair of supralvalvular aortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 118: 252–258

- Heep A, Koch D, Cremer R et al. (1998) Schwere arterielle Hypertonie als Manifestation einer Nierenarterienstenose bei Williams-Beuren-Syndrom. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 146: 862–864
- Ingelfinger JR, Newburger JW (1991) Spectrum of renal anomalies in patients with Williams syndrome. *J Pediatr* 119: 771–773
- Jones KL, Smith DW (1975) The Williams elfin facies syndrome. A new perspective. *J Pediatr* 86: 718
- Jörgensen G, Beuren AJ (1965) Genetische Untersuchungen bei supravulvulären Aortenstenosen. *Human-Genetik* 1: 497
- Kapp ME, Norden GK von, Jenkins R (1995) Strabismus im Williams-Beuren-Syndrom. *Am J Ophthalmol* 119: 355–360
- Keane JF, Fellows KE, La Farge CG, Nadas AS, Bernhard WF (1976) The surgical management of discrete and diffuse supravulvular aortic stenosis. *Circulation* 54: 112
- Keating MT (1995) Genetic approaches to cardiovascular disease: supravulvular aortic stenosis, Williams syndrome, and long QT-syndrome. *Circulation* 92: 142–147
- Kerber RE, Greene RA, Cohn LH et al. (1972) Multiple left ventricular outflow obstruction. Aortic valvular and supravulvular stenosis and coarctation of the aorta. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 63: 374
- Kirklin JW, Barrat-Boyes G (1993) Congenital aortic stenosis. In: Kirklin JW, Barrat-Boyes G (eds) *Cardiac surgery*, 2nd edn. Wiley, New York, pp 971–1001
- Kotzot D, Bernasconi F, Brecevic L et al. (1995) Phenotype of the Williams-Beuren syndrome associated with hemizygoty at the elastin locus. *Eur J Pediatr* 154: 477–482
- Kumar A, Stalker HJ, Williams CA (1993) Concurrence of supravulvular aortic stenosis and peripheral pulmonary stenosis in three generations of a family: a form of arterial dysplasia. *Am J Med Genet* 45: 739–742
- Kurlander GJ, Petry EL, Taybi H, Lurie PR, Campbell JA (1966) Supravulvular aortic stenosis. Roentgen analysis of twentyseven cases. *Am J Roentg* 98: 782
- Lightwood R (1952) Idiopathic hypercalcaemia with failure to thrive. *Arch Dis Child* 27: 302
- Lopez-Rangel E, Maurice M, McGillioray B, Friedman JM (1992) Williams-Beuren-syndrome in adults. *Am J Med Genet* 44: 720–729
- Lowery MC, Morris CA, Ewart A et al. (1995) Strong correlation of elastin deletions, detected by FISH, with Williams-syndrome: evaluation of 235 patients. *Am J Hum Genet* 57: 49–53
- Maron BJ, Sissman NJ (1971) The electrocardiogram in supravulvular aortic stenosis. *Am Heart J* 82: 300
- McCue CM, Spicuzza FJ, Robertson LW, Mauck HP (1968) Familial supravulvular aortic stenosis. *J Pediatr* 73: 889
- McGoon DC, Mankin HT, Vlad P, Kirklin JW (1961) The surgical treatment of supravulvular aortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 41: 125
- McKusick VA (1994) Mendelian inheritance in man. Catalogs of autosomal dominant, autosomal recessive, an X-linked phenotypes, 11th edn. Johns Hopkins Univ Press, Baltimore, pp 1547–1549
- Mencarelli, L (1930) Stenosi supravulvulare aortica ad anello. *Arch Ital Anat Pathol* 1: 829
- Morris CA, Leonard CO, Dilts C, Demsey SA (1990) Adults with Williams-syndrome. *Am J Med Genet* 6 (Suppl): 102–107
- Motz R, Löns P, Pankau R, Hexel S, Wessel A (1995) Zur Pathogenese der arteriellen Hypertonie bei Williams-Beuren-Syndrom (WBS). *Z Kinderkardiol* 84: 783–784
- Myers JL, Waldhausen JA, Cyran SE et al. (1993) Results of surgical repair of congenital supravulvular aortic stenosis. *J Thorasc Surg* 105: 281–288
- Neufeld HN, Wagenvoort LA, Ongley PA, Edwards JE (1962) Hypoplasia of the ascending aorta. An unusual form of supravulvular aortic stenosis with special reference to localized coronary arterial hypertension. *Am J Cardiol* 10: 746
- Pankau R, Gosch A, Simeoni E, Wessel A (1993) Williams-Beuren-Syndrome in monozygotic twins with variable expression. *Am J Med Genet* 47: 475–477
- Pankau R, Partsch CJ, Winter M, Gosch A, Wessel A (1996) Incidence and spectrum of renal abnormalities in Williams-Beuren-syndrome. *Am J Med Genet* 63: 301–304
- Pankau R, Partsch CJ, Gosch A, Winter M, Schneppenheim R (1998) Williams-Beuren-Syndrom. Spätdiagnose bei einem 24-jährigen Mann. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 146: 93–96
- Peterson TA, Todd DB, Edwards JE (1965) Supravulvular aortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 50: 734
- Pober BR, Lacro RV, Rice C, Mandell V, Teele RL (1993) Renal findings in 40 individuals with Williams syndrome. *Am J Med Genet* 46: 271–274
- Preus M (1984) The Williams syndrome: objective definition and diagnosis. *Clin Genet* 25: 422–428
- Radford DJ, Pohlner PG (2000) The middle aortic syndrome: an important feature of Williams syndrome. *Cardiol Young* 10: 597–602
- Rastelli GB, McGoon DC, Ongley PA, Mankin HT, Kirklin JW (1966) Surgical treatment of supravulvular aortic stenosis. Report of 16 cases and review of the literature. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 51: 873
- Rauch A, Trautmann U, Singer H et al. (1997) Diagnostik des Williams-Beuren-Syndroms. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 145: 1066–1070
- Roberts WC (1973) Valvular, subvalvular, and supravulvular aortic stenosis: morphologic features. *Cardiovasc Clin* 5: 97
- Rowe RD (1972) Stenosis of conducting arteries in infants and children. *Birth defects. Original article series*, vol VIII/5: 69
- Rowe RD (1978) Supravulvular aortic stenosis. In: Keith J, Rowe DRJ, Vlad P (eds) *Heart Disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 718



- Saggau W, Hatipoglu Ö, Kussäther E, Schmitz W, Zebe H (1981) Die chirurgische Behandlung supravulvulärer Aortenstenosen mit hypoplastischer ascendierender Aorta durch einen apikoaortalen Conduit. *Herz* 6: 185
- Schmidt RE, Gilbert EF, Ahmend TC, Chamberlain RC jr, Lucas RV jr (1969) Generalized arterial fibromuscular dysplasia and myocardial infarction in familial supravulvular aortic stenosis syndrome. *J Pediatr* 74: 576
- Sharma BK, Fujinara H, Hallmann GL et al. (1991) Supravulvular aortic stenosis: A 29-year review of surgical experience. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 1313–1319
- Somerville J (1987) Aortic stenosis and incompetence. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric cardiology*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, vol II, pp 977–999
- Stamm C, Li J, Ho SY, Redington AN, Anderson RH (1997) The aortic root in supravulvular aortic stenosis: the potential surgical relevance of morphologic findings. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 114: 16–24
- Stamm C, Kreutzer C, Zurkowski D (1999) Forty-one years of surgical experience with congenital supravulvular aortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 118: 874–885
- Sun CC, Jacot J, Brenner JJ (1992) Sudden death in supravulvular aortic stenosis: fusion of a coronary leaflet to the sinus ridge, dysplasia and stenosis of aortic and pulmonic valves. *Pediatr Pathol* 12: 751–759
- Van Son JA, Danielson GK, Puga FJ et al. (1994a) Supravulvular aortic stenosis. Long-term results of surgical treatment. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 103–115
- Van Son JA, Edwards WD, Danielson GK (1994b) Pathology of coronary arteries, myocardium and great arteries in supravulvular aortic stenosis. Report of five cases with implications for surgical treatment. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 108: 21–28
- Weisz D, Hartmann AF, Weldon CS (1976) Results of surgery for congenital supravulvular aortic stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 37: 73
- Wessel A, Pankau R, Kecioglu D, Ruschewski W, Bürsch JH (1994) Three decades of follow-up of aortic and pulmonary vascular lesions in the Williams-Beuren-syndrome. *Am J Med Genet* 52: 297–301
- Wesselhoeft H, Salomon F, Grimm T (1980) Spektrum der supravulvulären Aortenstenose: Untersuchungsergebnisse bei 150 Patienten mit Williams-Beuren-Syndrom und der isolierten Form der supravulvulären Aortenstenose. *Z Kardiol* 69: 131
- Weyman AE, Caldwell RL, Hurwitz RA (1978) Cross sectional echocardiographic characterization of aortic obstruction. Supravulvular aortic stenosis and aortic hypoplasia. *Circulation* 57: 491–497
- Williams JCP, Barrat-Boyes BG, Lowe JB (1961) Supravulvular aortic stenosis. *Circulation* 24: 1311–1318
- Wren C, Oslizlok P, Bull C (1990) Natural history of supravulvular aortic stenosis and pulmonary artery stenosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 15: 1625–1630
- Zalzstein E, Moes CA, Musewe NN, Freedom RM (1991) Spectrum of cardiovascular abnormalities in Williams-Beuren-syndrome. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 219–223

## Literatur zu Kapitel 14.8

- Abbot ME (1928) Coarctation of the aorta of the adult type II. A statistical study and historical retrospects of 200 recorded cases with autopsy of stenosis or obliteration of the descendign arch in subjects above the age of two years. *Am Heart J* 3: 574–618
- Anjos R, Quereshi SA, Rosenthal E et al. (1992) Determinants of hemodynamic results of balloon dilatation of aortic recorctation. *Am J Cardiol* 69: 665–671
- Anyanwu E, Dittrich H, Jelesijevic V (1981) Coarctation of the aorta. A risk in children for the development of arteriosclerosis. *Atherosclerosis* 39: 367–381
- Backer CL, Paape K, Zales VR, Weigel TJ, Mavroudis C (1995) Coarctation of the aorta. Repair with polytetrafluoroethylene patch aortoplasty. *Circulation* 92: II 132–136
- Baker EJ (1986) Interventional catheterization. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 1: 94
- Balderston SM, Daberkow E, Clarke DR (1992) Maximal voluntary exercise variables in children with postoperative coarctation of the aorta. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 19: 154–158
- Bank ER, Aisen AM, Rocchini AP, Hernandez RJ (1987) Coarctation of the aorta in children undergoing angioplasty: Pretreatment and posttreatment MR imaging. *Radiology* 162: 235–240
- Barr M, Cohen MM (1991) ACE Inhibitor fetopathy and hypocalvaria: The kidney-skull connection. *Teratology* 44: 485–495
- Becker AE, Becker MJ, Edwards JE (1970) Anomalies associated with coarctation of the aorta: particular references to infancy. *Circulation* 41: 1067
- Beekman RH, Katz BP, Moorehead-Steffens C, Rocchini AP (1983) Altered baroreceptor function in children with systolic hypertension after coarctation repair. *Am J Cardiol* 52: 112
- Beekman RH, Rocchini AP, Dick M et al. (1987) Percutaneous balloon angioplasty for native coarctation of the aorta. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 10: 1078–1084
- Beitzke A, Stein JJ, Haidvogel M et al. (1994) Ballondilatation postoperativer und nativer Aortenisthmusstenosen. *Z Kardiol* 83: 939–945
- Benedikt CR, Grahame-Smith DG, Fisher A (1978) Changes in plasma catecholamine and dopamine betahydroxylase after corrective surgery for coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 57: 598
- Bharati S, Lev M (1986) The surgical anatomy of the heart in tubular hypoplasia of the transverse aorta (preductal coarctation). *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 91: 79–85
- Bobby JJ, Emami RM, Farmer D, Newman CG (1991) Operative survival and 40 years follow-up of surgical repair of aortic coarctation. *Br Heart J* 65: 271



- Bogaert J, Gewillig M, Rademakers F (1995) Transverse arch hypoplasia predisposes to aneurysm formation at the repair site after angioplasty for coarctation of the aorta. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26: 521–527
- Bonnet LM (1903) Sur la lésion dite sténose congénitale de l'aorte dans la région de l'isthme. *Revue Méd* 23: 108, 335, 418, 481
- Braimbridge MV, Yen A (1965) Coarctation in the elderly. *Circulation* 31: 209
- Brewer LA, Fosburg RG, Mulder A, Verska JJ (1972) Spinal cord complications following surgery for coarctation of the aorta. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 64: 368
- Bromberg BI, Beekman RH, Rocchini AP et al. (1989) Aortic aneurysm after patch aortoplasty repair of coarctation: a prospective analysis of prevalence, screening tests, and risks. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 14: 734–741
- Bulbul ZR, Bruckheimer E, Love JC, Fahey JT, Hellenbrandt WE (1996) Implantation of balloon expandable stents for coarctation of the aorta: implantation data and short-term results. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 39: 36–42
- Campbell DB, Bartholomew M, Waldhausen JA (1986) The case for subclavian flap repair. Editorial comment. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 8: 1412
- Campbell M (1970) Natural history of coarctation of the aorta. *Br Heart J* 32: 633–640
- Campbell M, Polani PE (1961) The aetiology of coarctation of the aorta. *Lancet* I: 463–468
- Caspi J, Ilbawi MN, Milo S et al. (1997) Alternative techniques for surgical management of recoarctation. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 12: 116–119
- Cheitlin MD (1977) Coarctation of the aorta. *Med Clin North Am* 61: 655
- Cheitlin MD, Robinowitz M, Mcallister H et al. (1980) The distribution of fibrosis in the left ventricle in congenital aortic stenosis and coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 62: 823
- Clarkson PM, Nicholson MR, Barratt-Boyes BG, Neutze JM, Whitlock RM (1983) Results after repair of coarctation of the aorta beyond infancy: a 10 to 28 years follow-up with particular reference to late systemic hypertension. *Am J Cardiol* 51: 1481–1488
- Clarkson PM, Brandt PWT, Barratt-Boyes BG et al. (1985) Prosthetic repair of coarctation of the aorta with particular reference to Dacron onlay patch grafts and late aneurysm formation. *Am J Cardiol* 56: 342–346
- Cohen M, Fuster V, Steele PM, Driscoll D, McGoon DC (1989) Coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 80: 840–845
- Consensus Conference on Adult Congenital Heart Disease (1996) The Canadian Cardiovascular Society, Montreal, Québec, Oct 96
- Cooper RS, Ritter SB, Golinko RJ (1984) Balloon dilatation angioplasty: nonsurgical management of coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 70: 903–907
- Cossette R, Davignon A, Stanley P (1969) Ruptured aortic aneurysm in 3 1/2 year old child with coarctation of the aorta. *Can Med Assoc J* 100: 257
- Crafoord C, Nylin G (1945) Congenital coarctation for the aorta and its surgical treatment. *J Thorac Surg* 14: 347
- Dörr R, Kunze P, Hanrath P (1992) Morphologie einer Aortenisthmusstenose – Invasive Untersuchung mittels intravaskulärem Ultraschall. *Z Kardiol* 81: 445–448
- Duncan WJ, Ninomiya K, Cook DH (1983) Noninvasive diagnosis of neonatal coarctation and associated anomalies using two-dimensional echocardiography. *Am Heart J* 106: 63–69
- Duncan WJ, Bharadwaj B, George D, Mannings C, Tyrrell M (1984) Saccular aortic aneurysm in an asymptomatic child. *Pediatr Cardiol* 5: 313
- Early A, Joseph MC, Shinebourne EA, de Swiet M (1980) Blood pressure and effect of exercise in children before and after surgical correction of coarctation of aorta. *Br Heart J* 44: 411
- Easthope RN, Tawes RL, Bonham-Carter RE, Aberdeen E, Waterston DJ (1969) Congenital mitral valve disease associated with coarctation of the aorta. A report of 39 cases. *Am Heart J* 77: 743
- Edwards JE (1961) The congenital bicuspid aortic valve. *Circulation* 23: 485
- Edwards JE (1973) Aneurysms of the thoracic aorta complicating coarctation. *Circulation* 48: 195–201
- Edwards JE, Christensen NA, Clagett OT, McDonald JR (1948) Pathologic considerations in coarctation of the aorta. *Proc Staff Meet Mayo Clin* 23: 324
- Edwards JE, Carey LS, Neufeld HN (1965) Congenital heart disease, vol 2. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Elzenga NJ, Gittenberger-de Groot AC (1983) Localized coarctation of the aorta. *Br Heart J* 49: 317–323
- Erbel R, Bednarczyk I, Pop T et al. (1990) Detection of dissection of the aortic intima and media after angioplasty of coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 81: 805–814
- Eshaghpour E, Olley PM (1972) Recoarctation of the aorta following coarctectomy in the first year of life: a follow-up study. *J Pediatr* 80: 809
- Fawzy ME, Sivanandam V, Galal O et al. (1997) One to ten-year follow-up results of balloon angioplasty of native coarctation of the aorta in adolescents and adults. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 30: 1542–1546
- Fishman NH, Bronstein MH, Berman W jr et al. (1976) Surgical management of severe aortic coarctation and interrupted aortic arch in neonates. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 71: 35
- Fletcher SE, Nihill MR, Grifka RG, O'Laughlin MP, Mullins CE (1995) Balloon angioplasty of native coarctation of the aorta: midterm follow-up and prognostic factors. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 25: 730–734
- Freed MD, Keane JR, Van Praagh R, Castaneda AR, Bernhard WF, Nadas ASD (1974) Coarctation of the aorta with congenital mitral regurgitation. *Circulation* 49: 1175
- Frick MH (1961) Major hazards of coarctation of the aorta. *Cardiologia* 39: 174
- Gidding SS, Rocchini AP, Beekman R et al. (1985) Therapeutic effect of propranolol on paradoxical hypertension after repair of coarctation of the aorta. *N Engl J Med* 312: 1224–1228

- Glancy DL, Morrow AG, Simon AL, Roberts C (1983) Juxtaductal aortic coarctation. Analysis of 84 patients studied hemodynamically, angiographically, and morphologically after age 1 year. *Am J Cardiol* 51: 537
- Goodall MC, Sealy WC (1969) Increased sympathetic nerve activity following resection of the thoracic aorta. *Circulation* 39: 345
- Gross RE (1945) Surgical correction for coarctation of the aorta. *Surgery* 18: 673
- Gross RE (1949) Surgical treatment of coarctation of the aorta. *J Am Med Assoc* 139: 285
- Günthard J, Wyler F (1996) Doppler echocardiography during exercise to predict residual narrowing of the aorta after coarctation resection. *Pediatr Cardiol* 17: 370–374
- Günthard J, Buser PT, Miettinen R, Hagman A, Wyler F (1996) Effects of morphologic restenosis, defined by MRI after coarctation repair, on blood pressure and armleg and Doppler gradients. *Angiology* 47: 1073–1079
- Hamilton DI, Dieusano G, Sandrasagra FA, Donnelly RJ (1978) Early and late results of aortoplasty with a left subclavian flap for coarctation of the aorta in infancy. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 75: 699
- Hamilton WE, Abbott ME (1928) Coarctation of the aorta of the adult type. *Am Heart J* 3: 381
- Hanson E, Eriksson BO, Sörensen SE (1980) Intra-arterial blood pressures at rest and during exercise after surgery for coarctation of the aorta. *Eur J Cardiol* 11: 245
- Hanson E, Eriksson BO, Sivertsson R (1981) Baroreceptor reflexes after coarctectomy. *Clin Physiol* 1: 503
- Heinemann MK, Ziemer G, Wahlers T, Kohler A, Borst HG (1997) Extraanatomic thoracic aortic bypass grafts: indications, techniques, and results. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 11: 169–175
- Hellenbrandt WE, Allen HD, Golinko RJ et al. (1990) Balloon angioplasty for aortic reocclusion: Results of valvuloplasty and angioplasty of congenital anomalies registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 793–797
- Hess J (2002) Linksobstruktionen. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S. 255–257
- Hess J, Mooyaart EL, Busch HJ, Bergstra A, Landsman MLJ (1986) Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty in restenosis of coarctation of the aorta. *Br Heart J* 55: 9–61
- Heurn LWE Van, Wong CM, Spiegelhalter DJ et al. (1994) Surgical treatment of aortic coarctation in infants younger than three months: 1985 to 1990. Success of extended end-to-end arch aortoplasty. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 74–86
- Hijazi ZM, Fahey JT, Kleinman CS, Hellenbrand WE (1991) Balloon angioplasty for recurrent coarctation of the aorta. Immediate and long-term results. *Circulation* 84: 1150–1156
- Ho ECK, Moss AJ (1972) The syndrome of mesenteric arteritis following surgical repair of aortic coarctation. *Pediatrics* 49: 40
- Ho SY, Anderson RH (1979) Coarctation, tubular hypoplasia, and ductus arteriosus. Histological study of 35 specimens. *Br Heart J* 41: 268
- Hoffmann E, Irmer W, Pathak NC, Ringler W (1969) Die atypische Aortenisthmusstenose. *Zentralbl Chir* 94: 1169
- Hoppe UC, Erdmann E (1998) Aortenisthmusstenose – Langzeitprognose auch nach effektiver Korrektur eingeschränkt. *Herz Kreisl* 30: 115–122
- Hubbel MM, O'Brien RG, Krovetz LJ, Mauck HP, Tompkins DG (1979) Status of patients 5 or more years after correction of coarctation of the aorta over 1 year. *Circulation* 60: 74
- Hutchins GM (1971) Coarctation of the aorta explained as a branch-point of the ductus arteriosus. *Am J Pathol* 63: 203
- Ing FF, Starc TJ, Griffiths SP, Gersony WM (1996) Early diagnosis of coarctation of the aorta in children: a continuing dilemma. *Pediatrics* 98: 378–382
- Ino T, Okubo M, Akimoto K et al. (1995) Mechanism of balloon angioplasty in children with arterial stenosis assessed by intravascular ultrasound and angiography. *Am Heart J* 129: 132–138
- Ino T, Okubo M (1997) Dilatation mechanism. Causes of restenosis and stenting in balloon coarctation angioplasty. *Acta Paediatr* 86: 367–371
- Johnson D, Bonnin P, Perrault H et al. (1995) Peripheral blood flow responses to exercise after successful correction of coarctation of the aorta. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26: 1719–1724
- Johnson D, Perrault H, Vobecky SJ, Fournier A, Davignon A (1998) Influence of the postoperative period and surgical procedure on ambulatory blood pressure-determination of hypertension load after successful surgical repair of coarctation of the aorta. *Eur Heart J* 19: 638–646
- Johnson MC, Canter CE, Strauss AW, Spray TL (1993) Repair of coarctation of the aorta in infancy: Comparison of surgical and balloon angioplasty. *Am Heart J* 125: 464–468
- Kaaja R, Hiilesmaa V, Holma K, Jarvenpää AL (1992) Maternal antihypertensive therapy with beta-blockers associated with poor outcome in very low birthweight infants. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 38: 195–199
- Kaemmerer H, Theissen P, König U, Sechtem U, de Vivie ER (1993) Follow-up using magnetic resonance in adult patients after surgery for aortic coarctation. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 41: 107–111
- Kaemmerer H, Mügge A, Oelert F et al. (1994) Evaluation of the aorta and supraaortic vessels with spiral CT and 3-dimensional vascular reconstruction after operation of aortic isthmus stenosis. *Z Kardiol* 83: 775–783
- Kaemmerer H, Mügge A, Oelert F (1996) Arterial hypertension after operative treatment of aortic coarctation. *Herz Kreisl* 28: 184–189
- Kaemmerer H, Ibrahim T, Schweiger M, Hess H (1999) Magnetresonanztomographie und Spiralcomputertomographie in der Diagnostik und Nachsorge von Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herz- und Gefäßanomalien. *Herz* 24: 263–275

- Kaine SF, O'Brian-Smith E, Mott AR, Mullins CE, Geva T (1996) Quantitative echocardiographic analysis of the aortic arch predicts outcome of balloon angioplasty of native coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 94: 1056–1062
- Kan JS, White RI, Mitchell SE et al. (1983) Treatment of restenosis of coarctation by percutaneous transluminal angioplasty. *Circulation* 68: 1087–1094
- Kaplan S, Perloff JK (1992) Survival patterns after surgery or interventional catheterization. In: Perloff JK, Child JS (eds) *Congenital heart disease in adolescents and adults*. Kluwer Academic Press, Dordrecht, pp 60–90
- Kappetein PA, Guit GL, Bogers ADJJC et al. (1993) Noninvasive long-term follow-up after coarctation repair. *Ann Thorac Surg* 55: 1153–1159
- Karck M, Leyh R, Kodolitsch Y von, Haverich A (2003) Patcherweiterungsplastik bei Aortenisthmusstenose. Gefahr von lokalen Spätaneurysmen. *Dtsch Arztebl* 100: A 416–419
- Kavey RW, Cotton JL, Blackman MS (1990) Atenolol therapy for exercise-induced hypertension after aortic coarctation repair. *Am J Cardiol* 66: 233–236
- Keith JD (1978) Coarctation of the aorta. In: Keith JD, Rowe RJ, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 736
- Kienast W, Wagner G, Klaube A, Syska J, Wessel H (1976) Familiäre präduktale Aortenisthmusstenose. Bericht über eine Geschwisterbeobachtung. *Z Kardiol* 65: 195
- Kino K, Sano S, Sugawara E, Kohmoto T, Kamada E (1996) Late aneurysm after subclavian flap aortoplasty for coarctation of the aorta. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 1262–1264
- Knyshov GV, Sitar LL, Glagola MD, Atamanyuk M (1996) Aortic aneurysms at the side of the repair of coarctation of the aorta: A review of 48 patients. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 935–939
- Kodolitsch Y von, Aydin MA, Koschik D (2002) Predictors of aneurysmal formation after surgical correction of aortic coarctation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 39: 617–624
- Kuhn H, Tilmann B, Bircks W (1979) Der arterielle Blutdruck nach operativer Behandlung der Aortenisthmusstenose – Langzeitergebnisse bei 250 Patienten. *Z Kardiol* 68: 326
- Lababidi ZA, Daskalopoulos DA, Stoeckle H jr (1984) Transluminal balloon coarctation angioplasty: experience with 27 patients. *Am J Cardiol* 54: 1360
- Lange R, Thielmann M, Schmidt KG et al. (1997) Spinal cord protection using hyperthermic cardiocirculatory arrest in extended repair of recoarctation and persistent hypoplastic aortic arch. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 11: 697–702
- Leondro J, Smallhorn JE, Benson L (1992) Ambulatory blood pressure monitoring and left ventricular mass and function after successful repair of coarctation of the aorta. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20: 197–204
- Lerberg DB, Hardesty RL, Sievers RD et al. (1982) Coarctation of the aorta in infants and children: 25 years of experience. *Ann Thorac Surg* 33: 159
- Liberthson RR, Pennington DG, Jacobs ML, Daggett WM (1979) Coarctation of the aorta: review of 234 patients and clarification of management problems. *Am J Cardiol* 43: 835
- Liebman J, Cullum L, Belloc NB (1969) Natural history of transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 40: 237
- Lindesmith GG, Stanton RE, Stiles QR, Meyer BW, Jones JC (1971) Coarctation of the thoracic aorta, Current review. *Ann Thorac Surg* 11: 482
- Lock JE (1984) Now that we can dilate, should we? *Am J Cardiol* 54: 1360
- Lock JE, Bass JL, Amplatz K, Fuhrmann BP, Castaneda-Zuniga W (1983) Balloon dilatation angioplasty of aortic coarctation in infants and children. *Circulation* 68: 109
- MacDonald S, Thomas SM, Cleveland TJ, Gaines PA (2003) Angioplasty or stenting in adult coarctation of the aorta? A retrospective single center analysis over a decade. *Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol* 26: 357–364
- Marino B, Digilio MC, Toscano A, Giannotti A, Dallapiccola B (1999) Congenital heart diseases in children with Noonan syndrome: an expanded cardiac spectrum with high prevalence of atrioventricular canal. *J Pediatr* 135: 703–706
- Maron BJ, Humphries JO, Rowe RD, Mellits ED (1973) Prognosis of surgically corrected coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 47: 119
- McNamara DG, Latson LA (1985) Long-term follow-up of patients with malformations for which definitive surgical repair has been available for 25 years or more. In: Engle MA, Perloff JK (eds) *Congenital heart disease after surgery*. Yorke Medical Book, pp 77–99
- Mendelson AM, Crowley DC, Lindauer RA, Beekman RH (1992) Rapid progression of aortic aneurysm after patch aortoplasty repair of coarctation of the aorta. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20: 381–385
- Mitchell SC, Korones SB, Berendes H (1971) Congenital heart disease in 56,109 births: incidence and natural history. *Circulation* 43: 323–332
- Mohiaddin RH, Longmore DB (1993) Functional aspects of cardiovascular nuclear magnetic resonance imaging techniques and application. *Circulation* 88: 264–278
- Morgagni GB (1760) *De sedibus et causis morborum*, Epist. XVII, Art. 6. Venezia/Italy
- Morrow WR, Huhta JC, Murphy DJ (1986) Quantitative morphology of the aortic arch in neonatal coarctation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 8: 616–620
- Nadas AS, Fyler DC (1972) *Pediatric cardiology*, 3rd edn. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Nanton MA, Olley PM (1976) Residual hypertension after coarctectomy in children. *Am J Cardiol* 37: 769
- Ong CM, Canter CE, Gutierrez FR, Sekarski DR, Goldring DR (1992) Increased stiffness and persistent narrowing of the aorta after successful repair of coarctation of the aorta: relationship to left ventricular mass and blood pressure at rest and with exercise. *Am Heart J* 123: 1594–1600
- Oshinski JN, Parks WJ, Markou CP et al. (1996) Improved measurement of pressure gradients in aortic coarctation by magnetic resonance imaging. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 28: 1818–1826

- Ovaert C, McCrindle BW, Nykänen D, MacDonald C, Freedom RM, Benson LN (2000) Balloon angioplasty of native coarctation: clinical outcomes and predictors of success. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 35: 988–996
- Parikh SR, Hurwitz RA, Hubbard JE et al. (1991) Preoperative and postoperative „aneurysm“ associated with coarctation of the aorta. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 6: 1367–1372
- Parker FB jr, Farrell B, Streeten DHP et al. (1980) Hypertensive mechanisms in coarctation of the aorta. Further studies of the renin-angiotensin system. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 80: 568
- Parks WJ, Ngo TD, Plauth WH et al. (1995) Incidence of aneurysm formation after dacron patch angioplasty repair of coarctation of the aorta: long-term results and assessment utilizing magnetic resonance angiography with 3-dimensional surface rendering. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26: 266–271
- Patel R, Singh SP, Abrams L, Roberts KD (1977) Coarctation of aorta with special reference to infants. Long-term results of operation in 126 cases. *Br Heart J* 39: 1246
- Pedra CA, Fontes VF, Esteves CA et al. (2005) Stenting vs. balloon angioplasty for discrete unoperated coarctation of the aorta in adolescents and adults. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 64: 495–506
- Penkoske P, Williams WG, Leblanc J et al. (1983) Trends in operative repair of coarctation in infants. Abstract. Ann Meeting Can Cardiovasc Soc, Toronto
- Pinzon JL, Burrows PE, Benson LN et al. (1991) Repair of coarctation of the aorta in children: postoperative morphology. *Radiology* 180: 199–203
- Presbitero P, Demarie D, Villani M et al. (1987) Long-term results (15 to 30 years) of surgical repair of aortic coarctation. *Br Heart J* 57: 462–467
- Rainier-Pope CR, Cunningham RD, Nadas AS (1964) Cardiovascular malformation in Turner's syndrome. *Pediatrics* 33: 919
- Rajasinghe HA, Reddy VM, Van Son JAM et al. (1996) Coarctation repair end-to-side anastomosis of descending aorta to proximal aortic arch. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 840–844
- Rao PS (1993) Balloon angioplasty of aortic recoarctation. *Am J Cardiol* 71: 256–257
- Rao PS, Galal O, Smith PA, Wilson AD (1996) Five- and nine-year follow-up results of balloon angioplasty of native aortic coarctation in infants and children. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27: 462–470
- Rao PS, Galal O, Wilson AD (1996) Feasibility and effectiveness of repeated balloon dilatation of restenosed congenital obstructions after previous balloon valvuloplasty/ angioplasty. *Am Heart J* 132: 403–407
- Rathi L, Keith D (1964) Postoperative blood pressures in coarctation of the aorta. *Br Heart J* 26: 671
- Rees S, Somerville J, Ward C (1989) Coarctation of the aorta: magnetic resonance imaging in the late post-operative assessment. *Radiology* 173: 499–502
- Reifenstein GH, Levine SA, Gross RE (1947) Coarctation of the aorta: a review of 104 autopsied cases of the „adult type“, 2 years of age or older. *Am Heart J* 33: 146–168
- Repair of coarctation of the aorta in adults: The fate of systolic hypertension. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 1168–1171
- Robson S, Hunter S, Boys RJ, Dunlop W (1989) Serial study of factors influencing changes in cardiac output during human pregnancy. *Am J Physiol* 256: 1060–1065
- Rocchini AP, Rosenthal A, Barger AC, Castaneda AR, Nadas AS (1976) Pathogenesis of paradoxical hypertension after coarctation resection. *Circulation* 54: 382
- Rosenberg H, Izukawa T, Nelech AN, Moes CAF, Rowe RD (1983) Significance of exercise induced gradients in postcoarctomy patients. Abstract. Ann Meet Can Cardiovasc Soc, Toronto
- Rosenquist C (1974) Congenital mitral valve disease associated with coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 49: 985
- Ross RD, Clapp SK, Gunther S et al. (1992) Augmented norepinephrine and renin output in response to maximal exercise in hypertensive coarctectomy patients. *Am Heart J* 123: 1293–1299
- Rouine-Rapp K, Mello DM, Hanley FL, Mohan-Reddy V, Soifer S (2003) Effect of enalaprilat on postoperative hypertension after surgical repair of the aorta. *Pediatr Crit Care Med* 4: 327–332
- Rudolph AM, Heymann MA, Spitznas U (1972) Hemodynamic considerations in the development of narrowing of the aorta. *Am J Cardiol* 30: 514
- Sailer R, Hofbeck M, Singer H et al. (1997) Lebensbedrohliche Komplikationen als Erstmanifestation von Aortenisthmusstenosen bei Jugendlichen. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 145: 477–481
- Sanders SP, Macpherson D, Yeager SB (1986) Temporal flow velocity profile in the descending aorta in coarctation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 7: 603–609
- Schöber JG, Pilosoff W, Bühlmeier K (1984) Urapidil therapy for acute hypertensive crisis in infants and children. *Eur J Pediatr* 143: 87
- Schröder R, Bahr S, Sievert H, Bussmann WO, Kaltenbach M (1993) Angiographische Verlaufskontrollen nach Ballondilatation von Aortenisthmusstenosen bei Erwachsenen. *Z Kardiol* 82: 181–186
- Schreiber R, Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K (1983) Endokarditis-Prophylaxe bei angeborenen Herzfehlern: Zu viel Theorie – zu wenig Praxis? *Herz Gefäß* 3: 394
- Schreiber R, Augustin D, Schumacher G, Peters D, Bühlmeier K (1986) Clonidintherapie der „paradoxen Hypertension“ nach Operation einer isolierten Aortenisthmusstenose im Kindesalter. *Klin Pädiatr* 198: 326
- Schumacher G, Pfeiffer J, Schreiber R, Sebening F, Bühlmeier K (1979) Aortenisthmusstenose im Säuglingsalter. Einfluss der tubulären Hypoplasie und der assoziierten kardiovaskulären Fehlbildungen auf die Prognose. Abstract. *Herz Kreisl* 11: 312
- Schumacher G, Peters D, Schreiber R et al. (1983) Operationsindikation und Ergebnisse bei isolierter Aortenisthmusstenose im Säuglings- und Kindesalter, Autoreferat. *Herz Kreisl* 15: 640



- Schumacher G, Peters DR, Schreiber R et al. (1984) Isolierte Aortenisthmusstenose: Operationsindikation und Ergebnisse. *Herz* 9: 367
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Peters DR (1984) Stufendiagnostik der arteriellen Hypertonie im Kindes- und Jugendalter. *Kinderarzt* 15: 1131
- Scovill JA, Nanda NC, Gross CM (1976) Echocardiographic studies of abnormalities associated with coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 53: 953
- Sealy WC (1953) Indications of surgical treatment of coarctation of the aorta. *Surg Gynecol Obstet* 97: 301
- Sealy WC (1967) Coarctation of the aorta and hypertension. *Ann Thorac Surg* 3: 15
- Sehested J, Baandrup U, Mikkelsen E (1982) Different reactivity and structure of the prestenotic and poststenotic aorta in human coarctation. *Circulation* 65: 1060–1065
- Shaddy RE, Boucek MM, Sturtevant JE et al. (1993) Comparison of angioplasty and surgery for congenital coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 87: 793–799
- Shearer WT, Rutman JY, Weinberg WA, Goldring D (1970) Coarctation of the aorta and cerebrovascular accident: A proposal for early corrective surgery. *J Pediatr* 77: 1004
- Shinebourne EA, Elseed AM (1974) Relation between fetal flow patterns, coarctation of aorta, and pulmonary blood flow. *Br Heart J* 36: 492
- Shinebourne EA, Tam ASY, Elseed AM et al. (1976) Coarctation of the aorta in infancy and childhood. *Br Heart J* 38: 375
- Shone JD, Sellers RD, Anderson RC et al. (1963) The developmental complex of „parachute“ mitral valve, supraaortic ring of the left atrium, subaortic stenosis and coarctation of the aorta. *Am J Cardiol* 11: 714
- Simon AB, Zloto BS (1974) Coarctation of the aorta: longitudinal assessment of operated patients. *Circulation* 50: 456
- Simsolo R, Grunfeld B, Gimenez M (1988) Long-term systolic hypertension in children after successful repair of coarctation of the aorta. *Am Heart J* 115: 1268–1273
- Sinha SN, Kardatzke ML, Cole RB et al. (1969) Coarctation of the aorta in infancy. *Circulation* 40: 385
- Smallhorn JF, Anderson RH, Macartney FJ (1983) Morphological characterization of ventricular septal defects associated with coarctation of aorta by cross-sectional echocardiography. *Br Heart J* 49: 485
- Smallhorn JF, Huhta JC, Adams PS (1983) Cross-sectional echocardiographic assessment of coarctation in the sick neonate and infant. *Br Heart J* 50: 349–361
- Sousa AR, Bos E, Elzenga NJ, Villeneuve VH de (1983) Subclavian flap aortoplasty for treatment of coarctation of the aorta in infants less than 3 months of age. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 31: 160
- Stansel HC, Tabry IF, Poirer RA (1977) One hundred consecutive coarctation resections followed from one to thirteen years. *J Pediatr Surg* 12: 279
- Stark J (1989) Reoperations after repair of coarctation of the aorta. In: Stark J, Pacifico AD (eds) *Reoperations in cardiac surgery*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, pp 107–124
- Strafford MA, Griffiths SP, Gersony WM (1982) Coarctation of the aorta: a study in delayed detection. *Pediatrics* 69: 159
- Strauer BE (1979) *Das Hochdruckherz*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York
- Suarez de Lezo, Pan M, Romero MM et al. (1995) Balloon expandable stent repair of severe coarctation of the aorta. *Am Heart J* 129: 1002–1008
- Swan L, Wilson N, Houston AB et al. (1998) The long-term management of the patient with an aortic coarctation repair. *Eur Heart J* 19: 382–386
- Tawes RL jr, Aberdeen E, Waterston DJ, Bonham-Carter RE (1969) Coarctation of the aorta in infants and children. A review of 333 operative cases including 179 infants. *Circulation* 39/40 (Suppl I): 173
- Toro-Salazar OH, Steinberger J, Thomas W, Rocchini AP, Carpenter B, Möller JH (2002) Long-term follow-up of patients after coarctation of the aorta repair. *Am J Cardiol* 89: 541–547
- Tyagi S, Arora R, Kaul UA et al. (1992) Balloon angioplasty of native coarctation of the aorta in adolescents and young adults. *Am Heart J* 123: 674–680
- Tynan M, Finley JP, Fontes V, Hess J, Kan J (1990) Balloon angioplasty for the treatment of native coarctation: Results of valvuloplasty and angioplasty of congenital anomalies registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 790–792
- Vladover Z, Neufeld HN (1968) The coronary arteries in coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 37: 449
- Vollmar J, Voss EU, Nadjafi AS, Heymer B (1976) Die atypische Coarctatio aortae. *Thoraxchirurgie* 24: 107
- Vosschulte K (1956/57) Isthmusplastik zur Behandlung der Aortenisthmusstenose. *Thoraxchirurgie* 4: 443
- Waldhausen JA, Nahrwold DL (1966) Repair of coarctation of the aorta with subclavian flap. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 51: 432
- Waldhausen JA, Whitman V, Werner JC, Pierce WS (1981) Surgical intervention in infants with coarctation of the aorta. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 81: 323
- Waldman JD, Karp RB (1993) How should we treat coarctation of the aorta? *Circulation* 87: 1043–1045
- Walhout RJ, Lekkerkerker JC, Ernst SM, Hutter PA, Plokker TH, Meijboom EJ (2002) Angioplasty for coarctation in different aged patients. *Am Heart J* 144: 180–186
- Weber HS, Cyran SE, Grzeszczak M et al. (1993) Discrepancies in aortic growth explain aortic arch gradients during exercise. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 21: 1002–1007
- Wessel A, Samson-Himmelstjerna MC von, Ruschewski W, Bürsch JH (1995) Effects of age in the correction of isthmus stenosis in postoperative stiffness of the aorta. *Z Kardiol* 84: 237–242



- Wesselhoeft H, Strocka N, Rupprath G, Beuren AJ (1983) Prä- und postoperatives Blutdruckverhalten in Abhängigkeit vom Operationsalter bei 358 Patienten mit Aortenisthmusstenose, Referat. Herz Kreisl 15: 641
- Witsenberg M, The SHK, Bogers AJJC, Hess J (1993) Balloon angioplasty for recoarctation in children: initial and follow-up results and mid-term effect on blood pressure. Br Heart J 70: 170–174
- Xu J, Shiota T, Omoto R et al. (1997) Intravascular ultrasound assessment of regional aortic wall stiffness, distensibility and compliance in patients with coarctation of the aorta. Am Heart J 134: 93–98
- Yamaguchi T, Stanford W, Lang EV (1997) Intercostal artery aneurysm associated with coarctation of the aorta: specific finding on MR imaging. Int J Cardiol Imag 13: 357–358
- Yetman AT, Nykanen D, McCrindle BW et al. (1997) Balloon angioplasty of recurrent coarctation: a 12-year review. J Am Coll Cardiol 30: 811–816
- Cooper RS, Ritter SB, Golinko RJ (1984) Balloon dilatation angioplasty: nonsurgical management of coarctation of the aorta. Circulation 70: 903
- Crafoord C, Nylin G (1945) Congenital coarctation of the aorta and its surgical treatment. J Thorac Surg 14: 347
- Edwards JE, Carey LS, Neufeld HN (1965) Congenital heart disease, vol. 2. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Fishman NH (1976) Surgical management of severe aortic coarctation and interrupted aortic arch in neonates. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 71: 35
- Fletcher SE, Nihill MR, Grifka RG, O’Laughlin MP, Mullins CE (1995) Balloon angioplasty of native coarctation of the aorta: midterm follow-up and prognostic factors. J Am Coll Cardiol 25: 730–734
- Galal O, Gometza B, Al Halees Z et al. (1990) Short- and long-term problems in dilatation of untreated aortic isthmus stenosis in children. Z Kardiol 79: 518–522
- Gaynor JW, Wernovsky G, Rychik J, Rome JJ, DeCampli WM, Spray TL (2000) Outcome following single-stage repair of coarctation with ventricular septal defect. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 18: 62–67
- George B, Disessa TG, Williams R, Friedman WF, Laks H (1987) Coarctation repair without cardiac catheterization in infants. Am Heart J 114: 1421–1425
- Gersony WM, Duc GV, Sinclair JC (1969) „PFC“-syndrome (persistence of the fetal circulation). Circulation 40 (Suppl III): 111
- Goor JA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Gross RE (1945) Surgical correction for coarctation of the aorta. Surgery 18: 673
- Günthard J, Murdison KA, Wagner HR, Norwood WI jr (1992) Tetralogy of Fallot and coarctation of the aorta: a rare combination and its clinical implications. Pediatr Cardiol 13: 37–40
- Guy JM, Bozio A, Sassolas F et al. (1991) Surgery without catheterization of aortic coarctation in newborn infants and infants under 3 years of age. Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss 84: 665–668
- Hamilton DI, Shackleton J, Jones RS, Arnold R, Wilkinson WL (1977) Surgical correction of coarctation of aorta in infancy (4 days to 6 1/2 months): using left subclavian artery flap aortoplasty. Br Heart J 39: 354
- Hammon JW jr, Graham TP, Boucek RJ jr, Bender HW jr (1985) Operative repair of coarctation of the aorta in infancy: results with and without ventricular septal defect. Am J Cardiol 55: 1555
- Heymann MA, Berman W jr, Rudolph AM, Whitman V (1979) Dilatation of the ductus arteriosus by prostaglandin E1 in aortic arch abnormalities. Circulation 59: 169
- Huggon IC, Murdoch IA, Cooke AC, Anderson DR (1994) Acute pseudoaneurysm formation complicating balloon dilatation of native coarctation: treatment by delayed surgical repair. Pediatr Cardiol 15: 313–315
- Hutchins GM (1971) Coarctation of the aorta explained as a branch-point of the ductus arteriosus. Am J Pathol 63: 203

## Literatur zu Kapitel 14.9

- Bacha EA, Almodovar M, Wessel DL, Zurakowski D, Mayer JE Jr, Jonas RA, del Nido PJ (2001) Surgery for coarctation of the aorta in infants weighing less than 2 kg. Ann Thorac Surg 71: 1260–1264
- Becker AE, Becker MJ, Edwards JE (1970) Anomalies associated with coarctation of the aorta; particular references to infancy. Circulation 41: 1067
- Blalock A, Park EA (1944) The surgical treatment of experimental coarctation (atresia) of the aorta. Ann Surg 119: 445
- Blumenthal S, Andersen DH, Jameson AG, Malm JR (1961) Congenital malformations of the heart in early infancy. Circulation 24: 890
- Brouwer MHJ, Kuntze CEE, Ebels J, Talsma MD, Eijgelaar A (1991) Repair of aortic coarctation in infants. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 101: 1093–1098
- Brouwer MHJ, Gromme-Dijkhuis AH, Ebels T, Eijgelaar A (1992) Growth of the hypoplastic aortic arch after simple coarctation resection and end-to-end-anastomosis. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 102: 426–433
- Brouwer RM, Cromme-Dijkhuis AH, Erasmus ME et al. (1996) Decision making for the surgical management of aortic coarctation associated with ventricular septal defect. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 111: 168–175
- Campbell J, Delorenzi R, Brown J (1980) Improved results in newborns undergoing coarctation repair. Ann Thorac Surg 30: 273
- Clagett OT, Jampolis JW (1951) Coarctation of the aorta: study on 70 cases, in which surgical exploration was performed. Arch Surg 63: 337

- Kappetein AP, Zwinderman AH, Bogers AJJ, Rohmer J, Huysmans HA (1994) More than thirty-five years of coarctation repair. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 87–95
- Keith JD (1978) Coarctation of the aorta: In: Keith JD, Rowe RJ, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 737
- Kerber RE, Greene RA, Cohn LH et al. (1972) Multiple left ventricular outflow obstructions. Aortic valvular and supra-aortic stenosis and coarctation of the aorta. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 63: 374
- Korbmacher B, Krogmann ON, Rammos S, Godehardt E, Volk T, Schulte HD, Gams E (2002) Repair of critical aortic coarctation in neonatal age. *Cardiovasc Surg* 43: 1–6
- Kretschmar O, Dahnert J, Berger F, Ewert P, Lange PE (2000) Interventionelle Therapie angeborener Herzfehler bei Säuglingen mit einem Körpergewicht unter 2.500 g. *Z Kardiol* 89: 1126–1132
- Levine JC, Sanders SP, Colan SD, Jonas RA, Spevak PJ (2001) The risk of having additional obstructive lesions in neonatal coarctation of the aorta. *Cardiol Young* 11: 44–53
- Liberthson RR, Pennington DC, Jacobs ML, Daggett WM (1979) Coarctation of the aorta: review of 234 patients and clarification of management problems. *Am J Cardiol* 43: 835
- Lindesmith GG, Stanton RE, Stiles QE, Meyer BW, Jones JC (1971) Coarctation of the thoracic aorta. *Ann Thorac Surg* 11: 482
- Lock JE, Bass JL, Amplatz K, Fuhrman BP, Castaneda-Zungai W (1983) Balloon dilatation angioplasty of aortic coarctation in infants and children. *Circulation* 68: 109
- Maron BJ, Humphries JO, Rowe RD, Millits ED (1973) Prognosis of surgically corrected of the aorta. *Circulation* 47: 119
- McMurphy DM, Heymann HA, Rudolph AM, Melmon KL (1972) Developmental changes in constriction of the ductus arteriosus: responses to oxygen and vaso-active agents in the isolated ductus arteriosus of the fetal lamb. *Pediatr Res* 6: 231
- Mendelsohn AM, Crowley DC, Lindauer A, Beekman RH (1992) Rapid progression of aortic aneurysms after patch aortoplasty repair of coarctation of the aorta. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20: 381–385
- Merrill WH, Hoff SJ, Stewart JR et al. (1994) Operative risk factors and durability of repair of coarctation of the aorta in the neonate. *Ann Thorac Surg* 58: 399–402
- Moene RJ, Ottenkamp J, Oppenheimer-Dekker A, Bartelings MM (1985) Transposition of the great arteries and narrowing of the aortic arch: emphasis on right ventricular characteristics. *Br Heart J* 53: 58
- Moulaert AJ, Bruins CC, Oppenheimer-Dekker A (1976) Anomalies of the aortic arch and ventricular septal defects. *Circulation* 53: 1011–1015
- Moulaert AJ, Oppenheimer-Dekker A (1976) Anterolateral muscle bundle of the left ventricle, bulboventricular flange and subaortic stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 37: 78
- Myers JL, McConnell BA, Waldhausen JA (1992) Coarctation of the aorta in infants: Does the aortic arch grow after repair? *Ann Thorac Surg* 54: 869–875
- Pacifico AD (1984) Coarctation of the aorta with ventricular septal defect: Current operative technique. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, Pasadena, pp 63
- Park JK, Dell RB, Ellis K, Gersony WM (1992) Surgical management of the infant with coarctation of the aorta and ventricular septal defect. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20: 176–180
- Park V, Lucas W, Sklansky MS, Kashani IA, Rothman A (1997) Balloon angioplasty of native aortic coarctation in infants <3 months old. *Am Heart J* 134: 917–923
- Patel HT, Madani A, Paris YM, Warner KG, Hijazi ZM (2001) Balloon angioplasty of native coarctation of the aorta in infants and neonates: is it worth the hassle? *Pediatr Cardiol* 22: 53–57
- Patel R, Singh SP, Abrams L, Roberts KD (1977) Coarctation of aorta with special reference to infants. Long-term results of operation in 126 cases. *Br Heart J* 39: 1246
- Pfammatter JP, Ziemer G, Kaulitz R et al. (1996) Isolated aortic coarctation in neonates and infants: results of resection and end-to-end anastomosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62: 778–783
- Pinzon JL, Burrows PE, Benson LN et al. (1991) Rajasinghe HA, Reddy VM, Van Son JAM et al. (1996) Coarctation repair using end-to-side-anastomosis of descending aorta to proximal aortic arch. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 840–844
- Rao PS, Thapar MK, Galal O, Wilson AD (1990) Follow-up results of balloon angioplasty of native coarctation in neonates and infants. *Am Heart J* 120: 1310–1314
- Rao PS, Wilson AD, Choppra PS (1990) Immediate and follow-up results of balloon angioplasty of postoperative recoarctation in infants and children. *Am Heart J* 120: 1315–1320
- Rao PS, Choppra PS, Kosciak R, Smith PA, Wilson AD (1994) Surgical vs. balloon therapy for aortic coarctation in infants <3 months old. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 23: 1479–1483
- Rao PS, Galal O, Smith PA, Wilson AD (1996) Five-to-nine-year follow-up results of balloon angioplasty of native aortic coarctation in infants and children. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27: 462–470
- Redington AN, Booth P, Shore DF, Rigby ML (1990) Primary balloon. Repair of coarctation of the aorta in children: postoperative morphology. *Radiology* 180: 199–203
- Rothman A (1998) Interventional therapy of coarctation of the aorta. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 13: 66–72
- Rubay JE, Sluysmans T, Alexandrescu V et al. (1992) Surgical repair of coarctation of the aorta in infants under one year of age. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 33: 216–222
- Rudolph AM, Heyman MA, Spitznas U (1972) Hemodynamic considerations in the development of narrowing of the aorta. *Am J Cardiol* 30: 514
- Schöber JG, Kellner M, Mocellin R, Schumacher G (1980) Indications and pharmacological effects of therapy with prostaglandin E1 in the newborn. In: Samuelson B, Ramwell PW, Paoletti R (eds) *Advances in prostaglandin and thromboxane research*, vol. 7. Raven, New York, p 905
- Schumacher G (1988) Arterielle Hypertonie bei Aortenisthmusstenose: Pathogenetische Vorstellungen und prognostische Bedeutung. Thieme, Stuttgart
- Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K (1978) Diagnostik angeborener Herzfehler, Bd 1. Perimed, Erlangen

- Schumacher G, Pfeiffer J, Schreiber R, Sebening F, Bühlmeier K (1979) Aortenisthmusstenose im Säuglingsalter. Einfluss der tubulären Hypoplasie und der assoziierten kardiovaskulären Fehlbildungen auf die Prognose. Jahrestagung der Dt. Ges. Pädiatr. Kardiologie, Heidelberg (1978). *Herz Kreisl* 11: 131
- Schumacher G, Lorenz HP, Schreiber R et al. (1981) Operative Therapie bei komplexen Formen der kompletten Transposition der großen Arterien. *Herz* 6: 344
- Schumacher G, Peters D, Schreiber R et al. (1983) Operationsindikation und Ergebnisse bei isolierter Aortenisthmusstenose im Säuglings- und Kindesalter, Autorreferat. *Herz Kreisl* 15: 640
- Schumacher G, Peters DR, Schreiber R et al. (1984) Isolierte Aortenisthmusstenose: Operationsindikation und Ergebnisse. *Herz* 9: 367
- Shinebourne EA, Elseed AM (1974) Relation between fetal flow patterns, coarctation of aorta, and pulmonary blood flow. *Br Heart J* 36: 492
- Shinebourne EA, Tam ASY, Elseed AM et al. (1976) Coarctation of the aorta in infancy and childhood. *Br Heart J* 38: 375
- Singer MI, Rowen M, Dorsey TJ (1982) Transluminal aortic balloon angioplasty for coarctation of the aorta in the newborn. *Am Heart J* 103: 131–132
- Sinha SN, Kardatzke ML, Cole RB et al. (1969) Coarctation of the aorta in infancy. *Circulation* 40: 385
- Stark J, Leanage R, Leval M de, Taylor JFN, Macartney FJ (1984) Coarctation of the aorta with ventricular septal defect – surgical management: an analysis of prognostic factors. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, Pasadena, pp 70
- Strafford MA, Hayes CJ, Griffiths SP (1980) Management of the infant with coarctation of the aorta and ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 45: 450
- Tawes RL, Aberdeen E, Waterston DJ, Bonham-Carter RE (1969) Coarctation of the aorta in infants and children. A review. *Circulation* 39/40 (Suppl I): 173
- Tiraboschi R, Alfieri O, Carpentier A (1978) One stage correction of coarctation of the aorta associated with intracardiac defects in infancy. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 19: 11
- Tynan M, Finley JP, Fontes V (1990) Balloon angioplasty for the treatment of native coarctation: results of valvuloplasty and angioplasty of congenital anomalies registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 790–792
- Van Son JA, Daniels O, Vincent JG, Lier HJ van, Lacquel LK (1989) Appraisal of resection and end-to-end anastomosis for repair of coarctation of the aorta in infancy: preference for resection. *Ann Thorac Surg* 48: 496–502
- Waldhausen JA, Nahrwold DL (1966) Repair of coarctation of the aorta with subclavian flap. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 51: 432
- Yoshigi M, Momma K, Imai Y (1994) Tetralogy of Fallot with coarctation of the aorta. *Cardiol Young* 4: 75–78
- Zannini L, Gargiulo G, Albanese SB et al. (1993) Aortic coarctation with hypoplastic arch in neonates: a spectrum of anatomic lesions requiring different surgical options. *Ann Thorac Surg* 56: 288–294
- Zehr KJ, Gillinov AM, Redmond JM et al. (1995) Repair of coarctation of the aorta in neonates and infants: a thirty-year experience. *Ann Thorac Surg* 59: 33–41
- Ziemer G, Jonas RA, Perry SB, Freed MD, Castaneda AR (1986) Surgery for coarctation of the aorta in the neonate. *Circulation* 74 (Suppl I): 1–25

## Literatur zu Kapitel 14.10

- Apfel HD, Levenbaum J, Quagebeur JM (1998) Usefulness of preoperative echocardiography in predicting left ventricular outflow tract obstruction after primary repair of interrupted aortic arch with ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 82: 470–473
- Barrat-Boyes BG, Nicholls TT, Brandt PWT, Neutze JM (1972) Aortic arch interruption associated with patent ductus arteriosus, ventricular septal defect, and total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Total correction in an 8-day-old infant by means of profound hypothermia and limited cardiopulmonary bypass. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 63: 367
- Blake HA, Manion WC, Spencer FC (1962) Atresia or absence of the aortic isthmus. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 43: 607
- Blalock A, Park EA (1944) The surgical treatment of experimental coarctation (atresia) of the aorta. *Am Surg* 119: 445
- Boudjemline Y, Fermont L, Le Bidois J, Lyonnet S, Sidi D, Bonnet D (2001) Prevalence of 22q11 deletion in fetuses with conotruncal cardiac defects: a 6-year prospective study. *J Pediatr* 138: 520–524
- Braunlin E, Peoples WM, Freedom RM et al. (1982) Interruption of the aortic arch with aorticopulmonary septal defect. An anatomic review. *Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 329
- Calder L, Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S et al. (1976) Truncus arteriosus communis. Clinical, angiocardiographic and pathologic findings in 120 patients. *Am Heart J* 92: 23
- Carrel T, Pfammatter JP (1997) Interrupted aortic arch, aorto-pulmonary window and aortic origin of the right pulmonary artery: single stage repair in a neonate. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 12: 668–670
- Celoria GC, Patton RB (1959) Congenital absence of the aortic arch. *Am Heart J* 58: 407
- Devloo-Blancquaert A, Titus JL, Edwards JE et al. (1995) Interruption of aortic arch and hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Pediatr Cardiol* 16: 304–388

- Digeorge AM (1968) Congenital absence of thymus and its immunologic consequences: concurrence with congenital hypoparathyroidism. In: Bergsma D, Good RA (eds) Immunological deficiency in man. National Foundation-March of Dimes, New York, pp 116
- Dipchand AI, Williams WG, Hornberger LK (2002) Double aortic arch with interruption proximal to the right carotid artery, bilateral patent ductus arteriosi, and complex congenital heart disease. *J Pediatr Cardiol* 23: 246–247
- Dische MR, Tsai M, Baltaxe HA (1975) Solitary interruption of the arch of the aorta. Clinicopathologic review of eight cases. *Am J Cardiol* 35: 271
- Duncan WJ, Tyrell MJ, Bhabadwaj B et al. (1984) Complex transposition with interrupted aortic arch and partial DiGeorge syndrome: successful palliation with combined medical and surgical therapy. *Pediatr Cardiol* 5: 217
- Edwards JE, Burchell HB (1949) Congenital tricuspid atresia: a classification. *Med Clin North Am* 33: 11
- Fishman NH, Bronstein MH, Berman W jr et al. (1976) Surgical management of severe aortic coarctation and interrupted aortic arch in neonates. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 71: 35
- Freed MD, Heymann MA, Levis AB, Roehl SL, Kensey RD (1981) Prostaglandin E1 in infants with ductus arteriosus – dependent congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 64: 899
- Freedom RM, Bain H, Esplugas E, Dische MR, Rowe RD (1977) The ventricular septal defect in interruption of the aortic arch. *Am J Cardiol* 39: 572
- Fulton JO, Mas C, Brizard CPR (1999) Does left ventricular outflow tract obstruction influence outcome of interrupted aortic arch repair? *Ann Thorac Surg* 67: 177–181
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart. Embryology, anatomy and operative considerations. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Haas F, Goldberg CS, Ohye RG, Mosca RS, Bove EL (2000) Primary repair of aortic arch obstruction with ventricular septal defect in preterm and low birth weight infants. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 17: 643–647
- Hakimi M, Clapp SK, Walters HL, Lyons JM, Morrow WR (1997) Arch growth after staged repair of interrupted aortic arch using carotid artery interposition. *Ann Thorac Surg* 64: 503–507
- Hazekamp MG, Quaegebeur JM, Singh S et al. (1991) One stage repair of aortic arch anomalies and intracardiac defects. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 5: 283
- Heymann MA, Berman W jr, Rudolph AM, Whitman V (1979) Dilatation of the ductus arteriosus by prostaglandin E1 in aortic arch abnormalities. *Circulation* 59: 169
- Higgins CB, French JW, Silverman JF, Wexler L (1977) Interruption of the aortic arch: preoperative and postoperative clinical, haemodynamic and angiographic features. *Am J Cardiol* 39: 563
- Ho SY, Wilcox BR, Anderson RH, Lincoln JCR (1983) Interrupted aortic arch-anatomical features of surgical significance. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 31: 199
- Huhta JC (1986) Pediatric imaging/doppler ultrasound of the chest. Extracardiac diagnosis. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia
- Hutchins GM (1971) Coarctation of the aorta explained as a branch-point of the ductus arteriosus. *Am J Pathol* 63: 203
- Ilbawi MN, Idriss FS, DeLeon SY et al. (1988) Surgical management of patients with interrupted aortic arch and severe subaortic stenosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 45: 174–180
- Jacobs ML, Chin AJ, Rychik J et al. (1995) Interrupted aortic arch. Impact of subaortic stenosis on management and outcome. *Circulation* 92: II 128–131
- Jacobsen JR, Efsen F, Halveg A, Lauridsen P, Wennevold A (1979) Cervical aortic arch with ventricular septal defect. A differential diagnosis from interrupted aortic arch. *Eur J Cardiol* 9/4: 177
- Jaffe OC (1978) Haemodynamics and cardiogenesis. The effects of physiology factors on cardiac development. Section 4: morphogenesis and malformations of the cardiovascular system. In: Rosenquist G, Bergsma G (eds) Birth defects. Original article series, vol XIV. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, p 393
- Jaffe RB (1975) Complete interruption of the aortic arch. 1. Characteristic radiographic findings in 21 patients. 2. Characteristic angiographic features with emphasis on collateral circulation to the descending aorta. *Circulation* 52: 714, und 52 (1976): 161
- Jonas RA, Sell JE, Van Praagh R et al. (1989) Left ventricular outflow obstruction associated with interrupted aortic arch and ventricular septal defect. In: Crupi G, Parenzan GL, Anderson RH (eds) Perspectives in pediatric cardiology, vol 2. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY
- Kirklin JW, Barrat-Boyes GB (1993) Coarctation of the aorta and interrupted aortic arch. In: Kirklin JW, Barrat-Boyes BG (eds) Cardiac surgery, 2nd edn. Churchill-Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 1263–1326
- Korkola JS, Tchervenkov CI, Shum-Tim D (2002) Aortic arch reconstruction without circulatory arrest: review of techniques, applications, and indications. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* *Pediatr Card Surg Annu* 5: 116–125
- Lewin MB, Lindsay EA, Jurecic V et al. (1997) A genetic etiology for interruption of the aortic arch typ B. *Am J Cardiol* 80: 493–497
- Litwin SB, Friedberg DZ (1975) Surgical management of a neonate with interrupted aortic arch, transposition of the great arteries, and tricuspid atresia. *Cardiovasc Dis Bull Texas Heart Inst* 2: 182
- Manougian S, Björnstad PG, Rastan H (1975) Unterbrechung des Aortenbogens mit Fallotscher Tetralogie. *Thoraxchirurgie* 23: 176–187
- Moene RJ, Oppenheimer-Decker A, Wenink ACG (1981) The relationship between aortic arch hypoplasia of variable severity and central muscular ventricular septal defects: emphasis on associated left ventricular abnormalities. *Am J Cardiol* 48: 111
- Moene RJ, Oppenheimer-Decker A, Moulart AJ et al. (1982) The concurrence of dimensional aortic arch anomalies and abnormal left ventricular muscle bundles. *Pediatr Cardiol* 2: 107
- Moerman P, Dumoulin M, Lauweryns J, Van der Hauwaert LG (1987) Interrupted right aortic arch in di George syndrome. *Br Heart J* 58: 274–278



- Moes CA, Freedom RM (1980) Aortic arch interruption with truncus arteriosus or aorticopulmonary septal defect. *Am J Radiol* 135: 1011
- Moller JH, Edwards JE (1965) Interruption of the aortic arch. Anatomic patterns and associated cardiac malformations. *Am J Roentgenol* 95: 557
- Moore GW, Hutchins GM (1978) Association of interrupted aortic arch with malformations producing reduced blood flow to the fourth aortic arches. *Am J Cardiol* 42: 467
- Moulaert AJ, Bruins CC, Oppenheimer-Dekker A (1976) Anomalies of the aortic arch and ventricular septal defects. *Circulation* 53: 1011
- Moulaert AJ, Oppenheimer-Dekker A (1976) Anterolateral muscle bundle of the left ventricle, bulboventricular flange and subaortic stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 37: 78
- Moulton AL, Bowman OF (1981) Primary definitive repair of type B interrupted aortic arch, ventricular septal defect, and patent ductus arteriosus. Early and late results. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 82: 501
- Norton JB jr, Ulyot DJ, Stewart ET, Rudolph AM, Edmunds LH (1970) Aortic arch atresia with transposition of the great vessels: physiologic considerations and surgical management. *Surgery* 67: 1011
- Oppenheimer-Dekker A, Gittenberger-de Groot AC, Roozendaal U (1982) The ductus arteriosus and associated cardiac anomalies in interruption of the aortic arch. *Pediatr Cardiol* 2: 185
- Pierpont ME, Gobel JW, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1988) Cardiac malformations in relatives of children with truncus arteriosus or interruption of the aortic arch. *Am J Cardiol* 61: 423–427
- Radford DJ, Bloom KR, Coceani F, Fariello R, Olley PM (1976) Prostaglandin E1 for interrupted aortic arch in the neonate. *Lancet* 10: 95
- Roberts WC, Morrow AG, Braunwald E (1962) Complete interruption of the aortic arch. *Circulation* 26: 39
- Rudolph WC, Heymann MA, Spitznas U (1972) Hemodynamic considerations in the development of narrowing of the aorta. *Am J Cardiol* 30: 514
- Rychik J, Murdison K, Chin AJ, Norwood WI (1991) Surgical management of severe aortic outflow obstruction in lesions other than the hypoplastic left heart syndrome: use of a pulmonary artery to aorta anastomosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18: 809–816
- Salem MM, Starnes VA, Wells WJ, Acherman RJ, Chang RK, Luciani GB, Wong PC (2000) Predictors of left ventricular outflow obstruction following single-stage repair of interrupted aortic arch and ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 86: 1044–1047
- Sandhu SK, Beekman RH, Mosca RS, Bove EL (1995) Single-stage repair of aortic arch obstruction and associated intracardiac defects in the neonate. *Am J Cardiol* 75: 370–373
- Schöber JG, Kellner M, Mocellin R, Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K (1980) Indications and pharmacological effects of therapy with prostaglandin E1 in the newborn. In: Samuelsson B, Ramwell PQ, Paoletti R (eds) *Advances in prostaglandin und thromboxane research*. Raven, New York, vol 7, pp 905
- Schreiber C (2002) Operative Korrektur des unterbrochenen Aortenbogens. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S. 306–309
- Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K (1978) Diagnostik angeborener Herzfehler, Bd 1. Perimed, Erlangen
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Lorenz HP, Bühlmeier K (1984) Die Bedeutung der Angiokardiographie für die präoperative Darstellung des unterbrochenen Aortenbogens. *Electromedica* 52: 42
- Scott WA, Rocchini AP, Bove EL et al. (1988) Repair of interrupted aortic arch in infancy. *J Thorac Cardiovasc* 96: 564
- Sebening F (1983) Zur Frühkorrektur des unterbrochenen Aortenbogens (IAA). *Fortschr Med* 101: 2101
- Seidel JF (1991) *Index Musei Anatomici Kiliensis*, Kiel, CF Mohr 1818, p 61, Zit. nach Van Praagh et al.
- Sell JE, Jonas RA, Mayer JE et al. (1988) The results of a surgical program for interrupted aortic arch. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 96: 864
- Serratto M (1981) Interrupted aortic arch. Medical aspects and surgical indications. In: Parenzan L, Crupi G, Graham G (eds) *Congenital heart disease in the first 3 months of life. Medical and surgical aspects*. Patron Editore, Bologna
- Shinebourne EA, Elseed AM (1974) Relation between fetal flow patterns, coarctation of aorta, and pulmonary blood flow. *Br Heart J* 36: 492
- Smallhorn JF, Anderson RH, Macartney FJ (1982) Crosssectional echocardiographic recognition of interrupted aortic arch between left carotid and subclavian arteries. *Br Heart J* 48: 229
- Steidele RJ (1978) *Sammlung chirurgischer und medizinischer Beobachtungen*, Bd 2: 114
- Tawes RL jr, Aberdeen E, Berry CL (1968) The growth of an aortic anastomosis: an experimental study in piglets. *Surgery* 64: 1122
- Tawes RL jr, Panogopoulos P, Aberdeen E (1969) Aortic arch atresia and interruption of the aortic arch. Experience in 11 cases of operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 58: 492
- Trusler GA, Izukawa T (1975) Interrupted aortic arch and ventricular septal defect. Direct repair through a medium sternotomy incision in a 13 day-old infant. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 69: 126
- Turley KE, Yee S, Ebert PA (1984) The total repair of interrupted aortic arch complex in infants: the anterior approach. *Circulation* 70 (Suppl I): 16
- Tyson KRT, Charris L, Nghiem QX (1970) Repair of aortic arch interruption in the neonate. *Surgery* 67: 1006
- Van Hare GF, Townsend SF, Hardy K (1988) Interrupted aortic arch with a right descending aorta and right ductus arteriosus, causing severe right bronchial compression. *Pediatr Cardiol* 9: 171–174
- Van Mierop LHS, Kutsche LM (1984) Interruption of the aortic arch and coarctation of the aorta: pathogenetic relations. *Am J Cardiol* 54: 829



- Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S (1965) The anatomy of common aortico-pulmonary trunk (truncus arteriosus communis) and its embryologic implications. A study of 57 necropsy cases. *Am J Cardiol* 16: 406
- Van Praagh R, Bernhard WF, Rosenthal A, Parisi LF, Fyler DC (1971) Interrupted aortic arch: surgical treatment. *Am J Cardiol* 27: 200
- Weisman D, Kesten HD (1948) Absence of transverse aortic arch with defects of cardiac septum. Report of a case simulating acute abdominal disease in a newborn infant. *Am J Dis Child* 76: 326
- Williams RG, Bierman FZ, Sanders SP (1986) Echocardiographic diagnosis of cardiac malformations. Little Brown, Boston
- Williams RV, Ritter S, Minich LL, Pagotto LT, Tani LY (2000) Doppler evidence of subclavian steal in neonates with interrupted aortic arch using transthoracic echocardiography. *Am J Cardiol* 85: 1501–1503

## Literatur zu Kapitel 15

### Literatur zu Kapitel 15.1

- Anderson RH, Wilkinson JL, Gerlis LM, Smith A, Becker AH (1977) Atresia of the right atrioventricular orifice. *Br Heart J* 39: 414
- Bloom KR (1978) Mitral valve and tricuspid valve stenosis. In: Keith JD, Rowe J, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. McMillan, New York, pp 808
- Ebstein W (1866) Über einen sehr seltenen Fall von Insuffizienz der Valvula tricuspidalis, bedingt durch eine angeborene hochgradige Missbildung derselben. *Arch Anat Physiol (Virchows Archiv)* 33: 238
- Edwards JE, Burchell HB (1949) Congenital tricuspid atresia: a classification. *Med Clin N Am* 33: 1177
- Gerlis LM, Anderson RH (1976) Cor triatriatum dexter with imperforate Ebstein's anomaly. *Br Heart J* 38: 108
- Gharagozloo F, Bulkley BH, Hutchins GM (1977) A proposed pathogenesis of cor triatriatum: impingement of the left superior vena cava on the developing left atrium. *Am Heart J* 94: 618

### Literatur zu Kapitel 15.2

- Adams APS, Vemables AW, Jenner B, Goh TH, Edis B (1978) The management of congenital tricuspid incompetence. *Eur J Cardiol* 8/6: 599–606
- Anderson KR (1978) Pathologic anatomy of Ebstein's anomaly of the heart revisited. *Am J Cardiol* 41: 739
- Anderson KR, Zuberbuhler JR, Anderson RH, Becker AE, Lie JT (1979) Morphologic spectrum of Ebstein's anomaly of the heart: a review. *Mayo Clin Proc* 54: 174–180
- Arcilla RA, Gasul BM (1961) Congenital aplasia or marked hypoplasia of the myocardium of the right ventricle (Uhl's Anomaly). *J Paediatr* 58: 381
- Attie F, Rosas M, Rijlaarsdam M, Buendia A, Zabal C, Kuri J, Granados N (2000) The adult patient with Ebstein anomaly. Outcome in 72 unoperated patients. *Medicine* 79: 27–36
- Augustin N (2002) Chirurgische Therapie des Morbus Ebstein. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 201–207
- Balaji S, Dennis NR, Keeton BR (1991) Familial Ebstein's anomaly: a report of six cases in two generations associated with mild skeletal abnormalities. *Br Heart J* 66: 26–28
- Barnard CN, Schrire V (1963) Surgical correction of Ebstein's malformation with prosthetic tricuspid valve. *Surgery* 54: 302–308

- Barr PA, Celermayer JM, Bowdler JD, Cartmill TB (1974) Severe congenital tricuspid incompetence in the neonate. *Circulation* 49: 962–967
- Becker AE, Becker MJ, Edwards JE (1971) Pathologic spectrum of dysplasia of the tricuspid valve. *Arch Pathol* 91: 167
- Bucciarelli RL, Nelson RM, Egan EA, Eitzman DV, Gessner JH (1977) Transient tricuspid insufficiency of the newborn: a form of myocardial dysfunction in stressed newborns. *Paediatrics* 59: 330
- Cabanero J, Buruaga JS de, Gomez JA, Alava E de, Llorens R, Caro DM (1992) Heart transplant in Ebstein's anomaly with endocardial fibroelastosis. *Am Heart J* 124: 532–534
- Cabin HS, Roberts WC (1981) Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve and prolapse of the mitral valve. *Am Heart J* 101: 177–180
- Cappato R, Hebe J, Weib C, Schluter M, Kuck KH (1993) Radiofrequency current ablation of accessory pathways in Ebstein's anomaly. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 21: A 172
- Caruso G, Losekoot TG, Becker AE (1978) Ebstein's anomaly in persistent common atrioventricular canal. *Br Heart J* 40: 1275
- Castaneda-Zuniga W, Nath HP, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1982) Left-sided anomalies in Ebstein's malformation of the tricuspid valve. *Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 181–185
- Celermajer DS, Cullen S, Sullivan ID et al. (1992) Outcome in neonates with Ebstein's anomaly. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 19: 1041–1046
- Celermajer DS, Dodd SM, Greenwald SE (1992) Morbid anatomy in neonates with Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve: Pathophysiologic and clinical implications. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 19: 1049–1053
- Correa-Villasenor A, Ferencz C, Neill CA, Wilson PD, Boughman JA (1994) Ebstein's malformation of the tricuspid valve: genetic and environmental factors. The Baltimore-Washington Infant Study Group. *Teratology* 50: 137–147
- Coté M, Davignon A, Fourn JC (1973) Congenital hypoplasia of right ventricular myocardium (Uhl's anomaly): associated with pulmonary atresia in a newborn. *Am J Cardiol* 31: 658
- Danielson GK, Maloney JD, Devloo RA (1979) Surgical repair of Ebstein's anomaly. *Mayo Clinic Proc* 54: 185–192
- Danielson GK, Fuster V (1982) Surgical repair of Ebstein's anomaly. *Ann Surg* 196: 499–505
- DeVega NG (1972) La anulo plastica selectiva, reguable y permanente. *Rev Esp Cardiol* 25: 6
- Donegan CC jr, Moore MM, Wiley TM et al. (1968) Familial Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve. *Am Heart J* 75: 375
- Donnelly JE, Brown JM, Radford DJ (1991) Pregnancy outcome and Ebstein's anomaly. *Br Heart J* 66: 368–371
- Driscoll DJ, Mottram CD, Danielson GK (1988) Spectrum of exercise intolerance in 45 patients with Ebstein's anomaly and observations on exercise tolerance in 11 patients after surgical repair. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 11: 831
- Drude L, Klein HH, Maisch B (1994) Diagnose einer Ebsteinschen Anomalie im transoesophagealen Echokardiogramm. *Herz* 19: 171–175
- Ebstein W (1866) Über einen sehr seltenen Fall von Insuffizienz der Valvula tricuspidalis, bedingt durch eine angeborene hochgradige Missbildung derselben. *Arch Anat Physiol (Virchows Arch)*: 33: 238–254
- Edwards JE (1953) Pathologic features of Ebstein's malformation of the tricuspid valve. *Mayo Clin Proc* 28: 89–94
- Emanuel R, O'Brien K, Ng R (1976) Ebstein's anomaly. Genetic study of 26 families. *Br Heart J* 38: 5–7
- Engle MA, Payne TPB, Bruins C, Taussig HB (1950) Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve: Report of three cases and analysis of clinical syndrome. *Circulation* 1: 1246
- Freedom RM (1989) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. Futura, Mount Kisco, NY
- Fukuda T, Suzuki T, Sato M, Morikawa M (1999) Complete atrioventricular septal defect and Ebstein's anomaly. *Pediatr Cardiol* 20: 232–235
- Fyler DC, Buckley LP, Hellenbrand WE, Cohn HE (1980) Report of the New England regional infant cardiac program. *Pediatrics* 65: 375–461
- Gams E, Meisner H, Paek SU, Sebening F (1977) Korrektur-Operation bei Morbus Ebstein, *Thoraxchir* 25: 361–367
- Gasul BM, Arcilla RA, Lev M (1966) Heart disease in children. Diagnosis and treatment. Lippincott, Philadelphia, p 734
- Gentles TL, Calder AL, Clarkson PM, Neutze JM (1992) Predictors of long-term survival with Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve. *Am J Cardiol* 69: 377–381
- Gerlis LM, Anderson RH (1976) Cor triatriatum dexter with imperforate Ebstein's anomaly. *Br Heart J* 38: 108–111
- Giuliani ER, Fuster V, Brandenburg RO, Mair DD (1979) Ebstein's anomaly: The clinical features and natural history of Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve. *Mayo Clin Proc* 54: 163–173
- Günthard J, Wyler F (1996) Complete atrioventricular septal defect and Ebstein anomaly. *Pediatr Cardiol* 17: 67–69
- Gussenhoven WJ, Sewart PA, Becker AE et al. (1984) „Offsetting“ of the septal tricuspid leaflet in normal hearts and in hearts with Ebstein's anomaly. Anatomic and echocardiographic correlation. *Am J Cardiol* 53: 172
- Gussenhoven WJ, Essed CE, Bos E (1986) Unguarded tricuspid orifice with two-chambered right ventricle. *Pediatr Cardiol* 7: 175–177
- Handler JB, Berger TJ, Miller RH et al. (1981) Partial atrioventricular canal in association with Ebstein's anomaly – Echocardiographic diagnosis and surgical correction. *Chest* 80: 515–517
- Hardy KL, May JA, Webster CA, Kimball KG, Samson PC (1964) Ebstein's anomaly. A functional concept and successful definitive repair. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 48: 927–940

- Hunter SW, Lillehei CW (1958) Ebstein's malformation of the tricuspid valve. Study of a case together with suggestion of a new form of surgical therapy. *Dis Chest* 33: 297–304
- Iwa T, Teranaka M, Tsuchiya K, Saki TM, Watanabe Y (1980) Simultaneous surgery for Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome combined with Ebstein's anomaly. Interruption of multiple accessory conduction pathways. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 28: 42–47
- Kanjuh VI, Stevenson JE, Amplatz K, Edwards JE (1964) Congenitally unguarded tricuspid orifice with coexistent pulmonary atresia. *Circulation* 30: 911–917
- Kaulitz R, Ziemer G (1995) Modified Fontan procedure for Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve – an alternative surgical approach preserving Ebstein's anatomy. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 43: 275–279
- Keith JD (1978) Ebstein's disease. In: Keith JD, Rowe J, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 847
- Kitamura S, Johnson JL, Redington JV, Mendez A, Zubiate P, Kay JH (1971) Surgery for Ebstein's anomaly. *Ann Thorac Surg* 11: 320
- Kugler JD, Gillette PC, Duff DE, Cooley DA, McNamara DG (1978) Elective mapping and surgical division of the bundle of Kent in a patient with Ebstein's anomaly who required tricuspid valve replacement. *Am J Cardiol* 41: 602
- Kumar AE, Fyler DC, Miettinen OS, Nadas AS (1971) Ebstein's anomaly. Clinical profile and natural history. *Am J Cardiol* 28: 84–95
- Laks H (1986) Ebstein's disease. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, pp 660–663
- Lev M, Liberton RR, Joseph RH et al. (1970) The pathologic anatomy of Ebstein's disease. *Arch Pathol* 70: 334
- Lo KS, Loventhal P, Walton JA jr (1979) Familial Ebstein's anomaly. *Cardiology* 64: 246
- Lowe KG, Watson H (1968) Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve. In: Watson H (ed) *Paediatric cardiology*. Mosby, Saint Louis
- Mair DD, Seward JB, Driscoll DJ, Danielson GK (1985) Surgical repair of Ebstein's anomaly: Selection of patients and early and late operative results. *Circulation* 72: II 70
- Mayer FE, Nadas AS, Ongley PA (1957) Ebstein's anomaly: presentation of ten cases. *Circulation* 16: 1057
- McCredie RM, Oakley C, Mahoney EB, Yu PN (1962) Ebstein's disease. Diagnosis by electrode catheter and treatment by partial bypass of the right side of the heart. *N Engl J Med* 267: 174–179
- McFaul RC, Davis Z, Guiliani ER, Ritter DG, Danielson GK (1976) Ebstein's malformation: Surgical experience at the Mayo Clinic. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 72: 910–915
- McIntosh N, Chitayat D, Bardanis M, Fouron JC (1992) Ebstein anomaly: report of a familial occurrence and prenatal diagnosis. *J Am J Med Genet* 42: 307–309
- Monibi AA, Neches WH, Lenox CC et al. (1978) Left ventricular anomalies associated with Ebstein's malformation of the tricuspid valve. *Circulation* 57: 303
- Newfeld EA, Cole RB, Paul MH (1967) Ebstein's malformation of the tricuspid valve in the neonate: functional and anatomic pulmonary outflow tract obstruction. *Am J Cardiol* 19: 727–731
- Ng R, Somerville J, Ross D (1979) Ebstein's anomaly: late results of surgical correction. *Eur J Cardiol* 9/1: 39–52
- Otero-Coto E, Perez-Martinez V, Palacios V, Caffarena JM (1980) Ebstein's anomaly of the left-sided atrioventricular (AV) valve in AV discordance. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 28: 364–367
- Pechstein J (1957) Beiträge zur Ebstein'schen Anomalie der Valvula tricuspidalis. *Arch Kreislaufforsch* 26: 282
- Quagebeur JM, Sreeram N, Fraser AG et al. (1991) Surgery for Ebstein's anomaly: The clinical and echocardiographic evaluation of a new technique. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 722–728
- Radford DJ, Graff RE, Neilson GH (1985) Diagnosis and natural history of Ebstein's anomaly. *Br Heart J* 54: 517–522
- Roberson DA, Silverman NH (1989) Ebstein's anomaly: echocardiographic and clinical features in the fetus and neonate. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 14: 1300–1307
- Rossi L, Thiene G (1984) Mild Ebstein's anomaly associated with supraventricular tachycardia and sudden death. Clinicomorphological features in 3 patients. *Am J Cardiol* 53: 332
- Ruschhaupt DG, Bharati S, Lev M (1976) Mitral valve malformation of Ebstein type in absence of corrected transposition. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 109–112
- Schiebler GL, Adams P jr, Anderson RC, Amplatz K, Lester RG (1959) Clinical study of 23 cases of Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve. *Circulation* 19: 165
- Schmidt-Habelmann P, Meisner H, Struck E, Sebening F (1981) Results of valvuloplasty for Ebstein's anomaly. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 29: 155–157
- Sealy WC, Gallagher JJ, Pritchett ELC, Wallace AG (1978) Surgical treatment of tachyarrhythmias in patients with both an Ebstein anomaly and a Kent bundle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 75: 847
- Sebening F, Meisner H, Schmidt-Habelmann P (1989) Langzeitergebnisse nach Korrektur des Morbus Ebstein. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 37 (Suppl I): 35
- Senoo Y, Ohishi K, Nawa S, Teramoto S, Sunada T (1976) Total correction of Ebstein's anomaly by replacement with a biological aortic valve without plication of the atrialized ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 72: 243
- Shiina A, Seward JB, Tajik AJ, Hagler DJ, Danielson GK (1983) Two-dimensional echographic-surgical correlation in Ebstein's anomaly, preoperativ determination of patients requiring tricuspid valve plication vs replacement. *Circulation* 68: 534
- Shiina A, Seward JB, Edwards WD, Hagler DJ, Tajik AJ (1984) Two-dimensional echocardiographic spectrum of Ebstein's anomaly: detailed anatomic assessment. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 4: 356–370
- Simcha A, Bonham-Carter RE (1971) Ebstein's anomaly: Clinical study of 32 patients in childhood. *Br Heart J* 33: 46

- Starnes VA, Pitlick PT, Bernstein D, Griffin ML, Choy M, Shumway NE (1991) Ebstein's anomaly appearing in the neonate. A new surgical approach. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 1082–1087
- Stein H, So CS, Emmrich J (1960) Zur Diagnose des Ebstein-Syndroms intra vitam. *Arch Kinderheilkd* 162: 252–280
- Stellin G, Santini F, Thiene G et al. (1993) Pulmonary atresia, intact ventricular septum, and Ebstein anomaly of the tricuspid valve. Anatomic and surgical considerations. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 255–261
- Uhl HSM (1952) A previously undescribed congenital malformation of the heart: almost total absence of the myocardium of the right ventricle. *Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp* 91: 197
- Vecht RJ, Carmichael DJS, Gopal R, Philip G (1979) Uhl's anomaly. *Br Heart J* 41: 676–682
- Waikman IA, Skorton DJ, Varner MW, Ehmke DA, Goplerud CP (1984) Ebstein's anomaly and pregnancy. *Am J Cardiol* 53: 537
- Watson H (1974) Natural history of Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve in childhood and adolescence. An international co-operative study of 505 cases. *Br Heart J* 36: 417–427
- Westaby S, Karp RB, Kirklin JW, Waldo AL, Blackstone EH (1982) Surgical treatment in Ebstein's malformation. *Ann Thorac Surg* 34: 388
- Yetman AT, Freedom RM, McCrindle BW (1998) Outcome in cyanotic neonates with Ebstein's anomaly. *Am J Cardiol* 15: 749–754
- Zuberbuhler JR, Anderson RH (1979) Morphological variations in pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Br Heart J* 41: 281
- Zuberbuhler JR, Allwork SP, Anderson RH (1979) The spectrum of Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 77: 202
- Zuberbuhler JR, Becker AE, Anderson RH, Lenox CC (1984) Ebstein's malformation and the embryological development with a note on the nature of „clefts“ in the atrioventricular valves. *Pediatr Cardiol* 5: 289–296
- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Freedom RM et al. (1979) Problems in the nomenclature of the univentricular heart. *Herz* 4: 97
- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Macartney FJ et al. (1979/80) Is tricuspid atresia an univentricular heart? *Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 51
- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Tynan M et al. (1984) The Univentricular atrioventricular connection: Getting to the root of a thorny problem. *Am J Cardiol* 54: 822
- Anderson RH, Ho SY, Zuberbuhler JR (1986) The pathology of univentricular atrioventricular connection. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 894
- Annechino FP, Fontan F, Chauve A, Quaegebeur J (1980) Palliative reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract in tricuspid atresia: A report of 5 patients. *Ann Thorac Surg* 29: 317
- Balaji S, Gewillig M, Bull C, De Leval M, Deanfield JE (1991) Arrhythmias after fontan procedure: comparison of total cavopulmonary connection and atriopulmonary connection. *Circulation* 84: III 163–167
- Balling G, Vogt M, Kaemmerer H (2000) Intracardiac thrombus formation after the fontan operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 119: 745–752
- Barger LM, Karp RB, Barcia A, Kirklin JW, Hunt D, Deverall PB (1972) Late deterioration of patients after superior vena cava to right pulmonary artery anastomosis. *Am J Cardiol* 30: 211
- Bartmus DA, Driscoll DJ, Offord KP et al. (1990) The modified Fontan operation for children less than 4 years old. *JACC* 15 429–435
- Becker AE, Meyboom EJ, Wilkinson JL, Smith A, Anderson RH (1979) „Tricuspid atresia“ is a form of univentricular heart: A concept supported by the anatomy of the atrioventricular conduction tissue. *Eur J Cardiol* 10: 307
- Benatar A, Tanke R, Roef M, Meyboom EJ, Van-De-Wal HJ (1995) Mid-term results of the modified senning operation for cavopulmonary connection with autologous tissue. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 9: 320–324
- Bernstein HS, Brook MM, Silverman NH, Bristow J (1995) Development of pulmonary arteriovenous fistulae in children after cavopulmonary shunt. *Circulation* 92: 309–314
- Bernstein HS, Ursell PC, Brook MM, Hanley FC, Silverman NH, Bristow J (1996) Fulminant development of pulmonary arteriovenous fistulas in an infant after total cavopulmonary shunt. *Pediatr Cardiol* 17: 46–50
- Bharati S, Lev M (1977a) The conducting system in tricuspid atresia with and without regular (D-) transposition. *Circulation* 56: 423
- Bharati S, Lev M (1977b) Tricuspid atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 74: 328
- Bharati S, Lev M (1979/80) The concept of tricuspid atresia complex as distinct form of the single ventricle complex. *Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 59

## Literatur zu Kapitel 15.3

- Abbot ME (1936) *Atlas of congenital cardiac disease*. American Heart Association, New York
- Albanese SB, Carotti A, Didonato RM et al. (1992) Bidirectional cavopulmonary anastomosis in patients under 2 years of age. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 904–909
- Alejos JC, Williams RG, Jarmakani JM et al. (1995) Factors influencing survival in patients undergoing the bidirectional Glenn anastomosis. *Am J Cardiol* 75: 1048–1050
- Alvarez-Diaz F, Cabo-Salvador J, Cordovilla-Zurdo G et al. (1995) Technical innovations in total extracardiac cavopulmonary connection in Fontan-type operation. An experimental study and first 2 operated clinical cases with excellent immediate results. *Rev Esp Cardiol* 48: 812–819
- Anderson RH, Wilkinson JL, Gerlis LM, Smith A, Becker AE (1977) Atresia of the right atrioventricular orifice. *Br. Heart J* 39: 414

- Bharati S, Mcallister HA jr, Tatooles CJ et al. (1976) Anatomic variations in underdeveloped right ventricle related to tricuspid atresia and stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 72: 383
- Björk VO, Olin CL, Bjarke BB, Thoren CA (1979) Right atrial-right ventricular anastomosis for correction of tricuspid atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 77: 452–458
- Black MD, Van Son JAM, Haas GS (1995) Extracardiac Fontan operation with adjustable communication. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 716–718
- Blalock A, Taussig HB (1945) The surgical treatment of malformations of the heart in which there is pulmonary stenosis or pulmonary atresia. *JAMA* 128: 189
- Blalock A, Hanlon CR (1950) The surgical treatment of complete transposition of the aorta and the pulmonary artery. *Surg Gynec Obstet* 90: 1
- Bowman FO jr (1986) Surgical management of tricuspid atresia with a subpulmonic ventricular chamber. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Tálner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 629
- Brancaccio G, Carotti A, D'Argenio P, Michielon G, Parisi F (2003) Protein-losing enteropathy after Fontan surgery: resolution after cardiac transplantation. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 22: 484–486
- Brawn WJ, Sethia B, Jagtap R et al. (1995) Univentricular heart with systemic outflow obstruction: palliation by primary Damus procedure. *Ann Thorac Surg* 59: 1441–1447
- Bridges ND, Jonas RD, Mayer JE jr, Flanagan ME, Keane JE, Castaneda AR (1990) Bidirectional cavopulmonary anastomosis as interim palliation for high risk Fontan candidates. Early results. *Circulation* 82: IV 170–176
- Bridges ND, Lock JE, Castaneda AR (1990) Baffle fenestration with subsequent transcatheter closure. Modification of the Fontan operation for patients at increased risk. *Circulation* 82: 1681–1689
- Bridges ND, Castaneda AR (1992) The fenestrated Fontan procedure. *Herz* 17: 242–245
- Bridges ND, Mayer JE, Lock JE et al. (1992) Effect of baffle fenestration on outcome of the modified Fontan operation. *Circulation* 86: 1762–1769
- Bridges ND, Lock JE, Mayer JE jr, Burnett J, Castaneda AR (1995) Cardiac catheterisation and test occlusion of the interatrial communication after the fenestrated Fontan operation. *JACC* 25: 1712–1717
- Brock R (1964) Tricuspid atresia: A step toward corrective treatment. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 4: 17
- Buheitel G (1998) Die totale cavopulmonale Anastomose bei Kindern und Jugendlichen. *Sozialpäd* 20: 73–74
- Bull C, Deleval MR, Stark J (1983) Use of a subpulmonic ventricular chamber in the Fontan circulation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 85: 21
- Bullock FA, Stümper O, Jagtap R et al. (1995) Surgery for infants with a hypoplastic systemic ventricle and severe outflow obstruction: Early results with a modified Norwood procedure. *Br Heart J* 73: 456–461
- Campbell M, Hills TH (1950) Angio-cardiography in cyanotic congenital heart disease. *Br Heart J* 12: 65
- Canobbio MM, Mair DD, Van der Velde M, Koos BJ (1996) Pregnancy outcomes after the Fontan repair. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 28: 763–767
- Carlson CA, Mondini PG, De Marchi R (1951) Surgical treatment of some cardiovascular disease. *J Int Coll Surg* 16: 1–10
- Caspi J, Coles JG, Rabinovich M et al. (1990) Morphological findings contributing to a failed Fontan procedure. *Circulation* 82: IV 177–182
- Castaneda AR, Bridges ND (1993) The Fontan operation with a fenestrated patch-rationale and results. *Cardiol Young* 3: 202–206
- Cecchin F, Johnsrude CL, Perry JC, Friedman RA (1995) Effect of age and surgical technique on symptomatic arrhythmias after the Fontan procedure. *Am J Cardiol* 76: 386–391
- Cheung HC, Lincoln C, Anderson RH et al. (1990) Options for surgical repair with univentricular atrioventricular connection and subaortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 100: 672–681
- Chopra PS, Rao PS (1992) Corrective surgery for tricuspid atresia: Which modification of Fontan-Kreutzer procedure should be used? A review. *Am Heart J* 132: 758–766
- Choussat A, Fontan F, Besse P, Vallot F, Chauve A, Bricaud H (1978) Selection criteria for Fontan's procedure. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 559–566
- Cleveland DC, Kirklin JK, Naftel DC et al. (1984) Surgical treatment of tricuspid atresia. *Ann Thorac Surg* 38: 447
- Cloutier A, Ash J, Smallhorn J et al. (1983) Pulmonary blood flow distribution (PFB) after Fontan procedure. *Circulation* 68 (Suppl II)
- Cohen AJ, Cleveland DC, Dyck J et al. (1991) Results of the Fontan procedure for patients with univentricular heart. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 1266–1271
- Cohen DM, Wheller JJ, Davis JT, Allen HD (1995) Obstruction of the systemic venous pathway after closure of an adjustable atrial septal defect in the modified Fontan operation. *Am Heart J* 130: 617–618
- Cortes RGS, Satomi G, Yoshigi M, Momma K (1994) Maximal hemodynamic response after the Fontan procedure: Doppler evaluation during the treadmill test. *Pediatr Cardiol* 15: 170–177
- Cromme-Dijkhuis AH, Henkens CMA, Bijleveld CMA et al. (1990) Coagulation factor abnormalities as possible thrombotic risk factor after Fontan operation. *Lancet* 336: 1087–1090
- Crupi G, Locatelli G, Tiraboschi R et al. (1980) Proteinlosing enteropathy after Fontan operation for tricuspid atresia (imperforate tricuspid valve). *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 28: 359



- Crupi G, Villani M, Di Benedetto G et al. (1984) Tricuspid atresia with imperforate valve: Angiographic findings and surgical implications in two cases with av concordance and normally related great arteries. *Pediatr Cardiol* 5: 49
- Damus PS (1975) Letter to the Editor. *Ann Thorac Surg* 20: 724
- Danielson GK (1983) Corrective surgery for tricuspid atresia. In: Belloli GP, Squarcia U (eds) *Modern problems in pediatrics, vol 22: Pediatric cardiology and cardiosurgery*. Karger, Basel, p 76
- Danielson GK (1984) The modified Fontan procedure. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery – Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davis, Pasadena, p 317
- Davachi F, Lucas RV jr, Moller JH (1970) The electrocardiogram and vectorcardiogram in tricuspid atresia, correlation with pathologic anatomy. *Am J Cardiol* 25: 18
- Davis CA, Driscoll DJ, Perrault J et al. (1994) Enteric protein loss after Fontan operation. *Mayo Clin Proc* 69: 112–114
- Day RW, Orsmond GS, Sturtevant JE et al. (1994) Early and intermediate results of the Fontan procedure at moderately high altitude. *Ann Thorac Surg* 57: 170–176
- Deanfield JE, Tommasini G, Macartney FJ, Anderson RH (1982) Classical tricuspid atresia: An analysis of the coronary artery distribution and ventricular morphology. *Br Heart J* 45: 485
- DeBrux JL, Zannini L, Binet JP et al. (1983) Tricuspid atresia. Results of treatment in 115 children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 85: 440
- DeLeval MR, Killner P, Gewillig M, Bull C (1988) Total cavopulmonary connection. A logical alternative to atriopulmonary connection for complex Fontan operations. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 96: 682–685
- Dick M, Fyler DC, Nadas AS (1975) Tricuspid atresia: clinical course in 101 patients. *Am J Cardiol* 36: 327
- Dickinson DE, Wilkinson JL, Smith A, Anderson RH (1979a) Atresia of the right atrioventricular orifice with atrioventricular concordance. *Br Heart J* 42: 9
- Dickinson DE, Wilkinson JL, Smith A, Becker AE, Anderson RH (1979b) Atrioventricular conduction tissues in univentricular hearts of left ventricular type with absent right atrioventricular connection (tricuspid atresia). *Br Heart J* 42: 1
- Didonato MR, Amodeo A, Di Carlo DD et al. (1993) Staged Fontan operation for complex cardiac anomalies with subaortic obstruction. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 398–405
- Dobell ARC, Trusler GA, Smallhorn JE, Williams WG (1986) Atrial thrombi after the Fontan operation. *Ann Thorac Surg* 42: 664–667
- Drant SE, Klitzner TS, Shannon KM, Wetzel GT, Williams RG (1995) Guidance of radiofrequency catheter ablation by transesophageal echocardiography in children with palliated single ventricle. *Am J Cardiol* 76: 1311–1312
- Driscoll DJ, Staats BA, Heise CT et al. (1984) Functional single ventricle: cardiorespiratory response to exercise. *JACC* 4: 337–342
- Driscoll DJ, Danielson GK, Puga FJ, Schaff HV, Heise CT, Staats BA (1986) Exercise tolerance and cardiorespiratory response to exercise after the Fontan operation for tricuspid atresia or functional single ventricle. *JACC* 7: 1087–1094
- Driscoll DJ, Offord KP, Feldt RH, Schaff HV, Puga FJ, Danielson GK (1992) Five- to fifteen-year follow-up after Fontan operation. *Circulation* 85: 469–496
- Du Plessis AJ, Chang AC, Wessel DL et al. (1995) Cerebrovascular accidents following the Fontan operation. *Pediatr Neurol* 12: 230–236
- Edwards JE, Burchell H (1949) Congenital tricuspid atresia: a classification. *Med Clin North Am* 33: 1177
- Erickson LC, Lopez A, Vlahakes GJ, King ME, Doody DP, Lang P (1996) Massive intrahepatic shunting seen as severe cyanosis after the Fontan procedure in heterotaxy syndrome. *Am Heart J* 131: 608–611
- Fischbein CA, Rosenthal A, Fischer EG, Nadas AS, Welch K (1974) Risk factors for brain abscess in patients with congenital heart disease. *Am J Cardiol* 34: 97
- Fishberger SB, Wernovsky G, Gentles TL et al. (1996) Long-term outcome in patients with pacemakers following the Fontan operation. *Am J Cardiol* 77: 887
- Fogel MA, Weinberg PM, Fellows KE, Hoffman EA (1993) Magnetic resonance imaging of constant total heart volume and center of mass in patients with functional single ventricle before and after staged Fontan procedure. *Am J Cardiol* 72: 1435–1443
- Fogel MA, Gupta KB, Weinberg PM, Hoffman EA (1995) Regional wall motion and strain analysis across stages of Fontan reconstruction by magnetic resonance tagging. *Am J Physiol* 269: 1132–1152
- Fontan F (1988) Fontan procedure: selective criteria – Bordeaux 1988: One-Day Workshop on the Fontan Procedure. London
- Fontan F, Baudet E (1971) Surgical repair of tricuspid atresia. *Thorax* 26: 240
- Fontan F, Choussat A, Brom AG, Chauve A, Deville C, Castro-Cels A (1978) Repair of tricuspid atresia – surgical considerations and results. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 567
- Fontan F, Deville C, Quaegebeur J et al. (1983) Repair of tricuspid atresia in 100 patients. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 85: 647
- Fragoyannis S, Kardalinos A (1962) Transposition of the great vessels, both arising from the left ventricle (juxtaposition of pulmonary artery), tricuspid atresia, atrial septal defect and ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 10: 601
- Franklin RCG, Sullivan JD, Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA, Deanfield JE (1990) Is banding of the pulmonary trunk obsolete for infants with tricuspid atresia and double inlet ventricle with a discordant ventriculoarterial connection? Role of aortic arch obstruction and subaortic stenosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 16: 1455–1464

- Franklin RCG, Spiegelhalter DJ, Sullivan ID et al. (1993) Tricuspid atresia presenting in infancy. Survival and suitability for the Fontan operation. *Circulation* 87: 427–439
- Freedom RM, Rowe RD (1976) Aneurysm of the atrial septum in tricuspid atresia. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 265
- Freedom RM, Williams WG, Fowler RS, Trusler GA, Rowe RD (1980) Tricuspid atresia, transposition of the great arteries, and banded pulmonary artery. Repair by arterial switch, coronary artery reimplantation, and right atrioventricular valved conduit. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 80: 621
- Frommelt MA, Frommelt PC, Berger S et al. (1995) Does an additional source of pulmonary blood flow alter outcome after a bidirectional cavopulmonary shunt? *Circulation* 92: II 240–244
- Fukushige J, Porter CJ, Hayes D (1991) Antitachycardia pacemaker treatment of postoperative arrhythmias in pediatric patients. *Pace* 15: 546–556
- Fyfe DA, Kline C, Sade RM, Gillette PC (1991) Transesophageal echocardiography detects thrombus formation not identified by transthoracic echocardiography after the Fontan operation. *JACC* 18: 1733–1737
- Gabriele OF (1970) Progressive obstruction of pulmonary blood flow in tricuspid atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 59: 447
- Gallagher ME, Fyler DC (1967) Observations on changing hemodynamics in tricuspid atresia without associated transposition of the great vessels. *Circulation* 35: 381
- Gamboa R, Gersony WM, Nadas AS (1966) The electrocardiogram in tricuspid atresia and pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 34: 24
- Gandhi SK, Bromberg BI, Rodefeld MD et al. (1996) Lateral tunnel suture line variation reduces atrial flutter after the modified Fontan operation. *Ann Thor Surg* 61: 1299–1309
- Gasul BM, Arcilla RA, Lev M (1966) Heart disease in children. Lippincott, Philadelphia
- Gelatt M, Hamilton RM, McCrindle BW et al. (1994) Risk factors for atrial tachyarrhythmias after the Fontan operation. *JACC* 24: 1735–1741
- Gentles TL, Ganoreau K, Mayer JE (1997) Functional outcome after the Fontan operation: factors influencing late morbidity. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 11: 392–403
- Gentles TL, Mayer JE, Gauvreau K (1997) Fontan operation in five hundred consecutive patients: factors influencing early and late outcome. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 114: 376–391
- Giannico S, Corno A, Marino B et al. (1992) Total extracardiac right heart bypass. *Circulation* 86: II 110–117
- Girod DA, Fontan F, Deville C, Ottenkamp J, Choussat A (1987) Long-term results after the Fontan operation for tricuspid atresia. *Circulation* 75: 605–610
- Glenn WWL (1958) Circulatory bypass of the right side of the heart: i.v.-shunt between superior vena cava and distal right pulmonary artery: report of clinical application. *N Engl J Med* 259: 117–120
- Glenn WWL, Patino JF (1954) Circulatory bypass of the right heart. Preliminary observations on the direct delivery of vena cava blood into the pulmonary arterial circulation: Azygos vein pulmonary artery shunt. *Yale J Biol Med* 24: 147–151
- Glew D, Hartnell GG (1991) The right aortic arch revisited. *Clin Radiol* 43: 305–307
- Gnanapragasam JP, Wilkinson JL (1993) Medium term ventricular function and exercise performance after the Fontan operation. *Br Heart J* 69: 288
- Grant JW (1996) Congenital malformations of the tricuspid valve in siblings. *Pediatr Cardiol* 17: 327–329
- Guller B, Titus JL (1968) Morphological studies in tricuspid atresia. *Circulation* 38: 977
- Guller B, Ritter DG, Kincaid OW (1972) Tricuspid atresia with pulmonary atresia and total anomalous pulmonary venous connection to the right superior vena cava. *Mayo Clin Proc* 47: 105
- Harrison DA, Liu P, Walters JE et al. (1995) Cardiopulmonary function in adult patients late after Fontan repair. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26: 1016–1021
- Hauser M, Bengel FM, Kuhn A et al. (2003) Myocardial perfusion and coronary flow reserve assessed by positron emission tomography in patients after Fontan-like operations. *Pediatr Cardiol* 24: 386–392
- Hedrick M, Elkins RC, Knott-Craig CJ, Razook JD (1993) Successful thrombectomy for thrombosis of the right side of the heart after the Fontan operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 297–301
- Hennein HA, Kililtan HT, Sade RM (1995) Conversion of the hemi-Fontan procedure to fenestrated total extracardiac cavopulmonary bypass. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60 (Suppl): 568–571
- Hess J (1984) Protein-losing enteropathy after Fontan operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 606
- Hill DJ, Feldt RH, Porter CJ, Puga FJ, Danielson GK, Perrault J (1989) Protein losing enteropathy after Fontan operation. A preliminary report. *Circulation* 80: II 490
- Hiramatsu T, Imai Y, Kurosawa H, Takanashi Y, Aoki M, Shinoka T, Sakamoto T (2002) Midterm results of surgical treatment of systemic ventricular outflow obstruction in Fontan patients. *Ann Thorac Surg* 73: 855–861
- Ho SY, Jackson M, Kilpatrick L, Smith A, Gerlis LM (1996) Fibrous matrix of ventricular myocardium in tricuspid atresia compared with normal heart: a quantitative analysis. *Circulation* 94: 1642–1646
- Hofbeck M, Singer H, Scharf J et al. (1994) Die totale cavopulmonale Anastomose: Risikofaktoren und Ergebnisse bei Patienten unter 4 Jahren. *Z Kardiol* 83: 615–622
- Hofbeck M, Singer H, Ries M et al. (1994a) The fate of the pulmonary valve after total cavopulmonary anastomosis (tcPA) – Potential hazards of systemic arterial embolisation? *Cardiol Young* 4: 11
- Holmes WF (1824) Case of malformation of the heart. *Trans Med Clin Soc, Edinburgh* 1, p 252, zit. nach Rosenthal 1977 u. Rashkind WJ 1982

- Holper K, Weipert J, Paek S, Meisner H, Lange R (2002) Die chirurgische Therapie der Trikuspidalatresie. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler. Spitta, Balingen, S 188–200
- Hsu H, Nykanen DG, Williams WG, Freedman RM, Benson LN (1995) right to left interatrial communications after the modified Fontan procedure: Identification and management with transcatheter occlusion. *Br Heart J* 74: 548–552
- Hurwitt ES, Young D, Escher DJW (1955) The rationale of anastomosis of the right auricular appendage to the pulmonary artery in the treatment of tricuspid atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 30: 503
- Ichikawa H, Yagihara T, Kishimoto H et al. (1995) Extent of aortopulmonary collateral blood flow as a risk factor for Fontan operations. *Ann Thorac Surg* 59: 433–437
- Imai Y, Kurosawa H, Fujiwara T et al. (1991) Palliative repair of aortic atresia associated with tricuspid atresia and transposition of the great arteries. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 646–648
- Jacobs ML, Rychik J, Byrum CJ, Norwood WJ jr (1996) Protein-losing enteropathy after Fontan operation: resolution after baffle fenestration. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 206–208
- Jahangiri M, Ross DM, Redington AN, Lincoln C, Shinebourne EA (1994) Thromboembolism after the fontan procedure and its modifications. *Ann Thorac Surg* 58: 1409–1414
- Jahangiri M, Shinebourne EA, Ross DM, Anderson RH, Lincoln C (2001) Long-term results of relief of subaortic stenosis in univentricular atrioventricular connection with discordant ventriculoarterial connections. *Ann Thorac Surg* 71: 907–910
- Janker R, Hallerbach H (1951) Die röntgenkinematographische Darstellung der Trikuspidalatresie. *Fortschr Röntg Strahl* 73: 393
- Jatene AD, Fontes VE, Paulista PP (1976) Anatomic correction of transposition of the great vessels. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 72: 364–370
- Jensen RA jr, Williams RG, Laks H, Drinkwater D, Kaplan S (1996) Usefulness of banding of the pulmonary trunk with single ventricle physiology at risk for subaortic obstruction. *Am J Cardiol* 77: 1089–1093
- Jolster NJ (1970) Blood coagulation in children with cyanotic congenital heart disease. *Acta Paediatr Scand* 59: 551
- Jonas RA (1994) Indications and timing for the bidirectional glenn shunt versus the fenestrated Fontan circulation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 108: 522–524
- Kao JM, Alejos JC, Grant PW, Williams RG, Shannon KM, Laks H (1994) Conversion of atriopulmonary to cavopulmonary anastomosis in management of late arrhythmias and atrial thrombosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 58: 1510–1514
- Kaye MP (1975) Anatomic correction of transposition of great arteries. *Mayo Clin Proc* 50: 638
- Keith JD, Rowe RD, Vlad P (1967) Heart disease in infancy and childhood, 2nd edn. Macmillan, New York
- King RM, Puga FJ, Danielson GK, Julsrud PR (1986) Extended indications for the modified Fontan procedure in patients with anomalous systemic and pulmonary venous return. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric Cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, pp 523–526
- Kirklin JK, Blackstone EH, Kirklin JW, Pacifico AD, Barger LM (1986) The Fontan operation: ventricular hypertrophy, age, and date of operation as risk factors. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 92: 1049–1064
- Kopf GS, Laks H, Stansel HC, Hellenbrand WE, Kleinman CS, Talner NS (1990) Thirty-year follow-up of superior vena cava-pulmonary artery (Glenn) shunts. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 100: 662–671
- Kopf GS, Kleinman CS, Hijazi ZM, Fahey JT, Dewar ML, Hellenbrand WE (1992) Fenestrated Fontan operation with delayed transcatheter closure of atrial septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 103: 1039–1048
- Kreutzer G (1984) tricuspid atresia: atriopulmonary anastomosis. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davis, Pasadena, p 301
- Kreutzer G, Galindez E, Bono H (1973) An operation for correction of tricuspid atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 66: 613–621
- Kreutzer J, Keane JE, Castaneda AR (1994) Conversion of modified Fontan procedure to lateral atrial tunnel total cavopulmonary anastomosis. *Circulation* 90: I 420
- Kreutzer J, Keane JE, Lock JE et al. (1996) Conversion of modified Fontan procedure to lateral atrial tunnel cavopulmonary anastomosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 111: 1169–1176
- Kreysig FL (1817) *Die Krankheiten des Herzens*. Hayn, Berlin
- Kühne M (1906) Über 2 Fälle kongenitaler Atresie des Ostiums venosum dextrum. *Jahrb Kinderkrh* 63: 235
- Kürer CC, Tanner CS, Vetter VL (1991) Electrophysiologic findings after Fontan repair of functional single ventricle. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 174–181
- Lacorte MA, Dick M, Scheer G, Lafrage CG, Fyler DC (1975) Left ventricular function in tricuspid atresia. Angiographic analysis in 28 patients. *Circulation* 52: 996
- Laks H (1990) The partial Fontan procedure. A new concept and its clinical application. *Circulation* 82: 1866–1867
- Laks H, Castaneda AR (1975) Subclavian arterioplasty for the ipsilateral Blalock-Taussig shunt. *Ann Thorac Surg* 19: 319
- Laks H, Williams W, Trusler G, Castaneda AR (1979) Subclavian arterioplasty for the ipsilateral subclavian-to-pulmonary artery shunt. *Circulation* 60: I 115
- Laks H, Haas GS, Pearl JM et al. (1988) The use of an adjustable interatrial communication in patients undergoing the Fontan and definitive heart procedure. *Circulation* 78: II 357

- Laks H, Ardehali A, Grant PW et al. (1995) Modification of the Fontan procedure: superior vena cava to left pulmonary artery connection and inferior vena cava to right pulmonary artery connection with adjustable atrial septal defect. *Circulation* 91: 2943–2947
- Lao TT, Sermer M, Colman JM (1996) Pregnancy after the fontan procedure for tricuspid atresia. A case report. *J Reprod Med* 41: 287–290
- Laschinger JC, Ringel RE, Brenner JI, Mclaughlin JS (1992) Extracardiac total cavopulmonary connection. *Ann Thorac Surg* 54: 371–373
- Laschinger JC, Ringel RE, Brenner JI, Mclaughlin JS (1993) The extracardiac total cavopulmonary connection for definite conversion to the Fontan circulation: Summary of early experience and results. *J Cardiol Surg* 8: 524–533
- Lev M (1953) Autopsy diagnosis of congenitally malformed hearts. Thomas, Springfield, p 22
- Linderkamp O, Mayr S, Sengespeik C, Klose H, Betke K (1976) Eisenmangel bei Vorliegen von cyanotischen Herzvitien: eine Ursache für cerebrale Komplikationen. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 124: 301
- Lorenz HP, Schreiber R, Brodherr S (1979) Risiko und Inzidenz zerebraler Embolien bei Kindern mit zyanotischen Herzfehlern. *Herz Kreisl* 7: 361
- Mahony L, Nikaidoh H, Fixler DE (1988) Thrombolytic treatment with streptokinase for late interatrial thrombosis after modified Fontan procedure. *Am J Cardiol* 62: 343–344
- Mainwaring RD, Lamberti JJ, Moore JW, Billman GE, Nelson JC (1994a) Comparison of the hormonal response after bidirectional glenn and Fontan procedures. *Ann Thorac Surg* 57: 59–64
- Mainwaring RD, Uzark K, Lamberti JJ, Spicer RL (1994b) Bidirectional Glenn: Is accessory pulmonary blood flow good or bad? *Circulation* 90: I 421
- Mainwaring RD, Lamberti JJ, Carter TL, Moore JW, Nelson JC (1995) Renin, angiotensin II, and the development of effusions following bidirectional Glenn and Fontan procedure. *J Cardiol Surg* 10: 111–118
- Mair DD, Hagler DJ, Puga FJ, Schaff HV, Danielson GK (1990) Fontan operation in 176 patients with tricuspid atresia: Results and new index for patients selection. *Circulation* 82: IV 162–169
- Mair DD, Puga FJ, Danielson GK (1992) Late functional status of survivors of the Fontan procedure performed during the 1970's. *Circulation* 86: II 106–109
- Malm T, Pawade A, Karl TR, Mee RBB (1993) Recent results with the modified Fontan operation. *Scand Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 27: 65–70
- Marciano BA, Riemenschneider TA, Ruttenberg HD, Goldberg SJ, Gyepes M (1969) Tricuspid atresia with increased pulmonary blood flow. An analysis of 13 cases. *Circulation* 40: 399
- Marino B, Digilio MC, Novelli G, Giannotti A, Dallapiccola B (1997) Tricuspid atresia and 22q11 deletion. *Am J Med Genet* 72: 40–42
- Mavroudis C, Zales VR, Backer CL, Muster AJ, Latson LA (1992) Fenestrated Fontan with delayed catheter closure. Effects of volume loading and baffle fenestration on cardiac index and oxygen delivery. *Circulation* 86: II 85–92
- Mayer JE jr, Helgason H, Jonas RD et al. (1986) Extending the limits of modified Fontan procedures. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 92: 1021–1028
- Mayer JE, Bridges ND, Lock JE, Hanley FL, Jonas RA, Castaneda AR (1992) Factors associated with marked reduction in mortality for Fontan operations in patients with single ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 103: 444–452
- Mcgary SA, Myers JL, Waldhausen JA (1994) The modified Fontan operation in patients less than 4 years of age. *Circulation* 90: I 254
- Meng CC (1969) Spontaneous closure of ventricular septal defect in tricuspid atresia. *J Pediatr* 75: 697
- Meshalkin EN (1956) Anastomosis of the superior vena cava with the pulmonary artery in patients with congenital heart disease with blood flow insufficiency in the lesser circulation: Experiment. *Eksp Khirurgiia* 1: 3
- Michielon G, Parisi F, Squitieri C, Carotti A, Gagliardi G, Pasquini L, DiDonato RM (2003) Orthotopic heart transplantation for congenital heart disease: an alternative for high-risk Fontan candidates? *Circulation* 108 (Suppl 1): II 140–149
- Miethus-Snyder M, Lang P, Mayer JE, Jonas RA, Castaneda AR, Lock JE (1987) Childhood systemic-pulmonary shunts: subsequent suitability for Fontan operation. *Circulation* 76: III 39–44
- Misaki T, Watanabe G, Iwa T, Yamaguchi M, Watanabe Y (1995) Surgical treatment of atrioventricular atresia combined with Wolff-Parkinson-White-syndrome. *Chest* 107: 669–673
- Miura T, Hiramatsu T, Forbess JM, Mayer JE (1994) Effects of coronary sinus pressure on coronary blood flow and left ventricular function: implications after Fontan operation. *Circulation* 90: I 420
- Mosca RS, Hennein HA, Kulik TJ et al. (1997) Modified Norwood operation for single left ventricle and ventriculoarterial discordance: an improved surgical technique. *Ann Thorac Surg* 64: 1126–1132
- Mulberg AE, Piccoli DA, Murphy J, Norwood WI (1989) Severe enteric protein loss causes hypoproteinemia and hypogammaglobulinemia following the modified Fontan procedure. *Circulation* 80: II 489
- Muller WH jr, Dammann JF jr (1952) The treatment of certain congenital malformations of the heart by the creation of pulmonic stenosis to reduce pulmonary hypertension and excessive pulmonary blood flow. *Surg Gynec Obstet* 95: 213
- Myers JL, Waldhausen JA, Weber HS et al. (1990) A reconsideration of risk factors for the Fontan operation. *Ann Surg* 211: 738–744
- Nadas AS, Fyler DC (1972) *Pediatric cardiology*, 3rd edn. Saunders, Philadelphia



- Nakata S, Imai Y, Takanashi Y et al. (1984) A new method for the quantitative standardization of cross-sectional areas of the pulmonary arteries in congenital heart diseases with decreased pulmonary blood flow. *Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 610–619
- Neches WH, Clark SC, Lenox CC, Zuberbuhler JR, Bahnson HT (1973) Tricuspid atresia with transposition of the great arteries and closing ventricular septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 65: 538
- Nir A, Driscoll DJ, Mottram CD et al. (1993) Cardiorespiratory response to exercise after the Fontan operation: a serial study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 22: 216–220
- Okita Y, Miki S, Kusuhashi K et al. (1988) Massive systemic venous thrombosis after Fontan operation: Report of a case. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 36: 234–236
- O'Leary PW, Driscoll DJ, Connor AR, Puga FJ, Danielson GK (1992) Subaortic obstruction in hearts with a univentricular connection to a dominant left ventricle and an anterior subaortic outlet chamber. results of a stage approach. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 1231–1237
- Olsen TM, Driscoll DJ, Edwards WD, Puga FJ, Danielson GK (1993) Pulmonary microthrombi. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 739–744
- Orie JD, Anderson C, Ettegui JA, Zuberbuhler JR, Anderson RH (1995) Echocardiographic-morphologic correlations in tricuspid atresia. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26: 750–758
- Osmers R, Osmers M, Bartmus D, Ruschewski W, Kuhn W (1995) Normale Schwangerschaftsdauer nach mütterlicher Fontan-Operation bei univentrikulärem Herzen. *Z Geburtsh Neonatol* 199: 195–198
- Ottenkamp J, Wenink ACG, Rohmer J, Gittenberger-De-Groot AC (1984) Tricuspid atresia with overriding imperforate tricuspid membrane, an anatomic variant. *Int J Cardiol* 6: 599
- Ottenkamp J, Wenink ACG, Quaegebeur JM et al. (1985) Tricuspid atresia: Morphology of the outlet chamber with special emphases on surgical implications. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 89: 597
- Ottenkamp J, Rohmer J, Quaegebeur JM, Buis B, Brom AG, Fontan F (1986) Long-term results of Fontan procedure for tricuspid atresia. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 1303
- Parenzan L, Crupi G, Salamone G, Ferrazzi P (1984) Palliative procedures for tricuspid atresia. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davis, Pasadena, p 266
- Parikh SR, Hurwitz RA, Caldwell RL, Girod DA (1991) Ventricular function in the single ventricle before and after fontan surgery. *Am J Cardiol* 67: 1390–1395
- Park I, Nakazawa M, Imai Y, Sawatari K, Momma K (1994) Prediction of quality of life at long-term follow-up after Fontan operation by scoring risk factors. *Jpn Circulation J* 58: 646–652
- Patel MM, Overy DC, Kozonis MC, Hadley-Fowkes LL (1987) Long-term survival in tricuspid atresia. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 9: 338
- Patel R, Fox K, Taylor JFN, Graham GR (1978) Tricuspid atresia. Clinical course in 62 cases (1967–1974). *Br Heart J* 40: 1408
- Paul T, Ziemer G, Luhmer I, Hecker H, Kallfelz HC (1993) Atriale Dysrhythmien nach der modifizierten Fontan-Operation: Einfluss der präoperativen Hämodynamik und der Art der Operation (atriopulmonale vs. totale kavopulmonale Anastomose). *Z Kardiol* 82: 368–375
- Pearl JM, Laks H (1991) Current status of modified Fontan procedure. In: Yacoub M, Pepper JR (eds) *Annual of cardiac surgery*. Current Science, London Philadelphia, pp 64–73
- Pearl JM, Laks H, Drinkwater DC et al. (1992) Modified fontan procedure in patients less than 4 years of age. *Circulation* 86: II 100–105
- Peters NS, Somerville J (1992) Arrhythmias after the Fontan procedure. *Br Heart J* 68: 199–204
- Podzolkov VP, Zaets SB, Chiaureli MR, Alekhan BG, Zotova LM, Chernikh IG (1997) Comparative assessment of Fontan operation in modifications of atriopulmonary and total cavopulmonary anastomoses. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 11: 458–465
- Pridjian AK, Mendelson AM, Lupinetti FM et al. (1993) Usefulness of the bidirectional Glenn procedure as staged reconstruction for the functional single ventricle. *Am J Cardiol* 71: 959–962
- Puga FJ, Chiavarelli M, Hagler DJ (1987) Modifications of the Fontan operation applicable to patients with left atrioventricular valve atresia or single atrioventricular valve. *Circulation* 76: III 53–60
- Randall WC, Wehrmachef WH (1993) Early and late arrhythmias after the Fontan operation: Predisposing factors and clinical consequences. *Br Heart J* 69: 572
- Rao IM, Swanson JS, Hovaguimian H et al. (1995) Intrahepatic steal after Fontan operation with partial hepatic exclusion. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 109: 180–181
- Rao PS (1977) Natural history of the ventricular septal defect in tricuspid atresia and its surgical implications. *Br Heart J* 39: 276
- Rao PS (ed) (1982) *Tricuspid atresia*. Mount Kisco, New York
- Rao PS (1992) Spontaneous closure of ventricular septal defects. *Pediatr Cardiol* 13: 190–191
- Rao PS, Sissman NJ (1971) Spontaneous Closure of physiologically advantageous ventricular septal defects. *Circulation* 43: 83
- Rao PS, Jue KL, Isabel-Jones J, Ruttenberg HD (1973) Ebstein's malformation of the tricuspid valve with atresia: differentiation from isolated tricuspid atresia. *Am J Cardiol* 32: 1004
- Rao PS, Linde LM, Liebman J, Perrin E (1974) Functional closure of physiologically and advantageous ventricular septal defects. Observations in three cases with tricuspid atresia. *Am J Dis Child* 127: 36
- Rao PS, Levy JM, Nikicicz E, Gilbert-Barnes EF (1991) Tricuspid atresia: Association with persistent truncus arteriosus. *Am Heart J* 122: 829–835



- Rao PS, Chandar JS, Sideris EB (1997) Role of inverted buttoned device in transcatheter occlusion of atrial septal defects or patent foramen ovale with right-to-left shunting associated with previously operated complex congenital cardiac anomalies. *Am J Cardiol* 80: 914–921
- Rashkind W, Waldhausen J, Miller W (1969) Palliative treatment in tricuspid atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 57: 812
- Razzouk AJ, Freedom RM, Cohen AJ et al. (1992) The recognition, identification of the morphologic substrate, and treatment of subaortic stenosis after a Fontan operation. An analysis of twelve patients. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 938–944
- Reddy VM, Liddicoat JR, Hanley FL (1995) Primary bidirectional superior cavopulmonary shunt in infants between 1 and 4 months. *Ann Thorac Surg* 59: 1220–1225
- Reddy VM, McElhinney DB, Moore P, Haas GS, Hanley FL (1997) Outcomes after bidirektional cavopulmonary shunt in infants less than 6 months old. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 29: 1365–1370
- Redington AN, Rigby ML (1994) Transcatheter closure of interatrial communications with a modified umbrella device. *Br Heart J* 72: 372–377
- Roberts WC, Morrow AG, Mason DT, Braunwald E (1963) Spontaneous closure of ventricular septal defect: Anatomic proof in an adult with tricuspid atresia. *Circulation* 27: 90
- Robinson TF, Factor SM, Sonnenblick EH (1988) Das Herz als Saugpumpe. *Spektrum der Wissenschaft*: 104–110
- Rodbard S, Wagner D (1949) Bypassing the right ventricle. *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 71: 69
- Rosenthal DH, Friedman AH, Kleinman CS et al. (1994) Thrombotic complications following Fontan procedures. *Circulation* 90: I 96
- Rosenthal E, Bostock J, Gill J (1997) Iatrogenic atrioventricular bypass tract following a Fontan operation for tricuspid atresia. *Heart* 77: 283–285
- Rosenthal M, Bush A, Deanfield J, Redington A (1995) Comparison of cardiopulmonary adaptation during exercise in children after the atriopulmonary and total cavopulmonary connection Fontan procedures. *Circulation* 91: 372–378
- Ross DN, Somerville J (1973) Surgical correction of tricuspid atresia. *Lancet* I: 845
- Rychik J (1998) Management of protein-losing enteropathy after the Fontan procedure. *Pediatr Cardiac Surg/Ann Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1: 15–21
- Rychik J, Murdison KA, Chin AJ, Norwood WI (1991) Surgical management of severe aortic outflow obstruction in lesions other than the hypoplastic left heart syndrome: Use of a pulmonary artery to aorta anastomosis. *JACC* 18: 809–816
- Rychik J, Jacobs ML, Norwood WI (1995) Acute changes in left ventricular geometry after volume reduction operation. *Ann Semin Thorac Surg* 60: 1267–1274
- Rydberg A, Baram S, Teien DE, Vermilion RP, Ludomirsky A (1999) The abnormal contralateral atrioventricular valve in mitral and tricuspid atresia in neonates: an echocardiographic study. *Pediatr Cardiol* 20: 200–202
- Sauer U, Hall D (1980) Spontaneous closure or critical decrease in size of the ventricular septal defect in tricuspid atresia with normally connected great arteries: surgical implications. *Herz* 5: 369
- Scalla D, Russo P, Anderson RH et al. (1984) The surgical anatomy of hearts with no direct communication between the right atrium and the ventricular mass – so-called tricuspid atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 87: 743
- Senzaki H, Isoda T, Ishizawa A, Hishi T (1994) Reconsideration of criteria for the Fontan operation. Influence of pulmonary artery size on postoperative hemodynamics of the Fontan operation. *Circulation* 89: 1196–1202
- Serraf A, Conte S, Lacour-Gayet F et al. (1995) systemic obstruction in univentricular hearts: Surgical options for neonates. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 970–977
- Shaher R, Farina M, Kausel H (1973) Spontaneous closure of ventricular septal defect: tricuspid atresia following Waterston's anastomosis. *N Y St J Med* 73: 455
- Sharma R, Iyer KS, Airan B et al. (1995) Univentricular repair: early and midterm results. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 110: 1692–1701
- Singh SP, Astley R, Parsons CG (1968) Haemodynamic effects of balloon septostomy in tricuspid atresia. *BMJ* 1: 225
- Sittiwangkul R, Azakie A, Van Arsdell GS, Williams WG, McCrindle BW (2004) Outcomes of tricuspid atresia in the Fontan era. *Ann Thorac Surg* 77: 889–894
- Sluysmans T, Sanders PS, Velde MVD et al. (1992) Natural history and patterns of recovery of contractile function in single left ventricle after Fontan operation. *Circulation* 86: 1753–1761
- Somerville J (1979) Congenital heart disease – Changes in form and function. *Br Heart J* 41: 1
- Soyer R, Bouchart F, Bessou JP et al. (1995) Right atrial thrombosis; an unusual late complication of the Fontan procedure: apropos of a case. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 88: 391–395
- Spicer RL, Uzark KC, Moore JW, Mainwaring RD, Lamberti JJ (1996) Aortopulmonary collateral vessels and prolonged pleural effusions after modified Fontan procedures. *Am Heart J* 131: 1164–1168
- Sreeram N, Alvarado O, Peart J (1991) Tricuspid atresia with common arterial trunk: Surgical palliation in a neonate. *Int J Cardiol* 32: 251–253
- Srivastava D, Preminger T, Lock JE et al. (1995) Hepatic venous blood and the development of pulmonary arteriovenous malformation in congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 92: 1217–1222
- Stamato T, McCrindle B, Balfe W, Benson L (1994) Neurohumoral activation and ambulatory blood pressure after the Fontan repair. *Circulation* 90: I 421
- Stansel HC jr (1975) A new operation for d-loop transposition of the great vessels. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 19: 565
- Stein DG, Laks H, Drinkwater DC et al. (1991) Results of total cavopulmonary connection in the treatment of patients with a functional single ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 102: 280–287

- Stümper O, Sutherland GR, Geuskens R, Roeland JRTC, Bos E, Hess J (1991) Transesophageal echocardiography in evaluation and management after a Fontan procedure. *JACC* 17: 1152–1160
- Stümper O, Wright JGC, Sadiq M, DeGiovanni JV (1995) Late systemic desaturation after total cavopulmonary shunt operations. *Br Heart J* 74: 282–286
- Sugiyama H, Yoo SJ, Williams W, Benson LN (2003) Characterization and treatment of systemic venous to pulmonary venous collaterals seen after the Fontan operation. *Cardiol Young* 13: 424–430
- Tandon R, Edwards JE (1974a) Tricuspid atresia. A re-evaluation and classification. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 67: 530
- Tandon R, Martin-Carcia J, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1974b) Tricuspid atresia with L-transposition. *Am Heart J* 88: 417
- Taussig HB (1936) The clinical and pathological findings in congenital malformations of the heart due to defective development of the right ventricle associated with tricuspid atresia or hypoplasia. *Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp* 59: 435
- Thomas HM (1941) Congenital cardiac malformations. *Bull Int Am Museums* 21: 58, zit. nach Keith 1967
- Tingelstad JB, Lower RR, Howell TR, Eldrige WJ (1971) Pulmonary artery banding in tricuspid atresia without transposed great arteries. *Am J Dis Child* 121: 434
- Triedman JK, Bridges ND, Mayer JE, Lock JE (1993) Prevalence and risk factors for aortopulmonary collateral vessels after fontan and bidirectional Glenn procedures. *JACC* 22: 207–215
- Triedman JK, Saul P, Weindling SN, Walsh EP (1995) Radiofrequency ablation of intra-atrial reentrant tachycardia after surgical palliation of congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 91: 707–714
- Trusler GA, Williams WG, Cohen AJ et al. (1990) The cavopulmonary shunt. Evolution of a concept. *Circulation* 82: IV 131–138
- Uemura H, Yagihara T, Kawashima Y et al. (1995) What factors affect ventricular performance after a Fontan-type operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 110: 405–415
- Van De Wal HJ, Tanke RF, Roef MJ (1994) The modified Senning operation for cavopulmonary connection with autologous tissue. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 108: 377–380
- Van Praagh R, Ando M, Dungan WT (1971) Anatomic types of tricuspid atresia: Clinical and development implication. *Circulation* 44: II 115
- Van Praagh S, Vangi V, Sul JH et al. (1991) Tricuspid atresia or severe stenosis with partial common atrioventricular canal: Anatomic data, clinical profile and surgical considerations. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 932–943
- Vlad P (1978) Tricuspid atresia. In: Keith JD, Rowe J, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 518
- Warnes CA (1993) Tricuspid atresia and univentricular heart after the Fontan procedure. *Cardiol Clin* 4: 665–673
- Webber SA, Sett SS, Leblanc JG (1992) Univentricular atrioventricular connection with subaortic stenosis: A staged surgical approach. *Ann Thorac Surg* 54: 344–347
- Webber SA, Slavik Z, Leblanc JG et al. (1994) The influence of competitive sources of pulmonary blood flow on the bidirectional superior cavopulmonary shunt: a multiinstitutional study. *Circulation* 90: I 422
- Weipert J, Noebauer C, Schreiber C et al. (2004) Occurrence and management of atrial arrhythmia after long-term Fontan circulation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 127: 457–464
- Yacoub MH, Radley-Smith R (1978) Anatomy of the coronary arteries in transposition of the great arteries and methods for their transfer in anatomical correction. *Thorax* 33: 418–424
- Yamaki S, Ajiki H, Haneda K, Takanashi Y, Ban T, Tahasi T (1994) Pulmonary arterial changes in patients dying after a modified Fontan procedure following pulmonary artery banding. *Heart Vessels* 9: 263–268

## Literatur zu Kapitel 15.4

- Abbot ME (1936) *Atlas of congenital cardiac disease*. American Heart Association, New York
- Abrahams DG, Wood P (1951) Pulmonary stenosis with normal aortic root. *Br Heart J* 13: 519
- Allanby KD, Campbell M (1949) Congenital pulmonary stenosis with closed ventricular septum. *Guys Hosp Rep* 98: 18
- Anand R, Metha AV (1997) Natural history of asymptomatic valvar pulmonary stenosis diagnosed in infancy. *Clin Cardiol* 20: 377–380
- Arvidson H, Karnell J, Moller T (1955) Multiple stenosis of the pulmonary arteries associated with pulmonary hypertension, diagnosed by selective angiocardiography. *Acta Radiol* 44: 209
- Aubert JV, Huguet JF, Aubert F et al. (1980) Problems in diagnosis and treatment in double chamber right ventricle. A series of 21 operated cases. *Arch Mal Coeur* 73: 1329
- Baker EJ (1986) Interventional catheterization. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 1: 93
- Baum D, Khoury GH, Ongley PA, Susan HJC, Kincaid QW (1964) Congenital stenosis of the pulmonary artery branches. *Circulation* 29: 680
- Baumstark A, Fellows KE, Rosenthal A (1978) Combined double chambered right ventricle and discrete subaortic stenosis. *Circulation* 57: 299
- Beuren AJ (1972) Supravalvular aortic stenosis: a complex syndrome with and without mental retardation. In: *The birth defects: Original article series 8*. The National Foundation. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore
- Blount SG jr, Vigoda PS, Swan H (1959) Isolated infundibular stenosis. *Am Heart J* 57: 684
- Boughner DR, Roach MR (1971) Effect of low frequency vibration on the arterial wall. *Circulation Res* 29: 136

- Brock RC (1948) Pulmonary valvulotomy for the relief of congenital pulmonary stenosis: Report of 3 cases. *Br Med J* 1: 1121
- Brock RC, Campbell M (1950) Infundibular resection or dilatation for infundibular stenosis. *Br Heart J* 12: 403
- Brodsky SJ (1984) Percutaneous balloon angioplasty. *Am J Dis Child* 138: 851
- Burch M, Mann JM, Sharland M, Shinebourne EA, Patton MA, McKenna WJ (1992) Myocardial disarray in Noonan syndrome. *Br Heart J* 68: 586–588
- Bürsch JH (1994) Klappenerkrankungen des rechten Herzens. *Z Kardiol* 83 (Suppl 6): 169–173
- Byrum CJ, Dick M, Behrendt DM, Hees P, Rosenthal A (1982) Excitation of the double chamber right ventricle. Electrophysiologic and anatomic correlation. *Am J Cardiol* 49: 1254
- Campbell M (1969) The natural history of congenital pulmonary stenosis. *Br Heart J* 31: 394
- Coates JR, McClenthan JE, Scott LP (1964) The doublechambered right ventricle. A diagnostic and operative pitfall. *Am J Cardiol* 14: 561
- Danielson GK, Exarbo ND, Weidman WH, Mcgoon DC (1971) Pulmonic stenosis with intact ventricular septum. Surgical considerations and results of operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 61: 228
- Danilowitz D, Hoffman JIE, Rudolph AM (1975) Serial studies of pulmonary stenosis in infancy and childhood. *Br Heart J* 37: 808
- D'Cruz IA, Arcilla RA, Agustson HH (1964) Dilatation of the pulmonary trunk in stenosis of the pulmonary valve and the pulmonary arteries in children. *Am Heart J* 68: 612
- Deverall PB, Roberts NK, Stark J (1970) Arrhythmias in children with pulmonary stenosis. *Br Heart J* 32: 472
- Dumont J (1913) Chirurgie des malformations congénitales ou acquises du coeur. *Presse Méd* 21: 860
- Edwards JE (1953) Congenital malformations of the heart and great vessels. In: Gould SE (ed) *Pathology of the heart*. Thomas, Springfield
- Ehlers KH (1972) Eccentric ventricular hypertrophy in familial and sporadic instances of 46xx, xy Turner phenotype. *Circulation* 45: 639
- Elliotson J (1830) The recent improvements in the art of distinguishing the various diseases of the heart. Longmans, London
- Fellows KE, Martin EC, Rosenthal A (1977) Angiocardiography of obstructing muscular bands of the right ventricle. *Am J Roentgenol* 128: 249
- Fouron JC, Favreau-Ethier M, Marion P, Davignon A (1967) Les sténoses pulmonaires périphériques congénitales: présentation de 16 observations et revue de la littérature. *Can Med Assoc J* 96: 1084
- Galluci V, Scalia D, Thiene G, Mazzucco A, Valfre C (1980) Double-chambered right ventricle: surgical experience and anatomical considerations. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 28: 13
- Gamboa R, Hugenoltz PG, Nadas AS (1964) Accuracy of the phonocardiogram in assessing severity of aortic and pulmonic stenosis. *Circulation* 30: 35
- Gay BB, Franch RH, Shuford WH, Rogers HV (1963) Roentgenologic features of simple and multiple coarctation of the pulmonary artery and branches. *Am J Roentgenol* 90: 599
- Giddins NG, Finley JP, Nanton MA, Roy DL (1989) The natural course of supra-valvar aortic stenosis and peripheral pulmonary artery stenosis in William's syndrome. *Br Heart J* 62: 315
- Gielen H, Daniels O, van Lier H (1999) Natural history of congenital pulmonary valvular stenosis: An echo and Doppler cardiographic study. *Cardiol Young* 9: 129–135
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart: embryology, anatomy and operative considerations. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Gorlin R, Gorlin SG (1951) Hydraulic formula for calculation of the area of the stenotic mitral valve, other cardiac valves and central circulatory shunts. *Am Heart J* 41
- Gutgesell HP (1992) pulmonary valve insufficiency: malignant or benign? *JACC* 20: 174–175
- Hartmann AF, Tsifutis AA, Arvidson H, Goldring D (1962) The two-chambered right ventricle. Report of nine cases. *Circulation* 26: 279
- Hartmann AF, Goldring D, Ferguson TB et al. (1970) The course of children with the two-chambered right ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 60: 72
- Hoeffel JC, Ravault MC, Worms AM, Pernot C (1979) Atypical pulmonary stenosis: radiological features. *Am Heart J* 98: 315
- Jeffery RE, Moller JH, Amplatz K (1972) The dysplastic pulmonary valve: A new roentgenographic entity with a discussion of the anatomy and radiology of other types of valvular pulmonary stenosis. *Am J Roentgenol* 114: 322
- Johnson LW, Grossman W, Dalen JE, Dexter L (1972) Pulmonic stenosis in the adult: long-term follow-up results. *N Engl J Med* 287: 1159
- Jonas RA, Castaneda AR, Norwood WI, Freed MD (1985) Pulmonary valvulotomy under normothermic caval inflow occlusion. *Aust NZ J Surg* 55: 39
- Kan JS, White RI jr, Mitchell SE, Gardner TJ (1982) Percutaneous balloon valvuloplasty: A new method for treating congenital pulmonary valve stenosis. *N Engl J Med* 307: 540–574
- Kelnar CJ (2000) Growth hormone therapy in Noonan syndrome. *Horm Res* 53 (Suppl 1): 77–81
- Keutel J (1977) Spezielle kardiologische Probleme des Noonan-Syndroms. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 125: 483
- Kirk JM, Betts PR et al. (2001) Short stature in Noonan syndrome: response to growth hormone therapy. *Arch Dis Child* 84: 440–443
- Kirklin JW, Pacifico AD (1974) Surgical treatment of congenital heart disease. In: Horst JW (ed) *The heart*. McGraw-Hill, New York, p 776
- Kjellberg SR, Mannheimer E, Rudhe J, Jonsson B (1959) Pulmonary stenosis with normal aortic root. In: Kjellberg SR (ed) *Diagnosis of congenital heart disease*. Year Book Publishers, Chicago, p 136

- Klinge T, Laursen HB (1975) Familial pulmonary stenosis with underdeveloped or normal right ventricle. *Br Heart J* 37: 60
- Klinner W, Brunner L (1977) Die Chirurgie der angeborenen Herzfehler. *Cor, Beitr Kardiolog* 119: 51
- Kobecky SL, Gersh BJ, McGoon MD et al. (1988) Longterm outcome of patients undergoing surgical repair of isolated pulmonary valve stenosis. *Circulation* 78: 1150
- Koretzky ED, Moller JH, Korn ME, Schwartz CJ, Edwards JE (1969) Congenital pulmonary stenosis resulting from dysplasia of the valve. *Circulation* 40: 43
- Kurosawa H, Becker AE (1985) Surgical anatomy of the atrioventricular conduction bundle in anomalous muscle bundle of the right ventricle with subarterial ventricular septal defect. *Pediatr Cardiol* 6: 157
- Kveselis D, Rosenthal A, Ferguson P, Behrendt D, Sloan H (1984) Long-term prognosis after repair of double-chamber right ventricle with ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 54: 1292
- Leatham A, Weitzman D (1957) Auscultatory and phonographic signs of pulmonary stenosis. *Br Heart J* 19: 303
- Li MD, Coles JC, McDonald AC (1978) Anomalous muscle bundle of the right ventricle: its recognition and surgical treatment. *Br Heart J* 40: 1040
- Linde LM, Turner SW, Sparkes RS (1973) Pulmonary valvular dysplasia: A cardiofacial syndrome. *Br Heart J* 35: 301
- Lucas RV, Varco PL, Lillehei CW, Adams P, Anderson RC, Edwards JE (1962) Anomalous muscle bundle of the right ventricle: hemodynamic consequences and surgical considerations. *Circulation* 25: 443
- Luhmer J, Ziemer G (1993) Coarctation of the pulmonary artery in neonates: prevalence, diagnosis, and surgical treatment. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 889–894
- MacFarlane CE, Brown DC (2001) Growth hormone therapy and growth in children with Noonan syndrome: results of 3 years follow-up. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 86: 1953–1956
- Marx GR, Hicks RW, Allen HD, Goldberg SJ (1988) Noninvasive assessment of hemodynamic responses to exercise in pulmonary regurgitation after operations to correct pulmonary outflow obstruction. *Am J Cardiol* 61: 595
- McElhinney DB, Chatterjee KM, Reddy VM (2000) Double-chambered right ventricle presenting in adulthood. *Ann Thorac Surg* 70: 124–127
- Mendelsohn AM, Banerjee A, Meyer RA, Schmaltz DC (1996) Predictors of successful pulmonary balloon valvuloplasty: 10-year experience. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 39: 236–243
- Miller GAH (1985) Balloon valvuloplasty and angioplasty in congenital heart disease. *Br Heart J* 54: 285
- Mistrot J, Neal W, Lyons G et al. (1976) Pulmonary valvulotomy under inflow stasis for isolated pulmonary stenosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 21: 30
- Mody MR (1975) The natural history of uncomplicated valvular pulmonic stenosis. *Am Heart J* 90: 317
- Morgani GB (1977) *De sedibus et causis morborum*. Venezia 1761, Epist 17, 435; zit. nach Emmanouilides
- Mudo CM, Walther KE, Willman VL (1965) Pulmonary artery stenosis: diagnostic and therapeutic considerations. *Am J Med Sci* 249: 125
- Musewe NN, Robertson MA, Benson LN et al. (1987) The dysplastic pulmonary valve: echocardiographic features and results of balloon dilatation. *Br Heart J* 57: 364–370
- Noonan J, Ehmke DA (1963) Associated non-cardiac malformations in children with congenital heart disease. *J Pediatr* 63: 468
- Noonan JA (1968) Hypertelorism with turner phenotype: a new syndrome with associated congenital heart disease. *Am J Dis Child* 116: 373
- Nora JJ, Nora AH, Sinha AK, Spangler RD, Lubs HA (1974) The Ullrich Noonan syndrome (Turner phenotype). *Am J Dis Child* 127: 48
- Nugent EW, Freedom RM, Nora JJ, Ellison RC, Rowe RD, Nadas AS (1977) Clinical course in pulmonary stenosis. Pulmonary stenosis, aortic stenosis, ventricular septal defect: Clinical course and indirect assessment. Report from the Joint Study on the Natural History of Congenital Heart Defects. *Circulation* 56 (Suppl I): 38
- Oppenheimer E (1938) Partial atresia of the main branches of the pulmonary artery occurring in infancy and accompanied by calcification of the pulmonary artery and aorta. *Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp* 63: 261
- Peacock TB (1867) *Malformations of the human heart*. Churchill, London
- Penkoske PA, Duncan N, Collins-Nakai RL (1987) Surgical repair of double-chambered right ventricle with or without ventriculotomy. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 93: 385
- Pieroni DR, Bell BB, Krovetz LJ, Varghese PJ, Rowe RD (1971) Auscultatory recognition of aneurysm of the membranous ventricular septum associated with small ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 44: 733
- Rautenburg HW, Askevold IB (1980) Das Nativröntgenbild der Pulmonalstenose mit intaktem Ventrikelseptum im Kindesalter. *Herz* 5: 306
- Restivo A, Cameron AH, Anderson RH, Allwork SP (1984) Divided right ventricle: A review of its anatomical varieties. *Pediatr Cardiol* 5: 197
- Rey C, Marache P, Matina D, Mouly A (1985) Percutaneous transluminal valvuloplasty of pulmonary stenosis. Report of 24 cases. *Arch Mal Coeur* 78: 703
- Roberts N, Moes CAF (1973) Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis. *J Pediatr* 82: 838
- Rodriguez-Fernandez HL, Char P, Kelly DT, Rowe RD (1972) The dysplastic pulmonary valve and the noonan syndrome. *Circulation* 45/46 (Suppl II): 98
- Rowe RD (1963) Maternal rubella and pulmonary artery stenoses. Report of eleven cases. *Pediatrics* 32: 180
- Rowe RD (1978a) Pulmonary stenosis with normal aortic root. In: Keith JD, Rowe RD, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 761



- Rowe RD (1978b) Pulmonary arterial stenosis. Keith JD, Rowe RD, Vlad P (eds) Heart disease in infancy and childhood, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 789
- Rowe RD, Kelly DT, McCue C, Ottesen O (1974) Unusual distribution of vascular damage as sequelae of idiopathic hypercalcemia and congenital rubella syndrome. In: Birth defects: Original Article Series, 10, 4, National Foundation. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore
- Rudolph AM (1974) Congenital disease of the heart. Year Book Medical, Chicago
- Schmaltz AA, Bein G, Grävinghoff L et al. (1989) Balloon valvuloplasty of pulmonary stenosis in infants and children. Cooperative study of the German Society of Pediatric Cardiology. Eur Heart J 10: 967
- Sellers T (1948) The surgery of pulmonary stenosis. Lancet I: 988
- Sharland M, Burch M, McKenna WM, Patton MA (1992) A clinical study of Noonan syndrome. Arch Dis Child 67: 178–183
- Singer H, Gutheil H, Gerber S, Emde JVD, Rein JG (1984) Double-chambered-right ventricle: Results of corrective surgery. Eur Heart J 5: 142
- Stanger P, Cassidy SC, Girod DA, Kan JS, Lababidi Z, Shapiro SR (1990) Balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty. Results of the valvuloplasty and angioplasty of congenital anomalies registry. Am J Cardiol 65: 775–783
- Stoermer J (1968) Das EKG bei angeborenen Herz- und Gefäßanomalien. 2. Das EKG bei der Pulmonalstenose mit intaktem Ventrikelseptum. Pädiatr Prax 7: 365
- Sullivan ID, Robinson PJ, Macartney FJ et al. (1985) Percutaneous balloon valvuloplasty for pulmonary valve stenosis in infants and children. Br Heart J 54: 435–441
- Swan H, Zeavin L, Blount SG jr, Virtue RW (1953) Surgery by direct vision in the open heart during hypothermia. JAMA 153: 1081
- Taussig HB (1960) Congenital malformations of the heart, 2nd edn, vol II. The Commonwealth Fund. Harvard Univ Press, Cambridge
- Tynan M, Baker EJ, Rohmer J et al. (1985) Percutaneous balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty. Br Heart J 53: 520
- Udwadia AD, Khambadkone S, Bharucha BA, Lokhandwala Y, Irani SF (1996) Familial congenital valvar pulmonary stenosis: autosomal dominant inheritance. Pediatr Cardiol 17: 407–409
- Vogel M, Smallhorn JF, Freedom RM, Coles J, Williams WG, Trusler GA (1988) An echocardiographic study of the association of ventricular septal defect and right ventricular muscle bundles with a fixed subaortic abnormality. Am J Cardiol 61: 857
- Vogelpoel L, Schrire V (1960) Auscultatory and phonocardiographic assessment of pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum. Circulation 22: 55

## Literatur zu Kapitel 15.5

- Adams APS, Venables AW, Jenner B, Goh TH, Edis B (1978) The management of congenital tricuspid incompetence. Eur J Cardiol 8/6: 599
- Agnoletti G, Piechaud JF, Bonhoeffer P et al. (2003) Perforation of atretic pulmonary valve. Long-term follow-up. J Am Coll Cardiol 41: 1399–1403
- Akagi T, Benson LN, Williams WG, Trusler GA, Freedom RM (1993) Ventriculo-coronary arterial connection in pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum, and their influences on ventricular performance and clinical course. Am J Cardiol 72: 586–590
- Anderson RH, Ho SY, Mercanti C, Bull C et al. (1983) Pulmonary atresia with intact septum. Morphology. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) Paediatric cardiology 5. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 233
- Arcilla RA, BM Gasul (1961) Congenital aplasia or marked hypoplasia of the myocardium of the right ventricle (Uhl's anomaly). J Pediatr 58: 381
- Arzt W, Tulzer G, Aigner M, Mair R, Hafner E (2003) Invasive intrauterine treatment of pulmonary atresia/intact ventricular septum with heart failure. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 21: 186–188
- Benton JW, Elliot P (1962) Pulmonary atresia and stenosis with intact ventricular septum. Am J Dis Child 104: 161
- Bowman FO, Malm JR, Hayes CJ, Gersony WM, Ellis K (1971) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 61: 85
- Braunlin EA, Formanek AG, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1982) Angio-pathological appearances of pulmonary valve in pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. Interpretation of nature of right ventricle from pulmonary angiography. Br Heart J 47: 281
- Brock RC (1948) Pulmonary valvulotomy for relief of congenital pulmonary stenosis. Br Med J: 1121
- Browdie DA, Norberg WJ, Agnew RF et al. (1982) A method of open valvotomy in infants with pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. Ann Thorac Surg 33: 523
- Bucciarelli RL, Nelson RM, Egan EA, Elitzman DV, Gessner JH (1977) Transient tricuspid insufficiency of the newborn: a form of myocardial dysfunction in stressed newborns. Pediatrics 59: 330
- Buckley LP, Dooley KJ, Fyler DC (1976) Pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum in New England. Am J Cardiol 37: 124
- Bull C, DeLeval MR, Mercanti C, Macartney FJ, Anderson RH (1982) Pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum: A revised classification. Circulation 66: 266–272
- Calder AL, Co EE, Sage MD (1987) Coronary arterial abnormalities in pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. Am J Cardiol 59: 436
- Clapp SK, Tantegco MV, Walters HL, Lobdell KW, Hakimi M (1997) Bidirectional cavopulmonary anastomosis with intracardiac repair. Ann Thorac Surg 63: 746–750



- Coles JG, Freedom RM, Olley PM, Coceani F, Williams WG, Trusler GA (1984) Surgical management of critical pulmonary stenosis in the neonate. *Ann Thorac Surg* 38: 458–465
- Colli PM, Perry SB, Lock JE, Keane JF (1995) Balloon dilatation of critical valvar pulmonary stenosis in the first month of life. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 34: 23–28
- Coté M, Davignon A, Fournon JC (1973) Congenital hypoplasia of right ventricular myocardium (Uhl's anomaly) associated with pulmonary atresia in a newborn. *Am J Cardiol* 31: 658
- Daubeney PEF, Delany DJ, Keeton BR, Bull C, Anderson RH, Webber SA (1995) Pulmonary atresia/intact ventricular septum: early outcome after right ventricular outflow reconstruction by surgery or catheter intervention. *Z Kardiol* 84: 754
- Davignon AL, Greenwold WE, DuShane JW, Edwards JE (1961) Congenital pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. Clinicopathological correlation of two anatomic types. *Am Heart J* 62: 591
- DeLeval MR, McKay R, Jones M, J Stark, Macartney FJ (1981) Modified Blalock-Taussig shunt. Use of the subclavian artery orifice as a flow regulator in prosthetic systemic to pulmonary artery shunts. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 81: 112
- DeLeval M, Bull C, Stark J, Anderson RH, Taylor JFN, Macartney FJ (1982) Pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum: Surgical management based on revised classification. *Circulation* 66: 272
- DeLeval M, Bull C, Hopkins R et al. (1985) Decision making in the definitive repair of the heart with a small right ventricle. *Circulation* 72: 52–60
- Dumont J (1913) Chirurgie des malformations congenitales ou acquises du coeur. *Presse Méd* 21: 860
- Elliot LP, Adams P, Edwards JE (1963) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Br Heart J* 25: 489
- Elliot LP, Starling MB, Neutze JM (1975) Medical manipulation of the ductus arteriosus. *Lancet* I: 140
- Fedderly RT, Lloyd TR, Mendelsohn AM, Beekman RH (1995) Determinants of successful balloon valvotomy in infants with critical pulmonary stenosis or membranous pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 25: 460–465
- Freed MD, Rosenthal A, Bernhard WF, Litwin SB, Nadas AS (1973) Critical pulmonary stenosis with a diminutive right ventricle in neonates. *Circulation* 48: 875
- Freedom RM (1989) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Futura*, Mount Kisco/NY
- Freedom RM, Keith JD (1978) Pulmonary atresia with normal aortic root. In: Keith JD, Rowe J, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 506
- Freedom RM, Wilson G, Trusler GA, Williams WG, Rowe RD (1983) Pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. A review of the anatomy, myocardium and factors influencing right ventricular growth and guidelines for surgical intervention. *Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 17: 1
- Garabedian CP, Mosca RS, Hellenbrand WE (2002) Coronary artery fistula embolization in an infant with pulmonary atresia/intact ventricular septum: a case report. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 57: 371–373
- Gentles TL, Keane JF, Jonas RA, Marx GE, Mayer JE jr (1994) Surgical alternatives to the Fontan procedure incorporating a hypoplastic right ventricle. *Circulation* 90: II 1–6
- Gersony WM, Bernhard WF, Nadas AS, Gross RE (1967) Diagnosis and surgical treatment of infants with critical pulmonary outflow obstruction. *Circulation* 35: 765
- Giglia TM, Mandell VS, Connor AR, Mayer JE jr, Lock JE (1992) Diagnosis and management of right ventricle dependent coronary circulation in pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 86: 1516–1528
- Gildein HP, Kleinert S, Goh TH, Wilkinson JL (1996) Treatment of critical pulmonary valve stenosis by balloon dilatation in the neonate. *Am Heart J* 131: 1007–1011
- Gittenberger-De Groot AC, Sauer U, Bindl L, Babic R, Essed CE, Bühlmeier K (1988) Competition of coronary arteries and ventriculo-coronary arterial communications in pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Int J Cardiol* 18: 243
- Gomez-Engler HE, Nichols GM, Sunderland C, Kirby W, Lees MH, Starr A (1979) The role of prostaglandin E1 and valvotomy in the treatment of critical pulmonary valve obstruction with intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 59/60: II 169
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart. Embryology, anatomy, and operative considerations. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Graham TP, Bender HW, Atwood GF, Page DL, Sell CGR (1974) Increase in right ventricular volume following valvulotomy for pulmonary atresia or stenosis with intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 49/50: II 69
- Greenwold WE (1995) Clinico-pathological study of congenital tricuspid atresia and pulmonary stenosis with atresia with intact ventricular septum. Thesis, University of Minnesota
- Gutgesell HP (1975) Pulmonary valve atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Cardiovasc Dis Bull Tex Heart Inst* 2: 148
- Hausdorf G, Schneider M, Lange P (1993) Catheter creation of an open outflow tract in previously atretic right ventricular outflow tract associated with ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 72: 354–356
- Hawkins JA, Thorne JK, Boucek MM et al. (1990) Early and late results in pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 100: 492–497
- Hess J (2002) Pathophysiologie der Rechtsobstruktionen. In: Barankay M, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 142–145
- Heymann MA, Rudolph AM (1976) Dilatation of the ductus arteriosus in infants with pulmonic atresia. *Pediatr Res* 10: 313
- Hunter J (1784) Three cases of malformation in the heart. *Med Observ Enquir* 6: 291

- Jeffery RF, Moller JH, Amplatz K (1972) The dysplastic pulmonary valve: a new roentgenographic entity: with a discussion of the anatomy and radiology of other types of valvular pulmonary stenosis. *Am J Roentgen* 114: 322
- Jones RWA, Baumer JH, Joseph MC, Shinebourne EA (1976) Arterial oxygen tension and response to oxygen breathing in differential diagnosis of congenital heart disease in infancy. *Arch Dis Child* 51: 667
- Laks H, Pearl JM, Drinkwater DC et al. (1992) Partial biventricular repair of pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 86: II 59–166
- Lauer RM, Fink H, Petry EL, Dunn MJ, Diehl AM (1964) Angiographic demonstrations of intramyocardial sinusoids in pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *N Engl J Med* 271: 68
- Leung MP, Mok C, Lee J, Lo RNS, Cheung H, Chu C (1993) Management evolution of pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. *Am J Cardiol* 71: 1331–1336
- Mainwaring RD, Lamberti JJ (1993) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 733–738
- Michel-Benke J, Schmid F, Schranz D (1996) Interventionelle Behandlung von Neugeborenen mit Pulmonalatresie und intaktem Ventrikelseptum durch Eröffnung der Pulmonalklappe oder Stentimplantation des Ductus. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 144: 1313–1317
- Mildner RJ, Kiraly L, Sreeram N (1997) Pulmonary atresia, „intact ventricular septum“, and aortopulmonary collateral arteries. *Heart* 77: 173–175
- Miller GAH, Restifo M, Shinebourne EA et al. (1973) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum and critical pulmonary stenosis presenting in first month of life. Investigation and surgical results. *Br Heart J* 35: 9
- Milliken JC, Laks H, Hellenbrand W, George B, Chin A, Williams RG (1985) Early and late results in the treatment of patients with pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 72: II 61
- Milo S, Bar-El Y, Adler Z, Halberthal M, Lorber A (1997) Punch pulmonary valvectomy: another alternative to treat critical pulmonary stenosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 64: 261–264
- Moller JH, Girod D, Amplatz K, Varco RL (1970) Pulmonary valvotomy in pulmonary atresia with hypoplastic right ventricle. *Surgery* 68: 630
- Moulton AL, Bowman FO, Hayes CJ et al. (1984) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. Simultaneous valvotomy and systemic-to-pulmonary-artery shunt. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, London, pp 205
- Muster AJ, Zales VR, Ilbawi MN, Backer CL, Duffy CE, Mavroudis C (1993) Biventricular repair of hypoplastic right ventricle assisted by pulsatile bidirectional cavopulmonary anastomosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 112–119
- Niederhäuser U, Bauer EP, Segesser LK von et al. (1992) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum: Results and predictive factors of surgical treatment. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 40: 130–134
- O'Connor WN, Cottrill CM, Johnson GL, Noonan JA, Todd EP (1982) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum and ventriculo-coronary communications: surgical significance. *Circulation* 65: 805
- Patel RG, Freedom RM, Moes CAF et al. (1980) Right ventricular volume determinations in 18 patients with pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. Analysis of factors influencing right ventricular growth. *Circulation* 61: 428
- Peacock TB (1958) *Malformations of the heart*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 72
- Quereshi SA, Rosenthal E, Tynan M, Anjos R, Baker EJ (1991) Transcatheter Laser-assisted balloon pulmonary valve dilatation in pulmonic valve atresia. *Am J Cardiol* 64: 428–431
- Rao PS (1985) Comprehensive management of pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Ann Thorac Surg* 40: 409–419
- Rao PS, Liebman J, Borkat G (1976) Right ventricular growth in a case of pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum and hypoplastic right ventricle. *Circulation* 53: 389
- Rastelli GC, Ongley PA, Davis GD, Kirklin JW (1965) Surgical repair for pulmonary valve atresia with coronary artery fistula: Report of a case. *Mayo Clin Proc* 40: 521
- Rigby ML, Silove ED, Astley A, Abrams LD (1977) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum: open heart surgical correction at 32 hours. *Br Heart J* 39: 573
- Rosenthal E, Quereshi SA, Kakedekar AP, Anjos R, Baker EJ, Tynan M (1993) Technique of percutaneous laser-assisted valve dilatation for valvar atresia in congenital heart disease. *Br Heart J* 69: 556–562
- Rudolph AM, Heymann MA, Spitznas U (1972) Hemodynamic considerations in the development of narrowing of the aorta. *Am J Cardiol* 30: 514
- Sauer U, Mocellin R, Henglein D (1977) Pulmonalklappenatresie und hochgradige (kritische) Pulmonalklappenstenose mit intaktem Ventrikelseptum. Volumenbestimmungen des rechten und linken Herzens. *Herz* 2: 398–410
- Sauer U, Bindl L, Pilosoff V et al. (1986) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum and right ventricle – Coronary artery fistulae: Selection of patients for surgery. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokyo, p 566
- Schmaltz AA, Hinkeldey K, Hoffmeister E, Aptiz J (1995) Prognose der Kinder mit kongenitaler Trikuspidal- und Pulmonalatresie in den Jahren 1967–83 im Vergleich zum natürlichen Verlauf. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 133: 743
- Schmidt KG, Cloez JL, Silverman NH (1992) Changes of right ventricular size and function in neonates after valvotomy for pulmonary atresia or critical pulmonary stenosis and intact ventricular septum. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 19: 1032–1037

- Schneider M, Schranz D, Michel-Behnke I, Oelert H (1995) Transcatheter radiofrequency perforation and stent implantation for palliation of pulmonary atresia in a 3.060g-infant. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 34: 42–45
- Schneider M, Zartner P, Sidiropoulos A, Konertz W, Hausdorf G (1998) Stent implantation of the arterial duct in newborns with ductus-dependent circulation. *Eur Heart J* 19: 1401–1409
- Schöber JG, Kellner M, Christian I (1977) Prostaglandin E1: Wirkung auf die Blutgase bei zyanotischen Neugeborenen. *Klin Pädiatr* 189: 365
- Schumacher G, Mocellin R, Schöber JG, Kellner M, Bühlmeier K (1978) Hämodynamische und angiokardiographische Befunde bei Neugeborenen mit zyanotischen Herzfehlern und verminderter Lungendurchblutung unter der Therapie mit Prostaglandin E1. *Klin Pädiatr* 190: 465
- Schütte DA, Rowland DG, Allen HD, Bharati S (1997) Prominent venous valves in hypoplastic right hearts. *Am Heart J* 134: 527–531
- Shaddy RE, Sturtevant JE, Judd VE, McGough EC (1990) Right ventricular growth after transventricular pulmonary valvulotomy and central aortopulmonary shunt for pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 82: IV 157–163
- Shams A, Fowler RS, Trusler GA, Keith JD, Mustard WT (1971) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum: Report of 50 cases. *Pediatrics* 47: 370
- Silove ED (1983) Use of E-type prostaglandins in infants with pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric cardiology* 5. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 254
- Sissman NJ, Abrams HL (1965) Bidirectional shunting in a coronary artery right-ventricular associated with pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 32: 582
- Stark J, Bull C, DeLeval M (1984) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum: Encouraging recent results. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, London, p 218
- Starr A (1981) Critical pulmonary outflow obstruction with intact ventricular septum in neonates. In: Parenzan L, Crupi G, Graham G (eds) *Congenital heart disease in the first 3 months of life. Medical and surgical aspects*. Patron, Bologna, p 535
- Steinberger J, Berry JM, Bass JL et al. (1992) Results of a right ventricular outflow patch for pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 86: II 167–175
- Tabatabaei H, Boutin C, Nykanen DG, Freedom RM, Benson LN (1996) Morphologic and hemodynamic consequences after percutaneous balloon valvotomy for neonatal pulmonary stenosis: medium-term follow-up. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27: 473–478
- Termignon JL, Bruniaux J, Lacour-Gayet F, Serraf A, Planché C (1992) Atrésie pulmonaire à septum interventriculaire intact. Résultats à moyen terme du traitement chirurgical. *Arch Mal Coeur* 85: 589–596
- Trusler GA, Jamamoto N, Williams WG, Izukawa T, Rowe RD, Mustard WT (1976) Surgical treatment of pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Br Heart J* 38: 957
- Trusler GA, Freedom RM (1983) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Mod Probl Paediatr* 22: 162
- Van Praagh R, Ando M, Van Praagh S et al. (1976) Pulmonary atresia: Anatomic considerations. In: Kidd BSL, Rowe RD (eds) *The child with congenital heart disease after surgery*. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY, p 103
- Velvis H, Raines KH, Bensky AS, Covitz W (1997) Growth of the right heart after balloon valvuloplasty for critical pulmonary stenosis in the newborn. *Am J Cardiol* 79: 982–984
- Waldman JD, Lamberti JJ, Mathewson JW, George L (1984) Surgical closure of the tricuspid valve for pulmonary atresia, intact ventricular septum and right ventricle-to-coronary artery communications. *Pediatr Cardiol* 5: 221
- Waldman JD, Karp RB, Lamberti JJ et al. (1995) Tricuspid valve closure in pulmonary atresia and important RV-to-coronary artery connections. *Ann Thorac Surg* 59: 933–940
- Walsh KP, Abdulhamed JM, Tometzki JP (1997) Importance of right ventricular outflow tract angiography in distinguishing critical pulmonary stenosis from pulmonary atresia. *Heart* 77: 456–460
- Williams RR, Kens GB, Edwards JE (1951) Anomalous cardiac blood vessel communicating with right ventricle. *Arch Pathol* 52: 480
- Williams WG, Burrows P, Freedom RM et al. (1991) Thromboexclusion of the right ventricle in children with pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 222

## Literatur zu Kapitel 15.6

- Albert JD, Bishop DA, Fullerton DA, Campbell DN, Clarke DR (1993) Conduit reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 228–236
- Alexiou C, Mahmoud H, Al-Khaddour A, Gnanapragasam J, Salmon AP, Keeton BR, Monro JL (2001) Outcome after repair of tetralogy of Fallot in the first Year of life. *Ann Thorac Surg* 71: 494–500
- Anderson RH, Wilkinson JL, Arnold R, Becker AE, Lubkiewicz K (1974) The morphogenesis of bulboventricular malformations. II: Observation on malformed hearts. *Br Heart J* 36: 948
- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Van Mierop LHS (1977) What should we call the „crista“? *Br Heart J* 39: 856
- Anderson RH, Macartney EJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (1987) Fallot tetralogy. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric cardiology*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, vol 2, pp 765–798
- Arciniegas E, Farooki ZQ, Hakini M, Perry BL, Green EW (1980) Early and late results of total correction of tetralogy of Fallot. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 80: 770

- Bacha EA, Scheule AM, Zurakowski D et al. (2001) Long-term results after early primary repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 122: 154–161
- Balaji S, Lau YR, Case CL, Gillette PC (1997) QRS prolongation is associated with inducible ventricular tachycardia after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Cardiol* 80: 160–163
- Barger LM jr, Elliott LP, Soto B, Bream PR, Curry CC (1977) Axial cineangiography in congenital heart diseases. Section 1: Concept, technical and anatomic considerations. *Circulation* 56: 1075
- Barrat-Boyes BG, Neutze JM (1973) Primary repair of tetralogy of Fallot in infancy using profound hypothermia with circulatory arrest and limited cardiopulmonary bypass. *Ann Surg* 178: 406
- Bastos P, Leval M de, Macartney F, Stark J (1978) Correction of type C atrioventricular canal associated with tetralogy of Fallot. *Thorax* 33: 646
- Batisse A, Hvass U, Fermont L, Piechaud JF, Kachaner J (1981) L'agénésie des valves pulmonaires avec communication interventriculaire du nourrisson. *Arch Mal Coeur* 74: 499
- Battistessa SA, Robles A, Jackson M, Miyamoto S, Arnold R, McKay R (1990) Operative findings after percutaneous pulmonary balloon dilatation of the right ventricular outflow tract in tetralogy of Fallot. *Br Heart J* 64: 321–324
- Becker AE, Connor M, Anderson RH (1975) Tetralogy of Fallot: A morphometric and geometric study. *Am J Cardiol* 35: 402
- Becker AE, Anderson RH (1978) Fallot's tetralogy – developmental aspects, anatomy and conducting tissues. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 245
- Benry J, Leachman RD, Cooley DA, Klima T, Lufschanowski R (1976) Supravalvular mitral stenosis associated with tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Cardiol* 37: 111
- Berry BE, McGoon DC (1973) Total correction for tetralogy of Fallot with anomalous coronary artery. *Surgery* 74: 894
- Bertolini A, Dalmonte P, Bava GL et al. (1996) Surgical management of complete atrioventricular canal associated with tetralogy of Fallot. *Cardiovasc Surg* 4: 299–302
- Bertranou EG, Blackstone EH, Hazelrig JB, Eturner M jr, Kirklin JW (1989) Life expectancy without surgery in tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Cardiol* 42: 458
- Bharati S, Kirklin JW, McAllister HA jr, Lev M (1980) The surgical anatomy of common atrioventricular orifice associated with tetralogy of Fallot, double outlet right ventricle and complete transposition. *Circulation* 61
- Bianchi T, Gamba A, Parenzan L (1984) Two-stage correction for tetralogy of Fallot. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 32: 229
- Bigras JL, Boutin C, Mccrindle BW, Rebeyka IM (1996) Short-term effect of monoscupid valves on pulmonary insufficiency and clinical outcome after surgical repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 112: 33–37
- Binet JP, Patane I, Nottin R (1983) Correction of tetralogy of Fallot by combined transatrial and pulmonary approach. *Mod Probl Paediatr* 22: 152
- Bircks W, Ostermeyer J (1984) Korrekturprobleme nach primärer palliativer Operation der Fallotschen Tetralogie. *Herz Kreisl* 12
- Blalock A (1948) Surgical procedures employed and anatomical variations encountered in the treatment of congenital pulmonary stenosis. *Surg Gyn Obstet* 87: 385
- Blalock A, Taussig HB (1945) The surgical treatment of malformations of the heart in which there is pulmonary stenosis of pulmonary atresia. *JAMA* 128: 189
- Blinden LC, Moller JH (1974) Aortopulmonary septal defect: an experience with 17 patients. *Br Heart J* 36: 630
- Bogers AJJC, Akkersdijk GP, DeLong PL (2000) Results of primary two-patch repair of complete atrioventricular septal defect. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 18: 473–479
- Bonchek LJ, Starr A, Sunderland CO, Menashe VD (1973) Natural history of tetralogy of Fallot in infancy. Clinical classification and therapeutic implications. *Circulation* 48: 392
- Borowski A, Ghodsizad A, Litmathe J, Lawrenz W, Schmidt KG, Gams E (2004) Severe pulmonary regurgitation late after total repair of tetralogy of Fallot: surgical considerations. *Pediatr Cardiol* 28
- Boudjemline Y, Fermont L, Le Bldois J, Lyonnet S, Sidi D, Bonnet D (2001) Prevalence of 22q11 deletion in fetuses with conotruncal cardiac defects: a 6-year prospective study. *J Pediatr* 138: 520–524
- Bouman FO jr, Hancock WD, Malm JR (1973) A valve containing dacron prothesis, its use in restoring pulmonary artery-right ventricular continuity. *Arch Surg* 107: 724
- Brawley RK, Gardner TJ, Donahoo JS, Neil CA, Rowe RD, Gott VL (1972) Late results after right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction with aortic root homografts. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 64: 314
- Brock RC (1948) Pulmonary valvulotomy for relief of congenital pulmonary stenosis. *Br Med J* 10: 1121
- Brock RC, Campbell M (1950) Infundibular resection of dilatation for infundibular stenosis. *Br Heart J* 12: 403
- Calder AL, Barrat-Boyes BG, Brandt WT, Neutze JM (1979) Postoperative evaluation of patients with tetralogy of Fallot in infancy. Including criteria for use of outflow patching and radiologic assessment of pulmonary regurgitation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 77: 704
- Carvalho JS, Shinebourne EA, Busst C, Rigby ML, Redington AN (1992) Exercise capacity after complete repair of tetralogy of Fallot: Deleterious effects of residual pulmonary regurgitation. *Br Heart J* 67: 470–473
- Castaneda AR (1987) Repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 2: 847–853
- Castaneda AR, Williams RG, Rosenthal R, Sade RM (1976) Tetralogy of Fallot: primary repair in infancy. In: Kidd BSL, Rowel RD (eds) *The child with congenital heart disease after surgery*. Futura, Mount Kisco, New York



- Castaneda AR, Kirklin JW (1977) Tetralogy of Fallot with aorticopulmonary window. Report of two surgical cases. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 74: 467
- Castaneda JS, Jonas RA, Mayer JE jr, Lang P, Freed MD (1986) Repair of tetralogy of Fallot in infancy. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokyo, p 491
- Chen DG, Moller JH (1987) Comparison of late clinical status between patients with different hemodynamic findings after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Am Heart J* 113: 767
- Chowdhury UK, Airan B, Kumar AS et al. (2000) Management of tetralogy of Fallot with absent pulmonary valve: early and mid-term results of a uniform approach. *Indian Heart J* 52: 54–59
- Collins-Nakai RL, Rosenthal A, Castaneda AR, Bernhard WF, Nadas AS (1977) Congenital mitral stenosis. A review of 20 years experience. *Circulation* 56: 1039
- Cooley DA, McNamara DG, Latson JR (1957) Aortopulmonary septal defect: Diagnosis and surgical treatment. *Surgery* 42: 101
- Cooley DA, Hallman GL (1966) Intrapericardial aortic-right pulmonary arterial anastomosis. *Surg Gyn Obstet* 122: 1084
- Davis JT, Teske DW, Allen HD, Cohen DM, Schauer GM (1996) Anomalous course of the left main coronary artery in tetralogy of Fallot. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 229–231
- Deanfield JE (1991) Late arrhythmias occurring after repair of tetralogy of Fallot: Do they matter? *Int J Cardiol* 30: 143
- Deanfield JE, McKenna WJ, Hallidie-Smith KA (1979) Mechanism of sudden death in postoperative tetralogy of Fallot. *Assoc Eur Paediatr Cardiol: 17th Annual General Meeting*. Madrid
- DeLeval MR, McKay R, Jones M, Stark J, Macartney FJ (1981) Modified Blalock-Taussig-shunt. Use of subclavian artery orifice as flow regulator in prosthetic systemic-pulmonary artery shunt. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 81: 112
- Delius RE, Kumar RV, Elliott MJ, Stark J, DeLeval MR (1997) Atrioventricular septal defect and tetralogy of Fallot: a 15-year experience. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 12: 171–176
- Deverall PB (1978) Tetralogy of Fallot – palliation vs correction in infancy. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
- Di Donato RM, Jonas RA, Lang P, Rome JJ, Mayer JE, Castaneda AR (1991) Neonatal repair of tetralogy of Fallot with and without pulmonary atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 126–137
- Digilio MC, Marino B, Giannotti A, Dallapiccola B (1996) Exclusion of 22q11 deletion in noonan syndrome with tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Med Genet* 24: 413–414
- Digilio MC, Marino B, Grazioli S, Agostini D, Giannotti A, Dallapiccola B (1996) Comparison of occurrence of genetic syndromes in ventricular septal defect with pulmonic stenosis (classic tetralogy of Fallot) vs. ventricular septal defect with pulmonic atresia. *Am J Cardiol* 77: 1375–1376
- Digilio MC, Marino B, Giannotti A, Toscano A, Dallapiccola B (1997) Recurrence risk figures for isolated tetralogy of Fallot after screening for 22q11 microdeletion. *Am J Med Genet* 34: 188–190
- Donti A, Soavi N, Sabbatani P, Picchio FM (1997) Persistent left fifth aortic arch associated with tetralogy of Fallot. *Pediatr Cardiol* 18: 229–231
- Ebert PA (1982) Second operations for pulmonary stenosis or insufficiency after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Cardiol* 50: 637
- Ebert PA, Turley K (1983) Surgery for cyanotic heart disease in the first year of life. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1: 274
- Edmunds LH, Sacena NC, Friedman S, Rashkind WJ, Dodd PF (1976) Transatrial repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Surgery* 80: 681
- Eicken A, Shedoudy SEL, Genz T, Balling G, Sebening W, Hess J (1998) Valvuloplastie der Pulmonalklappen (PSVP) als Palliativeingriff bei kritisch kranken Kindern mit komplexen zyanotischen Vitien. *Z Kardiologie* 87: 764
- Elzenga NJ, Suylen RVV, Frohn-Mulder I, Essed CE, Bos E, Quaegebeur JM (1990) Juxtaductal pulmonary artery coarctation. An underestimated cause of branch pulmonary artery stenosis in patients with pulmonary atresia or stenosis and a ventricular septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 100: 416
- Emmanouilides GC, Thanopoulos B, Siassi B, Fishbein M (1974) Agenesis of ductus arteriosus associated with the syndrome of tetralogy of Fallot and absent pulmonary valve. *Am J Cardiol* 37: 403
- English TAH (1976) The outflow tract and pulmonary arteries in Fallot's tetralogy and pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect. In: Dyde JA, Smith RE (eds) *Surgery of the heart*. Plenum Press, New York, p 85
- Eriksson BO, Thoren C, Zetterquist P (1969) Long-term treatment with propranolol in selected cases of Fallot's tetralogy. *Br Heart J* 31: 37
- Ettegui JA, Sharland GK, Chita SK, Cook A, Fagg N, Allan LD (1990) Absent pulmonary valve syndrome with ventricular septal defect: role of the arterial duct. *Am J Cardiol* 66: 233–234
- Fallot ELA (1888) Contribution à l'anatomie pathologique de la maladie bleue (cyanose cardiaque). *Marseille Méd* 25: 77, 138, 207, 270, 341, 403
- Fellows KE, Freed MD, Keane JF, Van Praagh R, Bernard WE, Castaneda AC (1975) Results of routine preoperative coronary angiography in tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 51: 561
- Finnegan P, Haider R, Patel R, Abrams LD, Singh SP (1976) Results of total correction of tetralogy of Fallot. Longterm haemodynamic evaluation at rest and during exercise. *Br Heart J* 38: 934
- Fisher RD, Bone DK, Rowe RD, Gott VL (1975) Complete atrioventricular canal associated with tetralogy of Fallot: Clinical experience and operative methods. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 70: 265

- Fouron JC (1990) Tetralogy of Fallot with absent pulmonary valve: Clarification of a complex malformation and of its therapeutic challenge. *Circulation* 82: 1531–1532
- Freedom RM, Olley PM (1976) Pulmonary arteriography in congenital heart disease. *Catheterization CV Diagn* 2: 309
- Fuster V, McGoon DC, Kennedy MA, Ritter DG, Kirklin JW (1980) Long-term evaluation: (12 to 22 years) of open heart surgery for tetralogy of Fallot. *Pediatr Cardiol* 46: 635
- Garson A jr (1985) Sudden death in a paediatric cardiology population, 1958–1983. In: Morganroth J, Horowitz LN (eds) *Sudden cardiac death*. Grune & Stratton, Orlando New York, pp 46–56
- Garson A, Nihill MR, McNamara DG, Cooley DA (1979) Status of the adult and adolescent after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 59: 1232
- Garson A jr, Gillette PC, McNamara DG (1981) Propranolol: the preferred palliation for tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Cardiol* 47: 1098–1104
- Gasul BM (1957) Ventricular septal defect: their natural transformation into those with infundibular stenosis or into cyanotic or noncyanotic type of tetralogy of Fallot. *JAMA* 164: 847
- Gatzoulis MA, Till JA, Redington AN (1997) Depolarization-repolarization inhomogeneity after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. The substrate for malignant ventricular tachycardia? *Circulation* 95: 401–404
- Gatzoulis MA, Elliott JT, Guru V et al. (2000) Right and left ventricular systolic function late after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Cardiol* 86: 1352–1357
- Gillette PC (1997) Ventricular arrhythmia after repair of tetralogy of Fallot (editorial, comment). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 30: 1384
- Gillette PC, Yeoman MA, Mullins CE, McNamara DG (1977) Sudden death after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Electrocardiographic and electrophysiologic abnormalities. *Circulation* 56: 556
- Godart F, Rey C, Breviere GM, Francart C, Vaksmann G (1995) L'agénésie des valves pulmonaire. Experience sur 20 ans. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 88: 673–679
- Godart F, Rey C, Muilwijk C, Francart C, Breviere GM, Vaksmann G (1996a) Percutaneous pulmonary valvuloplasty in neonates and infants with tetralogy of Fallot. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 89: 533–539
- Godart F, Rey C, Prat A, Muilwijk C, Francart C, Vaksmann G, Brevière GM (1998) Early and late results and the effects on pulmonary arteries of balloon dilatation of the right ventricular outflow tract in tetralogy of Fallot. *Eur Heart J* 19: 595–600
- Goor DA (1972) The development of isolated ventricular septal defect, persistent truncus arteriosus, AV canal malformation and transpositions complexes. *Cardiovasc Clin* 4: 150
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW, Edwards JE (1971) Ventricular septal defects and pulmonic stenosis with and without dextraposition. Anatomic features and embryologic implications. *Chest* 60: 117
- Goor DA, Edwards JE (1972) The conotruncus II: Report of a case showing lack on conus absorption. *Circulation* 46: 385
- Gotsman MS (1966) Increasing obstruction to the outflow tract in Fallot's tetralogy. *Br Heart J* 28: 615
- Graham T jr, Cordell D, Atwood GF et al. (1976) Right ventricular volume characteristics before and after palliative and reparative operation in tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 54: 417
- Graham T jr, Faulkner S, Bender J jr, Wender CM (1977) Hypoplasia of the left ventricle: rare cause of postoperative mortality in tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Cardiol* 40: 454
- Grotenhuis HB, Nijveld A, Backx A (2003) Absent pulmonary valve syndrome with intact ventricular septum and patent ductus arteriosus: report of two cases and a short review of the literature. *Ann Thorac Surg* 75: 280–282
- Guerin P, Jimenez M, Dos-Santos P, Srouf S, Choussat A (1996) Percutaneous dilatation of the pulmonary tract in tetralogy of Fallot. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 89: 541–545
- Gunteroth WG, Morgan BC, Mullins GS, Baum D (1968) Venous return with knee-chest position and squatting in tetralogy of Fallot. *Am Heart J* 75: 313
- Günthard J, Murdison KA, Wagner HR, Norwood WI jr (1992) Tetralogy of Fallot and coarctation of the aorta: a rare combination and its clinical implications. *Pediatr Cardiol* 13: 37–40
- Harrison DA, Harris L, Siu SC et al. (1997) Sustained ventricular tachycardia in adult patients late after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 30: 1368–1373
- Harrison DA, Siu SC, Hussain F, MacLoughlin, Webb GD, Harris L (2001) Sustained atrial arrhythmias in adults late after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Cardiol* 87: 584–588
- Hartwig NG, Vermeij-Keers C, De Vries HE, Gittenberger-De Groot AC (1991) Aplasia of semilunar valve leaflets: two case reports and development aspects. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 114–117
- Hazekamp MG, Kurvers MM, Schoof PH et al. (2001) Pulmonary valve insertion late after repair of Fallot's tetralogy. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 19: 667–670
- Hess J (2002) Pathophysiologie der Rechtshobstruktionen. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 142–145
- Higgins CG, Mulder DG (1972) Tetralogy of Fallot in the adult. *Am J Cardiol* 29: 837
- Hijazi ZM, Al Fadley F, Geggel RL et al. (1996) Stent implantation for relief of pulmonary artery stenosis: Immediate and short-term results. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 38: 16–23
- Hofbeck M, Rockelein G, Singer H, Rein J, Gittenberger-De Groot AC (1990) Coarctation of the aorta in the syndrome of absent pulmonary valve with ventricular septal defect. *Pediatr Cardiol* 11: 159–163
- Honey M, Chamberlain DA, Howard J (1964) The effect of betasympathetic blockade on arterial oxygen saturation in Fallot's tetralogy. *Circulation* 30: 501
- Horneffer PJ, Zahka KG, Rowe SA et al. (1990) Long-term results of total repair of tetralogy of Fallot in childhood. *Ann Thorac Surg* 50: 179
- Horton RP, Canby RC, Kessler DJ et al. (1997) Ablation of ventricular tachycardia associated with tetralogy of Fallot: demonstration of bidirectional block. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol* 8: 432–435

- Howe A, Rastelli GC, Ritter DG, Du Shane JW, McGoon DC (1970) Management of the right ventricular outflow tract in severe tetralogy of Fallot. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 60: 131
- Hutchins GM (1971) Coarctation of the aorta explained as a branch-point of the ductus arteriosus. *Am J Pathol* 63: 203
- Ilbawi MN, Grieco J, Deleon SY, Idriss FS, Muster AJ, Berry TE, Klich J (1984) Modified Blalock-Taussig-shunt in newborn infants. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 770–775
- Ilbawi MN, Idriss FS, Deleon SY et al. (1987) Factors that exaggerate the deleterious effects of pulmonary insufficiency on the right ventricle after tetralogy repair. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 93: 36
- James FW, Kaplan S, Chou TC (1975) Unexpected cardiac arrest in patients after surgical correction of tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 52: 691
- Jeffery RE, Moller JH, Amplatz K (1972) The dysplastic pulmonary valve: a new roentgenographic entity: with a discussion of the anatomy and radiology of other types of valvular pulmonary stenosis. *Am J Roentgen* 114: 322
- Johns TNP, Williams GR, Blalock A (1953) The anatomy of pulmonary stenosis and atresia with comments on surgical therapy. *Surgery* 33: 161
- Johnson MC, Strauss AW, Dowton SB (1995) Deletion within chromosome 22 is common in patients with absent pulmonary valve syndrome. *Am J Cardiol* 76: 66–69
- Jølster NJ (1970) Blood coagulation in children with cyanotic congenital heart disease. *Acta Paediatr Scand* 59: 551
- Joransen JA, Lucas RV jr, Moller JH (1979) Postoperative haemodynamics in tetralogy of Fallot. A study of 132 children. *Br Heart J* 41: 33
- Kadletz M, Freedom RM, Black MD (1997) Median sternotomy for prolonged resuscitation in neonatal tetralogy of Fallot with absent pulmonary valve. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 113: 620–621
- Karl TR, Sano S, Pornviliwan S, Mee RBB (1992) Tetralogy of Fallot: favorable outcome of a nonneonatal transatrial, transpulmonary repair. *Ann Thorac Surg* 54: 903–907
- Katz NM, Blackstone EH, Kirklin JW, Pacifica AD, Bargerion LM (1982) Late survival and symptoms after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 65: 403
- Kausal SK, Iyer KS, Sharma R et al. (1996) Surgical experience with total correction of tetralogy of Fallot in infancy. *Int J Cardiol* 56: 35–40
- Kavey REW, Blackman MA, Sondheimer HN (1982) Incidence and severity after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Am Heart J* 103: 342
- Kay PH, Capuani A, Franks R, Lincoln C (1983) Experience with the modified Blalock-Taussig operation using polytetrafluorethylene (Impra) grafts. *Br Heart J* 49: 359
- Keck EW, Brode P (1970) Beta-Rezeptoren-Blockade bei Fallotscher Tetralogie. Verminderung der Hypoxie durch Propanolol. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* 95: 766
- Khoury W, Lang-Lazdunski L, Vernant F, Thibert M, Leca F (1996) Pedicled pericardium for repair of right ventricular outflow tract and pulmonary arterial stenoses in tetralogy of Fallot: a six-year experience. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 112: 424–432
- Kinsley RH, McGoon DC, Danielson GK, Wallace RB, Mair DD (1974) Pulmonary arterial hypertension after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 67: 110
- Kirklin JK, Kirklin JW, Blackstone EH et al. (1989) Sudden death and arrhythmic events after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. In: Crupi G, Parenzan L, Anderson RH (eds) *Perspectives in pediatric cardiology*, vol 2, part 1. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY
- Kirklin JW, Ellis FH jr, McGoon DC, DuShane JW, Swan HJC (1959) Surgical treatment for the tetralogy of Fallot by open intracardiac repair. *J Thorac Surg* 37: 22
- Kirklin JW, Karp RB (1970) The tetralogy of Fallot from a surgical viewpoint. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Kirklin JW, Bargerion LM, Pacifica AD (1977) The enlargement of small pulmonary arteries by preliminary palliative operations. *Circulation* 56: 612
- Kirklin JW, Blackstone EH, Pacifica AD, Broun RN, Bargerion LM (1979) Routine primary repair vs two-stage repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 60: 373
- Kirklin JW, Blackstone EH, Pacifica AD (1981) Natural and unnatural history of tetralogy of Fallot. In: Godman MJ (ed) *Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh*
- Kirklin JW, Blackstone EH, Pacifica AD, Kirklin JK, Bargerion LM jr (1984) Risk factors for early and late failure after repair of tetralogy of Fallot, and their neutralization. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 32: 208
- Kirklin JW, Blackstone EH (1992) Morphological and surgical determinants of outcome events after repair of tetralogy of Fallot and pulmonary stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 103: 706
- Kjellberg SR, Mannheimer E, Rudhe U, Jönsson B (1959) *Diagnosis of congenital heart disease*, 2nd edn. Year Book Publishers, Chicago
- Klinner W (1975) Zur Korrektur der Fallotschen Tetralogie. *Herz Kreisl* 7: 52
- Kostolny M, Mazzitelli D, Lange R (2002) Chirurgische Therapie der Fallot'schen Tetralogie/Pulmonalatresie mit VSD. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 180–187
- Kreutzer J, Perry SB, Jonas RA, Mayer JE, Castaneda AR, Lock JE (1996) Tetralogy of Fallot with diminutive pulmonary arteries: preoperative pulmonary valve dilation and transcatheter rehabilitation of pulmonary arteries. *J Am Coll* 27: 1741–1747
- Li W, Davlouros PA, Kilner PJ, Pennell DJ, Gibson D, Henein MY, Gatzoulis MA (2004) Doppler-echocardiographic assessment of pulmonary regurgitation in adults with repaired tetralogy of Fallot: comparison with cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging. *Am Heart J* 147: 165–172
- Litwin SB (1996) Anomalous coronary artery in tetralogy (letter, comment). *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 1879

- Maeda J, Yamagishi H, Matsuoka R, Ishihara J (2000) Frequent association of 22q11.2 deletion with tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Med Genet* 92: 269–272
- Marino B, Digilio MC, Grazioli S et al. (1996) Associated cardiac anomalies in isolated and syndromic patients with tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Cardiol* 77: 505–508
- Marx GR, Hicks RW, Allen HD, Goldberg SJ (1988) Noninvasive assessment of hemodynamic responses to exercise in pulmonary regurgitation after operations to correct pulmonary outflow obstruction. *Am J Cardiol* 61: 595
- Mitsuno M, Nakano S, Shimazaki Y et al. (1993) Fate of right ventricular hypertrophy in tetralogy of Fallot after corrective surgery. *Am J Cardiol* 72: 692–698
- Momma K (1996) Tetralogy of Fallot, absent pulmonary valve and coarctation of the aorta. *Int J Cardiol* 54: 287
- Mulla N, Simpson P, Sullivan NM, Paridon SM (1997) Determinants of aerobic capacity during exercise following complete repair of tetralogy of Fallot with a transannular patch. *Pediatr Cardiol* 18: 350–356
- Murdison KA, Weinberg PM (1991) Tetralogy of Fallot with severe pulmonary valvar stenosis and pulmonary vascular sling (Anomalous origin of the left pulmonary artery from the right pulmonary artery). *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 189–191
- Nagao GI, Daoud GI, McAdams AJ, Schwartz DC, Kaplan S (1967) Cardiovascular anomalies associated with tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Cardiol* 20: 206
- Nakata S, Imai Y, Takanashi Y et al. (1984) A new method for the quantitative standardization of cross-sectional areas of the pulmonary arteries in congenital heart diseases with decreased pulmonary blood flow. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 610
- Newfeld EA, Waldman JD, Paul MH et al. (1977) Pulmonary vascular disease after systemic-pulmonary arterial shunt operation. *Am J Cardiol* 39: 715
- Niezen RA, Helbing WA, Van derWall EE et al. (1996) Biventricular systolic function and mass studied with mr imaging in children with pulmonary regurgitation after repair for tetralogy of Fallot. *Radiology* 201: 135–140
- Nollert G, Fischlein T, Bouterwek S, Bohmer C, Klinner W, Reichart B (1997) Long-term survival in patients with repair of tetralogy of Fallot: 36-year follow-up of 490 survivors of the first year after surgical repair. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 30: 1374–1383
- O'Blens SB, Freedom RM, Coles JG (1996) Tetralogy of Fallot with anomalous LAD: repair without conduit. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62: 1186–1188
- Oelert H, Hetzer R, Luhmer I, Kallfelz HC, Borst HG (1984) Criteria for and against primary correction of Fallot's tetralogy. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 32: 215
- Ohmi M, Tabayashi K, Sato K, Nagamine S, Shoji Y (1996) Extracardiac conduit composed of gutter-shaped prosthesis and pedicled pericardial valved patch for pulmonary trunk reconstruction. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62: 1183–1186
- Pacifico AD, Barger LM, Kirklin JW (1973) Primary total correction of tetralogy of Fallot in children less than four years of age. *Circulation* 48: 1085
- Parry AJ, McElhinney DB, Kung GC, Reddy VM, Brook MM, Hanley FL (2000) Elective primary repair of acyanotic tetralogy of Fallot in early infancy: overall outcome and impact on the pulmonary valve. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 36: 2279–2283
- Pigula FH, Khalil PN, Mayer JE (1999) Repair of tetralogy of Fallot in neonates and young infants. *Circulation* 100: 157–161
- Pinsky WM, Nihill MR, Mullins CE, Harrison G, McNamara DG (1978) The absent pulmonary valve syndrome, Considerations of management. *Circulation* 57: 159
- Piot JD, Leriche H, Losay J et al. (1985) Tricuspid valve defects associated with tetralogy of Fallot. Prevalence in 224 patients operated upon for tetralogy of Fallot repair. *Arch Mal Coeur* 78: 757
- Pozzi M, Trivedi TB, Kitchiner D, Arnold RA (2000) Tetralogy of Fallot: what operation, at which age? *Eur J Cardiovasc Surg* 17: 631–636
- Presbiterio P, D'Antonio P, Brusca A, Morea M (1983) Prognosis of Fallot's tetralogy after palliative operations: 10–25 years follow-up. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4: 175
- Prifti E, Bonacchi M, Bernabei M et al. (2004) Repair of complete atrioventricular septal defect with tetralogy of Fallot: our experience and literature review. *J Card Surg* 19: 175–183
- Quattrelbaum TG, Varghese PJ, Neill CA, Donahoo JS (1976) Sudden death among postoperative patients with tetralogy of Fallot. A follow-up study of 243 patients for an average of twelve years. *Circulation* 54: 289
- Rao BNS, Anderson RC, Edwards JE (1971) Anatomic variations in the tetralogy of Fallot. *Am Heart J* 81: 361
- Rao PS, Wilson AD, Thapar MK, Brais M (1992) Balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty in the management of cyanotic congenital heart defects. *Cathet Cardiol Diagn* 25: 16–24
- Rao V, Kadletz M, Hornberger LK, Freedom RM, Black MD (2000) Preservation of the pulmonary valve complex in tetralogy of Fallot: how small is too small? *Ann Thorac Surg* 69: 176–180
- Rastelli GC, Ongley PA, Davis GD, Kirklin JW (1965) Surgical repair for pulmonary valve atresia with coronary-pulmonary artery fistula: Report of case. *Mayo Clin Proc* 40: 521
- Razavi RS, Sharland GK, Simpson JM (2003) Prenatal diagnosis by echocardiogram and outcome of absent pulmonary valve syndrome. *Am J Cardiol* 91: 429–432
- Rebergen SA, Chin JGJ, Ottenkamp J, Van der Wall EE, De Roos A (1993) Pulmonary regurgitation in the late postoperative follow-up of tetralogy of Fallot. Volumetric quantitation by nuclear magnetic resonance velocity mapping. *Circulation* 88: 2257–2266
- Reddy VM, McElhinney DB, Brook MM (1998) Atrioventricular valve function after single patch repair of complete atrioventricular septal defect in infancy: How early should repair be attempted? *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 115: 1032–1036
- Rosenthal A, Fross RE, Pasternac A (1972) Aneurysms of right ventricular outflow tract patches. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 63: 735



- Rosing DR, Borer JS, Kent KM et al. (1978) Long-term hemodynamic and electrocardiographic assessment following operative repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 58: I 209
- Ross DN, Somerville J (1966) Correction of pulmonary atresia with a homograft aortic valve. *Lancet* II: 1446
- Rowe RD (1978) Tetralogy of Fallot. In: Keith JD, Rowe J, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. MacMillan, New York, p 470
- Rowe RD, Mehrizi A (1968) The neonate with congenital heart disease. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Rowe SA, Zahka KG, Manolio TA, Horneffer PJ, Kidd L (1991) Lung function and pulmonary regurgitation limit exercise capacity in postoperative tetralogy of Fallot. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 461–466
- Ruttenberg HD (1968) Congenital absence of the pulmonary valve. In: Moss AJ, Adams FH (eds) *Heart disease in infants, children and adolescents*. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, p 487
- Rygg IH, Olesen K, Boesen J (1971) The life history of tetralogy of Fallot. *Dan Med Bull* 18: II 25
- Sabiston DC, Cornell WP, Criley JM, Neil CA, Ross RS, Bahnson HT (1964) The diagnosis and surgical correction of total obstruction of the right ventricle. An acquired condition developing after systemic artery – pulmonary artery anastomosis for tetralogy of Fallot. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 48: 577
- Satanarayana BN, Rao BNS, Anderson RL, Edwards JE (1971) Anatomic variations in the tetralogy of Fallot. *Am Heart J* 81: 361
- Schmaltz AA, Leitritz H, Apitz J, Kemter BE, Löser H, Tjhen KY (1977) Propranolol bei der Fallotschen Tetralogie: Hämodynamische Untersuchungen und ihre klinische Anwendung. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 125: 195
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R (1979) Der kinderkardiologische Notfall: Fallotsche Tetralogie mit hypoxämischen Anfällen. *Notfallmedizin* 5: 67
- Sebening F, Meisner H, Struck E, Schmidt-Habelmann P, Paek SU (1980) Tetralogy of Fallot – surgical treatment. *Proceedings of the VIIIth World Congress of Cardiology Tokyo 1978*. Excerpta Medica, Amsterdam (Int. Congr. Series 470)
- Sebening F, Laas J, Meisner H, Struck E, Bühlmeier K, Zwingers T (1984) The treatment of tetralogy of Fallot: early repair or palliation? *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 32: 201
- Sellers H (1948) Surgery of pulmonary stenosis: a case in which the pulmonary valve was successfully divided. *Lancet* I: 988
- Senning A (1960) Die chirurgische Behandlung der Fallotschen Tetralogie. *Schweiz Med Wochenschr* 90: 839
- Shimazaki Y, Blackstone EH, Kirklin JW (1992) The dimensions of the right ventricular outflow tract and pulmonary arteries in tetralogy of Fallot and pulmonary stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 103: 692
- Shinebourne EA, Anderson RH, Bouyer JJ (1975) Variations in clinical presentation of Fallot's tetralogy in infancy. Angiographic and pathogenetic implications. *Br Heart J* 37: 946
- Shinebourne EA, Anderson RH (1978) Fallot's tetralogy – angiographic-anatomic correlations. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 258
- Singer H, Hofbeck M, Emde JVD, Rein JG, Gutheil H (1988) Frühkorrektur der Fallot-Tetralogie. *Herz Kreisl* 20: 74
- Siwik ES, Preminger TJ, Patel CR (1996) Association of systemic to pulmonary collateral arteries with tetralogy of Fallot and absent pulmonary valve syndrome. *Am J Cardiol* 77: 547–549
- Snir E, Deleval MR, Elliott MJ, Stark J (1991) Current surgical technique to repair Fallot's tetralogy with absent pulmonary valve syndrome. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 979–982
- Sondheimer HM, Izukawa T, Olley PM, Trusler GA, Mustard WT (1976) Conduction disturbances after total correction of tetralogy of Fallot. *Am Heart J* 92: 278
- Stayer SA, Shetty S, Andropoulos DB (2002) Perioperative management of tetralogy of Fallot with absent pulmonary valve. *Paediatr Anaesth* 12: 705–711
- Stensen N (zit. bei Willins 1948) In: Bartholin T (ed) *Acta medica et philosophica, Hafniensia*, vol 1. Haubold, Hafniae: p 302
- Stewart S (1976) Reconstruction of right ventricular-pulmonary artery continuity with a valved external conduit. Unusual technical considerations. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 72
- Stratton RF, Payne RM (1997) Frontonasal malformation with tetralogy of Fallot associated with a submicroscopic deletion of 22q11. *Am J Med Genet* 31: 287–289
- Subramanian V, Anstead M, Cottrill CM, Kanga J, Gurley J (1997) Tetralogy of Fallot with absent pulmonary valve and bronchial compression: treatment with endobronchial stents. *Pediatr Cardiol* 18: 237–239
- Sun LS, Du F, Quaegebeur JM (1997) Right ventricular infundibular beta-adrenoceptor complex in tetralogy of Fallot patients. *Pediatr Res* 42: 12–16
- Tandon R, Da Silva CL, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1974) Aortopulmonary septal defect coexisting with ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 50: 188
- Tandon R, Molle JH, Edwards JE (1974) Tetralogy of Fallot associated with persistent common atrioventricular canal (endocardial cushion defect). *Br Heart J* 36: 197
- Tay DJ, Engle MA, Ehlers KH, Levin AR (1974) Early results and late developments of the Waterston anastomosis. *Circulation* 50: 220
- Therrien J, Siu SC, Harris L et al. (2001) Impact of pulmonary valve replacement on arrhythmia propensity late after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 103: 2489–2494
- TiII J (1998) Tetralogy of Fallot: Predictors of sudden death. In: Redington AN (ed) *The right heart in congenital heart disease*. Greenwich Medical Media, London
- Touati GD, Vouhé PR, Amodeo A et al. (1990) Primary repair of tetralogy of Fallot in infancy. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 99: 396
- Trainer AH, Morrison N, Dunlop A, Wilson N, Tolmie J (1996) Chromosome 22q11 microdeletions in tetralogy of Fallot. *Arch Dis Child* 74: 62–63

- Tucker WY, Turley K, Ulliyot DJ, Ebert PA (1979) Management of systematic tetralogy of Fallot in the first year of life. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 78: 494
- Ulmer HE (1994) Chronische postoperative Herzrhythmusstörungen. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche*. Wiss Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 33–49
- Uretzky G, Puga FJ, Danielson GK, Hagler DJ, McGoon DC (1982) Reoperation after correction of tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 66: I 202
- Van Mierop LHS (1974) Anatomy and embryology of the right ventricle. In: Edwards JE, Lev M, Abell MR (eds) *The heart*. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, p 1
- Van Mierop LHS, Alley RD, Kausel HW, Stranahan A (1963) Pathogenesis of transposition complexes. I: Embryology of the ventricles and great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 12: 216
- Van Mierop LHS, Wigglesworth FW (1963) Pathogenesis of transposition complexes. II: Anomalous due to faulty transfer of the posterior great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 12: 226
- Van Praagh R (1968) What is the Taussig-Bing malformations? *Circulation* 38: 445
- Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S (1965) The anatomy of common aortic pulmonary trunk (truncus arteriosus communis) and its embryological implications: A study of 57 necropsy cases. *Am J Cardiol* 16: 406
- Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S, Nebesar RA, Muster AJ, Sinha SN, Paul MH (1970) Tetralogy of Fallot: Underdevelopment of the pulmonary infundibulum and its sequelae. *Am J Cardiol* 26: 25
- Van Son JA, Mohr FW (1996) Median sternotomy for prolonged resuscitation in neonatal tetralogy of Fallot with absent pulmonary valve. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 112: 185–186
- Vaquez H, Bordet E (1928) *Radiologie du coeur et des vaisseaux de la base*. Baillière, Paris
- Vetter VL, Horowitz LN (1983) Electrophysiologic residua and sequelae of surgery for congenital heart defects. In: Engle MA, Perloff JK (eds) *Congenital heart disease after surgery*. Yorke Medical Books, pp 261–305
- Vobecky SJ, Williams WG, Trusler GA et al. (1993) Survival analysis of infants under age 18 months presenting with tetralogy of Fallot. *Ann Thorac Surg* 56: 944–950
- Vogelpoel L, Schrire V (1955) The role of auscultation in the differentiation of Fallot's tetralogy from severe pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum and right to left intra-atrial shunt. *Circulation* 11: 714
- Vogelpoel L, Schrire V, Nellen M, Swanepoel A (1960) The use of phenylephrine in the differentiation of Fallot's tetralogy from pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum. *Am Heart J* 59: 489
- Vogt J, Wesselhoeft H, Luig H, Schmitz L, De Vivie ER, Weber H, Beuren AJ (1984) The preoperative and postoperative findings in 627 patients with tetralogy of Fallot. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 32: 234
- Vogt J, Wesselhoeft H, Hilgers R, Kotthoff S, Kecicioglu D, De Vivie ER (1989) Reoperation after initial repair of tetralogy of Fallot. In: Crupi G, Parenzan L, Anderson RH (eds) *Perspectives in pediatric cardiology*, vol 2, part 1. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY
- Vogt M (2002) Echokardiographische Befunde bei Rechtsherzobstruktionen mit/ohne VSD. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 180–187
- Vogt PR, Genoni M, Kunzli A, Turina MI (1997) Cryopreserved homograft monocusp valves for reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 113: 423
- Walsh EP, Rockenmacher S, Keane JF, Hougren TJ, Lock JE, Castaneda AR (1988) Late results in patients with tetralogy of Fallot repaired during infancy. *Circulation* 77: 1062
- Warden HE, Dewall RA, Choen M, Varco RL, Lillehei CW (1957) A surgical-pathologic classification for isolated ventricular septal defects and for those in Fallot's tetralogy based on observations made on 120 patients during repair under direct vision. *J Thorac Surg* 33: 21
- Warner KG, Anderson JE, Fulton DR, Payne DD, Geggel RL, Marx GR (1993) Restoration of the pulmonary valve reduces right ventricular volume overload after previous repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 88: 189–197
- Waterston DJ (1962) The treatment of Fallot's tetralogy in infants under the age of one year. *Rozhl Chir* 41: 181
- Watterson KG, Malm T, Karl TR, Mee RBB (1992) Absent pulmonary valve syndrome: operation in infants with airway obstruction. *Ann Thorac Surg* 54: 1116–1119
- Webber EM, Gillis DA, Ross DB (1996a) Tetralogy of Fallot with total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage and esophageal atresia: complete correction in infancy. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62: 571–573
- Webber SA, Hatchwell E, Barber JC et al. (1996b) Importance of microdeletions of chromosomal region 22q11 as a cause of selected malformations of the ventricular outflow tracts and aortic arch: A three-year prospective study. *J Pediatr* 129: 26–32
- Wessel HU, Cunningham WJ, Paul MH et al. (1980) Exercise performance in tetralogy of Fallot after intracardiac repair. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 80: 582
- White RI jr, Frech RS, Castaneda AR, Amplatz K (1972) The nature and significance of anomalous coronary arteries in tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Roentgen* 114: 350
- Willems TP, Bogers AJ, Cromme-Dijkhuis AH et al. (1996) Allograft reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract. *Eur J Cardiovasc Surg* 10: 609–615
- Woolf PK, Stephenson LW, Meijboom E (1984) A comparison of Blalock-Taussig, Waterson and polytetrafluoroethylene shunts in children less than two weeks of age. *Ann Thorac Surg* 38: 26
- Wu Q (1996) Indication and technique of total correction of tetralogy of Fallot in 228 patients. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 1769–1774
- Yasui H, Nakamura Y, Kado H et al. (1992) Preservation of the pulmonary valve during intracardiac repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 33: 545–553

- Yeager SB, Van der Velde ME, Waters BL, Sanders SP (2002) Prenatal role of the ductus arteriosus in absent pulmonary valve syndrome. *Echocardiography* 19: 489–493
- Yemets IM, Williams WG, Webb GD et al. (1997) Pulmonary valve replacement late after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Ann Thorac Surg* 64: 526–530
- Yoshigi M, Momma K, Imai Y (1994) Tetralogy of Fallot with coarctation of the aorta. *Cardiol Young* 4: 75–78
- Zach M, Beitzke A, Singer H, Höfler H, Schellmann B (1979) The syndrome of absent pulmonary valve and ventricular septal defect – anatomical features and embryological implications. *Basic Res Cardiol* 74: 54
- Zavanella C, Matsuda H, Subramanian S (1977) Successful correction of a complete form of atrioventricular canal associated with tetralogy of Fallot. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 74: 195
- Zeevi B, Berant M, Blieden LC (1997) Midterm clinical impact vs. procedural success of balloon angioplasty for pulmonary artery stenosis. *Pediatr Cardiol* 18: 101–106
- Zhang GC, Wang ZW, Zhang RE, Zhu HY, Yi DH (1997) Surgical repair of patients with tetralogy of Fallot and unilateral absence of pulmonary artery. *Ann Thorac Surg* 64: 1150–1153
- Zhao HX, Miller DC, Reitz BA, Shumway NE (1985) Surgical repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Long-term follow-up with particular emphasis on late death and reoperation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 89: 204
- Castaneda AR, Mayer JE, Lock JE (1992) Tetralogy of Fallot, pulmonary atresia, and diminutive pulmonary arteries. *Prog Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 50–60
- Chaumont P, Blonstein R, Kalifa G, Thiebert M (1974) The value of selective arteriography in the exploration of cases of pseudotruncus arteriosus. *Ann Radiol* 17: 127–133
- Chesler E, Beck W, Schrire V (1970) Selective catheterization of pulmonary or bronchial arteries in the preoperative assessment of pseudotruncus and truncus type IV. *Am J Cardiol* 26: 20–24
- Coe JY, Robertson M, Timisky J, Mckendrick R, Olley PM (1991) Stent: a novel method to maintain ductal patency. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 19a
- Collet RW, Edwards JE (1949) Persistent truncus arteriosus: a classification according to anatomic types. *Surg Clin North Am* 29: 1245
- Digilio MC, Marino B, Grazioli S, Agostino D, Gianotti A, Dallapiccola B (1996) Comparison of occurrence of genetic syndromes in ventricular septal defect with pulmonic stenosis (classic tetralogy of Fallot) vs. ventricular septal defect with pulmonic atresia. *Am J Cardiol* 15: 1375–1376
- Dodds GA, Warnes CA, Danielson GK (1997) Aortic valve replacement after repair of pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect or tetralogy of Fallot. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 113: 736–741
- Dodelin C, Sidi D, Piechaud JF, Iserin L, Bonnet D, Aggoun Y, Kachaner J (1995) Atrésies pulmonaires à septum interventriculaire ouvert: Stratégie thérapeutique chez nouveau-né. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 88: 681–686
- Doty DB, Konchoukos NT, Kirklin JW, Barcia A, Barger LM jr (1972) Surgery for pseudotruncus arteriosus with pulmonary blood flow originating from upper descending thoracic aorta. In: Mahoney EB (ed) *Cardiovascular surgery 1971*. American Heart Association Monograph, 35, I. *Circulation* 45/46: 121
- Dowdle SC, Human DG, Mann MD (1990) Pulmonary ventilation and perfusion abnormalities and ventilation perfusion imbalance in children with pulmonary atresia or extreme tetralogy of Fallot. *J Nucl Med* 31: 1276–1279
- Elzenga NJ, Gittenberger-De Groot AC (1986) The ductus arteriosus and stenosis of the pulmonary arteries in pulmonary atresia. *Int J Cardiol* 11: 195–208
- Faller HK, Haworth SG, Taylor JFN, Macartney FJ (1981) Duplicate sources of pulmonary blood supply in pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect. *Br Heart J* 46: 263–268
- Feldt RH, Liao PK, Puga FJ (1992) Clinical profile and natural history of pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect. *Prog Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 18–22
- Fisher EA, Thanopoulos BD, Eckner FAO, Hastreiter AR, Du Brow W (1980) Pulmonary atresia with obstructed ventricular septal defect. *Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 209–217
- Freedom RM, Caf Moes A, Pelech A, Smallhorn J (1984) Bilateral ductus arteriosus (or remnant): an analysis of 27 patients. *Am J Cardiol* 53: 884–891

## Literatur zu Kapitel 15.7

- Abbott M (1936) *Atlas of congenital heart disease*. American Heart Association, New York, p 60
- Alfieri O, Blackstone EH, Kirklin JW, Pacifico AD, Barger LM jr (1978) Surgical treatment of tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 76: 321–335
- Anderson RH, Macartney F, Shinebourne EA (1987) Pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect. In: Anderson RH (ed) *Pediatric cardiology*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 799–827
- Bogers AJ, Rohmer J (1990) Coronary artery fistula as source of pulmonary circulation in pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 38: 30–32
- Boudjemline Y, Fermont L, LeBidois J, Lyonnet S, Sidi D, Bonnet D (2001) Prevalence of 22q11 deletion in fetuses with conotruncal cardiac defects: a 6-year prospective study. *J Pediatr* 138: 520–524
- Bownman FO jr (1984) Operative approach to truncus arteriosus „type IV“. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, London, pp 106
- Boyden EA (1977) The time lag in the development of bronchial arteries. *Anat Rec* 166: 611–614
- Capelli H, Ross D, Somerville J (1982) Aortic regurgitation in tetralogy of Fallot and pulmonary atresia. *Am J Cardiol* 49: 1979–1983

- Fyler DC (1980) Report of the new england regional infant cardiac program. *Paediatrics* 65: I 375–461
- Gewillig M, Boshoff DE, Dens J, Mertens L, Benson LM (2004) Stenting the neonatal arterial duct in duct-dependent pulmonary circulation: new techniques, better results. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 43: 107–112
- Gill CC, Moodies DS, Mcgoon DC (1977) Staged surgical management of pulmonary atresia with diminutive pulmonary arteries. *J Cardiovasc Thorac Surg* 73: 436–442
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart. Embryology, anatomy and operative considerations. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Greil G (1995) Pulmonale Gefäßversorgung bei Kindern mit Pulmonalatresie und Ventrikelseptumdefekt vom Typ der Fallotschen Tetralogie. Med. Dissertation, Universität München
- Gupta A, Odum J, Levi D, Chang RK, Laks H (2003) Staged repair of pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect and major aortopulmonary collateral arteries: experience with 104 patients. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 126: 1746–1752
- Hadjo A, Jimenez M, Baudet E et al. (1995) Review of the long-term course of 52 patients with pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect. Anatomical and surgical considerations. *Eur Heart J* 16: 1668–1674
- Haworth SG (1977) The pulmonary circulation in congenital heart disease. I Normal development and abnormal fetal development. *Herz* 2: 374
- Haworth SG (1980) Collateral arteries in pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect: a precarious blood supply. *Br Heart J* 44: 5–13
- Haworth SG, Macartney FJ (1980) Growth and development of pulmonary circulation in pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect and major aortopulmonary collateral arteries. *Br Heart J* 44: 13–24
- Haworth SG, Rees PG, Taylor JFN, Macartney FJ, de Leval M, Stark J (1981) Pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect and major aortopulmonary collateral arteries. Effect of systemic pulmonary anastomosis. *Br Heart J* 45: 133
- Hessel EA, Boyden EA, Stamm SJ, Sauvage LR (1970) High systemic origin of the sole artery of the basal segments of the left lung: Findings surgical treatment and embryologic interpretation. *Surgery* 67: 624
- Ho SY, Carvalho J, Sheffield E (1988) Anomalous origin of single coronary artery in association with pulmonary atresia. *Int J Cardiol* 20: 125–128
- Hofbeck M, Sunnegardh JT, Burrows PE et al. (1991) Analysis of survival in patients with pulmonary valve atresia and ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 67: 737
- Hofbeck M, Wild F, Singer H (1993) Behandlung einer akuten Lungenblutung bei einer Patientin mit Pulmonalatresie und Ventrikelseptumdefekt durch Coil-Embolisation einer Systemikopulmonalen Kollateralarterie. *Z Kardiol* 82: 384–387
- Hofbeck M, Sailer R, Buheitel G, Singer H, Blum U, Emde J von der (1997) Interventioneller Verschluss von systemikopulmonalen Kollateralarterien mit Hilfe von Metallspiralen. *Z Kardiol* 86: 380–386
- Hofbeck M, Rauch A, Buheitel G et al. (1998) Monosomy 22q11 in patients with pulmonary atresia, ventricular septal defect, and major aortopulmonary collateral arteries. *Heart* 79: 180–185
- Ishizaka T, Yagihara T, Yamamoto F et al. (1996) Results of unifocalization for pulmonary atresia, ventricular septal defect and major aortopulmonary collateral arteries: patency of pulmonary vascular segments. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 10: 331–338
- Ishizawa E, Horiuchi T, Tadokoro M (1978) Diagnosis and surgical treatment of „angiographically absent pulmonary artery syndrome“. *Tohoku J Exp Med* 125: 1–9
- Iyer KS, Mee RBB (1991) Staged repair of pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect and major systemic to pulmonary artery collaterals. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 65–72
- Jackson M, Connell MG, Smith A, Drury J, Anderson RH (1995) Common arterial trunk and pulmonary atresia: close developmental cousins? Results from a teratogeninduced animal model. *Cardiovasc Res* 30: 992–1000
- Jefferson K, Rees S, Somerville J (1972) Systemic arterial supply to the lungs in pulmonary atresia and its relation to pulmonary artery development. *Br Heart J* 34: 418
- Kaufman SL, Kan JS, Mitchell SE (1986) Embolization of systemic to pulmonary artery collaterals in the management of hemoptysis in pulmonary atresia. *Am J Cardiol* 58: 1130–1132
- Kirklin JW, Barger LMJ, Pacifico AD (1977) The enlargement of small pulmonary arteries by preliminary palliative operations. *Circulation* 56: 612–617
- Kirklin JW, Blackstone EH, Shimazaki Y et al. (1988) Survival, functional status, and reoperations after repair of tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 96: 102
- Kouchoukos NT, Barcia A, Barger LM, Kirklin JW (1971) Surgical treatment of congenital pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 61: 70
- Kriett JM, Jamieson SW (1992) Transplantation for congenital heart disease with special observations on pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect. *Prog Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 61–66
- Krongrad E, Ritter DE (1972) Pulmonary atresia or severe stenosis and coronary artery to pulmonary artery fistula. *Circulation* 46: 1005–1012
- Kugel MA (1931) A clinical and pathological study of two cases of truncus solitarius aorticus (pulmonary atresia). *Am Heart J* 7: 262
- Levin DC, Baltaxe HA, Goldberg HP (1974) The importance of selective angiography of systemic arterial supply to the lungs in planning surgical correction of pseudotruncus arteriosus. *Am J Radiol* 121: 606–613
- Macartney FJ, Deverall PB, Scott O (1973) Haemodynamic characteristics of systemic arterial blood supply to the lungs. *Br Heart J* 35: 28



- Macartney FJ, Scott O, Deverall PB (1974) Haemodynamic and anatomical characteristics of pulmonary blood supply in pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect including a case of persistent fifth aortic arch. *Br Heart J* 36: 1049–1061
- Macartney FJ, Haworth SG (1983) Investigation of pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (ed) *Paediatric cardiology* 5. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 111
- Mace L, Dervanian P, Losay J et al. (1996) Défaits d'arbo-risation pulmonaire des formes complexes d'atrésie pulmonaire à septum ouvert: unification, unifocalisation et réparation complète. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 89: 561–568
- Mair DD, Danielson GK, Puga FJ, McGoon DC (1983) Results of first-stage right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction for pulmonary atresia, ventricular septal defect, and hypoplastic pulmonary arteries. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4: 305
- Mair DD, Julsrud PR (1992) Diagnostic evaluation of pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect: cardiac catheterization and angiography. *Prog Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 23–26
- McGoon DC, Rastelli GC, Wallace RB (1970) Discontinuity between right ventricle and pulmonary artery: Surgery treatment. *Ann Surg* 172: 680
- McGoon DC, Wallace RB, Danielson GK (1973) The Rastelli operation. Its indications and results. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 65: 65
- McGoon DC, Blair DK, Davis GD (1975) Surgical management of large bronchial collateral arteries with pulmonary stenosis or atresia. *Circulation* 52: 109–118
- McGoon DC, Fulton RE, Davis GD, Ritter DG, Neill CA, White RI (1977) Systemic collaterals and pulmonary artery stenosis in patients with congenital valve atresia and ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 56: 473–479
- McKay R, DeLeval MR, Rees PG, Taylor JFN, Macartney FJ, Stark J (1980) Postoperative angiographic assessment of modified Blalock-Taussig shunts using expanded polytetrafluoroethylene (GoreTex). *Ann Thorac Surg* 30: 137
- Mocellin R, Krettek M, Sauer U, Bühlmeier K (1977) Pulmonalatresie mit Ventrikelseptumdefekt. Behandlungsergebnisse 1963 bis 1976 und diagnostische Maßnahmen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der großen Kollateralgefäße. *Z Kardiol* 66: 382
- Momma K, Takao A, Shimizu S, Satomi G (1982) Transarterial pulmonary venous wedge arteriography in pulmonary atresia, ventricular septal defect and intact atrial septum. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 8: 419–427
- Momma K, Kondo C, Matsuoka R (1996) Tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia associated with chromosome 22q11 deletion. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27: 198–202
- Moore CH, Martielli V, Roos DN (1976) Reconstruction of right ventricular outflow tract with a valved conduit in 75 cases of congenital heart disease. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 71: 11
- Nakata S, Imai Y, Takanashi Y et al. (1984) A new method for the quantitative standardization of cross-sectional areas of the pulmonary arteries in congenital heart diseases with decreased pulmonary blood flow. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 610–619
- Nihill MR, Mullins CE, Mcnamara DG (1978) Visualization of the pulmonary arteries in pseudotruncus by pulmonary vein wedge angiography. *Circulation* 58: 140–147
- Nomura F, Kadoba K, Ichikawa H, Akedo H, Matsuda H (1996) Direct anastomosis of pulmonary artery to right ventricular outflow for correction of tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62: 1199–1202
- Pacifico AD (1983) Pulmonary atresia with VSD: Corrective surgery. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne E, Tynan M (ed) *Paediatric cardiology* 5. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 137
- Pacifico AD, Kirklin JW, Barger LM, Soto B (1974) Surgical treatment of common arterial trunk with pseudotruncus arteriosus. *Circulation* 49/50: II 20
- Pahl E, Fong L (1989) Fistulous communications between a solitary coronary artery and the pulmonary arteries as the primary source of pulmonary blood supply in tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary valve atresia. *Am J Cardiol* 63: 140–143
- Peacock (1869) Tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia. *Trans Pathol Soc (Lond)* 20: 61
- Piehl J, Danielson GK, McGoon DC, Wallace RB, Fulton RE, Mair DD (1980) Management of pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect and hypoplastic pulmonary arteries by right ventricular outflow construction. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 80: 552–567
- Puga FJ (1992) Surgical treatment of pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect. *Prog Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 37–49
- Puga FJ, Uretzky G (1982) Establishment of right ventricular-pulmonary artery continuity without the use of extracorporeal circulation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 83: 74–80
- Puga FJ, Leoni FE, Julsrud PR, Mair DD (1989) Complete repair of pulmonary atresia, ventricular septal defect, and severe peripheral arborization abnormalities in central pulmonary arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 98: 1018–1029
- Rabinovitch M (1992) Pathology and anatomy of pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect. *Prog Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 9–17
- Rabinovitch M, Herrera-Deleon V, Castaneda AR (1981) Growth and development of the pulmonary vascular bed in patients with tetralogy of Fallot with or without pulmonary atresia. *Circulation* 64: 1234–1249
- Rao PS (1978) Value of pulmonary vein wedge angiography in visualization of obstructed ipsilateral pulmonary artery. *Cardiovasc Radiol* 1: 151–152
- Rastelli GC, Ongley PA, Davis GD, Kirklin JW (1965) Surgical repair for pulmonary valve atresia with coronary artery fistula: Report of a case. *Mayo Clin Proc* 40: 521
- Reddy VM, Liddicoat JR, Hanley EL (1995) Midline onestage complete unifocalization and repair of pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect and major aortopulmonary collaterals. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 109: 832–844

- Reddy VM, Petrossian E, Mcelhinney DB, Moore P, Teitel DF, Hanley FL (1997) One-stage complete unifocalization in infants: When should the ventricular septal defect be closed? *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 113: 858–868
- Rome JJ, Mayer JE, Castaneda AR, Lock JE (1993) Tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia. *Circulation* 88: I 1691–1698
- Rosenberg HC, Williams WG, Trusler GA (1987) Structural composition of central pulmonary arteries: Growth potential following surgical shunts. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 94: 498–503
- Ross D (1986) The establishment of right atrial and right ventricular pulmonary arterial continuity. Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary atresia. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokyo, p 627
- Ross DN, Somerville J (1966) Correction of pulmonary atresia with a homograft aortic valve. *Lancet* II: 1446–1447
- Sawatari K, Imai Y, Kurosawa H (1989) Staged operation for pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect. New technique for complete unifocalization. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 98: 738–750
- Schumacher G, Mocellin R, Schöber JG, Kellner M, Bühlmeier K (1978) Hämodynamische und angiokardiographische Befunde bei Neugeborenen mit zyanotischen Herzfehlern und verminderter Lungendurchblutung unter der Therapie mit Prostaglandin E1. *Klin Pädiatr* 190: 465
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R (1978) Der Kinderkardiologische Notfall 2: Pulmonalatresie mit intaktem Ventrikelseptum. *Notfallmedizin* 4: 329
- Sebening F, Laas J, Meisner H, Struck E, Bühlmeier K, Zwingers T (1984) The treatment of tetralogy of Fallot: Early repair or palliation? *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 32: 201
- Shabbo FP, Wain WH, Ross DN (1980) Right ventricular outflow reconstruction with aortic homograft conduit: analysis of the long-term results. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 28: 21
- Shimazaki Y, Tokuan Y, Lio M (1990) Pulmonary artery pressure and resistance late after repair of tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 100: 425–440
- Sievers HH, Yankah AC, Lange P, Stephan E, Bürsch JH, Bernhard A (1979) Rekonstruktion der Auslassbahn der rechten Herzkammer durch einen ventrikulopulmonalen, extrakardialen Bypass nach Hancock bei Fallotscher Tetralogie. *Herz* 4: 293
- Singer H, Hofbeck M, Gutheil H, Emde J von der, Rein J (1982) Pulmonalatresie mit Ventrikelseptumdefekt: Beitrag zur flowbedingten Kaliberzunahme hypoplastischer Pulmonalarterien nach Palliativoperation. *Herz Kreis* 3
- Singh SP, Rigby ML, Astley R (1978) Demonstration of pulmonary arteries by contrast injection into pulmonary vein. *Br Heart J* 40: 55–57
- Solowiejczyk DE, Cooper MM, Barst RJ, Quaegebeur JM, Gersony WM (1995) Pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect with coronary artery to pulmonary artery fistula: case report and review of the literature. *Pediatr Cardiol* 16: 90–94
- Somerville J (1970) Management of pulmonary atresia. *Br Heart J* 32: 641
- Somerville J (1988) Clinical identification of the pulmonary blood supply in pulmonary atresia. In: Anderson RH, Neches WH, Park SC, Zuberbuhler JR (eds) *Perspectives in pediatric cardiology*, vol 1. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY, pp 155–168
- Somerville J, Ross D (1972) Long-term results of complete correction with homograft reconstruction in pulmonary outflow tract atresia. *Br Heart J* 34: 29
- Soto B, Pacifico AD, Luna RF (1977) A radiographic study of congenital pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect. *Am J Radiol* 129: 1027–1037
- Stark J, Huhta JC, Macartney FJ (1983) Palliative surgery for pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric cardiology* 5. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 126
- Stuckey D, Bowdler JD, Reye RDK (1968) Absent sixth aortic arch: A form of pulmonary atresia. *Br Heart J* 30: 258
- Sullivan ID, Wren C, Stark J (1988) Surgical unifocalization in pulmonary atresia and ventricular septal defect – a realistic goal? *Circulation* 78: III 5–13
- Taylor JFN, Rees PG, Haworth SG, DeLeval MR, Macartney F (1979) Changes in pulmonary arteries following anastomotic procedures in children with pulmonary atresia. *Assoc Eur Paediatr Cardiol*, 17th Annual General Meeting, Madrid, 8–11 May 79
- Thiene G, Bortolotti U, Gallucci V, Valente ML, Volta SD (1977) Pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect. Further anatomical observations. *Br Heart J* 39: 1223
- Thiene G, Frescura C, Bortolotti U, del Maschio A, Valente ML (1981) The systemic pulmonary circulation in pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect: Concept of reciprocal development of the fourth and sixth aortic arches. *Am Heart J* 101: 339
- Thiene G, Anderson RH (1983) Pulmonary atresia with VSD: Anatomy. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric cardiology* 5. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 80
- Trivedi KR, Benson LN (2003) Interventional strategies in the management of peripheral pulmonary artery stenosis. *J Interv Cardiol* 16: 171–188
- Van Meurs-Van Woezik H, Van Suylen RJ, Klein HW (1997) A case of tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia and restrictive perimembranous ventricular septal defect. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 45: 46–47
- Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S (1965) The anatomy of common aorticopulmonary trunk (truncus arteriosus communis) and its embryologic implications. A study of 57 necropsied cases. *Am J Cardiol* 16: 406
- Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S, Nebesar RA (1970) Tetralogy of Fallot: underdevelopment of the pulmonary infundibulum and its sequelae. *Am J Cardiol* 26: 25–33
- Vigneswaran WT, Pollock JC (1988) Pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect and coronary artery fistula: a late presentation. *Br Heart J* 59: 387–388

- Wallace RB, Rastelli GC, Ongley PA, Titus JL, McGoon DC (1969) Complete repair of truncus arteriosus defects. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 57: 95
- Willems TP, Bogers AJ, Cromme-Dijkhuis AH et al. (1996) Allograft reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract. *Eur J Cardiovasc Surg* 10: 609–615
- Yagihara T, Yamamoto F, Nishigaki K et al. (1996) Unifocalization for pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect and major aortopulmonary collateral arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 112: 392–402
- Yoshigi M, Momma K, Imai Y (1995) Coronary artery – pulmonary fistula in pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect. *Heart Vessels* 10: 163–166
- Zuberbuhler JR, Danker E, Zoltun R, Burkholder J, Bahnson HT (1974) Tissue adhesive closure of aorticpulmonary communications. *Am Heart J* 88: 41
- Zutter W, Somerville J (1971) Continuous murmur in pulmonary atresia with reference to aortography. *Br Heart J* 33: 905

## Literatur zu Kapitel 16

### Literatur zu Kapitel 16.1

- Aziz K, Tasneem H (1990) Evaluation of pulmonary arterial pressure by Doppler colour flow mapping in patients with a ductus arteriosus. *Br Heart J* 63: 295–299
- Beekman RH, Rocchini AP, Rosenthal A (1988) Cardiovascular effects of breathing 95 percent oxygen in children with congenital heart disease. *Am J Cardiol* 52: 106–111
- Beuren AJ (1972) Beurteilung der pulmonalen Hypertonie bei kongenitalen Herzfehlern im Kindesalter. *Klin Pädiatr* 1984: 1
- Bloomfield DK (1964) The natural history of ventricular septal defect in patients surviving infancy. *Circulation* 39: 914
- Bridges ND, Spray TL (1996) Lung transplantation in children. *Adv Card Surg* 8: 131–145
- Bridges ND, Clark BJ, Gaynor JW, Spray TL (1996) Outcome of children with pulmonary hypertension referred for lung or heart and lung transplantation. *Transplantation* 62: 1824–1828
- Brotmacher L, Campbell M (1958) Natural history of ventricular septal defect. *Br Heart J* 20: 97
- Budts W, van Pelt N, Gillyns H, Gewillig M, Van De Werf F, Janssens S (2001) Residual pulmonary vasoreactivity to inhaled nitric oxide in patients with severe obstructive pulmonary hypertension and Eisenmenger syndrome. *Heart* 86: 553–558
- Bühlmeyer K (1967) Die pulmonale Hypertonie bei angeborenen Herzfehlern im Kindesalter. Karger, Basel
- Burchell HB, Swan HJ, Wood EH (1953) Demonstration of differential effects on pulmonary and systemic arterial pressure by variations in oxygen of inspired air in patient with patent ductus arteriosus and pulmonary hypertension. *Circulation* 8: 681
- Calhoun JH, Grover FL, Gibbons WJ et al. (1991) Single lung transplantation: alternative indications and technique. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 816–825
- Celermajer DS, Cullen S, Deanfield JE (1993) Impairment of endothelium-dependent pulmonary artery relaxation in children with congenital heart disease and abnormal pulmonary hemodynamics. *Circulation* 87: 440–446
- Day RW, Lynch JM, Shaddy RE, Orsmond GS (1995) Pulmonary vasodilatory effects of 12 and 60 parts per million inhaled nitric oxide in children with ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 75: 196–198
- Edwards JE (1957) The Lewis A. Conner memorial lecture: Functional pathology of pulmonary tree in congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 15: 164

- Eicken A (2002) Herzkatheteruntersuchung bei Patienten mit Links-rechts-Shunt. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler. Spitta, Balingen, S 41–51
- Fernandes SM, Newburger JW, Lang P, Pearson DD, Feinstein JA, Gauvreau K, Landzberg MJ (2003) Usefulness of epoprostenol therapy in the severely ill adolescent/adult with Eisenmenger physiology. *Am J Cardiol* 91: 632–635
- Fratacci MD, Frostell CG, Chen TY et al. (1991) Inhaled nitric oxide: a selective pulmonary vasodilator of heparin-protamine vasoconstriction in sheep. *Anesthesiology* 75: 990–999
- Frostell C, Fratacci MD, Wain JC, Jones R, Zapol WM (1991) Inhaled nitric oxide: a selective pulmonary vasodilator reversing hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction. *Circulation* 83: 2038–2047
- Fuster V, Steele PM, Ritter DG, McGoon DC (1986) Longterm follow-up of left-to-right shunts complicated by pulmonary vascular obstructive disease. In: Doyle E-F, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 294
- Fyfe DA, Buckles DS, Gillette PC, Crawford FC (1991) Preoperative prediction of postoperative pulmonary arteriolar resistance after surgical repair of complete atrioventricular canal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 102: 784–789
- Garson A jr (1985) Sudden death in a paediatric cardiology population, 1958–1983. In: Morganroth J, Horowitz LN (eds) Sudden cardiac death. Grune & Stratton, Orlando New York, pp 44–56
- Gassner A, Sommer G, Fridrich L, Magometschnigg D, Priol A (1990) Differential therapy with calcium antagonists in pulmonary hypertension secondary to COPD: hemodynamic effects of nifedipine, diltiazem and verapamil. *Chest* 98: 829–834
- Gefter WB, Hatabu H, Dinsmore BJ et al. (1990) Pulmonary vascular cine MR imaging: a non-invasive approach to dynamic imaging of the pulmonary circulation. *Radiology* 176: 761–770
- Hauser M (2002) Fehlsprung der großen Arterien und komplexe Vitien – Initiale Therapie im Hinblick auf die Langzeitprobleme. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler. Spitta, Balingen, S 354–359
- Haworth SG (1984) Pulmonary vascular disease in different types of congenital heart disease: Implications for interpretation of lung biopsy findings in early childhood. *Br Heart J* 52: 557–571
- Haworth SG (1986) Pulmonary vasculature. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 1: 85–87
- Haworth SG (1987) Pulmonary vasculature. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) Paediatric cardiology, vol 1. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 123–127
- Haworth SG, Sauer U, Bühlmeier K, Reid L (1977) Development of the pulmonary circulation in ventricular septal defect: a quantitative structural study. *Am J Cardiol* 40: 781–788
- Haworth SG, Hislop AA (1983) Pulmonary vascular development: Normal values of peripheral vascular structure. *Am J Cardiol* 52: 578
- Heath D, Edwards JE (1958) The pathology of hypertensive pulmonary vascular disease. A description of six grades of structural changes in the pulmonary arteries with special references to congenital cardiac septal defects. *Circulation* 18: 533
- Hentrich F (1994) Pulmonale Hypertonie und obstruktive Lungengefäßerkrankung. In: Schmaltz SS, Singer H (eds) Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche. Perimed, Erlangen, S 65–74
- Heymann MA, Rudolph AM (1973) Effects of congenital heart disease on fetal and neonatal circulations. In: Friedman WF, Lesch M, Sonnenblick EH (eds) Neonatal heart disease. Grune & Stratton, New York London, pp 51–80
- Hislop A, Haworth SG, Shinebourne EA, Reid L (1975) Quantitative structural analysis of pulmonary vessels in isolated ventricular septal defect in infancy. *Br Heart J* 37: 1014
- Hoffman JIE (1968) The natural history of congenital heart disease. Problems in its assessment with special reference to ventricular septal defects. *Circulation* 37: 97
- Hoffman JLE (1987) Incidence, mortality and natural history. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) Paediatric cardiology, vol I. Churchill-Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 3–14
- Hoffman JLE, Rudolph AM (1970) The natural history of isolated ventricular septal defect with special reference to selection of patients for surgery. *Adv Pediatr* 17: 57
- Hoffman JLE, Rudolph AM, Heymann MA (1981) Pulmonary vascular disease with congenital heart lesions, pathologic features and causes. *Circulation* 64: 873–877
- Ichida F, Uese K, Hashimoto I et al. (1997) Acute effect of oral prostacyclin and inhaled nitric oxide on pulmonary hypertension in children. *J Cardiol* 29: 217–224
- Kaplan S (1985) Uncured congenital heart disease. Eisenmenger Syndrome. In: Julian DG, Wenger NK (eds) Cardiac problems of the adolescent and young adult. Butterworths, London, pp 52–58
- Keith JD, Rowe RD, Vlad P (1978) Heart disease in infancy and childhood, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York
- Kerins DM, Murray R, Fitzgerald GA (1991) Prostacyclin and prostaglandin E1: molecular mechanisms and therapeutic utility. *Progr Hemost Thromb* 10: 307–337
- Kondo C, Gaputo GR, Masui T et al. (1992) Pulmonary hypertension: pulmonary flow quantification and flow profile analysis with velocity-encoded cine MR imaging. *Radiology* 183: 751–758
- Kulik TJ (1996) Inhaled nitric oxide in the management of congenital heart disease. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 11: 75–80
- Lorenz H-P (2002) Postoperative Intensivbehandlung bei Links-rechts-Shunt-Vitien. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler. Spitta, Balingen, S 121–127
- McCarthy PM, Rosenkranz ER, White RD et al. (1991) Single lung transplantation with atrial septal defect repair for Eisenmenger's syndrome. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 300–303



- Mocellin R (1989) Primäre und sekundäre Formen der pulmonalen Hypertonie. In: Singer H (ed) *Herzkrankungen im Kindes- und Jugendalter*. Perimed, Erlangen, S 187–200
- Morrison G, Macartney F (1979) Effects of oxygen administration, bicarbonate infusions and brief hyperventilation on patients with pulmonary vascular obstructive disease. *Br Heart J* 41: 584
- Musewe NN, Poppe D, Smallhorn JF et al. (1990) Doppler echocardiographic measurement of pulmonary artery pressure from ductal Doppler velocities in the newborn. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 15: 446–456
- Nabel E, Plautz G, Nabel GJ (1990) Site-specific gene expression in vivo by direct gene transfer into the arterial wall. *Science* 249: 1285–1287
- Nihill MR, O’Laughlin MP, Mullins CE (1991) Effects of atrial septostomy in patients with terminal cor pulmonale due to pulmonary vascular disease. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 4: 166–172
- Pasque MK, Kaiser LR, Dresler CM et al. (1992) Single lung transplantation for pulmonary hypertension: technical aspects and immediate hemodynamic results. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 103: 475–482
- Pepke-Zaba J, Higenbottam TW, Dinh-Xuan AT, Stone D, Wallwork J (1991) Inhaled nitric oxide as a cause of selective pulmonary vasodilatation in pulmonary hypertension. *Lancet* 338: 1173–1174
- Poiani GJ, Tozzi CA, Yohn SE et al. (1990) Collagen and elastin metabolism in hypertensive pulmonary arteries of rats. *Circ Res* 66: 968–978
- Rabinovitch M (1996) It all begins with EVE (endogenous vascular elastase). *Isr J Med Sci* 32: 803–810
- Rabinovitch M, Haworth SG, Castaneda AR, Nadas AS, Reid L (1978) Lung biopsy in congenital heart disease: A morphometric approach to pulmonary vascular disease. *Circulation* 58: 1107–1122
- Rabinovitch M, Keane JF, Fellows KE, Castaneda AJ, Reid L (1981) Quantitative analysis of the pulmonary wedge angiogram in congenital heart defects: Correlation with hemodynamic data and morphometric findings in lung biopsy tissue. *Circulation* 63: 152–164
- Richter JA, Barankay A (2002) Pulmonale Hypertonie und rechtsventrikuläre Dysfunktion – Ätiologie und perioperatives Management. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 112–120
- Rudolph AM (1970) The changes in the circulation after birth. Their importance in congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 41: 343
- Rudolph AM (1978a) Factors influencing intracardiac shunts. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 464–469
- Rudolph AM (1978b) Ventricular septal defect – Introduction. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 99
- Rudolph AM, Paul MH, Sommer LS, Nadas AS (1958) Effects of tolazoline hydrochloride (priscoline) on circulatory dynamics in patients with pulmonary hypertension. *Am Heart J* 55: 424
- Rudolph AM, Heymann MA (1976) Neonatal circulation and pathophysiology of shunts. In: Levine HJ (ed) *Clinical cerebrovascular physiology*. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Saha A, Balakrishnan KG, Jaiswal PK et al. (1994) Prognosis for patients with Eisenmenger syndrome of various aetiology. *Int J Cardiol* 45: 199–207
- Silversides CK, Granton JT, Konen E, Hart MA, Webb GD, Therrien J (2003) Pulmonary thrombosis in adults with Eisenmenger syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 42: 1982–1987
- Singer H (1989) Kardiale Notfallsituationen: Angeborene Herzfehler. In: Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzkrankungen im Kindes- und Jugendalter*. Perimed, Erlangen, S 46
- Snider AR (1990) The ductus arteriosus: a window for assessment of pulmonary artery pressures? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 15: 457–458
- Soifer SJ (1993) Pharmacologic and surgical treatment of the pulmonary circulation in the fetus, newborn, infant, and child. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 8: 137–147
- Spray TL, Mallory GB, Canter CB, Huddleston CB (1994) Pediatric lung transplantation. Indications, techniques, and early results. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 990–1000
- Starnes VA, Stinson EB, Oyer PE et al. (1991) Single lung transplantation: a new therapeutic option for patients with pulmonary hypertension. *Transplant Proc* 23: 1209–1210
- Starnes VA, Oyer PE, Bernstein D et al. (1992) Heart, heartlung and lung-transplantation in the first year of life. *Ann Thorac Surg* 53: 306–310
- Teitel DF, Iwamoto HS, Rudolph AM (1990) Changes in the pulmonary circulation during birth-related events. *Pediatr Res* 27: 372–378
- Vetter VL (1985) Sudden death in children and adolescents. In: Morgenroth J, Horowitz N (eds) *Sudden cardiac death*. Grune & Stratton, Orlando, pp 33–46
- Wagenvoort CA (1960) Vasoconstriction and medial hypertrophy in pulmonary hypertension. *Circulation* 22: 535
- Weesner KM (1991) Hemodynamic effects of prostaglandin E1 in patients with congenital heart disease and pulmonary hypertension. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 24: 10–15
- Wood P (1958) Pulmonary hypertension with special reference to vasoconstrictive factor. *Br Heart J* 20: 557
- Wood P (1958) The Eisenmenger syndrome or pulmonary hypertension with reversed central shunt (The Croonian Lectures). *BMJ* 2: 701–709, 755–762

## Literatur zu Kapitel 16.2

- Attenhofer-Jost CH, Oechslin E, Seifert B, Maly F, Fatio R, Turina J, Jenni R (2002) Remodelling after surgical repair of atrial septal defects within the oval fossa. *Cardiol Young* 12: 506–512

- Awan IH, Rice R, Moodie DS (1982) Spontaneous closure of atrial septal defect with interatrial aneurysm formation. Documentation by noninvasive studies, including digital subtraction angiography. *Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 143
- Baedecker W (1988) Mitralklappenprolapsyndrom und Herzrhythmusstörungen. *Herz* 13: 318–325
- Ballester M, Foale RA, Presbitero P, Richards AF, McDonald EL (1981) Mitral valve prolaps in secundum atrial septal defect: functional mechanism. *Br Heart J* 45: 336
- Barlow JB, Pocock WA (1988) Mitral valve billowing and prolapse: Perspective at 25 years. *Herz* 13: 227–234
- Bauriedel G, Skowasch D, Jabs A, Andrie R, Hartmann A, Lüderitz B (2003) Therapieoptionen bei symptomatischem offenem Foramen ovale. *Dtsch Arztebl* 100: A 2230–2235
- Bedford DE (1960) The anatomical types of atrial defect, their incidence and clinical diagnosis. *Am J Cardiol* 6: 568
- Beerbaum P, Korperich H, Esdorn H et al. (2003) Atrial septal defects in pediatric patients: noninvasive sizing with cardiovascular MR imaging. *Radiology* 228: 361–369
- Beitzke A, Schuchlenz H, Beitzke M, Gamillscheg A, Stein HI, Zartner P (2002) Interventioneller Verschluss von Foramen ovale und Vorhofseptumdefekten nach paradox embolischen Ereignissen. *Z Kardiologie* 91: 693–700
- Bennhagen RG, McLaughlin P, Benson LN (2001) Contemporary management of children with atrial septal defects: a focus on transcatheter closure. *Am J Cardiovasc Drugs* 1: 445–454
- Betriu A, Wigle ED, Felderhof CH, McLaughlin MJ (1975) Prolapse of the posterior leaflet of the mitral valve associated with secundum atrial septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 35: 363
- Bink-Boelkens MTE, Velvis H, Van der Heide JG, Eygelaar A, Hardjowijono RA (1983) Dysrhythmias after atrial surgery in children. *Am Heart J* 106: 125
- Bink-Boelkens MTE, Menzelaar KJ, Eygelaar E (1988) Arrhythmias after repair of secundum atrial septal defect: The influence of surgical modification. *Am Heart J* 115: 629–633
- Bircks W, Pisa G, Seling A (1969) Korrektur der Fehlmündung aller rechtsseitigen Lungenvenen in die Vena cava inferior (Scimitarsyndrom). *Z Kreislaufforsch* 58: 1053
- Björnstad PG, Holmstrom H, Smevik B, Tooessen TI, Fosse E (2002) Transcatheter closure of atrial septal defects in the oval fossa: is the method applicable in small children? *Cardiol Young* 12: 352–356
- Bogousslavsky J, Garazi S, Jeanrenaud X (1996) Stroke recurrence in patients with patent foramen ovale. The Lausanne Study. *Neurology* 46: 1301–1305
- Bossert T, Walther T, Gummert J, Hubald R, Kostelka M, Mohr FW (2002) Cardiac malformations associated with the Holt-Oram syndrome. Report on a family and review of the literature. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 50: 312–314
- Brandenburg RO jr, Holmes DR, Brandenburg RO, McGoon DC (1983) Clinical follow-up study of paroxysmal supraventricular tachyarrhythmias after operative repair of a secundum type atrial septal defect in adults. *Am J Cardiol* 51: 273
- Braun MU, Fassbender D, Schoen S (2002) Transcatheter closure of patent foramen ovale in patients with cerebral ischemia. *J Amer Coll Cardiol* 39: 2019–2025
- Bricker T, Gillette PC, Cooley DA, McNamara DG (1986) Dysrhythmias after atrial septal defect repair. *Texas Heart Inst J* 13: 203
- Bridges ND, Hellenbrand W, Latson L, Filiano J, Newburger JW, Lock JE (1992) Transcatheter closure of patent foramen ovale after presumed paradoxical embolism. *Circulation* 86: 1902–1908
- Brodhun R, Volles E (1998) Paradoxe zerebrale Embolie bei offenem Foramen ovale. *Notfallmedizin* 24: 20–24
- Cabanes L, Mas JL, Cohen A (1993) Atrial septal aneurysm and patent foramen ovale as risk factors for cryptogenic stroke in patients less than 55 years of age. *Stroke* 24: 1865–1873
- Campbell M (1970) Natural history of atrial septal defect. *Br Heart J* 32: 820–826
- Carlgren LE (1969) The incidence of congenital heart disease in Gothenburg. *Proc Assoc Eur Paediatr Cardiol* 5: 2
- Cayler GG (1967) Spontaneous functional closure of symptomatic atrial septal defect. *N Engl J Med* 276: 65
- Chan KC, Godman MJ, Walsh K (1999) Transcatheter closure of atrial septal defect and interatrial communications with new self expanding nitinol double disc device (Amplatzer septal occluder): Multicentre UK experience. *Heart* 82: 300–306
- Chartrand C, Payot M, Davignon A, Guerin R, Stanley P (1976) A new surgical approach for correction of partial anomalous pulmonary venous drainage into the superior vena cava. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 71: 29
- Chassinat R (1836) Observation d'anomalies anatomiques remarquables de l'appareil circulatoire, avec hepatocèle congénitale, n'ayant donné lieu pendant la vie à aucun symptôme particulier. *Arch Gén Méd* 11: 80
- Clemens JD, Horwitz R, Jaffe CC, Feinstein AR, Stanton BF (1982) A controlled evaluation of the risk of bacterial endocarditis in persons with mitral valve prolapse. *N Engl J Med* 307: 776
- Cockerham JT, Martin TC, Gutierrez FR et al. (1983) Spontaneous closure of secundum atrial septal defect in infants and young children. *Am J Cardiol* 52: 1267–1271
- Cohen AJ, Sell JE, Zurcher RP, Edwards FH (1993) Anomalous pulmonary venous drainage of the right lung. *Ann Thorac Surg* 56: 1397–1399
- Craig RJ, Selzer A (1968) Natural history and prognosis of atrial septal defects. *Circulation* 37: 805–815
- Dervanian P, Mace L, Puyo P et al. (1996) Techniques of correction of partial right abnormal pulmonary venous return associated with atrial septal defect. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 89: 857–863
- Doll N, Walther T, Falk V et al. (2003) Secundum ASD closure using a right lateral minithoracotomy: experience in 122 patients. *Ann Thorac Surg* 75: 1527–1531

- Duncan WJ, Moes CAF, Rose V, Bloom KR, Olley PM (1979) Angiographic quantification of mitral prolaps in children with secundum atrial septal defect. A new method. *Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 29
- Dupuis C, Charaf LAC, Abou CP, Breviere GM (1993a) Le traitement chirurgical du syndrome du cimenterre chez l'enfant, l'adolescent et l'adulte. *J Arch Mal Coeur* 86: 541–547
- Dupuis C, Charaf LAC, Breviere GM, Abou CP (1993b) „Infantile“ form of the Scimitar syndrome with pulmonary hypertension. *Am J Cardiol* 71: 1326–1330
- Emanuel R, O'Brian K, Somerville J, Jefferson K, Hedge M (1975) Association of secundum atrial septal defect with abnormalities of atrioventricular conduction or left axis deviation. *Br Heart J* 37: 1085
- Esscher E, Michaeelsson M (1977) Long-term results following closure of isolated ostium secundum atrial septal defect in children and adults. *Eur J Cardiol* 6: 109–116
- Farb A, Tang AL, Atkinson JB, McCartney WF, Virmani R (1993) Comparison of cardiac findings in patients with mitral valve prolaps who die suddenly to those who have congestive heart failure from mitral regurgitation and to those with fatal noncardiac conditions. *Am J Cardiol* 70: 234–239
- Fischer G, Stieh J, Uebing A, Hoffmann U, Morf G, Kramer HH (2003) Experience with transcatheter closure of secundum atrial septal defects using the Amplatzer septal occluder: a single centre study in 236 consecutive patients. *Heart* 89: 199–204
- Fuster V, Steele PM, Ritter DG, McGoon DC (1986) Longterm follow-up of left-to-right shunts complicated by pulmonary vascular obstructive disease. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 1264
- Garson A, Bink-Boelkens M, Hesslein PS et al. (1985) Atrial flutter in the young: A collaborative study of 380 cases. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 6: 871
- Gikonyo DK, Tandon R, Lucas RV jr, Edwards JE (1986) Scimitar syndrome in neonates: report of four cases and review of the literature. *Pediatr Cardiol* 6: 193
- Gnanapragasam JP, Houston AB, Northridge DB, Jamieson MP, Pollock JC (1991) Transoesophageal echocardiographic assessment of primum, secundum and sinus venosus atrial septal defects. *Int J Cardiol* 31: 167–174
- Grosse-Brockhoff F, Loogen F, Wolter HH (1957) Analyse von Vorhofdruckkurven zur Größenbeurteilung von Vorhofseptumdefekten. *Z Kreislaufforsch* 46: 854
- Gunat N, Gul S, Kahramayol O (1997) Familial atrial septal defect with prolonged atrioventricular conduction. *Acta Paediatr Jpn* 39: 634–636
- Gustafson RA, Warden HE, Murray GF (1995) Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection to the superior vena cava. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 614–617
- Hagen PT, Scholz DG, Edwards WD (1984) Incidence and size of patent foramen ovale during the first 10 decades of life: an autopsy study of 965 normal hearts. *Mayo Clin Proc* 59: 17–20
- Hager W (1969) Hämodynamik und Klinik des Vorhofseptumdefektes. *MMW* 16: 931
- Hancock EW (1964) Coronary sinus rhythm in sinus venosus defect and persistent left superior vena cava. *Am J Cardiol* 14: 608
- Hancock EW, Cohn K (1966) The syndrome associated with midsystolic click and late systolic murmur. *Am J Med* 41: 183
- Hausler HJ, Dahnert I, Dagnachew A, Kinzel P, Schneider P (1994) Echocardiography determination of shunt volume in children with atrial septal defect. *Z Kardiol* 83: 507–512
- Hausmann D, Daniel WG, Mugge A, Ziemer G, Pearlman AS (1992) Value of transesophageal color Doppler echocardiography for detection of different types of atrial septal defect in adults. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 5: 481–488
- Haworth SG (1983) Pulmonary vascular disease in secundum atrial septal defect in childhood. *Am J Cardiol* 51: 265–272
- Haworth SG, Sauer U, Bühlmeier K (1983) Pulmonary hypertension in scimitar syndrome in infancy. *Br Heart J* 50: 182–189
- Helgason H, Jonsdottir G (1999) Spontaneous closure of atrial septal defects. *Pediatr Cardiol* 20: 195–199
- Heller J, Hagege AA, Besse B, Desnos M, Marie FN, Guerot C (1996) „Crochetage“ (notch) on R wave in inferior limb leads: a new independent electrocardiographic sign of atrial septal defect. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27: 877–882
- Hoffmann JIE, Danilowicz D, Rudolph AM (1965) Hemodynamics clinical features, and course of atrial shunts in infancy. *Circulation* 32 (Suppl II): 11
- Holmes LB (1965) Congenital heart disease and upperextremity deformities: A report of two families. *N Engl J Med* 272: 437
- Holt M, Oram S (1960) Familial heart disease with skeletal malformations. *Br Heart J* 22: 236
- Horton SC, Bunch TJ (2004) Patent foramen ovale and stroke. *Mayo Clin Proc* 79: 79–88
- Ichihara T, Watanabe T, Yasura K, Tanaka M, Abe T, Takeuchi E (1993) Two successful surgical cases of total left anomalous pulmonary venous connection with intact atrial septum – a report on their operative procedures and approaches. *Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi* 41: 135–139
- Ichihara T, Watanabe T, Teranishi K et al. (1995) A successful surgical case of bilateral partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection without atrial septal defect. *Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi* 43: 497–501
- Jones DA, Radford DJ, Pohlner PG (2001) Outcome following surgical closure of secundum atrial septal defect. *J Paediatr Child Health* 37: 274–277
- Joy J, Kartha CC, Balakrishnan KG (1993) Structural basis for mitral valve dysfunction associated with ostium secundum atrial septal defect. *Congen Heart Dis Cardiol* 82: 409–414
- Kahl HJ, Sieg K, Wessel A, Keck EW (1982) Mitralklappenprolaps (MVP) und Vorhofseptumdefekt vom Sekundumtyp (ASD II). Klinik, Angiokardiographie und Echokardiographie. *Z Kardiol* 71: 761

- Keck EW, Hentschel WG, Gruhl L (1976) Mitral valve prolapse in children with secundum-type atrial septal defect (ASD II). *Eur J Pediatr* 121: 89
- Kiely B, Filler J, Stone S, Doyle EF (1967) Syndrome of anomalous venous drainage of the right lung to the inferior vena cava: a review of 67 reported cases and three new cases in children. *Am J Cardiol* 20: 102
- King TD, Mills NL (1974) Non operative closure of atrial septal defects. *Surgery* 3: 383–388
- Leachman RD, Cokkinos DV, Cooley DA (1976) Association of ostium secundum atrial septal defects with mitral valve prolaps. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 167
- Leung DY, Black JW, Cranney GB (1995) Selection of patients for transesophageal echocardiography after stroke and systemic embolic events. *Stroke* 26: 1820–1824
- Lin Z, Sakai A, Abe M, Hanayama N, Ohsawa M (1996) Sinus venosus atrial septal defect: Report of two cases with successful repair by the Vargas' procedure. *Kyob Geka* 49: 475–478
- Losay J, Petit J, Bouchard F, Issad M, Pucet P (1986) Natural hemodynamic history of atrial septal defect: Study of 1.189 patients. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 1264
- Lutembacher R (1916) De la sténose mitrale avec communication inter-auriculaire. *Arch Mal Coeur* 9: 237
- MacMahon SW, Hickey AJ, Wilcken DEL et al. (1986) Risk of infective endocarditis in mitral valve prolaps with and without precordial systolic murmurs. *Am J Cardiol* 58: 105
- Martin F, Sanchez PL, Doherty E, Colon-Hernandez PJ, Delgado G (2002) Percutaneous transcatheter closure of patent foramen ovale in patients with paradoxical embolism. *Circulation* 106: 1121–1126
- Mathew R, Thilenius OG, Arcilla RA (1976) Comparative response of right and left ventricles to volume overload. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 209
- Matsuyama Y, Saigusa N, Hioki M, Matsushima S, Tanaka S, Shoji T (1994) A case of partial anomalous pulmonary venous return to inferior vena cava and left atrium (Scimitar syndrome). *Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi* 42: 144–149
- McDonald RW, Rice MJ, Reller MD, Marcella CP, Sahn DJ (1996) Echocardiographic imaging techniques with subcostal and right parasternal longitudinal views in detecting sinus venosus atrial septal defects. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 9: 195–198
- Miyaji K, Shimada M, Sekiguchi A et al. (1994) Superior vena cava-right atrial appendage direct anastomosis for repair of partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection to superior vena cava. *Kyobu Geka* 47: 307–310
- Mody MR (1973) Serial hemodynamic observation in secundum atrial septal defect with special reference to spontaneous closure. *Am J Cardiol* 32: 978
- Moodie DS, Gill CC, Sterba R, Forsythe S (1986) The unnatural history of patients after surgical closure of atrial septal defects in adulthood. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 1261
- Mullen JC, Razzouk AJ, Williams WG, Moes CA, Freedom RM (1991) Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection to the azygos vein with atrial septal defect. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 1164–1165
- Nadas AS, Alimurunk MM (1952) Apical diastolic murmurs in congenital heart disease; rarity of Lutembacher's syndrom. *Am Heart J* 43: 691
- Nadas AS, Fyler DC (1972) *Pediatric cardiology*, 3rd edn. Saunders, Philadelphia, p 318
- Nakamura FF, Hauck AJ, Nadas AS (1964) Atrial septal defect in infants. *Pediatrics* 34: 101
- Neill CA, Ferencz C, Sabiston DC, Sheldon H (1960) The familial occurrence of hypoplastic right lung with systemic arterial supply and venous drainage. „Scimitar syndrome“. *Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp* 107: 1
- Nishimura RA, Tajik AJ (1988) Follow-up observations in patients with mitral valve prolaps. *Herz* 13: 326–334
- Oliver JM, Gallego P, Gonzales A, Benito F, Mesa JM, Sobrino JA (2002) Predisposing conditions for atrial fibrillation in atrial septal defect with and without operative closure. *Am J Cardiol* 89: 39–43
- Onorato E, Melzi G, Casilli F (2003) Patent foramen ovale with paradoxical embolism: mid-term results of transcatheter closure. *J Interv Cardiol* 16: 43–50
- Oppenheimer BS, Block NS, Grishman A (1949) The Association of interatrial septal defects and anomalies of the osseous system. *Trans Assoc Am Phys* 62: 284
- Orellano L, Schlemminger B, Dähn D, Kirchoff PG, Koncz J (1978) Chirurgische Möglichkeiten der Korrektur beim Scimitar-Syndrom. *Thoraxchirurgie*: 38
- Pascoe RD, Oh JK, Warnes CA, Danielson GK, Tajik AJ, Seward JB (1996) Diagnosis of sinus venous atrial septal defect with transeophageal echocardiography. *Circulation* 94: 1049–1055
- Pomerance A (1969) Ballooning deformity (mucoid degeneration) of atrioventricular valves. *Br Heart J* 31: 343
- Rashkind WJ, Cuaso CC (1977) Transcatheter closure of atrial septal defects in children. *Proc Assoc Eur Pediatr Cardiol* 13: 49
- Rokitansky CF von (1975) Die Defekte der Scheidewände des Herzens. *Pathologisch-anatomische Abhandlung*. Braunmüller, Wien, S 35
- Sauer U (2002) Ätiologie. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 26–36
- Schenck MH, Sterba R, Foreman CK, Latson LA (1995) Improvement in noninvasive electrophysiologic findings in children after transcatheter atrial septal defect closure. *Am J Cardiol* 76: 695–698
- Schreiber TL, Feigenbaum H, Weyman AE (1980) Effect of atrial septal defect on left ventricular geometry and degree of mitral valve prolaps. *Circulation* 61: 5



- Schwarz DC, Kaplan S, Meyer RA (1975) Mitral valve prolaps in children: Clinical echocardiographic, and cineangiographic findings in 81 cases. *Am J Cardiol* 35: 169
- Seipel L, Borgreife M, Horstkotte D, Kühlkamp V, Ostermeyer J (1989) Herzrhythmusstörungen nach Operation angeborener Herzfehler. *Z Kardiol* 78: VII 53
- Shibuya K, Smallhorn JE, McCrindle BW (1996) Echocardiographic clues and accuracy in the diagnosis of Scimitar syndrome. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 9: 174–181
- Sievert H, Krumdorf U (2002) Transcatheter closure of intracardiac shunts. *Z Kardiol* 91 (Suppl 3): 77–83
- Sletten LJ, Pierpont ME (1996) Variation in severity of cardiac disease in Holt-Oram syndrome. *Am J Med Genet* 65: 128–132
- Somerville J, Kaku S, Saravalli O (1978) Prolapsed mitral cusps in atrial septal defect. An erroneous radiological interpretation. *Br Heart J* 40: 58
- Tandon R, Edwards JE (1974) Atrial septal defect in infancy. Common association with other anomalies. *Circulation* 49: 1005
- Teufel M, Schmaltz AA, Heil RP, Apitz J (1980) Prä- und postoperative echokardiographische Befunde bei Kindern mit Vorhofseptumdefekt. *Herz Kreisl* 12: 121
- Topaz O, Edwards JE, Bojack-Mackey S, Titus JL (2003) Aneurysm of fossa ovalis in adults: a pathologic study. *Cardiovasc Pathol* 12: 219–225
- Victoria BE, Elliot LP, Gassner IH (1974) Ostium secundum atrial septal defect associated with balloon mitral valve in children. *Am J Cardiol* 33: 668
- Vogel M, Berger F, Dahnert I, Ewert P, Lange PE (2000) Treatment of atrial septal defects in symptomatic children aged less than 2 years of age using the Amplatzer septal occluder. *Cardiol Young* 10: 534–537
- Weidman WH, Swan HJC, Dushane JW, Wood EHA (1957) A hemodynamic study of atrial septal defect and associated involving the atrial septum. *J Lab Clin Med* 50: 165
- Windecker S, Meier B (2002) Patent foramen ovale and atrial septal aneurysme: when and how should they be treated. *ACC Curr J Rev* 11: 97–101
- Wyller F, Rutishauser M (1975) Symptomatic atrial septal defects in the neonate and infant. *Helv Paediatr Acta* 30: 399
- Zahn R, Lehmkuhl S, Lotter R, Zander M, Senges J (1995) Kardiologische Ursachen zerebraler Ischämien mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des offenen Foramen ovale. *Herz Kreisl* 27: 279–284
- Zenker R, Klinner W, Meisner H, Schmidt-Habelmann P, Sebening F (1965) Seltene angeborene Herzfehler und ihre chirurgische Behandlung. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* 90: 696–703
- Aeba, R, Katogi T, Takeuchi S, Kawada S (1998) Correction of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection of the cardiac type. *Cardiovasc Surg* 6: 50–57
- Baron P, Gutgesell H, Hawkins E, McNamara D (1982) Infradiaphragmatic total anomalous pulmonary connection in siblings. *Am Heart* 104: 1107–1109
- Barrat-Boyes BG (1973) Primary definitive intracardiac operations in infants: total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. In: Kirklin JW (ed) *Advances in cardiovascular surgery*. Grune & Stratton, New York, p 127
- Barrat-Boyes BG (1981) Techniques and results of treatment in total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. In: Parenzan L, Crupi G, Graham G (eds) *Congenital heart disease in the first 3 months of life. Medical and surgical aspects*. Patron, Bologna, p 460
- Behrendt DM, Aberdeen E, Waterston DJ, Bonham-Carter RE (1972) Total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage in infants. Clinical and hemodynamic findings, methods and results of operation in 37 cases. *Circulation* 46: 347
- Bharati S, Lev M (1973) Congenital anomalies of the pulmonary veins. *Cardiovasc Clin* 5: 23
- Bini RM, Cleveland DC, Ceballos R et al. (1974) Congenital pulmonary vein stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 54: 369
- Bleil S, Ruttenberg HD, Carey JC, Ward K (1994) Familial total anomalous pulmonary venous return: A large Utah-Idaho family. *Am J Med Genet* 54: 462–466
- Bleil S, Nelson I, Odelberg SJ et al. (1995) A gene for total anomalous pulmonary venous return maps to chromosome 4p13-q12. *Am J Hum Genet* 56: 408–415
- Bonham-Carter RE, Capriles M, Noe Y (1969) Total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage: A clinical and anatomical study of 75 children. *Br Heart J* 31: 45
- Buckley LP, Chameides L, Fyler DC (1980) Total anomalous pulmonary venous return (TAPVR). Ten year experience in New England. *Circulation* 62 (Suppl III): 71
- Burroughs JT, Edwards JE (1960) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. *Am Heart J* 59: 913
- Byrum DJ, Dick M, Behrendt DM, Rosenthal A (1982) Repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection in patients younger than 6 months old. Late postoperative hemodynamic and electrophysiologic status. *Circulation* 66 (Suppl I): 208
- Clarke C, Edis B, Danks D (1973) Familial total anomalous pulmonary venous return. *Aust NZJ Med* 3: 629
- Clarke DR, Stark J, Leval MJ de, Pincott R, Taylor JFN (1977) Total anomalous pulmonary venous drainager in infancy. *Br Heart J* 39: 436
- Cobanoglu A, Menashe VD (1993) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection in neonates and young infants: Repair in the current era. *Ann Thorac Surg* 55: 43–49
- Cooley DA, Hallman GL, Leachman RD (1966) Total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage; correction with the used cardio-pulmonary bypass in 62 cases. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 51: 88

## Literatur zu Kapitel 16.3

- Aberdeen E (1969) Cardiac surgery in infants. In: Cleland W, Goodwin J, McDonald L, Ross D (eds) *Medical and surgical cardiology*. Blackwell, Oxford Edinburgh, p 428

- Correa-Villasenor A, Ferencz C, Boughman JA, Neill CA (1991) Total anomalous pulmonary venous return: familial and environmental factors. *Teratology* 44: 414–428
- Darling RC, Rothney WB, Craig JM (1957) Total anomalous venous drainage into the right side of the heart; report of 17 autopsied cases not associated with other major cardiovascular anomalies. *Lab Invest* 6: 44–65
- DeLeon MM, DeLeon SY, Roughneen PT et al. (1997) Recognition and management of obstructed pulmonary veins draining to the coronary sinus. *Ann Thorac Surg* 63: 741–745
- Delisle CT, Schneider B, Blackman MS (1979) Common pulmonary vein atresia without anomalous pulmonary venous connection. *Pediatr Radiol* 8: 195
- Delisle G, Ando M, Calder AL et al. (1976) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Report of 93 autopsied cases with emphasis on diagnostic and surgical considerations. *Am Heart J* 91: 99–122
- DeRuiter M, Gittenberger-de Groot A, Poelmann R, Van Iperen L, Mentink M (1993) Development of pharyngeal arch system related to the pulmonary and bronchial vessels in the avian embryo. *Circulation* 87: 1306–1319
- Dickinson DF, Arnold R, Wilkinson JL (1981) Congenital heart disease among 160.480 liveborn children in Liverpool 1960 to 1969. The implications for surgical treatment. *Br Heart J* 46: 55
- Dickinson DF, Parimelazhagan KM, Tweedie MCK et al. (1982) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Repair using deep hypothermia and circulatory arrest in 44 consecutive infants. *Br Heart J* 48: 249
- Driscoll DJ, Hesslein PS, Mullins CE (1982) Congenital stenosis of individual pulmonary veins: clinical spectrum and unsuccessful treatment by transvenous balloon dilatation. *Am J Cardiol* 49: 1767
- Duff DF, Nihill MR, McNamara DG (1977) Infradiaphragmatic total anomalous pulmonary venous return. Review of clinical and pathological findings and results of operation in 28 cases. *Br Heart J* 39: 619
- Elliot LP, Edwards JE (1962) The problem of pulmonary venous obstruction in total anomalous pulmonary venous connection to the left innominate vein. *Circulation* 25: 913
- Freedom RM (1971) The heterotaxy syndrome. *Circulation* 44 (Suppl II): 115
- Freedom RM, Olley RM, Coceani F, Rowe RD (1978) The prostaglandin challenge. Test to unmask obstructed total anomalous pulmonary venous connections in asplenia syndrome. *Br Heart J* 40: 91
- Galloway AC, Campbell DN, Clarke DR (1985) The value of early repair for total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage. *Pediatr Cardiol* 6: 77–82
- Gathman GE, Nadas AS (1970) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection: clinical and physiological observations of 75 pediatric patients. *Circulation* 42: 143–154
- Genz T, Locher D, Genz S, Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K (1990) Chest-x-ray film patterns in children with isolated total anomalous pulmonary vein connection. *Eur J Pediatr* 150: 14–18
- Gersony WM (1973) Obstruction to pulmonary venous return obscured by decreased pulmonary blood flow. *Chest* 64: 283
- Graham TP jr, Jarmakani JM, Canent RV jr (1972) Left heart volume characteristics with a right ventricular volume overload: Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection and large atrial septal defect. *Circulation* 45: 389
- Hamilton DI, Van de Wal HJCM (1989) Reoperations after repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. In: Stark J, Pacifico AD (eds) *Reoperations in cardiac surgery*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio
- Hammon JW, Bender HW, Graham TP, Boucek RJ, Smith CW, Erath HG (1980) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection in infancy. Ten years' experience including studies of postoperative ventricular function. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 80: 544
- Hastreiter AR, Paul MH, Molthan ME, Miller RA (1962) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection with severe pulmonary venous obstruction: A clinical entity. *Circulation* 25: 916
- Haworth SG, Reid L (1977) Structural study of pulmonary circulation and of heart in total anomalous pulmonary venous return in early infancy. *Br Heart J* 39: 80
- Higashino SM, Shaw GG, May IA, Ecker RR (1974) Total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage below the diaphragm. Clinical presentation, hemodynamic findings, and surgical results. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 68: 711
- Hoffmann JIE, Christianson R (1978) Congenital heart disease in a cohort of 19.502 births with long-term follow up. *Am J Cardiol* 42: 641
- Holt M, Oram S (1960) Familial heart disease with skeletal malformations. *Br Heart J* 22: 236–242
- Ivemark BJ (1955) Implications of agenesis of the spleen on the pathogenesis of conotruncus anomalies in childhood. An analysis of the heart malformations in the splenic agenesis syndrome with fourteen new cases. *Acta Pediatr Scand* 44 (Suppl): 104
- Jenkins KJ, Sanders SS, Oray EJ, Coleman EA, Mayer JE, Colan SD (1993) Individual pulmonary vein size and survival in infants with total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 22: 201–206
- Jonas RA, Smolinsky A, Mayer JE, Castaneda AR (1987) Obstructed pulmonary venous drainage with total anomalous venous connection to the coronary sinus. *Am J Cardiol* 59: 431
- Kallfelz HD, Oelert H (1979) Anomalous pulmonary venous drainage associated with cor triatriatum sinistrum. *J Eur Cardiol*: 319
- Kirklin JW (1973) Surgical treatment for total anomalous pulmonary venous connection in infancy. In: Barrat-Boyes BG, Neutze JM, Harris EA (eds) *Heart disease in infancy. Diagnosis and surgical treatment*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 89
- Kutsche L, Van Mierop LHS (1988) Development of the pulmonary vein in the american alligator (*Alligator Mississippiensis*). *Anatomical Report* 333: 170–176
- Lincoln CR, Rigby ML, Mercanti C et al. (1988) Surgical risk factors in total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. *Am J Cardiol* 61: 608–611

- Lorenz H-P (2002) Postoperative Intensivbehandlung bei Links-rechts-Shunt-Vitien. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler. Spitta, Balingen, S 121–127
- Lucas RV jr, Woolfrey BV, Anderson RC, Lester RG, Edwards JE (1962) Atresia of the common pulmonary vein. *Pediatrics* 29: 729
- Lucas RV jr, Lock JE, Tandon R, Edwards JE (1988) Gross and histologic anatomy of total anomalous pulmonary venous connections. *Am J Cardiol* 62: 292–300
- Masiello P, Panza A, Morena E, Marotta A, Bellieni G, Di-Benedetto G (1995) Total anomalous left pulmonary venous connection with intact atrial septum: surgical treatment of a rare case. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 9: 102–103
- Miller WW, Rashkind WJ, Miller RA et al. (1967) Total anomalous pulmonary venous return: Effective palliation of critically ill infants by balloon atrial septostomy. *Circulation* 35/36 (Suppl II): 189
- Mustard WT, Keith JD, Trusler GA (1962) Two-stage correction for total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage in childhood. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 44: 479
- Neirotti RA, Alvarez CE, Campos MD, Quaglio MT, Vazquez JC (1991) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. *Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 25: 97–100
- Newfeld EA, Wilson A, Paul MH, Reisch JS (1980) Pulmonary vascular disease in total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage. *Circulation* 61: 103
- Okamoto K, Sato T, Kurosr M (1994) Successful use of inhaled nitric oxide for the treatment of severe hypoxemia in an infant with total anomalous pulmonary venous return. *Anesthesiology* 81: 256–259
- Paz JE, Castilla EE (1971) Familial total anomalous pulmonary venous return. *J Med Genet* 8: 312–314
- Raisher BD, Dowton SB, Grant JW (1991) Father and two children with total anomalous pulmonary venous return. *Am J Med Genet* 40: 105–106
- Raisher BD, Grant JW, Martin TC, Strauss AW, Spray TL (1992) Complete repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection in infancy. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 443–448
- Razzouk AJ, Gundry SR, Chinnock RE et al. (1995) Orthotopic transplantation for total anomalous pulmonary venous connection associated with complex congenital heart disease. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 14: 713–717
- Roberts JD jr, Lang P, Bigatello LM, Vlahakes GJ, Zapol WM (1993) Inhaled nitric oxide in congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 87: 447–453
- Rosales AM, Bolivar J, Burke RP, Chang AC (1999) Adverse hemodynamic effects observed with inhaled nitric oxide after surgical repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous return. *Pediatr Cardiol* 20: 224–226
- Rose V, Izukawa T, Moes CAF (1975) Syndromes of asplenia and polysplenia: A review of cardiac and non-cardiac malformations in 60 cases with special reference to diagnosis and prognosis. *Br Heart J* 37: 840–852
- Rosenquist GC, Kelly JL, Chandra R et al. (1985) Small left atrium and change in contour to the ventricular septum in total anomalous pulmonary venous connection: A morphometric analysis of 22 infant hearts. *Am J Cardiol* 55: 777
- Saxena A, Fong LV, Lamb RK et al. (1991) Cardiac arrhythmias after surgical correction of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection: Late follow-up. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 89–91
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R (1978) Der kinder-kardiologische Notfall 7: Totale, subdiaphragmale Lungenvenenkonnektion. *Notfallmedizin* 4: 670
- Serraf A, Bruniaux J, Lacour-Gayet F et al. (1991) Obstructed total anomalous pulmonary venous return: Toward neutralization of a major risk factor. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 601–606
- Shinebourne EA, Del Torso D, Miller GAH, Jones ODH, Capuani A, Lindcoln C (1981) Total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage (TAPVD) Medical aspects and surgical indications. In: Parenzan L, Crupi G, Graham G (eds) Congenital heart disease in the first 3 months of life. Medical and surgical aspects, Patron, Bologna, p 460
- Sinzobahamvya N, Arenz C, Brecher AM, Blaschczok HC, Urban AE (1996) Early and long-term results for correction of total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage (TAPVD) in neonates and infants. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 10: 433–488
- Snellen HA, Albers FH (1952) The clinical diagnosis of anomalous pulmonary venous drainage. *Circulation* 6: 801
- Solymar L, Sabel KG, Zetterquist P (1987) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection in siblings: Report on three families. *Acta Paediatr Scand* 76: 124–127
- Turley K, Tucker WY, Ulliyot DJ, Ebert PA (1980) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection in infancy. Influence of age and type of lesion. *Am J Cardiol* 45: 92
- Tynan U, Behrendt D, Uranhart W, Graham GR (1974) Portal vein catheterization and selective angiography in the diagnosis of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. *Br Heart J* 36: 1155
- Van Praagh R, Harken AH, Delisle G, Ando M, Gross RE (1972) Total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage to the coronary sinus: A revised procedure for its correction. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 64: 132
- Vihn L, Van Duc T, Aicardi J, Theiffrey S (1968) Retour veineux pulmonaire anormal total infra-diaphragmatique familial. *Arch Fr Pediatr* 25: 1141–1149
- Ward KE, Mullins CE, McNamara DG (1983) Blade/Balloon atrial septostomy for palliation of nonobstructed total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4: 305
- Ward KE, Mullins CE, Huhta JC et al. (1986) Restrictive interatrial communication in total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. *Am J Cardiol* 57: 1131–1136

- Weber L, Oelert H, Luhmer I, Borst HG, Kallfelz HC (1980) Klinische und hämodynamische Befunde nach Korrektur der totalen Lungenvenenfehlmündung. *Z Kardiol* 69: 695
- Wessel A, Funda J, Lange PE, Sievers HH, Bernhard A, Heintzen PH (1989) Ventrikuläre Adaption nach Korrektur einer totalen Lungenvenenfehlmündung. *Z Herz- Thorax- Gefäßschir* 3: 46–49
- Whight CM, Barrat-Boyes BG, Calder AL, Neutze PWT, Brandt PWT (1978) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Long-term results following repair in infancy. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 75: 42
- Wilson J (1798) A description of a very unusual formation of the human heart. *Phil Trans R Soc London* 88: 346 (zit. bei Burroughs et al. 1960)
- Wilson WR jr, Ilbawi MN, DeLeon SY et al. (1992) Technical modifications for improved results in total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 103: 861–871
- Wukasch DC, Deutsch M, Reul GJ, Hallman L, Cooley DA (1975) Total anomalous pulmonary venous return. Review of 125 patients treated surgically. *Ann Thorac Surg* 19: 622
- Bargerion LM, Elliot LP, Soto B (1977) Axial angiography in congenital heart disease. Technical and anatomic considerations. *Circulation* 56: 1057
- Baron MG, Wolf BS, Steinfeld L, Van Mierop LHS (1964) Endocardial cushion defects. Specific diagnosis by angiocardiology. *Am J Cardiol* 14: 162
- Barratt-Boyes BG (1973) Correction of atrioventricular canal defects in infancy using profound hypothermia. In: Barratt-Boyes BG, Neutze JM, Harris EA (eds) *Heart Disease in infancy. Diagnosis and surgical treatment*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
- Becker AE, Anderson RH (1982) Atrioventricular septal defects: What's in a name (editorial). *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 83: 461
- Bedford DE, Sellors TH, Somerville W, Belcher JR, Besterman EEM (1957) Atrial septal defect and its surgical treatment. *Lancet* I: 1255
- Bender HW, Hammon JW jr, Hubbard SG (1982) Repair of atrioventricular canal malformation in the first year of life. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 84: 515
- Benshachar G, Moller JH, Castaneda-Zuniga W, Edwards JE (1981) Signs of membranous subaortic stenosis appearing after correction of persistent common atrioventricular canal. *Am J Cardiol* 48: 340
- Bharati S, Lev M (1973) The spectrum of common atrioventricular orifice (canal). *Am Heart J* 86: 553
- Bharati S, Lev M, McAllister HA jr (1980) Surgical anatomy of the atrioventricular valve in the intermediate type of common atrioventricular orifice. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 79: 884
- Bharati S, Lev M, Kirklin JW (1983) Cardiac surgery and the conduction system. Wiley, New York
- Blieden LC, Randall PA, Castaneda AR, Lucas RV, Edwards JE (1974) The „goose-neck“ of the endocardial cushion defect: anatomical basis. *Chest* 65: 13
- Blieden LC, Lucas RV, Neufeld H (1978) The anatomic basis of the „goose-neck“ deformity of the common atrioventricular canal. *Eur J Cardiol* 8: 99
- Bogers AJJC, Akkersdijk GP, DeLong PL (2000) Results of primary two-patch repair of complete atrioventricular septal defect. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 18: 473–479
- Book K, Björk VO, Thoren C (1981) Complete atrioventricular canal. Long-term results with special reference to block and mitral valve function. In: Bircks W, Ostermeyer J, Schulte HD (eds) *Cardiovascular surgery*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York, p 363
- Brandt PWT (1973) Left ventricular cineangiocardiology in atrioventricular canal (endocardial cushion) defects. In: Barrat-Boyes BG, Neutze JM, Harris EA (eds) *Heart disease in infancy. Diagnosis and surgical treatment*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
- Cabrera AE, Pastor E, Galdeano JM et al. (1991) Cross-sectional echocardiography in the diagnosis of atrioventricular septal defect. *Int J Cardiol* 28: 19–23
- Carpentier A (1984) Atrioventricular septal defect. The three leaflet valve: Divided-patch technique. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, Pasadena, pp 156

## Literatur zu Kapitel 16.4

- Abbruzzese, PA, Napoleone A, Bini RM, Annecchino FP, Merlo M, Parenzan L (1990) Late left atrioventricular valve insufficiency after repair of partial atrioventricular septal defects: anatomical and surgical determinants. *Ann Thorac Surg* 49: 111–114
- Alexi-Meskishvili V, Ishino K, Dahnert I et al. (1996) Correction of complete atrioventricular septal defects with the double-patch technique and cleft closure. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62: 519–525
- Alexiou C, Galogavrou M, Chen Q et al. (2001) Mitral valve replacement with mechanical prosthesis in children: improved operative risk and survival. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 20: 105–113
- Anderson RH, Ho SY, Rigby ML, Becker AE (1984) Atrioventricular septal defect. A morphologic overview. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, Pasadena, pp. 121
- Ashraf MH, Amin Z, Sharma R, Subramanian S (1993) Atrioventricular canal defect: Two-patch repair and tricuspidization of the mitral valve. *Ann Thorac Surg* 55: 347–351
- Backer CL, Mavroudis C, Alboliras ET, Zales VR (1995) Repair of complete atrioventricular canal defects: results with the two-patch technique. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 530–537
- Bano-Rodrigo A, Van Praagh S, Trowitzsch E et al. (1986) Double-orifice atrioventricular valves: Pathologic anatomy in 28 postmortem cases with diagnostic and surgical implications. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, pp 915
- Bargerion LM jr (1984) Angiography in AV septal defect. XXI Ann Gen Meet. Eur Paediat Cardiol, Vienna



- Carpentier C (1978) Surgical anatomy and management of the mitral component of atrioventricular canal defects. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 477
- Caruso G, Losekoot TG, Becker AE (1978) Ebstein's anomaly in persistent common atrioventricular canal. *Br Heart J* 40: 1275
- Castaneda AR, Nicoloff DM, Moller JH, Lucas RV (1971) Surgical correction of complete atrioventricular canal utilizing ball-valve replacement of the mitral valve. Technical considerations and results. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 62: 926
- Castaneda-Zuniga W, Nath HP, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1982) Left-sided anomalies in Ebstein's malformation of the tricuspid valve. *Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 181–185
- Clapp SK, Pery BL, Farooki ZO et al. (1987) Surgical and medical results of complete atrioventricular canal: A ten year review. *Am J Cardiol* 59: 454
- Cooper DKC, Deval MR, Stark J (1979) Results of surgical correction of persistent complete atrioventricular canal. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 27: 111
- Culpepper W, Kolff J, Lin CY et al. (1978) Complete common atrioventricular canal in infancy – surgical repair and postoperative hemodynamics. *Circulation* 58: 550
- Daliento I, Rizzoli G, Marchiari MC et al. (1991) Electrical instability in patients undergoing surgery for atrioventricular septal defect. *Intern J Cardiol* 30: 15
- Danielson GK (1984) Atrioventricular septal defect. The „classic“ (one-patch) operative approach. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, Pasadena, p 136
- David I, Castaneda AR, Van Praagh R (1982) Potentially parachute mitral valve in common atrioventricular canal. Pathological anatomy and surgical importance. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 84: 178
- DeLeon SY, Ilbawi MN, Wilson WR et al. (1991) Surgical options in subaortic stenosis associated with endocardial cushion defects. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 1076–1083
- DeSalamanca FE, Ugarte M, Quero-Iménez M (1978) Anatomy of atrioventricular canal malformations. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne E (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 429
- Digilio MC, Marino B, Musolino AM, Giannotti A, Dallapiccola B (2000) Familial recurrence of nonsyndromic interrupted aortic arch and truncus arteriosus with atrioventricular canal. *Teratology* 61: 329–331
- Draulans-Noe HA, Wenink AC (1991) Anterolateral muscle bundle of the left ventricle in atrioventricular septal defect: Left ventricular outflow tract and subaortic stenosis. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 83–88
- Drinkwater DC jr, Laks H (1997) Unbalanced atrioventricular septal defect. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 9: 21–25
- Ebels T, Ho SY, Anderson RH, Meijboom EJ, Eijgelaar A (1986) The surgical anatomy of the left ventricular outflow tract in atrioventricular septal defect. *Ann Thorac Surg* 41: 483
- Feldt RH, DuShane JW, Titus JL (1970) The atrioventricular conduction system in persistent common atrioventricular canal defect: correlations with the electrocardiogram. *Circulation* 42: 437
- Fontana RS, Edwards JE (1962) Congenital cardiac disease: A review of 357 cases studied pathologically. Saunders, Philadelphia, p 109
- Fournier A, Young ML, Garcia OL, Tamer DE, Wolff GS (1986) Electrophysiologic cardiac function before and after surgery in children with atrioventricular canal. *Am J Cardiol* 57: 1137–1141
- Freedom RM, Bini R, Dische R, Rowe RD (1978) The straddling mitral valve: Morphological observations and clinical implications. *Eur J Cardiol* 8: 27
- Fukuda T, Suzuki T, Sato M, Morikawa M (1999) Complete atrioventricular septal defect and Ebstein's anomaly. *Pediatr Cardiol* 20: 232–235
- Fuster V, Steele PM, Ritter DG, McGoon DC (1986) Longterm follow-up of left-to-right shunts complicated by pulmonary vascular obstructive disease. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 1294
- Fyfe DA, Buckles DS, Gillette PC, Crawford FC (1991) Preoperative prediction of postoperative pulmonary arteriolar resistance after surgical repair of complete atrioventricular canal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 102: 784–789
- Goor DA (1972) The development of isolated ventricular septal defect, persistent truncus arteriosus, AV-canal malformation and transposition complexes. *Cardiovasc Clin* 6: 15
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW, Edwards JE (1968) Further observations on the pathology of the atrio-ventricular canal formation. *Arch Surg* 97: 954
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart. Embryology, anatomy and operative considerations. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Gutgesell HP, Huhta JC (1986) Cardiac septation in atrioventricular canal defect. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 8: 1447
- Hanley FL, Fenton KN, Jonas RA et al. (1993) Surgical repair of complete atrioventricular canal defect in infancy: Twenty-year trends. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 387–397
- Haworth SG (1986) Pulmonary vascular bed in children with complete atrioventricular septal defect: Relation between structural and hemodynamic abnormalities. *Am J Cardiol* 57: 833
- Heymann MA, Rudolph AM (1972) Effect of congenital heart disease on fetal and neonatal circulations. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 15: 115
- Hoffman JJE (1995) Incidence of congenital heart disease. I: Postnatal incidence. *Pediatr Cardiol* 16: 103–113

- Holper K, Günther T, Paek S, Meisner H, Lange R (2002) Die chirurgische Behandlung des kompletten atrioventrikulären Septumdefektes. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler. Spitta, Balingen, S 82–91
- Horowitz MD, Culpepper WS, Williams LC, Sundgaard-Riise K, Ochsner JL (1989) Pulmonary artery banding: analysis of a 25-year experience. *Ann Thorac Surg* 48: 444–450
- Ilbawi MN, Idriss FS, Leon SY de, Riggs TW, Muster AJ, Berry TJ, Paul MH (1983) Unusual mitral valve abnormalities complicating surgical repair of endocardial cushion defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 85: 697
- Jarmakani JM, Graham TP jr, Canent RV jr, Spach MS, Capp MP (1969) Effect of site of shunt of left heart volume characteristics in children with ventricular septal defect and patent ductus arteriosus. *Circulation* 40: 411
- Jarmakani JM, George B, Wheller J (1978) Ventricular volume characteristics in infants and children with endocardial cushion defects. *Circulation* 58: 153
- Kirklin JW, Blackstone EH (1979) Management of the infant with complete atrioventricular canal. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 78: 32
- Kirklin JW, Chung G, Pacifico AD, Blackstone EH, Bargerion M jr (1981) Repair of av-canal defects. In: Parenzan L, Crupi G, Graham G (eds) Congenital heart disease in the first 3 months of life. Medical and surgical aspects. Patron, Bologna
- Kirklin JW, Blackstone EH, Bargerion LM, Pacifico AD, Kirklin JK (1986) The repair of atrioventricular septal defects in infancy. *Int J Cardiol* 13: 333
- Lacour-Gayet F, Bonnet N, Piot D et al. (1997) Surgical management of atrioventricular septal defects with normal karyotype. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 11: 466–472
- Lappen RS, Muster AJ, Idriss FS et al. (1983) Masked subaortic stenosis in ostium primum atrial septal defect: recognition and treatment. *Am J Cardiol* 52: 336
- Lev M (1958) The architecture of the conduction systems in congenital heart disease. I: Common atrioventricular orifice. *Arch Pathol* 65: 174
- Lev M, Augustsson MH, Arcilla R (1961) The pathologic anatomy of common atrioventricular orifice associated with tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Clin Pathol* 36: 408
- Mair DD, McGoon DC (1977) Surgical correction of atrioventricular canal during the first year of life. *Am J Cardiol* 40: 66
- Manning PB, Mayer JE jr, Sanders SP et al. (1994) Unique features and prognosis of primum ASD presenting in the first year of life. *Circulation* 90: II 30–35
- Marino B, Digilio MC, Toscano A, Giannotti A, Dallapiccola B (1999) Congenital heart diseases in children with Noonan syndrome: An expanded cardiac spectrum with high prevalence of atrioventricular canal. *J Pediatr* 135: 703–706
- McCabe JC, Engle MA, Gay WA jr, Ebert PA (1977) Surgical treatment of endocardial cushion defects. *Am J Cardiol* 39: 72
- McGoon DC, McMullan MH, Mair DD, Danielson GK (1973) Correction of complete atrioventricular canal in infants. *Mayo Clin Proc* 48: 769
- McMullan MH, McGoon DC, Wallace RB, Danielson GK, Weidman WH (1973) Surgical treatment of partial atrioventricular canal. *Arch Surg* 107: 705
- Mehta S, Hirschfeld S, Riggs T, Liebman J (1979) Echocardiographic estimation of ventricular hypoplasia in complete atrioventricular canal. *Circulation* 59: 888
- Moreno-Cabral RJ, Shumway NE (1982) Double patch technique for correction of complete atrioventricular canal. *Ann Thorac Surg* 33: 88
- Muller WH jr, Dammann JF jr (1952) The treatment of certain congenital malformations of the heart by the creation of pulmonic stenosis to reduce pulmonary hypertension and excessive pulmonary blood flow. *Surg Gynecol Obstet* 95: 213
- Nakazawa M (1977) Pre- and postoperative ventricular function in infants and children with right ventricular volumen overload. *Circulation* 55: 479
- Neville P, Aupart M, Cantagrec S et al. (1997) Traitement des cardiopathies congénitales par cerclage de l'artère pulmonaire. Resultats immediats et à moyen terme chez 51 patients. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 90: 371–377
- Newfeld EA, Sher M, Paul MH, Nikaidoh H (1977) Pulmonary vascular disease in complete atrioventricular canal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 39: 721
- Ongley PA, Pongpanich B, Spangler JC, Feldt RH (1976) The electrocardiogram in atrioventricular canal. In: Feldt RH, McGoon DC (eds) Atrioventricular canal defects. Saunders, Philadelphia, pp 44–51
- Pacifico AD, Kirklin JW, Bargerion LM (1978) Repair of double outlet right ventricle and of tetralogy of Fallot with complete atrioventricular canal. *Circulation* 57/58 (Suppl II): 150
- Peacock TB (1846) Malformation of the heart consisting in an imperfection of the auricular and ventricular septa. *Tr Pathol Soc* 1, London
- Piccoli GP, Wilkinson JL, Macartney FJ, Gerlis LM, Anderson RH (1979) Morphology and classification of complete atrioventricular defects. *Br Heart J* 42: 633
- Piccoli GP, Ho SY, Wilkinson JL (1982) Left-sided obstructive lesions in atrioventricular septal defects: an anatomical study. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 83: 453
- Pillai R, Anderson RH, Lincoln JCR (1986) Ostium primum atrioventricular septal defect: an anatomical and surgical review. *Ann Surg* 41: 458
- Portmann M, Beder S, Ankeney JL et al. (1985) A 20 year review of ostium primum defect repair in children. *Am Heart J* 5: 1054–1058
- Puga FJ (1998) Reoperation after repair of atrioventricular canal defects. *Pediatr Cardiac Surg/Ann Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1: 123–127
- Quero-Jiménez M, Ugarte-Pena M, Enriquez de Salamanca F et al. (1977) Anatomie der Atrioventrikularklappen bei Endokardkissendefekten. *Diagnostische Folgerungen. Herz* 2: 385

- Rastelli GC, Kirklin JW, Titus JL (1966) Anatomic observations on complete form of persistent common atrioventricular canal with special reference to atrioventricular valves. *Mayo Clin Proc* 41: 296–298
- Rastelli GC, Ongley PA, Kirklin JW, McGoon DC (1968) Surgical repair of the complete form of persistent common atrioventricular canal. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 55: 299
- Rastelli GC, Ongley PA, McGoon DC (1969) Surgical repair of complete AV-canal with anterior leaflet undivided and unattached to ventricular septum. *Mayo Clin Proc* 44: 335
- Reddy VM, McElhinney DB, Brook MM (1998) Atrioventricular valve function after single patch repair of complete atrioventricular septal defect in infancy: How early should repair be attempted? *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 115: 1032–1036
- Redmond JM, Silove ED, De Giovanni JV et al. (1996) Complete atrioventricular septal defects: the influence of associated cardiac anomalies on surgical management and outcome. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 10: 991–995
- Rudolph AM (1974) Congenital disease of the heart. *Year Book Medical*, Chicago, p 278
- Rudolph AM (1978) Factors influencing intracardiac shunts. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne E (eds) *Paediatric cardiology*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 464
- Literatur zu Kapitel 16.5**
- Albert HM, Fowler RL, Craighead CC, Glass BA, Atik M (1961) Pulmonary artery banding: A treatment for infants with intractable cardiac failure due to interventricular septal defects. *Circulation* 23: 16
- Allwork SP, Anderson RH (1979) Developmental anatomy of the membranous part of the ventricular septum in the human heart. *Br Heart J* 41: 275
- Anderson RH (1977) Embryology of the ventricular septum. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 103
- Anderson RH (1985) The surgical anatomy of ventricular septal defect. *Int J Cardiol* 8: 159
- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Van Mierop LHS (1977) What should we call the crista? *Br Heart J* 39: 856
- Association for European Paediatric Cardiology (2002) The European Paediatric cardiac code: The first revision. *Cardiol Young* 12 (Suppl 2)
- Azevedok AC de, Toledo AN, Carvalho AA et al. (1958) Ventricular septal defect: an example of its relative diminution. *Acta Cardiol* 13: 513
- Bacha EA, Cao QL, Starr JP, Waight D, Ebeid MR, Hijazi ZM (2003) Periventricular device closure of muscular ventricular septal defects on the beating heart: technique and results. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 126: 1718–1723
- Backer CL, Winters RC, Zales VR et al. (1993) Restrictive ventricular septal defect: how small is too small to close? *Ann Thorac Surg* 56: 1014–1019
- Bargeron LM, Elliot LP, Soto B (1977) Axial angiocardiology in congenital heart disease. Technical and anatomic considerations. *Circulation* 56: 1075
- Barrat-Boyes BG, Neutze JM, Clarkson PM, Shardey GG, Brandt PWT (1976) Repair of ventricular septal defect in the first two years of life using profound hypothermic circulatory arrest techniques. *Ann Surg* 184: 376
- Becker AE, Connor M, Anderson RH (1975) Tetralogy of Fallot. A morphometric and geometric study. *Am J Cardiol* 35: 402
- Becker AE, Anderson RH (1985) Classification of ventricular septal defects: A matter of precision. *Heart Vessels* 1: 120
- Becu LM, Fontana RS, Dushane JW, Kirklin JW, Burchell HB, Edwards JE (1956) Anatomic and pathologic studies in ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 14: 349
- Beerman LB, Park SC, Fischer DR et al. (1985) Ventricular septal defect associated with aneurysm of the membranous septum. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 5: 118–123
- Bharati S, Lev M, Cassels DE (1973) Aortico-right ventricular tunnel. *Chest* 63: 198–202
- Black MD, Shukla V, Rao V, Smallhorn JF, Freedom RM (2000) Repair of isolated multiple muscular ventricular septal defects: the septal obliteration technique. *Ann Thorac Surg* 70: 106–110
- Blackstone EH, Kirklin JW, Bradley EL, Dushane JW, Appelbaum A (1976) Optimal age and results in repair of large ventricular septal defects. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 72: 661–679
- Blake RS, Chung EE, Wesley H, Hallidie-Smith KA (1982) Conduction defects, ventricular arrhythmias and late death after surgical closure of ventricular septal defect. *Br Heart J* 47: 305
- Bloomfield DK (1964) The natural history of ventricular septal defect in patients surviving infancy. *Circulation* 39: 914–955
- Brauner R, Birk E, Sahar G, Blieden L, Vidne BA (1995) Surgical management of ventricular septal defect with aortic valve prolapse: clinical considerations and results. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 9: 315–319
- Brito JM, Gomez R, Leon JP, Villagra F, Sanchez PA, Checa SL (1986) Ventricular septal defect: Surgical management in infancy. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokyo, p 657
- Brostoff P, Rodbard S (1956) Hydrodynamics in ventricular septal defects. *Am Heart J* 51: 325
- Brotmacher L, Campbell M (1958) Natural history of ventricular septal defect. *Br Heart J* 20: 97
- Bühlmeier K (1967) Die pulmonale Hypertonie bei angeborenen Herzfehlern im Kindesalter. Karger, Basel New York (Bibliotheca Paediatrica 85)
- Burchell HB, Swan HJ, Wood EH (1953) Demonstration of differential effects on pulmonary and systemic arterial pressure by variations in oxygen content of inspired air in patient with patent ductus arteriosus and pulmonary hypertension. *Circulation* 8: 681

- Castellanos A (1938) Sobre el diagnostico angiocardigraphico de la communication interventricular. *Arch Lat Am Cardiol Heart* 8: 1
- Chesler K, Korns ME, Edwards JE (1968) Anomalies of the tricuspid valve, including pouches, resembling aneurysms of the membranous ventricular septum. *Am J Cardiol* 21: 661
- Chung KJ, Fulton DR, Kreidberg MB, Payne DD, Cleveland RJ (1984) Combined discrete subaortic stenosis and ventricular septal defect in infants and children. *Am J Cardiol* 53: 1429–1432
- Cicini MP, Giannico S, Marino B, Iorio FS, Corno A, Marceletti C (1992) Acquired subvalvular aortic stenosis after repair of a ventricular septal defect. *Chest* 101: 115–118
- Colloridi V, Ventriglia F, Bastinanon V (1993) Natural history of ventricular septal defects by serial color-flow Doppler echocardiographic studies. *Cardiol Young* 3: I 140
- Cooley DA, Belmonte BA, DeBakey ME, Latson JR (1957) Temporary extracorporeal circulation in the surgical treatment of cardiac and aortic disease. *Ann Surg* 145: 898
- Craig B, Smallhorn J, Burrows P, Trusler G, Rowe RD (1986) Cross-sectional echocardiography features of aortic valve prolapse associated with ventricular septal defect. *Am Heart J* 112: 800–807
- Cregg N, Casey W (1997) Repair of ventricular septal defect in a child with severe pulmonary hypertension-response to inhaled nitric oxide. *Paediatr Anaesth* 7: 255–258
- Damann HG, Runge M, Schmoller T (1979) Das perforierte Sinus-Valsalvae-Aneurysma. *Med Klin* 74: 209
- DeLeval M (1978) The necessity for left ventricular incisions to close ventricular septal defects. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 163
- Eapen RS, Lemler MS, Scott WA, Ramaciotti C (2003) Echocardiographic characteristics of perimembranous ventricular septal defects associated with aortic regurgitation. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 16: 209–213
- Eicken A (2002) Herzkatheteruntersuchung bei Patienten mit Links-rechts-Shunt. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 41–51
- Eppinger H (1916) Perforation eines Aortensinusaneurysmas. *Wien Med Wochenschr* 66: 65
- Eroglu AG, Oztunc F, Saltic L, Bakari S, Dedeoglu S, Ahunbay G (2003a) Evolution of ventricular septal defect with special reference to spontaneous closure rate, subaortic ridge and aortic valve prolapse. *Pediatr Cardiol* 24: 31–35
- Eroglu AG, Oztunc F, Saltic L, Dedeoglu S, Bakari S, Ahunbay G (2003b) Aortic valve prolapse and aortic regurgitation in patients with ventricular, septal defect. *Pediatr Cardiol* 24: 36–39
- Evans JR, Rowe D, Keith JD (1960) Spontaneous closure of ventricular septal defects. *Circulation* 22: 1044
- Fisher DJ, Snider AR, Silverman NH, Stanger P (1982) Ventricular septal defect with silent discrete subaortic stenosis. *Pediatr Cardiol* 2: 265–269
- Fraser CD (1998) Technical considerations for valve repair in patients with congenital heart disease. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 13: 96–104
- Freed MD, Rosenthal A, Plauth WH, Nadas AS (1973) Development of subaortic stenosis after pulmonary artery banding. *Circulation* 47/48 (Suppl III): 7
- Friedli B, Kidd H, Mustard WT, Keith JD (1974) Ventricular septal defect with increased pulmonary vascular resistance. Late results of surgical closure. *Am J Cardiol* 33: 403–409
- Fuster V, Ritter DG, McGoon DC (1979) Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary vascular obstructive disease – medical and surgical long-term follow-up. *Assoc Eur Paediatr Cardiol*, 17th Annual General Meeting, Madrid
- Fuster V, Steele PM, Ritter DG, McGoon DC (1986) Longterm follow-up of left-to-right shunts complicated by pulmonary vascular obstructive disease. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 1294
- Gabriel HM, Heger M, Innerhofer P et al. (2002) Long-term outcome of patients with ventricular septal defect considered not to require surgical closure during childhood. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 39: 1066–1071
- Garson A (1990) Chronic postoperative arrhythmia. In: Gillette PC, Garson A jr (eds) *Pediatric arrhythmias: electrophysiology and pacing*. Saunders, Philadelphia, p 667
- Gasul BM, Dillon RF, Vrla V, Hait G (1957) Ventricular septal defects. Their natural transformation into those with infundibular stenosis or into the cyanotic or noncyanotic type of Tetralogy of Fallot. *J Am Med Assoc* 164: 847
- Gerbode F, Hultgren J, Melrose D, Osborn JJ (1958) Syndrome of left ventricular-right atrial shunt. Successful surgical repair of defect in five cases, with observations of bradycardia on closure. *Ann Surg* 148: 433
- Gersony WM (1989) Long-term follow-up of patients with pulmonary stenosis, aortic stenosis, and ventricular septal defect. *Z Kardiol* 78 (Suppl 1): 7
- Goldstein L, Villeneuve VH de, Elzenga NJ, Teeuw P, Versluis L (1986) Ventricular septal defect: Presentation and evolution. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric Cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 1268
- Goor DA, Edwards JE, Lillehei CW (1970) The development of the interventricular septum of the human heart; correlative morphogenetic study. *Chest* 58: 453
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart. Embryology, anatomy and operative considerations. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Goor DA, Lillehei W, Rees R, Edwards JE (1979) Isolated ventricular septal defect. Development basis for various types and presentation of classification. *Chest* 58: 468
- Green CE, Elliott LP, Barger LM (1981) Axial cineangiographic evaluation of the posterior ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 48: 331



- Griffiths SP, Turi CK, Ellis K et al. (1981) Muscular ventricular septal defects repaired with left ventriculotomy. *Am J Cardiol* 48: 877
- Hambach J, Häusler H-J, Van Son J et al. (1999) Aortorechtsventrikulärer Tunnel. *Monatsschr Kinderhekd* 147: 19–21
- Haworth SG (1987) Pulmonary vasculature. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric cardiology*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, vol 1, pp 123–157
- Haworth SG, Sauer U, Bühlmeier K, Reid L (1977) Development of the pulmonary circulation in ventricular septal defect: A quantitative structural study. *Am J Cardiol* 40: 781–788
- Hijazi ZM, Hakim F, Haweleh AA, Madani A, Tarawna W, Hiari A, Cao QL (2002) Catheter closure of perimembranous ventricular septal defects using the new Amplatzer membranous VSD occluder: initial clinical experience. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 56: 508–515
- Hobbins SM, Izukawa T, Radford DJ, Williams WG, Trusler GA (1979) Conduction disturbances after surgical correction of ventricular septal defect by the atrial approach. *Br Heart J* 41: 289
- Hoffman JIE (1968) The natural history of congenital heart disease. Problems in it's assessment with special reference to ventricular septal defects. *Circulation* 37: 97
- Hoffman JIE (1971) Ventricular septal defect. Indications for therapy in children. *Pediatr Clin North Am* 18: 1091
- Hoffman JIE (1995) Incidence of congenital heart disease. I: Postnatal incidence. *Pediatr Cardiol* 16: 103–113
- Hofmann JIE, Rudolph AM (1970) The natural history of isolated ventricular septal defect with special reference to selection of patients for surgery. *Adv Pediatr* 17: 57
- Houyel L, Vaksman G, Fournier A, Davignon A (1990) Ventricular arrhythmias after correction of ventricular septal defects: Importance of surgical approach. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 16: 1224–1228
- Ishikawa S, Morishita Y, Sato Y, Yoshida I, Otaki A, Otani Y (1994) Frequency and operative correction of aortic insufficiency associated with ventricular septal defect. *Ann Thorac Surg* 57: 996–998
- Jarmakani JMM, Graham TP jr, Canent RV jr, Capp MP (1971) The effect of corrective surgery on left heart volume and mass in children with ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 27: 254
- Kawai T, Wada Y, Enmoto T, Nishiyama K, Kitaura K, Sato S, Oka T (1995) Comparison of hemodynamic data before and after corrective surgery for Down's syndrome and ventricular septal defect. *Heart Vessels* 10: 154–157
- Keane JE, Plauth WH, Nadas AS (1977) Ventricular septal defect with aortic regurgitation. *Circulation* 56 (Suppl II): 72
- Keck EWO, Ongley PA, Kincaid OW, Swan HJC (1963) Ventricular septal defect with aortic insufficiency. A clinical and hemodynamic study of 18 proved cases. *Circulation* 27: 203
- Keith JD (1978) Ventricular septal defect. In: Keith JD, Rowe RD, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 320
- Keith JD, Rose V, Collins G, Kidd BSL (1971) Ventricular septal defect: Incidence, morbidity, and mortality in various age groups. *Br Heart J* 33: 81–88
- Kidd L, Driscoll DJ, Gersony WM (1993) Second natural history study of congenital heart defects. Results of treatment of patients with ventricular septal defects. *Circulation* 87: 138–151
- Kimura T, Tamura T, Ogawa H, Yamazaki Y, Miki S (1986) Review of 75 cases of ventricular septal defect with aortic regurgitation. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 1129
- Kirklin J, Appelbaum A, Bargerion L (1976) Primary repair vs. banding for ventricular septal defects in infancy. In: Kidd BS, Rowe RD (eds) *The child with congenital heart disease after surgery*. Futura, Mount Kisko New York, p 3
- Kirklin JK, Castanea AR, Keane JE, Fellows KE, Norwood WI (1980) Surgical management of multiple ventricular septal defects. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 80: 485
- Kitchiner D, Jackson M, Malaiya N, Walsh K, Peart J, Arnold R, Smith A (1994) Morphology of left ventricular outflow tract structures in patients with subaortic stenosis and a ventricular septal defect. *Br Heart J* 72: 251–260
- Kumar K, Lock JE, Geva T (1997) Apical muscular ventricular septal defects between the left ventricle and the right ventricular infundibulum. Diagnostic and interventional considerations. *Circulation* 95: 1207–1213
- Lange R, Kostolny M (2002) Chirurgische Therapie der Links-rechts-Shunt-Vitien. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 71–81
- Langlois J, Binet JP, Blanche CL, Conso JF, Razafinombana A (1976) La correction chirurgicale des communications interventriculaires traitées par cerclage de l'artère pulmonaire. *Archs Mal Coeur* 69: 595
- Latham RA, Anderson RH (1972) Anatomical variations in atrioventricular conduction system with reference to ventricular septal defects. *Br Heart J* 34: 185
- Leca F, Karam J, Vouhé PR et al. (1994) Surgical treatment of multiple ventricular septal defects using a biologic glue. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 96–102
- Lev M (1972) The conotruncus: I. It's normal inversion and conus absorption. *Circulation* 46: 634
- Lev M, Sharpir O (1938) Congenital aneurysm of the membranous septum. *Arch Pathol* 25: 819
- Levy MJ, Lillehei CW, Anderson RC, Amplatz JE, Edwards JE (1963) Aortico-left ventricular tunnel. *Circulation* 27: 841
- Levy MJ, Schachner A, Blieden LC (1982) Aortico-left ventricular tunnel: collective review. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 84: 102
- Levy RJ, Rosenthal A, Miettinen OS, Nadas AS (1978) Determinants of growth in patients with ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 57: 793

- Lincoln C (1978) Transatrial vs. ventricular closure of isolated ventricular septal defect. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) Paediatric cardiology 1977. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 155
- Lincoln C, Jamieson S, Joseph M, Shinebourne E, Anderson RH (1977) Transatrial repair of ventricular septal defects with reference to their anatomic classification. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 74: 183
- Lorenz H-P (2002) Postoperative Intensivbehandlung bei Links-rechts-Shunt-Vitien. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler. Spitta, Balingen, S 121–127
- Malm JR (1993) A reason to close ventricular septal defect? *Ann Thorac Surg* 56: 1013
- Marino B, Digilio MC, Toscano A et al. (2001) Anatomie patterns of conotruncal defects associated with deletion 22q11. *Genet Med* 3: 45–48
- McElhinney DB, Driscoll DA, Levin ER, Jawad AF, Emanuel BS, Doldmuntz E (2003) Chromosome 22q11 deletion in patients with ventricular septal defect: frequency and associated cardiovascular anomalies. *Pediatrics* 112: 472
- McNicholas K, Leval M de, Stark J, Taylor JFN, Macartney FJ (1979) Surgical treatment of ventricular septal defect in infancy. Primary repair vs. banding of pulmonary artery and later repair. *Br Heart J* 41: 133
- Mocellin R, Bühlmeier K (1975) Late banding operation in children with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Eur J Cardiol* 3: 205
- Mocellin R, Bühlmeier K (1975) Ventrikelseptumdefekt. In: Bachmann KD, Everbeck H, Kleinhauer E, Rossi E, Stalder G (eds) Pädiatrie in Praxis und Klinik, Bd 1, 2. Aufl. Fischer/Thieme, Stuttgart/New York, pp 764–769
- Mocellin R, Thrul P, Bühlmeier K (1976) Zur Frage des natürlichen Verlaufs bei großem Ventrikelseptumdefekt mit pulmonaler Hypertonie im Kindesalter. *Z Kardiol* 65: 1033
- Moe DG, Gunteroth WG (1987) Spontaneous closure of uncomplicated ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 60: 674–678
- Moller JH, Patton C, Varco RL, Lillehei CW (1986) Postoperative ventricular septal defect: Twenty-four-to-thirty-year follow-up of 254 patients. In: Doyle ED, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 1278
- Moller JH, Patton C, Varco RL, Lillehei CW (1991) Late results (30 to 35 years) after operative closure of isolated ventricular septal defect from 1954 to 1960. *Am J Cardiol* 68: 1491–1497
- Momma K, Toyama K, Takao A, Ando M, Nakazawa M, Hirokawa K, Imai Y (1984) Natural history of subarterial infundibular ventricular septal defect. *Am Heart J* 108: 1312–1317
- Mori K, Matsuoka S, Tatara K, Hayabuchi Y, Nii M, Kuroda Y (1995) Echocardiographic evaluation of the development of aortic valve prolaps in supracristal ventricular septal defect. *Eur J Pediatr* 154: 176–181
- Morrison G, Macartney F (1979) Effects of oxygen administration, bicarbonate infusions and brief hyperventilation on patients with pulmonary vascular obstructive disease. *Br Heart J* 41: 584
- Moulaert AJ (1974) Ventricular septal defect and anomalies of the aortic arch. MD Thesis, University of Leiden/Netherlands
- Moulaert AJ (1978) Anatomy of ventricular septal defect. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) Paediatric cardiology 1977. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 113
- Mullen JC, Lemermeyer G, Schipper SA, Bentley MJ (1996) Perimembranous ventricular septal defect repair: keeping it simple. *Can J Cardiol* 12: 817–821
- Muller WH jr, Dammann JF jr (1952) The treatment of certain congenital malformations of the heart by the creation of pulmonic stenosis to reduce pulmonary hypertension and excessive pulmonary blood flow. *Surg Gynec Obstet* 95: 213
- Nadas AS, Scott LP, Hauck AJ, Rudolph AM (1961) Spontaneous functional closure of ventricular septal defects. *N Engl J Med* 264: 309
- Nadas AS, Thilenius OG, Lafarge CG, Hauck AJ (1964) Ventricular septal defect and aortic regurgitation. Medical and pathologic aspects. *Circulation* 28: 862–873
- Nakazawa M, Jarmakani JM, Gyepes MT et al. (1977) Pre- and postoperative ventricular function in infants and children with right ventricular volume overload. *Circulation* 55: 479
- Neufeld HN, Titus JL, Dushane JW, Burchell HB, Edwards J (1961) Isolated ventricular septal defect of the persistent common atrioventricular canal type. *Circulation* 23: 685
- Neville P, Aupart M, Cantagrec S et al. (1997) Traitement des cardiopathies congenitales par cerclage de l'artere pulmonaire. Resultats immediate et á moyen terme chez 51 patients. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 90: 371–377
- Nugent EW, Freedom RM, Rowe RD, Wagner HR, Rees JK (1977) Aneurysm of the membranous septum in ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 56 (Suppl I): 82
- Okada M, Muranaka S, Mukubo M, Asada S (1977) Surgical correction of the ruptured aneurysm of the sinus of Valsalva. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 18: 171
- Okubo M, Benson LN, Nykanen D, Azakie A, Van Arsdell G, Coles J, Williams WG (2001) Outcomes of intraoperative device closure of muscular ventricular septal defects. *Ann Thorac Surg* 72: 416–423
- Otterstad JE, Ihlen H, Vatne K (1985) Aortic regurgitation associated with ventricular septal defects in adults. Clinical course, haemodynamic, angiographic and echocardiographic findings. *Acta Med Scand* 218: 85–96
- Otterstad JE, Erikssen J, Michelsen S, Nitter-Hauge S (1990) Long-term follow-up in isolated ventricular septal defect considered too small to warrant operation. *J Int Med* 228: 305–309
- Parenzan L, Bianchi T, Crupi G, Salamone G (1986) Ventricular septal defect: Indications for corrective surgery and results. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) Pediatric cardiology. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, pp 531

- Perry EL, Burchell HB, Edwards JE (1949) Cardiac clinics: Congenital communication between the left ventricle and the right atrium: coexisting ventricular septal defect and double tricuspid orifice. *Mayo Clin Proc* 24: 198
- Petit J, Losay J, Barrey C, Brunnet D, Piot JD, Langlois J, Binet JP (1986) Multiple ventricular septal defects: Results of surgical treatment. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 535
- Pieroni DR, Bell BB, Krovetz LJ, Varghese PS, Rowe RD (1971) Auscultatory recognition of aneurysm of the membranous ventricular septum associated with small ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 44: 733
- Rabinovitch M, Keane JF, Fellows KE, Castaneda AJ, Reid L (1981) Quantitative analysis of the pulmonary wedge angiogram in congenital heart defects: Correlation with hemodynamic data and morphometric findings in lung biopsy tissue. *Circulation* 63: 152–164
- Radley-Smith R, Yacoub M (1979) Effect of age at operation on the results of primary repair of large ventricular septal defects. *Assoc Eur Paediatr Cardiol*, 17th Annual General Meeting, Madrid
- Rao PS (1983) Physiologically advantageous ventricular septal defects. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4: 59–60
- Rigby ML (1985) Surgical palliation in infancy – a long-term investment. *Int J Cardiol* 7: 231
- Rigby ML, Redington AN (1994) Primary transcatheter umbrella closure of perimembranous ventricular septal defect. *Br Heart J* 72: 368–371
- Roger H (1879) Recherches cliniques sur la communication congénitale des deux cœurs par inoclusion du septum interventriculaire. *Bull Acad Méd (Paris)*: 8: 1074
- Rokitansky CF von (1975) Die Defekte der Scheidewände des Herzens. *Pathologisch-anatomische Abhandlung*. Braumüller, Wien
- Rosenquist GC, Sweeney LJ (1975) Normal variations in tricuspid valve attachments to the membranous ventricular septum: A clue to the etiology of left ventricle-to-right atrial communication. *Am Heart J* 89: 186
- Roussin R, Serraf A, Bruniaux J, Lacour-Gayet F, Sousa-Uva M, Planché C (1996) Surgical treatment of isolated multiple ventricular septal defects apropos of a series of 175 consecutive cases. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 89: 571–577
- Rudolph AM (1974) Congenital disease of the heart. *Year Book Medical*, Chicago
- Rudolph AM (1978) Ventricular septal defect – Introduction. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 99
- Sabry AF, Reller MD, Silberbach GM, Rice MJ, Sahn DJ (1995) Comparison of four doppler echocardiographic methods for calculating pulmonary-to-systemic shunt flow ratio in patients with ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 75: 611–614
- Saha A, Balakrishnan KG, Jaiswal PK et al. (1994) Prognosis for patients with Eisenmenger syndrome of various aetiology. *Int J Cardiol* 45: 199–207
- Schumacher G, Lorenz HP, Schreiber R, Mocellin R, Sebening F, Bühlmeier K (1981) Operative Therapie bei komplexen Formen der kompletten Transposition der großen Arterien. *Herz* 6: 344
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Niebel J, Adam D (1989) Aktuelle Empfehlungen zur Endokarditis-Prophylaxe bei Kindern mit Herz- und Gefäßfehlern. *Pädiatr Prax* 38: 641–644
- Schumacher G, Holper K, Hähnel JC et al. (1991) Einschätzung und Wertigkeit klinischer Parameter zur Beurteilung des Schweregrades einer pulmonal-vaskulären Erkrankung mit Hilfe der multivariaten logistischen Regressionsanalyse. Eine Pilotstudie. *Z Kardiologie* 80: 71
- Schumacher G, Roitmaier A, Lorenz HP et al. (1997) Congenital coronary artery fistula in infancy and childhood: diagnostic and therapeutic aspects. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 45: 287–294
- Sebening W (2002) Interventioneller Verschluss von Links-rechts-Shunt-Vitien. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 67–70
- Seipel L, Borggrefe M, Horstkotte D, Kühlkamp V, Ostermeyer J (1989) Herzrhythmusstörungen nach Operation angeborener Herzfehler. *Z Kardiologie* 78 (Suppl 7): 53
- Shah P, Singh, Rose V, Collins G, Keith JD (1966) Incidence of bacterial endocarditis in ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 34: 127–131
- Sideris EB, Walsh KP, Haddad JL, Chen CR, Ren SG, Kulkarni H (1997) Occlusion of congenital ventricular septal defects by the buttoned device. „Buttoned device“ clinical trials international register. *Heart* 77: 276–279
- Silverman NH, Gerlis LM, Ho SY, Anderson RH (1995) Fibrous obstruction within the left ventricular outflow tract associated with ventricular septal defect: A pathologic study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 25: 475–481
- Smith NM, Ho SY (1994) Heart block and sudden death associated with fibrosis of the conduction system at the margin of a ventricular septal defect. *Paediatr Cardiol* 15: 139–142
- Somerville J, Brandao A, Ross DN (1970) Aortic regurgitation with ventricular septal defect: surgical management and clinical features. *Circulation* 41: 317–330
- Soto B, Coghlan CH, Barger LM (1978) Angiography of ventricular septal defects. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 125
- Soto B, Becker AE, Moulart AJ, Lie JT, Anderson RH (1980) Classification of ventricular septal defects. *Br Heart J* 43: 332–343
- Spencer FC, Bahnson HT, Neill CA (1962) The treatment of aortic regurgitation associated with a ventricular septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 43: 222–233
- Stark J, Aberdeen E, Waterston DJ, Bonham-Carter RE, Tynan M (1969) Pulmonary artery constriction (banding): A report of 146 cases. *Surgery* 65: 808
- Steinberg J (1957) Diagnosis of congenital aneurysm of the ventricular septum during life. *Br Heart J* 19: 8

- Stewart JM, Hintze TH, Woolf PK, Snyder MS, Seligman KP, Gewitz MH (1995) Nature of heart failure in patients with ventricular septal defect. *Am J Physiol* 269: 473–480
- Subramanian S (1976) Ventricular septal defect. Problems of repair in infancy. In: Kidd BSL, Rowe RD (eds) *The child with congenital heart disease after surgery*. Futura, Mount Kisco New York, p 11
- Sutherland GR, Bain HH, Hunter S (1985) The natural history of ventricular septal defects. A long-term prospective 2-D echocardiographic study. 2nd World Congress of Pediatric Cardiology, New York, June 2–6
- Tandler J (1913) *Anatomie des Herzens*. Fischer, Jena (zit. nach Lincoln et al. 1977)
- Taylor J, Chrispin A (1971) Interventricular septal defects shown by left ventricular cineangiography. *Br Heart J* 33: 285
- Thanapoulos B (1999) Transcatheter closure of muscular ventricular septal defects with the Amplatzer ventricular septal defect occluder: initial clinical application in children. *JACC* 33: 1395–1399
- Toefei M (1999) Transcatheter closure of a mid muscular ventricular septal defect with an Amplatzer VSD occluder device. *Heart* 81: 438–440
- Trowitzsch E, Braun W, Stute M, Pielemeier W (1990) Diagnosis, therapy, and outcome of ventricular septal defects in the first year of life: A two-dimensional colour-Doppler echocardiography study. *Eur J Pediatr* 149: 758–761
- Trusler GA, Moes CA, Kidd BS (1973) Repair of ventricular septal defect with aortic insufficiency. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 66: 394–403
- Turina M (1978) Early closure vs. two-stage treatment for ventricular septal defect. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 147
- Turina M, Rothlin M, Real F, Senning A (1974) Wandel in der chirurgischen Behandlung des Ventrikelseptumdefektes. *Thoraxchirurgie* 74: 273
- Turner SW, Hornung T, Hunter S (2002) Closure of ventricular septal defects: a study of factors influencing spontaneous and surgical closure. *Cardiol Young* 12: 357–363
- Ueda M, Becker AE (1985) Morphological characteristics of perimembranous ventricular septal defects and their surgical significance. *Int J Cardiol* 8: 149
- Van Praagh R, McNamara JJ (1968) Anatomic types of ventricular septal defect with aortic insufficiency. Diagnostic and surgical considerations. *Am Heart J* 75: 604–619
- Van Praagh R, Weinberg PM, Calder AL, Buckley LFP, Van Praagh S (1977) The transposition complexes: how many are there? In: Davila JC (ed) *Second Henry Ford Hospital International Symposium on Cardiac Surgery*. Appleton-Century-Crofts, New York, pp 207–213
- Van Praagh R, Geva T, Kreutzer J (1989) Ventricular septal defects: How shall we describe, name and classify them? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 14: 1298–1299
- Vetter VL, Horowitz LN (1982) Electrophysiologic residua and sequelae of surgery of congenital heart defects. *Am J Cardiol* 50: 588
- Vidne BA, Chiariello L, Wagner H, Subramanian S (1976) Aneurysm of the membranous ventricular septum. Surgical consideration and experience in 29 cases. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 71: 402
- Waight DJ, Bacha EA, Kahana M, Cao QL, Heitschmidt M, Hijazi ZM (2002) Catheter therapy of Swiss cheese ventricular septal defects using the Amplatzer muscular occluder. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 55: 355–361
- Waldman JD (1993) Why not close a small ventricular septal defect? *Ann Thorac Surg* 56: 1011–1012
- Wamsley R (1979) Anatomy of left ventricular outflow tract. *Br Heart J* 41: 263
- Wamsley R, Watson H (1978) *Clinical anatomy of the heart*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
- Wang JK, Lue HC, Wu MH et al. (1994) Assessment of ventricular septal defect with aortic valvar prolapse by means of echocardiography and angiography. *Cardiol Young* 4: 44–50
- Warden HE (1956) Results of direct vision repair of ventricular septal defects: report of the first 100 patients. *Circulation* 14: 1013
- Wenink ACG, Oppenheimer-Dekker A, Moulart AJ (1979) Muscular ventricular septal defects: A reappraisal of the anatomy. *Am J Cardiol* 43: 259
- Wollenek G, Wyse R, Sullivan I, Elliott M, Leval M de, Stark J (1996) Closure of muscular ventricular septal defects through a left ventriculotomy. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 10: 595–598
- Yamagishi H, Maeda J, Tokumura M et al. (2000) Ventricular septal defect associated with microdeletions of chromosome 22q11.2. *Clin Genet* 58: 493–496

## Literatur zu Kapitel 16.6

- Abbot ME (1936) *Atlas of congenital cardiac disease*. American Heart Association, New York
- Ali Khan MA, Al Yousef S, Mullins CE, Sawyer W (1992) Experience with 205 procedures of transcatheter closure of ductus arteriosus in 182 patients with special reference to residual shunts and long-term follow-up. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 1721–1727
- Amato JJ, Cardarelli MG, Bierman FZ (1994) Aneurysm of the atrial duct – a case report and review of the literature. *Cardiol Young* 4: 87–89
- Aranzio GC (1903) *De humano foetu opusculorum*, Rom 1564. In: *Handbuch der Geschichte der Medizin*. Neuburger & Pagel, Wien, S 235
- Aziz K, Tasneem H (1990) Evaluation of pulmonary arterial pressure by Doppler colour flow mapping in patients with a ductus arteriosus. *Br Heart J* 63: 295–299
- Bharati S, Lev M, Cassels DE (1973) Aortico-right ventricular tunnel. *Chest* 63: 198–202
- Blalock A (1946) Operative closure of the patent ductus arteriosus. *Surg Gynecol Obstet* 82: 113
- Bosman C, Leoncini B (1967) On pathogenesis of a case of ductus arteriosus aneurysm. *Acta Cardiol (Brux)*: 22: 279



- Botallo (o.J.) Vena arteriarum nutrix, a nullo antea notata (zit. in: Handbuch der Geschichte der Medizin, Neuburger & Pagel, Wien, 1903)
- Burchell HB (1959) Regression of pulmonary vascular hypertension after cure of intracardiac defects in pulmonary circulation. In: Adams W, Veith I (eds) Pulmonary circulation. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Campbell M (1968) Natural history of persistent ductus arteriosus. *Br Heart J* 30: 4–13
- Carlgren LE (1969) The incidence of congenital heart disease in Gothenburg. *Proc Assoc Eur Paediatr Cardiol* 5: 2
- Cassels DE (1973) The ductus arteriosus. Thomas, Springfield
- Christie A (1930) Normal closing time of the foramen ovale and the ductus arteriosus. *Am J Dis Child* 40: 323
- Cole RB, Lawson E, Newfeld EA, Paul MH, Bharati S, Lev M (1977) The atrial septal defect – patent ductus arteriosus complex. *Am J Dis Child* 131: 281–285
- Eggert LD, Jung AJ, McGough EC, Ruttenberg HD (1982) Surgical treatment of patent ductus arteriosus in preterm infants. Four-year experience with ligation in the newborn intensive care unit. *Pediatr Cardiol* 2: 15
- Ellison RC, Peckham GJ, Lang P (1983) Evaluation of the preterm infant for patent ductus arteriosus. *Pediatrics* 71: 364
- Falcone MW, Perloff JK, Roberts WC (1972) Aneurysm of the non-patent ductus arteriosus. *Am J Cardiol* 29: 422–426
- Fisher RG, Moodie DS, Sterba R, Gill CC, Stewart R (1986) Patent ductus arteriosus in adults: Natural history vs. surgical therapy. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Tainer NS (eds) Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 145
- Friedman WE, Hirschklau MJ, Printz MP, Pitlick PT, Kirkpatrick SE (1976) Pharmacologic closure of patent ductus arteriosus in premature infant. *N Engl J Med* 295: 526
- Galen (129–199 n. Chr.) – zit. nach Gilchrist 1945 in: *Br Heart J* 7: 1–36
- Gersony WM, Duc GV, Sinclair JC (1969) „PFC“-syndrome (persistence of the fetal circulation). *Circulation* 40 (Suppl III): 87
- Gersony WM, Peckham GJ, Ellison RC, Miettinen OS, Nadas AS (1983) Effects of indomethacin in premature infants with patent ductus arteriosus: Results of a national collaborative study. *J Pediatr* 102: 895
- Gittenberger-de Groot AC (1977) Persistent ductus arteriosus: most probably a primary congenital malformation. *Br Heart J* 39: 610
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart. Embryology, anatomy and operative considerations. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Gould DS, Montenegro LM, Gaynor JW et al. (2003) A comparison of on-site and off-site patent ductus arteriosus ligation in premature infants. *Pediatrics* 112: 1298–1301
- Gross RE (1943) Surgical therapy for the patent ductus arteriosus. *NY Med J* 43: 1856
- Gross RE (1952) The patent ductus arteriosus. Observations on diagnosis and therapy in 525 surgically treated cases. *Am J Med* 12: 472
- Gross RE, Hubbard JP (1939) Surgical closure of the patent ductus arteriosus. *J Am Med Assoc* 112: 729
- Hambach J, Häusler H-J, Van Son J, Theile J, Möckel A, Raue K, Schneider P (1999) Aortorechtsventrikulärer Tunnel. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 147: 19–21
- Hess J, Bink-Boelkens MTE, Dankert J (1982) Mycotic aneurysm at site of formerly ligated ductus arteriosus caused by infective endocarditis. *Br Heart J* 47: 103–105
- Heymann MA, Rudolph AM, Silverman NH (1976) Closure of the ductus arteriosus in premature infants with inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis. *N Engl J Med* 295: 530
- Heymann MA, Rudolph AM (1977) Ductus arteriosus dilatation by prostaglandin E1 in infants with pulmonary atresia. *Pediatrics* 59: 325
- Houston AB, Gnanapragasam JP, Lim MK, Dolg WB, Coleman EN (1991) Doppler ultrasound and the silent ductus arteriosus. *Br Heart J* 65: 97–99
- Hugon IC, Qureshi SA (1997) Is the prevention of infective endocarditis a valid reason for closure of the patent arterial duct. *Eur Heart J* 18: 364–366
- Ingrisch U, Bühlmeier K, Remberger R (1974) Aneurysma des Ductus arteriosus Botalli bei einem 4 Wochen alten Säugling: Diagnose in vivo. *Z Kardiol* 63: 480
- Jacobs JP, Giroud JM, Quintessenza JA et al. (2003) The modern approach to patent ductus arteriosus treatment: complementary roles of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery and interventional cardiology coil occlusion. *Ann Thorac Surg* 76: 1421–1428
- Johnson DH, Rosenthal A, Nadas AS (1975) A forty-year review of bacterial endocarditis in infancy and childhood. *Circulation* 51: 581
- Jones JC (1965) Twenty-five years experience with the surgery of patent ductus arteriosus. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 50: 149
- Knight DH, Edwards JE (1974) Right aortic arch: Types and associated cardiac anomalies. *Circulation* 50: 1047
- Krichenko A, Benson I, Burrows P (1989) Angiographic classification of the persistently ductus arteriosus and implications for percutaneous catheter occlusion. *Am J Cardiol* 63: 877–880
- Krovetz LJ, Warden HE (1962) Patent ductus arteriosus. An analysis of 515 surgically proved cases. *Dis Chest* 42: 46
- Laborde F, Noirhomme P, Karaon J, Batisse A, Bourel P, Saint-Maurice O (1993) A new video-assisted thoracoscopic surgical technique for interruption of patent ductus arteriosus in infants and children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 278–280
- Laborde F, Folliquet T, Batisse A, Dibie A, da-Cruz F, Carbognanl D (1995) Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgical interruption: The technique of choice for patent ductus arteriosus. Routine experience in 230 pediatric cases. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 110: 1681–1685

- Lavole J, Javorski JJ, Sanders K, Burke RP, Burrows FA (1995) Detection of residual flow by transesophageal echocardiography during video-assisted thoracoscopic patent ductus arteriosus interruption. *Anesth Analg* 80: 1071–1075
- Levy MT, Lillehei CW, Anderson RC, Amplatz K, Edwards JE (1963) Aortico-left ventricular tunnel. *Circulation* 27: 841–882
- Lund JT, Hansen D, Brocks W, Jensen MB, Jacobsen JR (1992) Aneurysm of the ductus arteriosus in the neonate: Three cases reports with review of the literature. *Pediatr Cardiol* 13: 222–226
- Marquels RM, Miller HC, McCormack RJM, Matthews MB, Kitchin AH (1982) Persistent ductus arteriosus in the elderly – Implications for management in childhood. *Assoc Eur Paediatr Cardiol 19th Annual General Meeting*, Amsterdam
- Matheu R, Thilenius OG, Arcilla RA (1976) Comparative response of right and left ventricles volume overload. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 209
- Mavroudis C, Backer CL, Gevitz M (1994) Forty-six years of patent ductus arteriosus division at Children's Memorial Hospital of Chicago: Standards for comparison. *Ann Surg* 220: 402–410
- McMurphy DM, Heymann MA, Rudolph AM, Melmon KL (1972) Developmental change in constriction of the ductus arteriosus: Responses to oxygen and vasoactive agents in the isolated ductus arteriosus of the fetal lamb. *Pediatr Res* 6: 231
- Mendel V, Luhmer I, Oelert H (1980) Aneurysma des Ductus arteriosus bei einem Neugeborenen. *Herz* 5: 320–323
- Merritt TA, Bejar R, Corazza M, Ikonen RS, Davis R, Rosenberg M (1983) Clinical trials of intravenous indomethacin for closure of the patent ductus arteriosus. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4: 71
- Moulaert AJ, Harinck E, Gittenberger-de Groot AC, Van Erbruggen J (1979) Return to surgical ligation of persistent ductus arteriosus after indomethacin trial in preterm infants. *Assoc Eur Paediatr Cardiol 17th Annual General Meeting*, Madrid
- Müller E, Keck EW (1977) Der arterielle Fontanellenpuls. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 125: 33
- Musewe NN, Benson LN, Alexander DJ, Teshima I, Smallhorn JF, Freedom RM (1989) Two-dimensional echocardiographic and colour flow Doppler evaluation of ductal occlusion with the Rashkind prosthesis. *Circulation* 80: 1706–1710
- Musewe NN, Poppe D, Smallhorn JF et al. (1990) Doppler echocardiographic measurement of pulmonary artery pressure from ductal Doppler velocities in the newborn. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 15: 446–456
- Nadas AS (1976) Patent ductus revisited. *N Engl J Med* 295: 563
- Neubauer AP, Müller-Deile K (1995) Verschluss des hämodynamisch wirksamen persistierenden Ductus Botalli (PDA) beim Frühgeborenen unter 1.000 g mit Indometacin. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 143: 1224–1230
- Radtke WAK (1998) Comparison of efficacy and safety of the Rashkind occluder vs. Gianturco coils for patent ductus arteriosus occlusion. In: *Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress of Pediatric Cardiology and Cardiac Surgery*. Futura, Mount Kisko
- Roughneen PT, Parikh P, Stark J (1996) Bronchial obstruction secondary to aneurysm of a persistent ductus arteriosus. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 10: 146–147
- Rowe RD (1978) Patent ductus arteriosus. In: Keith JD, Rowe J, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 418
- Rudolph AM (1970) The changes in the circulation after birth: their importance in congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 41: 343
- Rudolph AM (1978) The ductus arteriosus. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 406
- Rudolph AM, Mayer FE, Nadas AS, Gross RE (1958) Patent ductus arteriosus. A clinical and hemodynamic study of 23 patients in the first year of life. *Pediatrics* 22: 892
- Schöber JG, Mocellin R, Bühlmeier K (1976) Persistierender „fetalen Kreislauf“ bei reifen Neugeborenen. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 124: 430
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R (1978) Der kinder-kardiologische Notfall 2: Pulmonalatresie mit intaktem Ventrikelseptum. *Notfallmedizin* 4: 329
- Schumacher G, Mocellin R, Schöber JG, Kellner M, Bühlmeier K (1978) Hämodynamische und angiokardiographische Befunde bei Neugeborenen mit zyanotischen Herzfehlern und verminderter Lungendurchblutung unter der Therapie mit Prostaglandin E1. *Klin Pädiatr* 190: 465
- Sellers TH (1945) Surgery of the persistent ductus arteriosus. *Lancet* I: 615
- Seyberth HW, Müller H (1983) Nutzen-Risiko-Analyse von Indometacin beim pharmakologischen Verschluss des offenen Ductus arteriosus bei Frühgeborenen mit Atemnotsyndrom. In: Müller WD, Schober H (Hrsg) *Pädiatrische Intensivmedizin IV*. Thieme, Stuttgart (INA-Schriftenreihe 40, S 10)
- Shapiro MD, Keys A (1943) The prognosis of untreated patent ductus arteriosus and the results of surgical intervention: A clinical series of 50 cases and analysis of 139 operations. *Am J Med Sci* 206: 174
- Shelton JE, Julian R, Walburgh E, Schneider E (1986) Functional scoliosis as a long-term complication of surgical ligation for patent ductus arteriosus in premature infants. *J Pediatr Surg* 48: A 855–857
- Siegel RE (1962) Galen's experiments and observations on pulmonary blood flow and respiration. *Am J Cardiol* 10: 738
- Silva R, Barbero-Marcial M, Jatene AD (1994) Video-assisted surgery for closure of persistent ductus arteriosus. Study in sheep and initial clinical experience. *Arg Bras Cardiol* 63: 469–472
- Snider AR (1990) The ductus arteriosus: a window for assessment of pulmonary artery pressures? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 15: 457–458
- Sorenson KE, Kristensen B, Hansen OK (1991) Frequency of occurrence of residual ductal flow after surgical ligation by color-flow mapping. *Am J Cardiol* 67: 653–654

- Stevenson JG, Kawabori I, Guntherroth WG (1979) Non invasive detection of pulmonary hypertension in patent ductus arteriosus by pulsed Doppler echocardiography. *Circulation* 60: 355
- Strengers JLM, Poelmann RE, Patterson DF, Harinck E, Gittenberger-de Groot AC (1986) Comparison of light and electron microscopic studies of the normal and persistent ductus arteriosus in humans and dogs. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Tainer NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 868
- Svensson SE, Valdes-Cruz LM, Sahn DJ et al. (1986) Realtime Doppler color-flow mapping for detection of patent ductus arteriosus. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 8: 1105–1112
- Thilen U, Astrom-Olson K (1997) Does the risk of infective endocarditis justify routine patent ductus arteriosus closure. *Eur Heart J* 18: 503–506
- Trusler GA, Arayangkoon P, Mustard WT (1968) Operative closure of isolated ductus arteriosus in the first two years of life. *Can Med Assoc J* 99: 879
- Van Biezen FC, Bakx PA, De Villeneuve VH, Hop WC (1993) Scoliosis in children after thoracotomy for aortic coarctation. *J Bone Joint Surg* 75: 514–518
- Wesfelt JN, Nordwall A (1991) Thoracotomy and scoliosis. *Spine* 16: 1124–1125
- Wood P (1950) Congenital heart disease. *Br Med J* 2: 693
- Ziegler RF (1968) Patent ductus arteriosus. In: Moss AJ, Adams FH (eds) *Heart disease in infants, children and adolescents*. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore
- Zucker N, Qureshi SA, Baker EJ, Deverall PD, Tynan M (1993) Residual patency of the arterial duct subsequent to surgical ligation. *Cardiol Young* 3: 216–219
- Brouwer MH, Beaufort KG, Talsma MD (1990) Aortopulmonary window associated with an anomalous origin of the right coronary artery. *Int J Cardiol* 28: 384–386
- Calder L, Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S et al. (1976) Truncus arteriosus communis. Clinical, angiocardiographic, and pathologic findings in 100 patients. *Am Heart J* 92: 23
- Carr J, Bharati S, Kusnoor VS, Lev M (1979) Truncus arteriosus communis with intact ventricular septum. *Br Heart J* 42: 97
- Carrel T, Pfammatter JP (1997) Interrupted aortic arch, aorto-pulmonary window and aortic origin of the right pulmonary artery: single stage repair in a neonate. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 12: 668–670
- Castaneda AR, Kirklin JW (1977) Tetralogy of Fallot with aortopulmonary window: report of two surgical cases. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 74: 467–468
- Clarke CP, Richardson JP (1976) The management of aortopulmonary window. Advantages of transaortic closure with a Dacron patch. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 72: 48
- Colley DA, McNamara DG, Latson JR (1957) Aortopulmonary septal defect: diagnosis and surgical treatment. *Surgery* 42: 101
- Conley ME, Beckwith JB, Mancier JE, Tenckhoff L (1979) The spectrum of the DiGeorge syndrome. *J Pediatr* 94: 883–890
- Crawford FA, Watson DG, Joransen JA (1981) Tetralogy of Fallot with coexisting Type II aortopulmonary window. *Ann Thorac Surg* 31: 78
- Crupi G, Macartney FJ, Anderson RH (1977) Persistent truncus arteriosus. A study of 66 autopsy cases with special reference to definitions and morphogenesis. *Am J Cardiol* 40: 569
- Cucci CE, Doyle EF, Lewis EW jr (1964) Absence of a primary division of the pulmonary trunk: an ontogenetic theory. *Circulation* 29: 124
- Daily PO, Sissman NJ, Lipton MJ, Shumway NE (1975) Correction of absence of the aortopulmonary septum by creation of concentric great vessels. *Ann Thorac Surg* 19: 180
- Deverall PB, Lincoln JGF, Aberdeen E, Bonham-Carter RE, Waterston DJ (1969) Aortopulmonary window. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 57: 479–486
- Ding WX, Su ZK, Cao DF, Jonas RA (1990) One-stage repair of absence of the aortopulmonary septum and interrupted aortic arch. *Ann Thorac Surg* 49: 664–666
- Doty DB, Richardson JV, Falkovsky GE, Gordonova MI, Burakovsky VI (1981) Aortopulmonary septal defect: hemodynamics, angiography, and operation. *Ann Thorac Surg* 32: 244–250
- Edwards JE (1976) Persistent truncus arteriosus: A comment. *Am Heart J* 92: 1
- Elliotson J (1830) Case of malformation of the pulmonary artery and aorta. *Lancet* I: 247
- Geva T, Ott DA, Ludomirsky A, Argyle SJ, O’Laughlin MP (1992) Tricuspid atresia associated with aortopulmonary window: controlling pulmonary blood flow with a fenestrated patch. *Am Heart J* 123: 260–262
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart. Embryology, anatomy and operative considerations. Grune & Stratton, New York

## Literatur zu Kapitel 16.7

- Abbot ME (1936) *Atlas of congenital cardiac disease*. American Heart Association, New York
- Balaji S, Burch M, Sullivan ID (1991) Accuracy of crosssectional echocardiography in diagnosis of aortopulmonary window. *Am J Cardiol* 67: 650–653
- Berry TE, Bharati S, Muster AJ (1982) Distal aortopulmonary septal defect, aortic origin of the right pulmonary artery, intact ventricular septum, patent ductus arteriosus and hypoplasia of the aortic isthmus: a newly recognized syndrome. *Am J Cardiol* 49: 108–116
- Bharati S, Lev M (1974) Truncus arteriosus communis. *Am Heart J* 94: 669
- Blieden LD, Moller JH (1974) Aortopulmonary septal defect. An experience with 17 patients. *Br Heart J* 36: 630–635
- Boonstra PW, Talsma M, Ebels T (1992) Interruption of the aortic arch, distal aortopulmonary window, arterial duct and aortic origin of the right pulmonary artery in a neonate: report of a case successfully repaired in a onestage operation. *Int J Cardiol* 34: 108–110

- Gould SE (1960) Pathology of the heart. Thomas, Springfield, p 368
- Gross RE (1952) Surgical closure of an aortic septal defect. *Circulation* 5: 858
- Ingram MT, Ott DA (1992) Concomitant repair of aortopulmonary window and interrupted aortic arch. *Ann Thorac Surg* 53: 909–911
- Ito K, Kohguchi N, Ohkawa Y (1977) Total one stage repair of interrupted aortic arch associated with aortic septal defect and patent ductus arteriosus. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 74: 913–917
- Johansson L, Michaelsson M, Westerholm CJ, Aberg T (1978) Aortopulmonary windows: a new operative approach. *Ann Thorac Surg* 25: 564
- Kirby ML, Gale TE, Stewart DE (1983) Neural crest cells contribute to normal aorticopulmonary septation. *Science* 220: 1059–1061
- Kothari SS, Rajani M, Shirivastava S (1988) Tetralogy of Fallot with aortopulmonary window. *Int J Cardiol* 18: 105–108
- Krishnan P, Airan B, Sambamurthy E et al. (1991) Complete transposition of the great arteries with aortopulmonary window: surgical treatment and embryologic significance. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 749–751
- Kutsche LM, Van Mierop LHS (1987) Anatomy and pathogenesis of aorticopulmonary septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 59: 443–447
- Levy MT, Lillehei CW, Anderson RC, Amplatz K, Edwards JE (1963) Aortico-left ventricular tunnel. *Circulation* 27: 841
- Meisner H, Schmidt-Habelmann P, Sebening F (1968) Surgical correction of aorto-pulmonary septal defect. A review of the literature and report of eight cases. *Dis Chest* 53: 750–758
- Mendoza DA, Ueda T, Nishioka K (1986) Aortopulmonary window, aortic origin of the right pulmonary artery, and interrupted aortic arch: detection by two-dimensional and color Doppler echocardiography in an infant. *Pediatr Cardiol* 7: 49–52
- Moerman P, Goddeeris P, Lauwerijns J, Van der Hauwaert LG (1980) Cardiovascular malformations in DiGeorge syndrome (congenital absence of hypoplasia of the thymus). *Br Heart J* 44: 452–459
- Mori K, Ando M, Takao A, Ishikawa S, Imai Y (1978) Distal type of aortopulmonary window: Report of 4 cases. *Br Heart J* 40: 681–689
- Neufeld HN, Lester RG, Adams PJ jr, Henderson RC, Lillehei CW, Edwards JF (1962) Aortopulmonary septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 9: 12
- Quan L, Smith DW (1973) The Vater association (vertebral defects, anal atresia, T-E fistula with oesophageal atresia, radial and renal dysplasia): A spectrum of associated defects. *J Pediatr* 82: 104
- Redington AN, Rigby ML, Ho SY, Gunthard J, Anderson RH (1991) Aortic atresia with aortopulmonary window and interrupted of the aortic arch. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 49–51
- Richardson JV, Doty DB, Rossi NP, Ehrenhaft JL (1979) The spectrum of anomalies of aortopulmonary septation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 78: 21–27
- Rosenquist GC, Taylor JFN, Stark J (1974) Aortopulmonary fenestration and aortic atresia: report of an infant with ventricular septal defect, persistent ductus arteriosus, and interrupted aortic arch. *Br Heart J* 36: 1146–1148
- Rowe RD (1978) Aortopulmonary septal defect. In: Keith JD, Rowe J, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 452
- Schumacher G (1999) Klinische Syndrome mit angeborenen Herzfehlern. In: Schumacher G, Sauer U (Hrsg) *Herzfehler und Genetik/Genectis of cardiopathies*. Wiss Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 297–348
- Schumacher G, Roitmaier A, Lorenz HP et al. (1997) Congenital coronary artery fistula in infancy and childhood: diagnostic and therapeutic aspects. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 45: 287–294
- Shore DE, Ho SY, Anderson RH, Leval M de, Lincoln C (1983) Aortopulmonary septal defect coexisting with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary atresia. *Ann Thorac Surg* 35: 132–137
- Sreeram N, Walsh K (1991) Aortopulmonary window with aortic origin of the right pulmonary artery. *Int J Cardiol* 31: 249–251
- Stegmann T, Oster H, Oelert H (1979) Aortopulmonales Fenster: Externer Verschluss im Neugeborenenalter. *Herz* 4: 370
- Swift LH, Shimomura S, Ryan SE, Van Praagh R (1969) New type of truncus arteriosus communis with two semilunar valves, aortic valvular atresia and no ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 40: 199
- Tandon R (1977) Truncus arteriosus communis and aorticopulmonary septal defect. *Am Heart J* 94: 670
- Tandon R, Dasilva CL, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1974) Aortopulmonary septal defect coexisting with ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 50: 188
- Tiraboschi R, Salomone G, Crupi G (1988) Aortopulmonary window in the first year of life: report on 11 surgical cases. *Ann Thorac Surg* 46: 438–441
- Tkebuchava T, Segesser LK von, Vogt PR et al. (1997) Congenital aortopulmonary window: diagnosis, surgical technique and long-term results. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 11: 293–297
- Tlaskal T, Chaloupecky V, Marek J et al. (1997) Primary repair of interrupted aortic arch and associated heart lesions in newborns. *J Cardiocasc Surg (Torino)* 38: 113–118
- Tulloh RM, Rigby ML (1997) Transcatheter umbrella closure of aorto-pulmonary window. *Heart* 77: 479–480
- Van Mierop LHS, Patterson DE, Schnarr WR (1978) Pathogenesis of persistent truncus arteriosus. *Am J Cardiol* 41: 755
- Van Mierop LHS, Kutsche LM (1986) Cardiovascular anomalies in DiGeorge syndrome and importance of neural crest as a possible pathogenetic factor. *Am J Cardiol* 58: 133–137
- Van Mierop LHS, Kutsche LM (1986) Embryology of the heart. In: Hurst JW (ed) *The Heart*. McGraw-Hill, New York



- Van Praagh R (1976) Classification of truncus arteriosus communis (TAC). Editorial. *Am Heart J* 92: 129
- Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S (1965) The anatomy of common aorticopulmonary trunk (truncus arteriosus communis) and its embryologic implications. A study of 57 necropsy cases. *Am J Cardiol* 16: 406
- Yoo SJ, Choi HY, Park IS, Hong CY, Song MG, Kim SH (1991) Distal aortopulmonary window with aortic origin of the right pulmonary artery and interruption of the aortic arch (Berry syndrome) diagnosis by MR imaging. *Am J Roentgenol* 157: 835–836

## Literatur zu Kapitel 16.8

- Abrams HL, Kaplan HS (1955) Angiocardiographic interpretation in congenital heart disease. Thomas, Springfield/IL
- Abu-Sulaiman RM, Hashmi A, McCrindle BW (1998) Anomalous origin of one pulmonary from the ascending aorta: 36 years experience from one centre. *Cardiol Young* 8: 449–454
- Alves PM, Ferrari AH (1987) Common arterial trunk arising exclusively from the right ventricle with hypoplastic left ventricle and intact ventricular septum. *Int J Cardiol* 16: 99–102
- Anderson KW, McGoon DC, Lie JT (1978) Surgical significance of the coronary arterial anatomy in truncus arteriosus communis. *Am J Cardiol* 41: 76–81
- Anderson RH (1984) Truncus arteriosus „type IV“ – does it exist? In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, Pasadena, p 101
- Anderson RH, Thiene G (1989) Categorization and description of hearts with a common arterial trunk. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 3: 481–487
- Barbera-Marcial M, Riso A, Atik E, Jatene A (1990) A technique for correction of truncus arteriosus types I and II without extracardiac conduits. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 99: 364–369
- Bartelings MM, Gittenberger-de Groot AC (1991) Morphogenetic considerations on congenital malformations of the outflow tract. Part 1: Common arterial trunk and tetralogy of Fallot. *Int J Cardiol* 32: 213–230
- Becker AE, Becker MJ, Edwards JE (1971) Pathology of the semilunar valve in persistent truncus arteriosus. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 62: 16
- Berdjis F, Wells WJ, Starnes VA (1996) Truncus arteriosus with total anomalous pulmonary venous return and interrupted arch. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 220–222
- Bharati S, McAllister HA jr, Rosenquist GC, Miller RA, Tatroles CJ, Lev M (1974) The surgical anatomy of truncus arteriosus communis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 67: 501
- Bharati S, Lev M (1977) Truncus arteriosus communis. *Am Heart J* 94: 669
- Bharati S, Karp R, Lev M (1992) The Conduction system in truncus arteriosus and its surgical significance. A study of five cases. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 954–960
- Boudjemline Y, Fermont L, Le Bidois J, Lyonnet S, Sidi D, Bonnet D (2001) Prevalence of 22q11 deletion in fetuses with conotruncal cardiac defects: a 6-year prospective study. *J Pediatr* 138: 520–524
- Brown JW, Ruzmetov M, Okada Y, Vijay P, Turrettine MW (2001) Truncus arteriosus repair: outcomes, risk factors, reoperation and management. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 20: 221–227
- Buchanan G (1864) Malformation of the heart. Undivided truncus arteriosus. *Trans Pathol Soc London* 15: 89
- Butto F, Lucas RV jr, Edwards JE (1986) Persistent truncus arteriosus: pathologic anatomy in 54 cases. *Pediatr Cardiol* 7: 95
- Calder L, Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S et al. (1976) Truncus arteriosus communis. Clinical angiocardiographic and pathologic findings in 100 patients. *Am Heart J* 92: 23
- Carr J, Bharati S, Kusnoor VS, Lev M (1979) Truncus arteriosus communis with intact ventricular septum. *Br Heart J* 42: 97
- Collet RW, Edwards JE (1949) Persistent truncus arteriosus: A classification according to anatomic types. *Surg Clin North Am* 29: 1245
- Crupi G, Macartney FJ, Anderson RH (1977) Persistent truncus arteriosus, a study of 66 autopsy cases with special reference to definitions and morphogenesis. *Am J Cardiol* 40: 569
- Danielson GK (1984) Truncus arteriosus: Operative technique and long-term results. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, Pasadena, p 95
- Danton MH, Barron DJ, Stümper O, Wright JG, DeGiovanni J, Silove ED, Brawn WJ (2001) Repair of truncus arteriosus: a considered approach to right ventricle outflow tract reconstruction. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 20: 95–104
- DiDonato RM, Fyfe DA, Puga FJ et al. (1985) 15-year experience with surgical repair of truncus arteriosus. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 89: 414–422
- DiGeorge AM (1968) Congenital absence of thymus and its immunologic consequences: Concurrence with congenital hypoparathyroidism. In: Bersma D, Good RA (eds) *Immunological deficiency in man*. National Foundation – March of Dimes, New York, p 116
- Digilio MC, Marino B, Musolino AM, Giannotti A, Dallapiccola B (2000) Familial recurrence of nonsyndromic interrupted aortic arch and truncus arteriosus with atrioventricular canal. *Teratology* 61: 329–331
- DiSegni E, Lew S, Shapira H, Kaplinsky E (1986) Double mitral valve orifice. *Pediatr Cardiol* 6: 215–217
- Duke C, Sharland GK, Jones AM, Simpson JM (2001) Echocardiographic features and outcome of truncus arteriosus diagnosed during fetal life. *Am J Cardiol* 88: 1379–1384
- Ebert PA (1986) Right ventricle to pulmonary artery conduit. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 631

- Ebert PA, Turley K, Stanger P, Hoffman JIE, Heymann MA, Rudolph AM (1984) Surgical treatment of truncus arteriosus in the first 6 months of life. *Ann Surg* 200: 451–456
- Edwards JE (1976) Persistent truncus arteriosus: A comment. *Am Heart J* 92: 1
- Eicken A, Schumacher G, Meisner H et al. (1996) Truncus arteriosus communis – indication for operation and prognosis after primary correction. *Cardiol Young* 6: I 28
- Elkins RC, Steinberg JB, Razook JD, Ward KE, Overholt ED, Thompson WM jr (1990) Correction of truncus arteriosus with truncal valvar stenosis or insufficiency using two homografts. *Ann Thorac Surg* 50: 728–733
- Feller A (1931) Zur Kenntnis der angeborenen Herzkrankheiten. I: Truncus arteriosus communis persistens und seine formale Entstehung. *Virchows Arch Pathol Anat Physiol* 279: 869
- Fraentzel O (1968) Ein Fall von abnormer Kommunikation der Aorta mit der Arteria pulmonalis. *Arch Pathol Anat* 43: 420–426
- Frommelt PC, Lupinetti FM, Bové EL (1992) Aortoventriculoplasty in infants and children. *Circulation* 86: II 176–180
- Fuster V, Mair DD, Ritter DJ, McGoon D (1980) Truncus arteriosus with pulmonary vascular obstructive disease: medical vs. surgical management. *Am J Cardiol* 45: 450
- Fuster V, Steele PM, Ritter DG, McGoon DC (1986) Longterm follow-up of left-to-right shunts complicated by pulmonary vascular obstructive disease. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio
- Gelband H, Van Meter S, Gersony WM (1972) Truncal valve abnormalities in infants with persistent truncus arteriosus: A clinicopathologic study. *Circulation* 45: 397
- Gerlis LM, Wilson N, Dickinson DF, Scott O (1984) Valvular stenosis in truncus arteriosus. *Br Heart J* 52: 440
- Gerlis LM, Ho SY, Smith A, Anderson RH (1990) The site of origin of nonconfluent pulmonary arteries from a common arterial trunk or from the ascending aorta: its morphological significance. *Am J Cardiovasc Pathol* 3: 115–120
- Glew D, Hartnell GG (1991) The right aortic arch revisited. *Clin Radiol* 43: 305–307
- Gomes MMR, McGoon DC (1971) Truncus arteriosus with interruption of the aortic arch: report of a case successfully repaired. *Mayo Clin Proc* 46: 40
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart. Embryology, anatomy and operative considerations. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Gumbiner CH, McManus BM, Latson LA (1991) Associated occurrence of persistent truncus arteriosus and asplenia. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 192–195
- Gybels Y, Grapow MTR, Todorov A (2000) Aberrant right pulmonary artery and double outlet right ventricle: one stage repair. *Ann Thorac Surg* 69: 630–632
- Hanley FL, Heinemann MK, Ronas A et al. (1993) Repair of truncus arteriosus in the neonate. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 1047–1055
- Hutchins GM (1971) Coarctation of the aorta explained as a branch-point of the ductus arteriosus. *Am J Pathol* 63: 203
- Kidd BSL (1978) Persistent truncus arteriosus. In: Keith JD, Rowe J, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 457
- Kirklin JW (1973) Surgical treatment of patients with absence of direct anatomic continuity between pulmonary arterial system and the heart and ventricular septal defect. In: Barratt-Boyes BG, Neutze JM, Harris EA (eds) *Heart disease in infancy. Diagnosis and surgical treatment*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 219
- Koch A, Hofbeck M, Buheitel G, Dorr HG, Rauch A, Singer H (2002) Hypoparathyroidism in conotruncal heart defects. *Eur J Pediatr* 161: 208–211
- Kutsche LM, Van Mierop LS (1987) Anatomy and pathogenesis of aorticopulmonary septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 59: 443
- Lacour-Gayet F, Serraf A, Komiya T et al. (1996) Truncus arteriosus repair: Influence of techniques of right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 111: 849–856
- Le Marec B, Odent S, Almange C, Journel H, Roussey M, Defawe G (1989) Le truncus artérius: une maladie autosomique récessive. *J Genet Hum* 37: 225–230
- Lecompte Y, Neveux JY, Leca F (1982) Reconstruction of the pulmonary outflow tract without prosthetic conduit. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 84: 722–733
- Ledbetter MK, Tandon R, Titus JL, Edwards JE (1976) Stenotic semilunar valve in persistent truncus arteriosus. *Chest* 69: 182–187
- Lev M, Saphir O (1942) Truncus arteriosus communis persistence. *J Pediatr* 20: 74
- Mair DD, Ritter DG, Davis GD, Wallace RB, Danielson GK, McGoon DC (1974) Selection of patients with truncus arteriosus for surgical correction. Anatomic and hemodynamic considerations. *Circulation* 49: 144
- Mair DD, Ritter DG (1977) Truncus arteriosus communis. In: Moss AJ, Adams FH, Emmanouilides GC (eds) *Heart disease in infants, children and adolescents*, 2nd edn. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore
- Manhoff LJ, Rowe JS (1949) Absence of the pulmonary artery. A new classification for pulmonary arteries of anomalous origin. *Arch Pathol* 48: 155
- Marceletti C, McGoon DC, Mair DD (1976) The natural history of truncus arteriosus. *Circulation* 54: 108
- Marino B, Ballerini L, Soro A (1990) Ventricular inversion with truncus arteriosus. *Chest* 98: 239–241
- Mavroudis C, Backer CL (2001) Surgical management of severe truncal insufficiency: experience with truncal valve remodelling techniques. *Ann Thorac Surg* 72: 396–400
- McElhinney DB, Rajasinghe HA, Mora BM, Reddy VM, Silverman NH, Hanley FL (2000) Reinterventions after repair of common arterial trunk in neonates and young infants. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 35: 1317–1322

- McElhinney DB, Driscoll DA, Emanuel BS, Goldmuntz E (2003) Chromosome 22q11 deletion in patients with truncus arteriosus. *Pediatr Cardiol* 24: 569–573
- McFaul RC, Mair DD, Feldt RH, Ritter DG, McGoon DC (1976) Truncus arteriosus and previous pulmonary arterial banding: clinical and hemodynamic assessment. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 626
- McGoon DC, Rastelli GC, Ongley PA (1968) An operation for the correction of truncus arteriosus. *J Am Med Assoc* 205: 69
- McGoon DC, Rastelli GC, Wallace RB (1979) Discontinuity between right ventricle and pulmonary artery: Surgical treatment. *Ann Surg* 172: 680
- Miyazaki K, Murashita T, Kubota T (2000) Neonatal repair of anomalous origin of the right pulmonary artery from the ascending aorta. A case report and review in the literature. *J Cardiovasc Surg (torino)* 41: 863–868
- Moerman P, Goddeeris P, Lauwerijns J, Van Hauwaert LG (1989) Cardiovascular malformations in DiGeorge syndrome (congenital absence or hypoplasia of the thymus). *Br Heart J* 44: 452
- Momma K, Ando M, Matsuoka R (1997) Truncus arteriosus communis associated with chromosome 22q11 deletion. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 30: 1067–1071
- Moore CH, Martelli V, Ross DN (1976) Reconstruction of right ventricular outflow tract with a valved conduit in 75 cases of congenital heart disease. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 71: 11
- Nadas AS, Fyler DC (1972) *Paediatric cardiology*, 3rd edn. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Pacifico AD, Kirklin JW, Bargerion LM, Soto B (1974) Surgical treatment of common arterial trunk with pseudotruncus arteriosus. *Circulation* 49/50 (Suppl II): 20
- Patel RG, Freedom RM, Bloom KR, Rowe RD (1978) Truncal or aortic valve stenosis in functionally single arterial trunk. A clinical, hemodynamic and pathologic study of six cases. *Am J Cardiol* 42: 800–809
- Pearl JM, Laks H, Drinkwater DC jr et al. (1991) Repair of truncus arteriosus in infancy. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 780–786
- Penny DJ, Dua R, Wilkinson JL (1994) Solitary arterial trunk. *Cardiol Young* 4: 71–74
- Pierpont ME, Gobel JW, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1988) Cardiac malformations in relatives of children with truncus arteriosus or interruption of the aortic arch. *Am J Cardiol* 61: 423–427
- Prifti E, Bonacchi M, Murzi B, Crucean A, Leacche M (2004) Anomalous origin of the right pulmonary artery from the ascending aorta. *J Card Surg* 19: 103–112
- Rao IM, Swanson JS, Hovaguimian H, McIrvine DM, King DH, Starr A (1995) Anterior pulmonary translocation for repair of truncus arteriosus with interrupted aortic arch. *Ann Thorac Surg* 59: 216–218
- Rao PS, Levy JM, Nikicicz E, Gilbert-Barness EF (1991) Tricuspid atresia: association with persistent truncus arteriosus. *Am Heart J* 122: 829–835
- Rastelli GC, Wallace RB, McGoon DC (1970) Surgical correction of truncus arteriosus and transposition of the great arteries with subpulmonary stenosis. *Proceedings of the 6th World Congress of Cardiology, Surrey*
- Reid KG, Godman MJ, Burns JE (1986) Truncus arteriosus: successful surgical correction without the use of a valved conduit. *Br Heart J* 56: 388–390
- Rice MJ, Andrienas K, Reller MD, McDonald RW (1991) Truncus arteriosus associated with mitral atresia and hypoplastic left ventricle. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 128–130
- Rosenquist TH, Fray-Gavalas C, Waldo K, Beall AC (1990) Development of the musculo-elastic septation complex in the avian truncus arteriosus. *Am J Anat* 189: 339–356
- Rossi M, Rossi Filho R, Ho SY (1988) Solitary arterial trunk with pulmonary atresia and arteries with supply to the left lung from both an arterial duct and systemic-pulmonary collateral arteries. *Int J Cardiol* 20: 145–148
- Salaymeh KJ, Kimball TR, Manning PB (2000) Anomalous pulmonary artery from the aorta via a patent ductus arteriosus: Repair in a premature infant. *Ann Thorac Surg* 69: 1259–1261
- Sano S, Brawn WJ, Mee RB (1990) Repair of truncus arteriosus and interrupted aortic arch. *J Card Surg* 5: 157–162
- Schreiber R, Schumacher G, Belohradsky B, Augustin D, Bühlmeier K (1985) DiGeorge-Syndrom bei Truncus arteriosus communis: Diagnostische Maßnahmen, therapeutische Möglichkeiten und prognostische Bedeutung. *Herz Kreisl* 17
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Lorenz HP, Bühlmeier K (1984) Die Bedeutung der Angiokardiographie für die präoperative Darstellung des unterbrochenen Aortenbogens. *Electromedica* 52: 42
- Schumacher G, Meisner H, Xylander X et al. (1992) Truncus arteriosus communis (TAC). Operationsindikation und Prognose nach den Erfahrungen mit 78 primär mit Hilfe eines Allo- oder Xenograft-Conduits korrigierten Patienten. *Z Kardiol* 81: 50
- Shaddy RE, McGough EC (1989) Successful diagnosis and surgical treatment of single ventricle and truncus arteriosus. *Ann Thorac Surg* 48: 298–300
- Sharma BK, Pilato M, Ott DA (1990) Surgical repair of type II truncus arteriosus without a conduit. *Ann Thorac Surg* 50: 479–481
- Shinebourne EA, Elseed AM (1974) Relation between fetal flow patterns, coarctation of aorta, and pulmonary blood flow. *Br Heart J* 36: 492
- Shrivastava S, Edwards JE (1977) Coronary arterial origin in persistent truncus arteriosus. *Circulation* 55: 551–554
- Singh AK, De Leval MR, Stark J (1975) Total correction of type I truncus arteriosus in a 6-month old infant. *Br Heart J* 37: 1314
- Skalski JH, Sievers HH, Funda J, Regensburger D, Bernhard A (1992) Truncus arteriosus communis associated with interrupted aortic arch: a report on two uncommon cases. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 40: 92–95
- Slavik Z, Keeton BR, Salmon AP, Sutherland GR, Fong LV, Monro JL (1994) Persistent truncus arteriosus operated during infancy: long-term follow-up. *Pediatr Cardiol* 15: 112–115

- Sreeram N, Alvarado O, Peart J (1991) Tricuspid atresia with common arterial trunk: surgical palliation in a neonate. *Int J Cardiol* 32: 251–253
- Stanger P, Robinson SJ, Engle MA, Ebert PA (1977) Corrective surgery for truncus arteriosus in the first year of life. *Am J Cardiol* 39: 293
- Stark J, Gandhi D, Leval M de, Macartney F, Taylor JFN (1978) Surgical treatment of persistent truncus arteriosus in the first year of life. *Br Heart J* 40: 1280
- Sullivan H, Sulayman R, Replogle R, Arcilla RA (1976) Surgical correction of truncus arteriosus in infancy. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 113
- Suzuki A, Ho SY, Anderson RH, Deanfield JE (1989) Coronary arterial and sinusal anatomy in hearts with a common arterial trunk. *Ann Thorac Surg* 48: 792–797
- Tandon R (1977) Truncus arteriosus communis and aorticopulmonary septal defect. *Am Heart J* 94: 670
- Tandon R, Hauck AJ, Nadas AS (1963) Persistent truncus arteriosus. A clinical, hemodynamic and autopsy study of nineteen cases. *Circulation* 28: 1050
- Tandon R, Edwards JE (1974) Tricuspid atresia. A re-evaluation and classification. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 67: 530
- Thiene G, Cucchini F, Pellegriano PA (1975) Truncus arteriosus communis associated with underdevelopment of the aortic arch. *Br Heart J* 37: 1268
- Thiene G, Bortolotti U, Gallucci V, Terribile V, Pellegriano P (1976) Anatomical study of truncus arteriosus communis with embryological and surgical considerations. *Br Heart J* 38: 1109
- Turley K, Tucker WY, Ebert PA (1980) The changing role of palliative procedures in the treatment of infants with congenital heart disease. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 79: 194
- Van Mierop LHS, Patterson DF, Schnarr WR (1978) Pathogenesis of persistent truncus arteriosus. *Am J Cardiol* 41: 755
- Van Mierop LHS, Kutsche LM (1986) Cardiovascular anomalies in DiGeorge syndrome and importance of neutral crest as a possible pathogenetic factor. *Am J Cardiol* 58: 133
- Van Mierop LHS, Kutsche LM (1986) Embryology of the heart. In: Hurst JW (ed) *The heart*, 6th edn. McGraw-Hill, New York
- Van Praagh R (1976) Classification of truncus arteriosus communis (TAC). *Am Heart J* 92: 129
- Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S (1965) The anatomy of common aortico-pulmonary trunk (truncus arteriosus communis) and its embryologic implications. A study of 57 necropsy cases. *Am J Cardiol* 16: 406
- Van Son J, Hanley FL (1996) Use of autogenous aortic and main pulmonary artery flaps for repair of anomalous origin of the right pulmonary artery from the ascending aorta. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 111: 675–676
- Volpe P, Paladini D, Marasini M, Gentile M (2003) Common arterial trunk in the fetus: characteristics, associations, and outcome in a multicenter series of 23 cases. *Heart* 89: 1437–1451
- Wilson J (1798) A description of a very unusual formation of the human heart. *Phil Trans B* 18: 302
- Yu IT, Hutchins GM (1996) Truncus arteriosus malformation: A developmental arrest at Carnegie stage 14. *Teratology* 53: 31–37
- Zeevi B, Dembo L, Berant M (1992) Rare variant of truncus arteriosus with intact ventricular septum and hypoplastic right ventricle. *Br Heart J* 68: 214–215



## Literatur zu Kapitel 17

### Literatur zu Kapitel 17.1

- Anderson RC, Lillehei CW, Lester RG (1957) Corrected transposition of the great vessels of the heart: A review of 17 cases. *Pediatrics* 20: 626
- Anderson RH (1983) Univentricular atrioventricular connection: the single ventricle trap unsprung. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4: 273
- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Losekoot TG, Gerlis LM (1975) Anatomically corrected malposition of great arteries. *Br Heart J* 37: 993
- Anderson RH, Lenox CC, Zuberbuhler JR, Ho SY, Smith A, Wilkinson JL (1983) Double-inlet left ventricle with rudimentary right ventricle and ventriculoarterial concordance. *Am J Cardiol* 52: 573
- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Tynan M, Macartney FJ, Rigby ML, Wilkinson JL (1984) The univentricular atrioventricular connection: getting to the root of a thorny problem. *Am J Cardiol* 54: 822
- Anderson RH, Ho SY, Rigby ML (1984) The anatomic spectrum of hearts with univentricular atrioventricular connection. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, Pasadena, p 249
- Anderson RH, Ho SY, Zuberbuhler JR (1986) The pathology of univentricular atrioventricular connection. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 894
- Cardell BS (1956) Corrected transposition of the great vessels. *Br Heart J* 18: 186
- Carr J, Tynan M, Aberdeen E, Bonham-Carter RE, Graham G, Waterston DJ (1968) Predictive accuracy of the „loop rule“ in 109 children with classical complete transposition of the great arteries (TGA). *Circulation* 38: VI 52
- Doerr W (1939) Zur Transposition der Herzscheidewände. Ein kritischer Beitrag zur Lehre der Transposition. *Virchows Arch Pathol Anat Physiol* 303: 168
- Edwards WD (1981) Double-outlet right ventricle and tetralogy of Fallot. Two distinct but not mutually exclusive entities. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 82: 418
- Farre JR (1814) *Pathological researches. Essay I. On malformations of the human heart*. Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, London
- Goor DA, Dische R, Lillehei CW (1972) The conotruncus I. Its normal inversion and conus absorption. *Circulation* 46: 375
- Goor DA, Edwards JE (1972) The conotruncus II. Report of a case showing persistent aortic conus and lack of truncal inversion. *Circulation* 46: 385
- Grant RP (1962) The morphogenesis of transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 26: 819
- Harris JS, Farber S (1939) Transposition of the great cardiac vessels with special reference to the phylogenetic theory of Spitzer. *Arch Pathol* 28: 427
- Kerr AR, Barcia A, Bargerion LM jr, Kirklin JW (1971) Double outlet left ventricle with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis: Report of surgical repair. *Am Heart J* 81: 688
- Kirklin JW, Pacifico AD, Bargerion LM, Soto B (1973) Cardiac repair in anatomically corrected malposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 48: 153
- Lev M, Bharati S, Meng L, Liberthson RR, Paul MH, Idriss F (1972) A concept of double outlet right ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 64: 271
- Neufeld HN, Dushane JW, Wood EH, Kirklin JW, Edwards JE (1961a) Origin of both great vessels from the right ventricle. I: Without pulmonary stenosis. *Circulation* 23: 399
- Neufeld HN, Dushane JW, Edwards JE (1961b) Origin of both great vessels from the right ventricle. II: With pulmonary stenosis. *Circulation* 23: 603
- Paul MH, Muster AJ, Sinha SN, Cole RB, Van Praagh R (1970) Double outlet left ventricle with an intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 41: 129
- Rokitansky CV (1875) *Die Defekte der Scheidewände des Herzens*. Braunmüller, Wien
- Ruttenberg HD (1970) Corrected transposition of the great arteries. *N Engl J Med* 283: 207
- Shaher RM (1973) Complete transposition of the great arteries. Academic Press, New York London
- Shinebourne EA, Macartney FJ, Anderson RH (1976) Sequential chamber localisation – logical approach to diagnosis in congenital heart disease. *Br Heart J* 38: 327
- Van Mierop LHS (1971) Transposition of the great arteries. 1. Classification on further confusion. *Am J Cardiol* 28: 735
- Van Praagh R (1972) The segmental approach to diagnosis in congenital heart disease. In: Bergsma D (ed) *Birth defects: Original article series, vol VIII*. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, p 4
- Van Praagh R (1976) The story of anatomically corrected malposition of the great arteries. *Chest* 69: 2
- Van Praagh R, Ongley PA, Swan HJC (1964) Anatomic types of single or common ventricle in man: Morphologic and geometric aspects of 60 necropsied cases. *Am J Cardiol* 13: 367
- Van Praagh R, Durnin RE, Jockin H et al. (1975) Anatomically corrected malposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 51: 20

### Literatur zu Kapitel 17.2

- Allen LD, Leanage R, Wainwright R, Joseph MC, Tynan M (1982) Balloon atrial septostomy under two-dimensional echocardiographic control. *Br Heart J* 47: 41–43
- Alpert BS, Bloom KR, Olley PM, Trusler GA, Williams CM, Rowe RD (1979) Echocardiographic evaluation of right ventricular function in complete transposition of the great arteries: angiographic correlates. *Am J Cardiol* 44: 270

- Anderson RH, Wilkinson JL, Arnold R, Becker AE, Lubkiewicz K (1974) Morphogenesis of bulboventricular malformations. II. Observations on malformed hearts. *Br Heart J* 36: 948
- Asami J (1969) Beitrag zur Entwicklung des Kammerseptums im menschlichen Herzen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der so genannten Bulbusdrehung. *Z Anat Entw-Gesch* 128: 1
- Aubert J, Pannetier A, Couvelly JP, Unal D, Rouault F, Delarus A (1978) Transposition of the great arteries: A new technique for anatomical correction. *Br Heart J* 40: 204
- Aziz KV, Nanton MA, Kidd BSI, Moes CAF, Rowe RD (1976) Variations in the size and distensibility of the pulmonary arteries in d-transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 452
- Aziz KV, Paul MH, Muster AJ, Idriss FS (1979) Positional abnormalities of atrioventricular valves in transposition of the great arteries including double outlet right ventricle, atrioventricular valve straddling and malattachment. *Am J Cardiol* 44: 1135
- Backer CL, Ilbawi MN, Ohtake S et al. (1989) Transposition of the great arteries: a comparison of results of the Mustard procedure vs. the arterial switch. *Ann Thorac Surg* 48: 10–14
- Baillie M (1797) The morbid anatomy of some of the most important parts of the human body, 2nd edn. Johnson & Nicol, London (zit. nach Van Praagh u. Vlad 1978, p 38)
- Baker EJ, Allen LD, Tynan M, Jones ODH, Joseph MC, Deverall PB (1984) Balloon atrial septostomy in the neonatal intensive care unit. *Br Heart J* 51: 377–378
- Baron MG, Wolf BS, Grisham A, Van Mierop LHS (1964) Aneurysm of the membranous septum. *Am J Roentgenol* 91: 1303
- Baylen BG, Grzeszczak M, Gleason M, Cyran SE, Weber HS, Myers J, Waldhausen J (1992) Role of balloon atrial septostomy before early arterial switch repair of transposition of the great arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 19: 1025–1031
- Beek FJ, Beekman RP, Dillon EH, Mali WP, Meiners LC, Kramer PP, Meyboom EJ (1993) MRI of the pulmonary artery after arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Pediatr Radiol* 23: 335–340
- Beerman LB, Mathews RA, Fricker FJ, Fischer DR, Gay WM, Neches WH, Zuberbuhler JR (1988) Assessment of cardiac rhythm following atrial redirection procedures. In: Anderson RH, Neches WH, Park SC, Zuberbuhler JR (eds) *Perspectives in pediatric cardiology*. Futura, Mount Kisco, pp 251–260
- Bellinger DC, Rappaport LA, Wypij D, Wernovsky G, Newburger JW (1997) Patterns of development dysfunction after surgery during infancy to correct transposition of the great arteries. *J Dev Behav Pediatr* 18: 75–83
- Bender HW, Stewart JR, Merrill WH, Hammon JW, Graham TP (1989) Ten years experience with the Senning operation for transposition of the great arteries: physiological results and late follow-up. *Ann Thorac Surg* 47: 218–223
- Bengel FM, Hauser M, Duvernoy CS et al. (1998) Myocardial blood flow and coronary flow reserve late after anatomical correction of transposition of the great arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 32: 1955–1961
- Benson LN, Olley PM, Patel RG, Coceani F, Rowe RD (1979) Role of prostaglandin E1 infusion in the management of transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 44: 691
- Bernhard WF, Dick M, Sloss LJ, Castaneda AR, Nadas AS (1976) The palliative Mustard operation for double outlet right ventricle or transposition of the great arteries associated with ventricular septal defect, pulmonary arterial hypertension, and pulmonary vascular obstructive disease. A report of eight patients. *Circulation* 54: 810
- Bex JP, Lecompte Y (1983) New surgical approaches for complete anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4 (Suppl 1): 67
- Bharati S, Kirklin JW, McAllister HA jr, Lev M (1980) The surgical anatomy of common atrioventricular orifice associated with tetralogy of Fallot, double outlet right ventricle and complete regular transposition. *Circulation* 61
- Blalock A, Hanlon CR (1950) The surgical treatment of complete transposition of the aorta and the pulmonary artery. *Surg Gynecol Obstet* 90: 1
- Blume ED, Wernovsky G (1998) Long-term results of arterial switch-repair of transposition of the great vessels. *Pediatr Cardiol Ann Sem Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1: 129–137
- Bonhoeffer P, Carminati M, Parenzan L, Tynan M (1992) Non-surgical left ventricular preparation for arterial switch in transposition of the great arteries. *Lancet* 340: 549–550
- Bonhoeffer P, Bonnet D, Piechaud JF, Stumper O, Aggoun Y, Villain E, Kachaner J, Sidi D (1997) Coronary artery obstruction after the arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries in newborns. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 29: 202–206
- Bonnet D, Coltri A, Buttera G (1999) Detection of the transposition of the great arteries in fetuses reduces neonatal morbidity and mortality. *Circulation* 99: 916–918
- Bühlmeier K, Tacke E, Mocellin R (1978) Angiocardiographic and functional studies in patients with transposition of the great arteries and left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. *Eur J Cardiol* 8: 99
- Carr I, Wells B (1966) Coaxial flow-guided catheterization of the pulmonary artery in transposition of the great arteries. *Lancet* 2: 318
- Carr J, Tynan M, Aberdeen E, Bonham-Carter RE, Graham G, Waterston DJ (1968) Predictive accuracy of the „loop rule“ in 109 children with classical complete transposition of the great arteries (TGA). *Circulation* 38 (Suppl VI): 52
- Carrel T, Serraf A, Lacour-Gayet F, Bruniaux J et al. (1996) Transposition of the great arteries complicated by tricuspid valve incompetence. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 940–944
- Carrel T, Pfammatter JP (2000) Complete transposition of the great arteries: surgical concepts for patients with systemic right ventricular failure following intraatrial repair. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 48: 224–227
- Castaneda AR (1991) Arterial switch operation for simple and complex TGA: Indications, criteria and limitations relevant to surgery. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 39: 151–154

- Castaneda AR, Norwood WI, Jonas RA, Colan SD, Sanders SP, Lang P (1984) Transposition of the great arteries and intact ventricular septum: Anatomical repair in the neonate. *Ann Thorac Surg* 38: 438
- Castaneda AR, Norwood WI, Hougen T, Jonas RA, Mayer JE jr (1986) Primary anatomic repair of transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum in the neonate. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 622
- Castaneda AR, Jonas RA, Mayer JE jr (1994) d-Transposition of the great arteries: In: *Cardiac surgery of the neonate and infant*. Saunders, Philadelphia, pp 409–438
- Castellanos A (1938) L'angiocardigraphie chez l'enfant. *Presse méd* 46: 1474
- Ceithaml EI, Puga FJ, Danielson GK, McGoon DC, Ritter DC (1984) Results of the Damus-Stansel-Kay procedure for transposition of the great arteries and for double outlet right ventricle with subpulmonary ventricle septum defect. *Ann Thorac Surg* 38: 433
- Chang AC, Wernovsky G, Wessel DL et al. (1992) Surgical management of late right ventricular failure after mustard or senning repair. *Circulation* 86 (Suppl II): 140–149
- Chartland C (1991) Pediatric cardiac transplantation despite atrial and venous return anomalies. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 716–721
- Chiu IS, Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Leval MR de, Stark J (1984) Morphologic features of an intact ventricular septum susceptible to subpulmonary obstruction in complete transposition. *Am J Cardiol* 53: 1633–1638
- Clarkson PM, Neutze JM, Wardill JC, G Baratt-Boyes B (1976) The pulmonary vascular bed in patients with complete transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 53: 539–547
- Clarkson PM, Wilson NJ, Neutze JM, North RA, Calder AL, Barratt-Boyes BG (1994) Outcome of pregnancy after the Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 24: 190–193
- Cochrane AD, Karl TR, Mee RB (1993) Staged conversion to arterial switch for late failure of the systemic right ventricle. *Ann Thorac Surgery* 56: 854–862
- Cockerham JT, Keane JF, McFaul RC, Castaneda AR (1986) Late outcome of the palliative Mustard operation. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 1292
- Colan SD, Boutin C, Wernovsky G, Sanders SP (1995) Arterial switch operation and pulmonary artery banding in infants. *Circulation* 91: 2095–2096
- Crupi G, Anderson RH, Lincoln C (1979) Complete transposition of great arteries with intact ventricular septum and left ventricular outflow tract obstruction: surgical management and anatomical considerations. *Br Heart J* 41: 367
- Crupi G, Pillai R, Parenzan L, Lincoln C (1985) Surgical treatment of subpulmonary arterial conduit: late results and further considerations. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 89: 907
- Däbritz S, Engelhardt W, Bernuth G von, Messmer BJ (1997) Trial of pulmonary artery banding: a diagnostic criterion for „one-stage“ arterial switch in simple transposition of the great arteries beyond the neonatal period. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 11: 112–116
- Damus PS (1975) Correspondence. *Ann Thorac Surg* 20: 724
- Damus PS, Thomson WB, McLoughlin TG (1982) Arterial repair without coronary relocation for complete transposition of the great vessels with ventricular septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 83: 316
- Danford DA (1990) Factors influencing choice of procedure in transposition of the great arteries: a decision analysis approach. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 16: 471–476
- Davis AM, Wilkinson JL, Karl TR, Mee RBB (1993) Transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum: Arterial switch repair in patients 21 days of age or older. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 111–115
- Day RW, Laks H, Drinkwater DC (1992) The influence of coronary anatomy on the arterial switch operation in neonates. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 706–712
- Deanfield J, Camm J, Macartney FJ et al. (1988) Arrhythmia and late mortality after Mustard and Senning operation for transposition of the great arteries. An eight-year prospective study. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 96: 569–576
- De la Cruz MV, Da Rocha JP (1956) An ontogenetic theory for the explanation of congenital malformations involving the truncus and conus. *Am Heart J* 51: 782
- DeLeon SY, Ilbawi MN, Tubeszewski K, Wilson WR, Idriss FS (1991) The Damus-Stansel-Kaye procedure: anatomical determinants and modifications. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 680–687
- DeLeval MR (2001) Lessons from the arterial-switch operation. *Lancet* 357: 1814
- DeLeval MR, François K, Bull C, Brawn W, Spiegelhalter D (1994) Analysis of a cluster of surgical failures. Application to a series of neonatal arterial switch operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 914–924
- Dhasmana JP, Stark J, De Leval M, Macartney FJ, Rees PG, Taylor JFN (1985) Long-term results of the palliative Mustard operation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 6: 1138
- Di Donato RM, Wernovsky G, Walsh EP et al. (1989) Results of the arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect. Surgical considerations and midterm follow-up data. *Circulation* 80: 1689–1705
- Dihmis WC, Hutter JA, Joffe HS, Dhasmana JP, Cordan SC, Wisheart JD (1993) Medium term clinical results after the Senning procedure with haemodynamic and angiographic evaluation of the venous pathways. *Br Heart J* 69: 436–441
- Doerr W (1939) Zur Transposition der Herzsclagadern. Ein kritischer Beitrag zur Lehre der Transposition Virchow's. *Arch Pathol Anat Physiol* 303: 168
- Doerr W (1960) Pathologische Anatomie der angeborenen Herzfehler. In: Bergmann, Frey, Schwegk (eds) *Handbuch der Inneren Medizin*, Bd IX/3. Springer, Berlin Göttingen Heidelberg

- Douard H, Labbe L, Barat JL, Broustet JP, Baudet E, Choussat A (1997) Cardiorespiratory response to exercise after venous switch operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Chest* 111: 23–29
- Dunz W, Apitz J, Baden W, Hassberg D, Sieverding L, Breuer J, Steil E (1996) Häufigkeit und Verlauf von Herzrhythmusstörungen nach Senning-Operation bei Transposition der großen Arterien. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 144: 711–715
- Elkins RC, Knott-Craig JC, Ahn JH, Murray CK, Overholt ED, Ward KE, Razook JD (1994) Ventricular function after the arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Ann Thorac Surg* 57: 826–831
- Elliot LP, Amplatz K, Edwards JE (1966) Coronary arterial patterns in transposition complexes: anatomic and angiographic studies. *Am J Cardiol* 17: 362
- Elliot LP, Barger LM jr, Bream PR, Soto B, Curry GC (1977) Axial cineangiography in congenital heart disease. Section II: Specific lesions. *Circulation* 56: 1084
- Fanconi G (1932) Die Transposition der großen Gefäße (Das charakteristische Röntgenbild). *Arch Kinderheilkd* 95: 202
- Ferencz C (1966) Transposition of the great vessels. Pathophysiological consideration based upon a study of the lungs. *Circulation* 33: 232
- Flinn CJ, Wolff GS, Dick H et al. (1984) Cardiac rhythm after the Mustard operation for complete transposition of the great arteries. *N Engl J Med* 310: 1635–1638
- Foran JP, Sullivan ID, Elliott MJ, De Leval MR (1998) Primary arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum in infants older than 21 days. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 31: 883–889
- Freed MD, Rosenthal A, Plauth WH jr, Nadas AS (1973) Development of subaortic stenosis after pulmonary artery banding. *Circulation* 47 (Suppl III): 7
- Freed MD, Heymann MA, Lewis AB, Roehl SL, Kensey RD (1981) Prostaglandin E in infants with ductus arteriosus – dependent congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 64: 899
- Freedom RM, Culham JAG, Rowe RD (1977) Angiocardiology of subaortic obstruction in infancy. *Am J Radiol* 129: 813
- Fyfe DA, Feldt RH, Ritter DG, Hagler DJ, Danielson GK, McGoon DC, Mair DD (1986) Ten-to-twenty years follow-up after the Mustard procedure in complete transposition of the great arteries: the Mayo clinic experience. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 1287
- Fyler DC (1980) Report of the New England regional infant cardiac program. *Pediatrics* 65: 422
- Ge S, Shiota T, Rice MJ, Hellenbrand WM, Sahn DJ (1995) Transoesophageal ultrasound during stent implantation to relieve superior vena cava-to-intra-atrial baffle obstruction after Mustard repair of transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 91: 2679–2680
- Gelatt M, Hamilton RM, McCrindle BW et al. (1997) Arrhythmia and mortality after the Mustard procedure: a 30-year single-center experience. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 29: 194–201
- Genoni M, Vogt P, von Segesser L, Seifert B, Arbenz U, Jenni R, Turina M (1999) Extended follow-up after atrial repair for transposition of the great arteries: a younger age at surgery improves late survival. *J Card Surg* 14: 246–251
- Gersony WM, Duc GV, Sinclair JC (1969) „PFC“-Syndrom (persistence of the fetal circulation). *Circulation* 40 (Suppl III): 111
- Gewillig M, Cullen S, Mertens B, Lesaffre E, Deanfield J (1991) Risk factors for arrhythmia and death after Mustard operation for simple transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 84 (Suppl III): 187–192
- Gillette PC, Kugler JD, Garson A, Gutgesell HP, Duff DE, McNamara DG (1980) Mechanics of cardiac arrhythmias after the Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 45: 1225
- Gillette PC, Garson A jr (1990) *Pediatric arrhythmias: electrophysiology and pacing*. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Gilljam T, Eriksson O, Sixt R (1998) Cardiac output and pulmonary gas exchange at maximal exercise after a trial redirection for complete transposition. *Eur J Cardiol* 19: 1856–1864
- Gittenberger-de Groot AC, Sauer U, Oppenheimer-Dekker A, Quaegebeur J (1983) Coronary arterial anatomy in transposition of the great arteries: a morphologic study. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4 (Suppl I): 15
- Goor DA, Edwards JE (1972) The conotruncus II report of a case showing persistent aortic conus and lack of truncal inversion. *Circulation* 46: 395
- Goor DA, Edwards JE (1973) The spectrum of transposition of the great arteries with specific reference to the developmental anatomy of the conus. *Circulation* 48: 406
- Graham TP jr (1982) Hemodynamic residua and sequelae following intraatrial repair of transposition of the great arteries: a review. *Pediatr Cardiol* 2: 203–213
- Graham TP jr, Burger J, Bender HW, Hammon JW, Boucek RJ, Appleton S (1985) Improved right ventricular function after intraatrial repair of transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 72 (Suppl II): 45
- Grant RP (1962) The morphogenesis of transposition of the great vessels. *Circulation* 26: 819
- Guthaner D, Higgins CB, Silverman JF, Hayden WG, Wexler L (1976) An unusual form of the transposition complex Uncorrected levo-transposition with horizontal ventricular septum: report of two cases. *Circulation* 53: 190
- Haas F (2002) Die anatomische Korrektur der Transposition der großen Gefäße. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 380–383
- Hagler DJ, Ritter DG, Mair DD, Davis GD, McGoon DC (1978) Clinical, angiographic and hemodynamic assessment of late results after Mustard operation. *Circulation* 57: 1214



- Hagler DJ, Ritter DG, Mair DD, Seward JB, Fulton RE, Ritman EL (1979) Right and left ventricular function after the Mustard procedure in transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 44: 276
- Hauser M (2002) Fehllursprung der großen Arterien und komplexe Vitien – Initiale Therapie im Hinblick auf Langzeitprobleme. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 354–359
- Hauser M, Bengel FM, Kuhn A et al. (2001) Myocardial blood flow and flow reserve after coronary reimplantation in patients after arterial switch and Ross operation. *Circulation* 103: 1875–1880
- Haworth SG, Radley-Smith R, Yacoub M (1987) Lung biopsy findings in transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect: Potentially reversible pulmonary vascular disease is not always synonymous with operability. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 9: 327
- Hayes CJ, Gersony WM (1986) Arrhythmias after the Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries: a long term study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 7: 133
- Hayes AM, Baker EJ, Kakadeker A et al. (1994) Influence of anatomic correction for transposition of the great arteries on myocardial perfusion: radionuclide imaging with technetium-99 m 2-methoxy isobutyl isonitrile. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 24: 769–777
- Hazekamp MG, Ottenkamp J, Quaegebeur JM, Hardjowijono R, Boot CA, Rohmer J, Huysmans HA (1991) Follow-up of arterial switch operation. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 39 (Suppl II): 166–169
- Hebe J, Antz M, Siebels J, Volkmer M, Ouyang F, Kuck KH (1998) Hochfrequenzstromablation supraventrikulärer Tachykardien bei angeborenen Herzfehlern. *Herz* 23: 231–250
- Helgason H, Hougen TJ, Jacobs M et al. (1986) Hemodynamic of the great arteries. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 558
- Henry CG, Goldring D, Hartmann AF, Weldon CS, Strauss AW (1981) Treatment of d-transposition of the great arteries: Management of hypoxemia after balloon septostomy. *Am J Cardiol* 47: 299
- Hesslin PS, Gutgesell HP, Gilette PC (1980) Exercise assessment of sinoatrial node function in children after Mustard's operation. *Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 325
- Hoffman JIE (1987) Incidence, mortality and natural history. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric Cardiology*, vol I. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 3–14
- Hornung TS, O'Sullivan JJ (2000) Should we standardise the pre-operative management of babies with complete transposition? *Cardiol Young* 10: 458–460
- Houriham M, Colan SD, Wernovsky G, Maheswari U, Mayer JE, Sanders SP (1993) Growth of the aortic anastomosis, annulus and root after the arterial switch procedure performed in infancy. *Circulation* 88: 615–620
- Houyel L, Van Praagh R, Lacour-Gayet F, Serraf A, Petit J, Bruniaux J, Planché C (1995) Transposition of the great arteries (S, D, L). Pathologic anatomy, diagnosis, and surgical management of a newly recognized complex. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 110: 613–624
- Hövels-Gürich HH, Seghaye MC, Däbritz S, Messmer BJ, Bernuth G von (1996) Long term results of cognitive and motor development in children after arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries (TGA). *Cardiol Young* 6 (Suppl I): 9
- Hövels-Gürich HH, Seghaye MC, Däbritz S, Messmer BJ, Bernuth G von (1997) Cardiological and general health status in preschool and school-age children after neonatal arterial switch operation. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 12: 593–601
- Hövels-Gürich HH, Seghaye MC, Schnitker R et al. (2002) Long-term neurodevelopmental outcomes in school-aged children after neonatal arterial switch operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 124: 448–458
- Hurwitz RA, Caldwell RL, Girod DA, Brown J (1996) Right ventricular systolic function in adolescents and young adults after Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 77: 294–297
- Hutha JC, Edwards WD, Danielson GK, Feldt RH (1982) Abnormalities of the tricuspid valve in complete transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 83: 569
- Hutha JC, Edwards WD, Feldt RH, Puga FJ (1982) Left ventricular wall thickness in complete transposition of the great arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 84: 97
- Hutter PA, Baars MW, Boer KT et al. (1996) Arrhythmias after surgical correction of complete transposition: follow-up into adolescence. *Cardiol Young* 6: 156–161
- Hutter PA, Thomeer BJ, Jansen P, Hitchcock JF, Faber JA, Meijboom EJ, Bennink GB (2001) Fate of the aortic root after arterial switch operation. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 20: 82–88
- Idriss ES, Goldstein JR, Grana L, French D, Potts WJ (1961) A new technique for complete transposition of the great vessels. *Circulation* 24: 5
- Idriss FS, DeLeon SY, Nikaidoh H (1977) Resection of left ventricular outflow obstruction in d-transposition of the great arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 74: 343
- Issenberg HJ, Freed MD (1980) Exercise capacity and heart rate response after Mustard operation. *Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 317
- Janousek J, Paul T, Luhmer I, Wilken M, Hrudá J, Kallfelz HC (1994) Arterial baffle procedures for complete transposition of the great arteries: Natural course of sinus node dysfunction and risk factors for dysrhythmias and sudden death. *Z Kardiol* 83: 933–938
- Jatene AD (1983) Anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries: historical aspects. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4 (Suppl 1): 3
- Jatene AD, Fontes VF, Paulista PP, deSouza LC, Negaer F, Galautier M, Souza JE (1975) Successful anatomic correction of transposition of the great vessels: a preliminary report. *Arg Bras Cardiol* 28: 461–462

- Jatene AD, Fontes VE, Paulista PP, Souza LCB, Negaer F, Galantier M, Sousa JEMR (1976) Anatomical correction of transposition of the great vessels. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 72: 364–370
- Jatene AD, Fontes VF, deSouza LC, Paulista PP, Abdullahmassih Neto C, Souza JEMR, Zerbini EJ (1982) Anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 83: 20
- Jex RK, Puga FJ, Julsrud PR, Weidman WH (1990) Repair of transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum and left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 100: 682–686
- Jonas RA, Giglia TM, Sanders SP, Wernovsky G, Nadal-Ginard B, Mayer JE jr, Castaneda AR (1989) Rapid, twostage arterial switch for transposition of the great arteries and intact ventricular septum beyond the neonatal period. *Circulation* 80 (Suppl I): 203–208
- Kaemmerer H (2002) Der erwachsene Patient mit kompletter Transposition der großen Gefäße. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 389–394
- Kaemmerer H, Theissen P, Kaulitz R et al. (1992) Magnetresonanztomographische Beurteilung von Anatomie und Ventrikelfunktion nach Mustard-Korrektur bei Transposition der großen Arterien. *Z Kardiol* 81: 217–225
- Kanter KR, Miller BE, Cuadrado AG, Vincent RN (1995) Successful application of the Norwood procedure for infants without hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Am Thorac Surg* 59: 301–304
- Kay PH, Ross DN (1985) Fifteen years experience with the aortic homograft: The conduit of choice for the ventricular outflow reconstruction. *Ann Thorac Surg* 40: 360
- Kaye MP (1975) Anatomic correction of transposition of great arteries. *Mayo Clin Proc* 50: 638
- Keith A (1909) The Hunterian lectures on malformations of the heart. *Lancet* 2: 359, 453, 519
- Kidd BSL (1976) The fate of children with transposition of great arteries following balloon atrial septostomy. In: Kidd BSL, Rowe RD (eds) *The child with congenital heart disease after surgery*. Futura, Mount Kisco New York
- Kidd BSL (1978) Complete transposition of the great arteries. In: Keith JD, Rowe RJ, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn, Macmillan, New York, p 628
- Kidd BSL, Tyrell MJ, Pickering D (1971) Transposition 1969. In: Kidd BSL, Keith JD (eds) *The natural history and progress in treatment of congenital heart defects*. Thomas, Springfield
- Kim YJ, Park JJ, Lee JR, Rho JR, Yun YS, Choi JY, Noh CI (2001) Modified Lecompte procedure for the anomalies of ventriculoarterial connection. *Ann Thorac Surg* 72: 176–181
- Kirklin JW, Blackstone EH, Tchervenkov CI, Castaneda AR (1992) Clinical outcome after the arterial switch operation for transposition: patient, support, procedural, and institutional risk factors. *Circulation* 86: 1501–1515
- Kirklin JW, Barrat-Boyes GB (1993) Complete transposition of the great arteries. In: Kirklin JW, Barrat-Boyes BG (eds) *Cardiac surgery*, 2nd edn, vol 2. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 1383–1468
- Kramer HH, Rammos S, Krogmann O, Nessler L, Böker S, Krian A, Bircks W (1991) Cardiac rhythm after Mustard repair and after arterial switch operation for complete transposition. *Int J Cardiol* 32: 5–12
- Kramer HH, Rammos S, Krian A, Krogmann O, Ostermeyer J, Korbmacher B, Buhl R (1992) Intermediate-term clinical and hemodynamic results of the neonatal arterial switch operation for complete transposition of the great arteries. *Int J Cardiol* 36: 13–22
- Krishnan P, Airan B, Sambamurthy MS, Shrivastava S, Rajani M, Rao I (1991) Complete transposition of the great arteries with aortopulmonary window: Surgical treatment and embryologic significance. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 749–750
- Lakier JB, Stanger P, Heymann MA, Hoffmann JIE, Rudolph AM (1975) Early onset of pulmonary vascular obstruction in patients with aortopulmonary transposition and intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 51: 875
- Lalezari S, Hazekamp MG, Bartelings MM, Schoof PH, Gittenberger-De Groot AC (2003) Pulmonary artery remodelling in transposition of the great arteries: relevance for neo-aortic root dilatation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 126: 1053–1060
- Lang D, Hofstetter R, Kupferschmid C (1985) Hypoplastic left heart with complete transposition of the great arteries. *Br Heart J* 53: 650–653
- Lang P, Freed MD, Bierman FZ, Norwood WI, Nadas AS (1979) Use of prostaglandin E1 in infants with d-transposition of great arteries and intact ventricular septum. *Am J Cardiol* 44: 76
- Lange PE, Onnasch DGW, Stephan E et al. (1981) Twostage anatomic correction of complete transposition of the great arteries: ventricular volumes and muscle mass. *Herz* 6: 336
- Lecompte Y, Zannini L, Hazan E, Jareau MM, Bex JP, Tu TV, Neveux JY (1981) Anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries: New technique without use of a prosthetic conduit. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 82: 629–631
- Lecompte Y, Sidi D, Batisse A, Villain E, Kachaner J (1986) Midterm results of anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries with end-to-end anastomosis for pulmonary artery reconstruction: a study of 25 patients. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 562
- Legendre A, Losay J, Touchot-Kone A et al. (2003) Coronary events after arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 108 (Suppl 1): II 186–190
- Lev M, Saphir O (1937) Transposition of the large vessels. *J Tech Methods* 17: 126
- Lewis AB, Lindesmith GG, Takahashi M, Stanton RE, Tucker BL, Stiles QR, Meyer BW (1977) Cardiac rhythm following the Mustard operation for transposition of the great vessels. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 73: 919

- Liddicoat JR, Reddy VM, Hanley FL (1994) New approach to great-vessels reconstruction in transposition complexes with interrupted aortic arch. *Ann Thorac Surg* 58: 1146–1150
- Liebman J, Cullum L, Belloc NB (1969) Natural history of transposition of the great arteries. Anatomic and birth and death characteristics. *Circulation* 40: 327
- Lincoln C, Redington AN, Li K, Mattos S, Shinebourne S, Rigby ML (1986) Anatomical correction for complete transposition of the great arteries and double-outlet right ventricle: Intermediate assessment of functional results. *Br Heart J* 56: 259
- Lindesmith GG, Stiles QR, Tucker BL, Gallaher ME, Stanton RE, Meyer BW (1972) The Mustard operation as a palliative procedure. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 63: 75
- Lorenz CH, Walker ES, Graham TP, Powers TA (1995) Right ventricular performance and mass by use of cine MRI late after atrial repair of transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 92 (Suppl II): 233–239
- Losay J, Hougen TJ (1997) Treatment of transposition of the great arteries. *Curr Opinion Cardiol* 12: 84–90
- Losay J, Touchot A, Serraf A et al. (2001) Late outcome after arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 104 (12 Suppl 1): 1121–1126
- Lupinetti F, Bove EL, Minich LA et al. (1992) Intermediate term survival and functional results after arterial repair for transposition of the great arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 103: 421–427
- Macartney FJ, Leanage R, Agnetti A, Graham GR, Taylor JFN (1981) Complete transposition of the great arteries: Prediction of survival after balloon atrial septostomy. In: Parenzan L, Crupi G, Graham G (eds) *Congenital heart disease in the first 3 months of life. Medical and surgical aspects*. Patron, Bologna, p 475
- Mair DD, Ritter DG, Ongley PA, Helmholz HF jr (1971) Hemodynamics and evaluation for surgery of patients with complete transposition of the great arteries and ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 28: 632
- Mair DD, Ritter DG, Danielson GK, Wallace RB, McGoon DC (1976) The palliative Mustard operation: rationale and results. *Am J Cardiol* 37: 762
- Mandell VS, Lock JE, Mayer JE, Parness IA, Kulik TJ (1990) The „laid-back“ aortogram: an improved angiographic view for demonstration of coronary arteries in transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 1379–1383
- Marcelletti C, Mair DD, McGoon DC, Wallace RB, Danielson GK (1976) The Rastelli operation for transposition of the great arteries. Early and late results. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 72: 427
- Martin EC, Lacorte MA, Steeg CN, Bowman FO (1981) Accessory mitral valve tissue causing left ventricular outflow tract obstruction in D-transposition of the great arteries. *Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol* 4: 124
- Martin RP, Radley-Smith R, Yacoub MH (1987) Arrhythmias before and after anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 10: 200
- Massin MM, Nitsch GB, Dabritz S, Seghaye MC, Messmer BJ, Bernuth G von (1998a) Growth of pulmonary artery after arterial switch operation for simple transposition of the great arteries. *Eur J Pediatr* 157: 95–100
- Massin MM, Hövels-Gürich H, Däbritz S, Messmer B, Bernuth G von (1998b) Results of the Bruce treadmill test in children after arterial switch operation for simple transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 81: 56–60
- Mavroudis C, Backer CL (2000) Arterial switch after failed atrial baffle procedures for transposition of the great arteries. *Ann Thorac Surg* 69: 851–857
- Mayer JE, Sanders SP, Jonas RA, Castaneda AR, Wernovsky G (1990) Coronary artery pattern and outcome of arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 82 (Suppl IV): 139–165
- McMahon CJ, el Said HG, Feites TF, Watrin CH, Hess BA, Fraser CD jr (2002) Preoperative identification of coronary arterial anatomy in complete transposition, and outcome after the arterial switch operation. *Cardiol Young* 12: 240–247
- McMahon CJ, Ravekes WJ, O'Brian-Smith E, Denfield SW, Pignatelli RH, Altman CA, Ayres NA (2004) Risk factors for neo-aortic root enlargement and aortic regurgitation following arterial switch operation. *Pediatr Cardiol*
- Mee RBB (1986) Severe right ventricular failure after Mustard or Senning operation. Two-stage repair: pulmonary artery banding and switch. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 92: 385–390
- Meijboom F, Szatmari A, Deckers JW, Utens EM, Roelandt JRTC, Bos E, Hess J (1996) Long-term follow-up (10 to 17 years) after Mustard repair for transposition of the great arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 111: 1158–1168
- Meisner H, Feder E, Struck E, Yueh HH, Paek SU, Sebening F (1982) Mustard vs. Senning procedure: a comparison of primary atrial inversion procedures in 108 patients with transposition of the great arteries. *Herz* 7: 259
- Meisner H, Paek S, Heimisch W, Kunkel R, Lorenz HP, Sebening F (1991) Experience with anatomical correction of transposition of the great arteries. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 39 (Suppl II): 155–159
- Menahem S, Ranjit MS, Stewart G, Brawn WJ, Mee RBB, Wilkinson JL (1992) Cardiac conduction in abnormalities and rhythm changes after neonatal anatomical correction of transposition of the great arteries. *Br Heart J* 67: 246–249
- Merlo M, De Tommasi SM, Brunelli F et al. (1991) Long-term results after atrial correction of complete transposition of the great arteries. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 227–231
- Milanesi O, Thiene G, Bini RM, Pellegrino A (1982) Complete transposition of great arteries with coarction of aorta. *Br Heart J* 48: 566
- Milanesi O, Ho SY, Thiene G, Frescura C, Anderson RH (1987) The ventricular septal defect in complete transposition of the great arteries: Pathologic anatomy in 57 cases with emphasis on subaortic, subpulmonary, and aortic arch obstruction. *Hum Pathol* 18: 392

- Minet P, Vaksmann G, Rey C, Francart C, Brevière GM, Dupuis C (1992) Echocardiographie Doppler après réparation anatomique des transpositions des gros vaisseaux. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 85: 515–520
- Moene RJ, Oppenheimer-Dekker A (1982) Congenital mitral valve anomalies in transposition of the great arteries. *Ann J Card* 49: 1972–1977
- Moene RJ, Oppenheimer-Dekker A, Bartelings MM (1983) Anatomic obstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract in transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 51: 170
- Moene RJ, Oppenheimer-Dekker A, Wenink ACG, Bartelings MM, Gittenberger-De Groot AC (1985) Morphology of ventricular septal defect in complete transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 55: 1566–1570
- Moene RJ, Ottenkamp J, Oppenheimer-Dekker A, Bartelings MM (1985) Transposition of the great arteries and narrowing of the aortic arch Emphasis on right ventricular characteristics. *Br Heart J* 53: 58
- Moulton AL, DeLeval MR, Macartney FJ, Taylor JFN, Stark J (1981) Rastelli procedure for transposition of the great arteries, ventricular septal defect and left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. Early and late results in 41 patients (1971 to 1978). *Br Heart J* 45: 690
- Murphy JH, Barlai-Kovach MM, Mathews RA (1983) Rest and exercise right and left ventricular function late after the Mustard operation: Assessment by radionuclide ventriculography. *Am J Cardiol* 51: 1520
- Mustard WT (1964) Successful two-stage correction of transposition of the great vessels. *Surgery* 55: 469
- Nakanishi T, Matsumoto Y, Seguchi M, Nakazawa M, Yasuharu I, Momma K (1993) Balloon angioplasty for postoperative pulmonary artery stenosis in transposition of the great arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 22: 859–866
- Nakata S, Imai Y, Takanashi H et al. (1984) A new method for the quantitative standardization of cross-sectional areas of the pulmonary arteries in congenital heart diseases with decreased pulmonary blood flow. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 610
- Newfeld EA, Paul MH, Muster AJ, Idriss FS (1974) Pulmonary vascular disease in complete transposition of the great arteries. A study of 200 patients. *Am J Cardiol* 34: 75
- Newfeld EA, Paul MH, Muster AJ, Idriss FS (1979) Pulmonary vascular disease in transposition of the great vessels and intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 59: 525–530
- Nogi S, McCrindle BW, Boutin C, Williams WG, Freedom RM, Benson LN (1998) Fate of the neopulmonary valve after the arterial switch operation in neonates. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 115: 557–562
- Noonan JA, Nadas AS, Rudolph AM, Harris GBC (1960) Transposition of the great arteries: A correlation of clinical, physiologic and autopsy data. *New Engl J Med* 263: 592
- Oelert H, Hetzer R, Ziemer G, Kallfelz HC, Luhmer I, Borst HG (1990) Spätergebnisse nach Mustard-Operation für Transposition der großen Arterien. Eine Herausforderung an den Switch? *Z Herz Thorax Gefäßchir* 4: 3–12
- Okuda H, Nakazawa M, Imai Y, Kurosawa H, Takanashi Y, Hoshina S, Takao A (1985) Comparison of ventricular function after Senning and Jatene procedures for complete transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 55: 530–534
- Pacifico AD, Soto B, Barger LM jr (1979) Surgical treatment of straddling tricuspid valves. *Circulation* 60: 655
- Park SC, Neches WH, Mullins CE et al. (1982) Blade septostomy: collaborative study. *Circulation* 66: 258
- Park SC, Neches WH, Matthews RA et al. (1983) Hemodynamic function after the Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 51: 1514
- Parr GWS, Bharati S, Lev M, Waldhausen JA (1982) Fetal coarctation in complete transposition with ventricular septal defect vs. Taussig-Bing group of hearts. Surgical significance. *Circulation* 66 (Suppl II): 195
- Paul MH (1971) Transposition of the great arteries: Physiologic data. In: Kidd BSL, Keith JD (eds) *The natural history and progress in treatment of congenital heart defects*. Thomas, Springfield
- Penkoske PA, Westerman AR, Marx GR, Rabinovitch M, Freed MD, Norwood WI, Castaneda AR (1983) Transposition of the great arteries and ventricular septal defect: Results with the Senning operation and closure of the ventricular septal defect in infants. *Ann Thorac Surg* 36: 281
- Perry LW, Ruckman RN, Galio FM, Shapiro SR, Potter BM, Scott LP (1982) Echocardiographically assisted balloon atrial septostomy. *Pediatrics* 70: 403–408
- Piot JD, Rey C, Serraf A, Touchot A, Sousa-Uva M, Lacour-Gayet F, Planché C (1995) Transposition des gros vaisseaux avec anomalie de position des valves ou des cordages auriculo-ventriculaires: aspects échocardiographiques et confrontation chirurgicale. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 88: 699–704
- Pitlick P, French J, Guthaner D, Shumway N, Baum D (1981) Results of intraventricular baffle procedure for ventricular septal defect and double outlet right ventricle or d-transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 47: 307
- Planché C, Serraf A, Comas JV, Lacour-Gayet F, Bruniaux J, Touchat A (1993) Anatomic repair of transposition of great arteries with ventricular septal defect and aortic arch obstruction: One-stage vs. two-stage procedure. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 925–933
- Plauth WH jr, Nadas AS, Bernhard WF, Fyler DC (1970) Changing hemodynamics in patients with transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 42: 131
- Porter CJ, Gillette PC, McNamara DG, Colley DA (1976) Transposition of the great arteries, ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis: Early and late results of repair by Mustard procedure. *Am J Cardiol* 37: 162
- Prete R, Tamisier D, Bonhoeffer P, Mauriat P, Pouard P, Sidi D, Vouhe P (2001) Results of the arterial switch operation in neonates with transposed great arteries. *Lancet* 357 (9271): 1826–1830
- Puga FJ (1982) Anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4 (Suppl 1): 75



- Quaegebeur JM, Rohmer J, Brom AG (1977) Revival of the Senning operation in the treatment of transposition of the great arteries. *Thorax* 32: 517
- Quaegebeur JM, Rohmer J, Ottenkamp J, Buis T, Kirklin JW, Blackstone EH, Brom AG (1986) The arterial switch operation an eight-year experience. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 92: 361–384
- Ramsay JM, Venables AW, Kelly MJ, Kalff V (1984) Right and left ventricular function at rest and with exercise after the Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Br Heart J* 51: 364
- Rashkind WJ (1983) Balloon atrioseptostomy revisited: the first fifteen years. *Int J Cardiol* 4: 369
- Rashkind WJ, Miller WW (1966) Creation of an atrial septal defect without thoracotomy: A palliative approach to complete transposition of the great arteries. *J Am Med Ass* 196: 991
- Rastelli GC, McGoon DC, Wallace RB (1969) Anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect and subpulmonic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 58: 545
- Rastelli GC, Wallace RB, Ongley PA (1969) Complete repair of transposition of the great arteries with pulmonary stenosis. *Circulation* 39: 83
- Reinecke H, Cirkel U, Kerber S, Kotthoff S, Louwen F, Wichter T, Breithardt G (1997) Schwangerschaft bei Patientinnen mit nach Mustard korrigierter Transposition der großen Arterien. *Z Kardiol* 86: 945–956
- Rhodes L, Wernovsky G, Keane JE, Mayer JE, Shuren A, Dindy C, Colan SD (1995) Arrhythmias and intracardiac conduction after the arterial switch operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 109: 303–310
- Riemenschneider TA, Vincent WR, Ruttenberg HD, Desilets DT (1968) Transposition of the great vessels with hypoplasia of the right ventricle. *Circulation* 38: 386
- Robinson PJ, Wyse RKH, Macartney FJ (1985) Left ventricular outflow tract obstruction in complete transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum. *Br Heart J* 54: 201
- Rokitansky C von (1875) Die Defekte der Scheidewände des Herzens. Braunmüller, Wien
- Rosenthal A, Freed MD, Litwin SB, Bernhard WF (1974) Atrial septectomy in patients with d-transposition of the great arteries, ventricular septal defect and severe pulmonary vascular obstructive disease. *Circulation* 49/50 (Suppl II): 11
- Ross D, Rickards A, Somerville J (1976) Transposition of the great arteries: Logical anatomical arterial correction. *Br Med J* 1: 1109
- Rowlatt UF (1962) Coronary artery distribution in complete transposition. *J Am Med Ass* 179: 269
- Rupprath G, Vogt J, Kirchhoff PG, Vivie ER de, Beuren AJ (1980) Spätergebnisse nach Korrekturoperation bei Transposition der großen Gefäße nach Rastelli. *Z Kardiol* 69: 515
- Sachweh JS, Tieta AR, Jockenhoel S, Muhler EG, von Bernuth G, Messmer BJ, Däbritz SH (2002) Fate of intramural coronary arteries after arterial switch operation. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 50: 40–44
- Sagin-Saylam G, Somerville J (1996) Palliative Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries: late results after 15–20 years. *Heart* 75: 72–77
- Sauer U, Gittenberger-de Groot AC, Peters DR, Bühlmeier K (1983) Cineangiography of the coronary arteries in transposition of the great arteries. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4 (Suppl 1): 25–42
- Scheule AM, Zurakowski D, Blume ED, Stamm C, del Nido PJ, Mayer JE jr, Jonas RA (2002) Arterial switch operation with a single coronary artery. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 123: 1164–1172
- Schneeweiss A, Motro M, Shem-Tov A, Neufeld HN (1981) Subaortic stenosis: an unrecognized problem in transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 48: 336
- Schöber JG, Mocellin R, Bühlmeier K (1976) Persistierender „fetalen Kreislauf“ beim reifen Neugeborenen. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 124: 430
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R (1978) Der Kinderkardiologische Notfall 1: Einfache D-Transposition der großen Gefäße. *Notfallmedizin* 4: 277
- Schumacher G, Tacke E, Mocellin R, Schreiber R, Bühlmeier K (1978) Sondierung der Arteria pulmonalis bei Transposition der großen Arterien. *Herz* 3: 103
- Schumacher G, Lorenz H-P, Schreiber R, Mocellin R, Sebening F, Bühlmeier K (1981) Operative Therapie bei komplexen Formen der kompletten Transposition der großen Arterien. *Herz* 6: 344
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Meisner H, Lorenz H-P, Sebening F, Bühlmeier K (1986) Interrupted aortic arch: Natural history and operative results. *Pediatr Cardiol* 7: 89
- Schumacher G, Genz T, Lorenz H-P, Bühlmeier K (1990) Aktuelles Risiko der Herzkatheteruntersuchung und Angiokardiographie im Kindesalter. Eine prospektive Studie. *Z Kardiol* 79: 324
- Segesser LK, Fry M, Senning A, Turina MI (1991) Atrial repair for transposition of the great arteries: current approach in Zürich, based on 24 years of follow-up. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 39: 185–189
- Senning A (1959) Surgical correction of transposition of the great vessels. *Surgery* 45: 966
- Serraf A, Comas JV, Lacour-Gayet F, Bruniaux J, Bouchart F, Planché C (1992) Neonatal anatomic repair of transposition of the great arteries and ventricular septal defect. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 6: 630–634
- Serraf A, Lacour-Gayet F, Bruniaux J, Touchot A, Losay J, Comas J, Sousa M (1993) Anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries in neonates. *J Amer Coll Cardiol* 22: 193–200
- Serraf A, Roux D, Lacour-Gayet F, Touchot A, Bruniaux J, Sousa-Uva M, Planché C (1995) Reoperation after the arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 110: 892–899
- Serraf A, Piot D, Belli E et al. (2001) Biventricular repair of transposition of the great arteries and unbalanced ventricles. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 122: 1199–1207
- Shaher RM (1973) Complete transposition of the great arteries. Academic Press, New York London

- Shaher RM, Fowler RS, Kidd BSL, Moes CAF, Keith JE (1965) Spontaneous closure of a ventricular septal defect in a case of complete transposition of the great vessels. *Can Med Ass J* 93: 1037
- Shaher RM, Puddu GD (1966) Coronary arterial anatomy in complete transposition of the great vessels. *Am J Cardiol* 17: 355
- Shrivastava S, Tadavarthy SM, Fukuda T, Edwards JE (1976) Anatomic causes of pulmonary stenosis in complete transposition. *Circulation* 54: 154
- Singh AK, Stark J, Taylor JNF (1976) Left ventricle to pulmonary artery conduit in treatment of transposition of the great arteries, restrictive ventricular septal defect and acquired pulmonary atresia. *Br Heart J* 38: 1213
- Smith A, Wilkinson JL, Anderson RH, Arnold R, Dickinson DF (1986a) Architecture of the ventricular mass and atrioventricular valves in complete transposition with intact septum compared with the normal: I. The left ventricle, mitral valve, and interventricular septum. *Pediatr Cardiol* 6: 253
- Smith A, Wilkinson JL, Anderson RH, Arnold R, Dickinson DF (1986b) Architecture of the ventricular mass and atrioventricular valves in complete transposition with intact septum compared with the normal: II. Right ventricle and tricuspid valve. *Pediatr Cardiol* 6: 299
- Smith A, Arnold R, Wilkinson JL, Hamilton DI, McKay R, Anderson RH (1986c) An anatomical study of the patterns of the coronary arteries and sinus nodal artery in 304 complete transpositions. *Int J Cardiol* 12: 295
- Songswang J, Adita I, Newman C (1998) Mortality in potential arterial switch candidates with transposition of the great arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 32: 753–757
- Sreeram N, Dikkala V, Arnold R (1995) Balloon dilatation of stenosed systemic venous patchways following the Mustard operation. *Cardiol Young* 5: 238–242
- Stansel HC jr (1975) A new operation for d-loop transposition of the great vessels. *Ann Thor Surg* 19: 565
- Stark J (1978) Rastelli operation. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 540
- Stark J (1984) Transposition of the great arteries: which operation? *Ann Thor Surg* 38: 429
- Stark J (1986) Management of complex transposition of the great arteries. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 624
- Stark J (1989) Reoperations after Mustard and Senning operations. In: Stark J, Pacifico AD (eds) *Reoperations in cardiac surgery*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, pp 189–207
- Stark J, Silove ED, Taylor JFN, Graham GR (1974) Obstruction to systemic venous return following the Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 68: 742
- Stark J, deLeval MR, Taylor JFN (1976) Mustard operation and creation of ventricular septal defect in two patients with transposition of the great arteries, intact ventricular septum and pulmonary vascular disease. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 524
- Stegman T, Oelert H, Luhmer I, Kallfelz HC, Borst HG (1981) Transposition der großen Arterien. Erfahrungen mit der Mustard-Korrektur bei 274 Kindern. *Herz-Medizin* 4: 153
- Stenonis N (1671) *Acta Hofmensa* 71 (obs 3; zit. bei Kidd 1978)
- Stewart S, Alexson C, Manning J (1986) Late results of the Mustard procedure in transposition of the great arteries. *Ann Thorac Surg* 42: 419
- Swan JW, Weintraub RG, Radley-Smith R, Yacoub M (1993) Long-term growth following neonatal anatomic repair of transposition of the great arteries. *Clin Cardiol* 16: 392–396
- Tacke E, Mocellin R, Bühlmeier K (1977) Angiokardiographische und funktionelle Untersuchungen bei Patienten mit Transposition der großen Arterien und linksventrikulärer Ausflusstraktobstruktion. *Herz* 2: 428–433
- Takahashi Y, Nakano S, Shimazaki Y et al. (1991) Echocardiographic comparison of postoperative left ventricular contractile state between one- and two-stage arterial switch operation for simple transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 84 (Supp III): 180–186
- Tanel RE, Wernovsky G, Landzberg MJ, Perry SB, Burke RP (1995) Coronary artery abnormalities detected at cardiac catheterization following the arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 76: 153–157
- Taussig HB (1938) Complete transposition of the great vessels. *Am Heart J* 16: 728
- Theissen P, Kaemmerer H, Sechtem U, Luhmer I, Smolarz K, Kallfelz HC, Schicha H (1991) Magnetic resonance imaging of cardiac function and morphology in patients with transposition of the great arteries following Mustard procedure. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 39: 221–224
- Trusler GA, Gonzales JC, Craig BG, Williams WG, Freedom RM, Rowe RD (1986) Isolated transposition of the great arteries: the present unnatural history. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 1315
- Trusler GA, Williams WG, Duncan KF, Hesslein PS, Benson LN, Freedom RM, Izukawa T (1987) Results with the Mustard operation in simple transposition of the great arteries. *Ann of Surg* 206: 251–260
- Tsuda E, Imakita M, Yagihara T, Ona Y, Echigo S, Takahashi O, Kamiya T (1992) Late death after arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Am Heart J* 124: 1551–1557
- Turina MI, Siebenmann R, Segesser J von, Schönbeck M, Senning A (1989) Late functional deterioration after atrial correction for transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 80: 162–167
- Turley K, Ebert PA (1978) Total correction of transposition of the great arteries. Conduction disturbances in infants younger than three months of age. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 76: 312
- Turley K, Ebert PA (1985) Transposition of the great arteries in the neonate: failed balloon atrial septostomy. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 26: 564
- Ulmer HE (1994) Chronische postoperative Herzrhythmusstörungen. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche*. Wiss Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 33

- Urban AE, Blum U, Brecher AM (1991) Intermediäre Ergebnisse nach arterieller Switch-Operation unter Berücksichtigung der postoperativen Morphologie des rechtsventrikulären Ausflusstraktes. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 39: 56
- Van Hare GF, Lesh MD, Ross BA, Perry JC, Dorostkar PC (1996) Mapping and radiofrequency ablation of intratrial reentrant tachycardia after the Senning or Mustard procedure for transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 77: 985–991
- Van Mierop LHS (1970) Pathology and pathogenesis of common cardiac malformations. *Cardiovasc Clin* 2: 27
- Van Mierop LHS (1971) Transposition of the great arteries. 1. Classification or further confusion. *Am J Cardiol* 28: 735
- Van Praagh R (1978) Anatomic types of left ventricular outflow tract obstruction in transposition of the great arteries. *Eur J Cardiol* 8: 103
- Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S, Vlad P, Keith JD (1964) Anatomic types of congenital dextrocardia diagnostic and embryologic implications. *Am J Cardiol* 13: 510
- Van Praagh R, Vlad P, Keith JD (1967) Complete transposition of the great arteries. In: Keith JD, Rowe RD, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 682
- Van Praagh R, Perez-Trevino C, Lopez-Cuellar M et al. (1971) Transposition of the great arteries with posterior aorta, anterior pulmonary artery, subpulmonary conus and fibrous continuity between aortic and atrioventricular valves. *Am J Cardiol* 28: 621
- Van Praagh R, Vlad P (1978) Dextrocardia, mesocardia, and levocardia: The segmental approach to diagnosis in congenital heart disease. In: Keith JD, Rowe RD, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 638
- Van Son JAM, Reddy VM, Silverman NH, Hanley FL (1996) Regression of tricuspid regurgitation after two-stage arterial switch operation for failing systemic ventricle after atrial inversion operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 111: 342–347
- Van Son JAM, Hampsch J, Mohr FW (1998) Suspension of straddling tricuspid valve chordae into the appropriate ventricle. *Ann Thorac Surg* 65: 850–852
- Veelken N, Gravinghoff L, Keck EW, Freitag HJ (1992) Improved neurological outcome following early anatomical correction of transposition of the great arteries. *Clin Cardiol* 15: 275–279
- Vetter VL, Tanner CS, Horowitz LN (1987) Electrophysiologic consequences of the Mustard repair of d-transposition of the great arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 10: 1265
- Vetter VL, Tanner CS (1988) Electrophysiologic consequences of the atrial switch repair of d-transposition of the great arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 12: 229
- Vidne BA, Subramanian S, Wagner HR (1976) Aneurysm of the membranous ventricular septum in transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 53: 157
- Villafane J, White S, Ebel F, Rees A, Solinger R (1990) An electrocardiographic midterm follow-up study after anatomic repair of transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 66: 350–354
- Vogel M, Freedom RM, Smallhorn JE, Williams WG, Trusler GA, Rowe RD (1984) Complete transposition of the great arteries and coarctation of the aorta. *Am J Cardiol* 53: 1627
- Vogel M, Smallhorn JE, Gilday D, Benson LN, Ash J, Williams WG, Freedom RM (1991) Assessment of myocardial perfusion in patients after the arterial switch operation. *J Nucl Med* 32: 237–241
- Vouhé PR, Haydar A, Ouaknine R et al. (1994) Arterial switch operation: a new technique of coronary transfer. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 8: 74–78
- Wagenvoort C, Nauta AJ, Schaar PJ van der, Weeda HWH, Wagenvoort N (1968) The pulmonary vasculature in complete transposition of the great vessels, judged from lung biopsies. *Circulation* 38: 746
- Waldhausen JA, Nahrwold DL (1966) Repair of coarctation of the aorta with subclavian flap. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 51: 432
- Ward CJ, Hawker RE, Cooper SG et al. (1992) Minimally invasive management of transposition of the great arteries in the newborn period. *Am J Cardiol* 69: 1321–1323
- Weindling SN, Wernovsky G, Colan SD, Parker JA, Boutin C, Mone SM, Costello J (1994) Myocardial perfusion, function and exercise tolerance after the arterial switch operation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 23: 424–433
- Wernovsky G, Hougon TJ, Walsh EP et al. (1988) Midterm results after the arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum: clinical, hemodynamic, echocardiographic and electrophysiologic data. *Circulation* 77: 1333–1344
- Wernovsky G, Jonas RA, Colan SD, Sanders SP, Wessel DL, Castaneda AR, Mayer JE jr (1990) Results of the arterial switch operation in patients with transposition of the great arteries and abnormalities of the mitral valve or left ventricular outflow tract. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 16: 1446–1454
- Wernovsky G, Giglia TM, Jonas RA, Mone SM, Colan SD, Wessel DL (1992) Course in the intensive care unit after preparatory pulmonary artery banding and aortopulmonary shunt placement for transposition of the great arteries with low left ventricular pressure. *Circulation* 86 (Suppl II): 133–139
- Willems TP, Bogers AJ, Cromme-Dijkhuis AH et al. (1996) Allograft reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 10: 609–615
- Wong KY, Venables AW, Kelly MJ, Kalf V (1988) Longitudinal study of ventricular function after the Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries. *Br Heart J* 60: 316–323
- Yacoub MH (1979) The case for anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 78: 3
- Yacoub MH (1982) The case for anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 83: 316
- Yacoub MH, Radley-Smith R, Hilton CJ (1976) Anatomical correction of complete transposition of great arteries and ventricular septal defect in infancy. *Br Med J* 1: 1112

- Yacoub MH, Radley-Smith R, Maclaurin R (1977) Twostage operation for anatomical correction of transposition of the great arteries with intact interventricular septum. *Lancet* 1: 1275–1278
- Yacoub MH, Radley-Smith R (1978) Anatomy of the coronary arteries in transposition of the great arteries and methods for their transfer in anatomical correction. *Thorax* 33: 418–424
- Yacoub MH, Bernhard A, Lange P, Radley-Smith R, Keck E, Stephan E, Heintzen P (1980) Clinical and haemodynamic results of the great arteries. *Circulation* 62 (Suppl II): 190
- Yaku H, Nunn GR, Sholler GF (1997) Internal mammary artery grafting in a neonate for coronary hypoperfusion after arterial switch operation. *Ann Thorac Surg* 64: 543–544
- Yasui H, Yonenaga K, Kado H et al. (1992) Arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries: Surgical techniques to avoid complications. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 33: 511–517
- Zach M, Beitzke A, Gypser G, Höfer H (1978) Die Transposition der großen Gefäße mit horizontalem Ventrikelseptum. *Herz* 3: 133

### Literatur zu Kapitel 17.3

- Acar P, Bonnet D, Aggoun Y, Bonhoeffer P, Villain E, Sidi D, Kachaner J (1997) Doubles discordances avec communication interventriculaire et obstacle pulmonaire. Étude de 72 cas. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 90: 625–629
- Allwork SP, Bentall HH, Becker AE, Cameron H, Gerlis LM, Wilkinson JL, Anderson RH (1976) Congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries: Morphologic study of 32 cases. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 910
- Anderson RC, Lillehei CW, Lester RG (1957) Corrected transposition of the great vessels of the heart: A review of 17 cases. *Pediatrics* 20: 626
- Anderson RH (1982) Criss-cross hearts revisited. *Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 305
- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Arnold R, Wilkinson JL (1974) The conducting tissues in congenitally corrected transposition. *Circulation* 50: 911
- Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA, Gerlis LM (1974) Crisscross atrioventricular relationships producing paradoxical concordance or discordance. *Circulation* 50: 176
- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Gerlis LM (1975) The pulmonary outflow tract in classically corrected transposition. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 69: 747
- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Freedom RM et al. (1985) Sequential segmental analysis of congenital heart disease. *Pediatr Cardiol* 5: 281
- Ando M, Takao A, Cho E, Vehara K, Nihmura I (1974) Criss-cross heart by abnormal rotation of bulboventricular loop: Diagnostic considerations for complex cardiac anomaly. *Proc Pediatr Circ Soc*
- Bailey LL, Laughlin LL, McDonald ML, Petry (1978) Corrected transposition: another approach for repair of associated intracardiac malformations. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 75: 815
- Barger LM, Elliot LP, Soto B (1977) Axial angiocardiology in congenital heart disease: Technical and anatomic considerations. *Circulation* 56: 1075
- Baron MG, Wolf BS, Grishman A, Van Mierop LHS (1964) Aneurysm of the membranous septum. *Am J Roentg* 91: 1303
- Beauchesne LM, Warnes CA, Connolly HM, Amash NM, Tajik AJ, Danielson GK (2002) Outcome of the unoperated adult who presents with congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 40: 285–290
- Becker AE, Becker MJ, Edwards JE (1971) Pathologic spectrum of dysplasia of the tricuspid valve. Features in common with Ebstein's malformation. *Archs Path* 91: 167
- Becker AE, Anderson RH, Losekoot TG (1975) Morphologic aspects of the pulmonary outflow tract in classically corrected transposition of the great arteries. XIIIth Annual General Meeting. Assoc Eur Pediatr Cardiol
- Becker AE, Anderson RH (1978) Conditions with discordant atrioventricular connections – anatomy and conducting tissues. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology* 1977. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 184
- Benson DW, Gallagher JJ, Oldham HN, Sealy WC, Sterba R, Spach MS (1980) Corrected transposition with severe intracardiac deformities with Wolff-Parkinson-White-syndrome in a child. Electrophysiologic investigation and surgical correction. *Circulation* 61: 1256
- Bharati S, Rosen K, Steinfeld L, Miller RA, Lev M (1980) The anatomic substrate for preexcitation in corrected transposition. *Circulation* 62: 831
- Binder U (1968) Korrigierte Transposition der großen Gefäße. Inaug.-Diss, Universität München
- Cardell BS (1956) Corrected transposition of the great vessels. *Br Heart J* 18: 186
- Carey LS, Ruttenberg HD (1964) Roentgenographic features of congenital corrected transposition of the great vessels. A comparative study of 33 cases with a roentgenographic classification based on the associated malformations and hemodynamic states. *Am J Roentg* 92: 623
- Castagna RC, Bastos P, Leval M de, Stark J, Taylor JFN, Anderson RH, Macartney FJ (1981) Changes in ventricular depolarization in patients in sinus rhythm following closure of ventricular septal defect associated with atrioventricular discordance. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 29: 148
- Celermajer DS, Cullen S, Deanfield JE, Sullivan ID (1991) Congenitally corrected transposition and Ebstein's anomaly of the systemic atrioventricular valve: Association with aortic arch obstruction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18: 1056–1058
- Colli AM, Freed MD, Lock JE, Jonas RA, Mayer JE jr, Castaneda A (1993) Outcome of patients with corrected transposition. *Cardiol Young* 3: 1152
- Connelly MS, Liu PP, Williams WG, Webb GD, Robertson P, McLaughlin PR (1996) Congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries in the adult: Functional status and complications. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27: 1238–1243



- Daliento L, Corrado D, Buja G, John N, Nava A, Thiene G (1986) Rhythm and conduction disturbances in isolated, congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 58: 314–318
- Danielson GK, McGoon DC, Wallace RB, Fiddler GI, Maloney JD (1978) Surgery of corrected transposition. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 224
- De Leval MB, Bastos P, Stark J (1979) Surgical techniques to reduce the risks of heart block following closure of VSD in atrioventricular discordance. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 78: 515
- Delius RE, Stark J (1996) Combined Rastelli and atrial switch procedure: Anatomic and physiologic correction of discordant atrioventricular connection associated with ventricular septal defect and left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 10: 551–555
- Dick M, Van Praagh R, Rudd M, Folkerth T, Castaneda AR (1977) Electrophysiological delineation of the specialised atrioventricular conduction system in two patients with corrected transposition of the great arteries with situs inversus (IDD). *Circulation* 55: 896
- Di Donato RM, Wernovsky G, Jonas RA, Mayer JE jr, Keane JF, Castaneda AR (1991) Corrected transposition in situs inversus. Biventricular repair of associated cardiac anomalies. *Circulation* 84: III 193–199
- Doty DB, Truesdell SC, Marvin WJ (1983) Techniques to avoid injury of the conduction tissue during the surgical treatment of corrected transposition. *Circulation* 68: II 63–69
- Duncan BW, Mee RB, Mesia CI et al. (2003) Results of the double-switch operation for congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 24: 11–20
- Egloff L, Rothlin M, Schneider J, Arbenz U, Schönbeck M, Senning A, Turina M (1980) Congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries – a clinical and surgical study. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 28: 228
- Ellis K, Morgan BC, Blumenthal S, Anderson RH (1962) Congenitally corrected transposition of the great vessels. *Radiology* 79: 35
- Falsetti HL, Anderson MN (1971) Aneurysm of the membranous ventricular septum producing right ventricular outflow tract obstruction and left ventricular failure. *Chest* 59: 578
- Fontana RS, Edwards JE (1962) Frequency of occurrence of various anatomic types of malformations. In: *Congenital cardiac diseases: Review of 357 cases studied pathologically*. Saunders, Philadelphia, p 40
- Foster JR, Damato AN, Kline LE, Akhtar M, Ruskin JN (1976) Congenitally corrected transposition of the great vessels: localization of the site of complete atrioventricular block using HIS bundle electrograms. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 383
- Freed MD, Colli AM, Lock JE, Jonas RA, Mayer JE jr, Castaneda A (1993) Long-term follow-up of patients with corrected transposition, ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis. *Cardiol Young* 3: I 57
- Gillette PC, Garson A (eds) (1981) *Cardiac dysrhythmias*. Grune & Stratton, New York, pp 369–372
- Girdleau R, Baissus C, Puech P (1977) Transposition corrigée des gros vaisseaux et syndrome de préexcitation. *Archs Mal Coeur* 70: 69
- Grahamn TP jr, Parrish MD, Boucek RJ jr et al. (1983) Assessment of ventricular size of function in congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 51: 244
- Greene RA, Mesel E, Sissmann NJ (1967) The windsock syndrome: Obstructing aneurysm of the interventricular septum associated with corrected transposition of the great vessels. *Circulation* 36 (Suppl II): 125
- Henry JG, Gordon S, Timmis GC (1979) Corrected transposition of great vessels and Ebstein's anomaly of tricuspid valve. Echocardiographic findings. *Br Heart J* 41: 249
- Ho SY, Anderson RH (1990) Embryology and anatomy of the normal and abnormal conduction system. In: Gillette PC, Garson A jr (eds) *Pediatric arrhythmias: Electrophysiology and pacing*. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Horvath P, Szufladowicz M, deLeval MR, Elliott MJ, Stark J (1994) Tricuspid valve abnormalities in patients with atrioventricular discordance: Surgical implications. *Ann Thorac Surg* 57: 941–945
- Huhta JC, Danielson GK, Ritter DG, Ilstrup DM (1985) Survival in arterioventricular discordance. *Pediatr Cardiol* 6: 57–60
- Ingrisch U, Bühlmeier K (1972) Das EKG bei korrigierter Transposition mit Ventrikelinversion. *Z Kreislaufforsch* 61: 1121–1134
- Jaffee R (1976) Systemic atrioventricular valve regurgitation in corrected transposition of the great vessels. Angiographic differentiation of operable and non operable valve deformities. *Am J Cardiol* 37: 395
- Keck EW, Hanck HJ, Lassrich MA, Rodewald G, Bourgeois M, Harms H, Muller-Brunotte PH (1965) Die korrigierte Transposition der großen Gefäße. *Cardiologia* 47: 158
- Kidd BSL (1978) Congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. In: Keith JD, Rowe RJ, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 718
- Kinsley RH, McGoon DC, Danielson GK (1974) Corrected transposition of the great arteries. Associated ventricular rotation. *Circulation* 49: 574
- Kishon YA, Shem-Tov A, Schneeweiss A, Neufeld HN (1983) Corrected transposition of the great arteries without associated defects – study of 10 patients. *Int J Cardiol* 3: 112
- Krongrad E, Kent E, Steeg CN, Bouman FO jr, Malm JR, Gersony WM (1976) Subpulmonary obstruction in congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries due to ventricular membranous septal aneurysms. *Circulation* 54: 679
- Kupersmith J, Krongrad E, Gersony WM, Bouman FO jr (1974) Electrophysiologic identification of the specialized conduction system in corrected transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 50: 795
- Lev M, Rowlatt UF (1961) Pathological anatomy of mixed levocardia. A review of thirteen cases of atrial or ventricular inversion with or without corrected transposition. *Am J Cardiol* 8: 216

- Lev M, Licata RH, May RC (1963) The conduction system in mixed levocardia with ventricular inversion (corrected transposition). *Circulation* 28: 232
- Losekoot TG (1978) Conditions with atrioventricular discordance. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 179
- Lundstrom U, Bull C, Wyse RKH, Somerville J (1990) The natural and „unnatural“ history of congenitally corrected transposition. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 1222–1229
- Mair DD (1986) Late results of surgical repair for tetralogy of Fallot and corrected transposition of the great arteries at the Mayo clinic. In: Doyle ED, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology Proceedings of the Second World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 650
- Marcelletti C, Maloney JD, Ritter DG, Danielson GK, McGoon DC, Wallace RB (1980) Corrected transposition and VSD: Surgical experience. *Ann Surg* 191: 751
- Marino B, Chiariello L, Bosman C, Marsico F, Calabro R, Reale A (1982) Criss-cross heart with discordant atrioventricular connections. *Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 315
- Masden RR, Franch RH (1980) Isolated congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. In: Hurst JW (ed) *The heart, update III*. McGraw-Hill, New York, p 59
- Massin MM, Bernuth G von (1999) Coarctation of the left pulmonary artery associated with congenitally corrected transposition. *Cardiol Young* 9: 207–209
- Michaelson M, Engle M (1972) Congenital complete heart block: an international study of the natural history. *Cardiovasc Clin* 4: 85
- Mönckeberg JG (1913) Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des atrioventrikulären Systems. *Verh Dtsch Pathol Ges* 18: 228
- Patel CR, Spector ML, Zahka KG (2000) Congenitally corrected transposition with pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. *Cardiol Young* 10: 268–270
- Presbitero P, Somerville J, Rabajoli F, Stone S, Conte MR (1995) Corrected transposition of the great arteries without associated defects in adult patients: Clinical profile and follow-up. *Br Heart J* 74: 57–59
- Riesenfeld T, Karl T, Mee RBB, Wilkinson JL (1993) Follow-up after closure of ventricular septal defect in patients with congenitally corrected transposition. *Cardiol Young* 3: I 57
- Ringel RE, Moulton AL, Brenner JI, Berman MA (1982) Systemic atrioventricular valve replacement in an infant. *Pediatr Cardiol* 2: 329
- Rokitansky C von (1875) *Die Defekte der Scheidewände des Herzens*. Braunmüller, Wien, S 83
- Rutledge JM, Nihill MR, Fraser CD, Smith OE, McMahon CJ, Bezold LI (2002) Outcome of 121 patients with congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. *Pediatr Cardiol* 23: 137–145
- Ruttenberg HD (1970) Corrected transposition of the great arteries. *N Engl J Med* 283: 207
- Ruttenberg HD, Elliot LP, Anderson RC, Adams P jr, Tuna N (1966) Congenital corrected transposition of the great vessels. Correlation of electrocardiograms and vector cardiograms with associated cardiac malformations and hemodynamic states. *Am J Cardiol* 17: 339
- Schiebler GL, Edwards JL, Burchell HB, Du-Shane JW, Ongley PA, Wood EH (1961) Congenital corrected transposition of the great vessels. A study of 33 cases. *Pediatrics* 27 (Suppl): 851
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Bühlmeier K (1980) Zur Nomenklatur der komplexen kardiovaskulären Fehlbildungen mit Ursprungsanomalien der großen Arterien. *Herz* 5: 325–338
- Shimizu T, Ando M, Takao A (1981) Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum and corrected transposition of the great arteries. *Br Heart J* 45: 471
- Soto B, Bargerion L jr, Bream PR, Elliot LP (1978) Conditions with atrioventricular discordance – angiographic study. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 207
- Steeg CN, Ellis K, Branisilver B, Gersony WM (1971) Pulmonary atresia and intact septum complicating corrected transposition of the great vessels. *Am Heart J* 82: 382
- Stefanini L, Somerville J (1979) Corrected transposition – results of direct surgery. *Ass Eur Paediatr Cardiol*, 17th Ann General Meeting, Madrid
- Stümper O, Wright JG, De Giovanni JV, Silove ED, Sethia B, Brawn WJ (1995) Combined atrial and arterial switch procedure for congenital corrected transposition with ventricular septal defect. *Br Heart J* 73: 479–482
- Sumerhall CP, Clowes GHA, Boone JA (1966) Aneurysma of the ventricular septum with outflow tract obstruction of the venous ventricle in corrected transposition of the great vessels. *Am Heart J* 72: 525
- Symons JC, Shinebourne EA, Joseph MC, Lincoln C, Ho Y, Anderson RH (1977) Criss-cross heart congenitally corrected transposition: Report of a case with d-transposed aorta and ventricular pre-excitation. *Eur J Cardiol* 5/6: 493
- Szufladowicz M, Horvath P, Leval M de, Elliott M, Wyse R, Stark J (1996) Intracardiac repair of lesions associated with atrioventricular discordance. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 10: 443–448
- Tazelaar HD, Moore GW, Hutchins GM (1986) Ventricular inversion and tricuspid atresia (VITA complex): Long survival without surgical treatment. *Pediatr Cardiol* 6: 187
- Thiene G, Nata A, Rossi L (1977) The conduction system in corrected transposition with situs inversus. *Eur J Cardiol* 6: 57
- Trusler GA, Suri R, Williams WG, Shindo G, Freedom RM, Morch JE (1980) Repair of major associated anomalies in congenitally corrected transposition. *Abstract-Book of World Congress of Pediatric Cardiology*, London
- Van Praagh R (1970) What is congenitally corrected transposition? *N Engl J Med* 282: 1097
- Van Praagh R (1976) The story of anatomically corrected malformation of the great arteries. *Chest* 69: 2

- Waldo AL, Pacifico AD, Barger LM, James TN, Kirklin JW (1975) Electrophysiological delineation of the specialized AV-conduction system in patients with corrected transposition of the great vessels and ventricular septal defect. *Circulation* 52: 435
- Walmsley T (1931) Transposition of the ventricles and the arterial stems. *J Anat* 65: 528
- Westerman GR, Lang P, Castaneda AR, Norwood WI (1982) Corrected transposition and repair of associated intracardiac defects. *Circulation* 66: 297
- Wilkinson JL, Smith A, Lincoln C, Anderson RH (1978) Conducting tissues in congenitally corrected transposition with situs inversus. *Br Heart J* 40: 41
- Willems TP, Bogers AJ, Cromme-Dijkhuis AH et al. (1996) Allograft reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 10: 609–615
- Williams WG, Suri R, Shindo G, Freedom RM, Morch JE, Trusler GA (1981) Repair of major intracardiac anomalies associated with atrioventricular discordance. *Ann Thorac Surg* 31: 527–531

## Literatur zu Kapitel 17.4

- Clarkson PM, Brandt PWT, Barrat-Boyes BG, Neutze JM (1972) Isolated atrial inversion. Visceral situs solitus, viscero-atrial discordance, discordant ventricular D-loop without transposition, dextrocardia: Diagnosis and surgical correction. *Am J Cardiol* 29: 877
- Colli AM, Leval M de, Somerville J (1985) Anatomically corrected malposition of the great arteries: Diagnostic difficulties and surgical repair of associated lesions. *Am J Cardiol* 55: 1367–1372
- Dunkman WB, Perloff JK, Roberts WC (1977) Ventricular inversion without transposition of the great arteries. A rarity found in association with atresia of the left-sided (tricuspid) atrioventricular valve. *Am J Cardiol* 39: 226
- Freedom RM, Harrington DP (1974) Anatomically corrected malposition of the great arteries. Report of two cases, one with congenital asplenia; frequent association with juxtaposition of atrial appendages. *Br Heart J* 36: 207–215
- Glew D, Hartnell GG (1991) The right aortic arch revisited. *Clin Radiol* 43: 305–307
- Goor D, Edwards JE (1973) The spectrum of transposition of the great arteries with specific reference to the developmental anatomy of the conus. *Circulation* 48: 406
- Harris JS, Farber S (1939) Transposition of the great cardiac vessels with special reference to the phylogenetic theory of Spitzer. *Arch Pathol* 28: 427–502
- Kirklin JW, Pacifico AD, Barger LM, Soto B (1973) Cardiac repair in anatomically corrected malposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 48: 153–159
- Lev M, Rowlatt UF (1961) Pathological anatomy of mixed levocardia. A review of thirteen cases of atrial or ventricular inversion with or without corrected transposition. *Am J Cardiol* 8: 216
- Quero-Jiménez M, Raposo-Sonnenfeld J (1975) Isolated ventricular inversion with situs solitus. *Br Heart J* 37: 293

- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Bühlmeier K (1980) Zur Nomenklatur der komplexen kardiovaskulären Fehlbildungen mit Ursprungsanomalien der großen Arterien. *Herz* 5: 325–338
- Sharraff GP, Sbocos CG, Johnson AM, Anderson RH, Monro JL (1976) Surgical „correction“ of solitus-concordant, double outlet left ventricle with L-malposition and tricuspid stenosis with hypoplastic right ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 71: 853–858
- Shinebourne EA, Macartney FJ, Anderson RH (1976) Sequential chamber localisation – logical approach to diagnosis in congenital heart disease. *Br Heart J* 38: 327
- Thérémis E (1895) Études sur les affections congénitales du coeur. Asselin & Honzeau, Paris, p. 83 (zit. nach Van Praagh 1976)
- Van Praagh R (1976) The story of anatomically corrected malposition of the great arteries. *Chest* 69: 2–4
- Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S (1966) Isolated ventricular inversion. A consideration of the morphogenesis, definition and diagnosis of nontransposed and transposed great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 17: 395–406
- Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S (1967) Anatomically corrected transposition of the great arteries. *Br Heart J* 29: 112–119
- Van Praagh R, Durnin RE, Jockin H et al. (1975) Anatomically corrected malposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 51: 20–31
- Van Praagh R, Perez-Trevino C, Reynolds JL et al. (1975) Double outlet right ventricle (S.D.I.) with subaortic ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis: report of six cases. *Am J Cardiol* 35: 42–53

## Literatur zu Kapitel 17.5

- Abernethy J (1793) Surgical and physiological essays. James Evans, London
- Anderson RH, Wilkinson JL, Arnold R, Becker AE, Lubkiewicz K (1974) Morphogenesis of bulboventricular malformations, II: Observations on malformed hearts. *Br Heart J* 36: 948
- Anderson RH, Pickering D, Broun R (1975) Double outlet right ventricle with l-malposition and uncommitted ventricular septal defect. *Eur J Cardiol* 3/2: 133
- Aoki M, Forbess JM, Jonas RA, Mayer JE, Castaneda AR (1994) Result of biventricular repair for double-outlet right ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 338–350
- Baron MB (1971) Radiologic notes in cardiology: angiographic differentiation between tetralogy of Fallot and double outlet right ventricle: relationship of the mitral and aortic valves. *Circulation* 43: 451
- Becker AE, Anderson RH (1981) Pathology of congenital heart disease. Butterworths, London

- Bharati S, Kirklin JW, McAllister HA jr, Lev M (1980) The surgical anatomy of common atrioventricular orifice associated with tetralogy of Fallot, double outlet right ventricle and complete regular transposition. *Circulation* 61
- Binet JP, Lacour-Gayet P, Conso JF, Dupuis C, Bruniaux J (1983) Complete repair of the Taussig-Bing type of double outlet right ventricle using the arterial switch operation without coronary translocation: report of one successful case. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 85: 272
- Brown JW, Ruzmetov M, Okada Y, Vijay P, Turrentine MW (2001) Surgical results in patients with double-outlet right ventricle: a 20-year experience. *Ann Thorac Surg* 72: 1630–1635
- Carey LS, Edwards JE (1965) Roentgenographic features in cases with origin of both great vessels from the right ventricle without pulmonary stenosis. *Am J Roentgen* 94: 269
- Ceithaml EI, Puga FJ, Danielson GK, McGoon DC, Ritter DC (1984) Results of the Damus-Stansel-Kaye procedure for transposition of the great arteries and for double outlet right ventricle with subpulmonary ventricle septum defect. *Ann Thorac Surg* 38: 433
- Cheung YF, Yung TC, Leung MP (2000) Left ventriculo-coronary communications in a double-outlet right ventricle with an intact ventricular septum. *Int J Cardiol* 74: 227–229
- Damus PS (1975) Letter to the editor. *Ann Thorac Surg* 20: 724–725
- Damus PS, Thomson WB, McLaughlin TG (1982) Arterial repair without coronary relocation for complete transposition of the great vessels with ventricular septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 83: 316–318
- Danielson GK, Ritter DG, Coleman HN, Dushane JW (1972) Successful repair of double outlet right ventricle with transposition of the great arteries (aorta anterior and to the left), pulmonary stenosis, and subaortic ventricular septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 63: 741
- DeLeon SY, Ilbawi MN, Tubeszewski K, Wilson WR jr, Idriss FS (1991) The Damus-Stansel-Kaye procedure: anatomical determinants and modifications. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 680–687
- Delisle G, Ando M, Calder AL et al. (1976) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection: report of 93 autopsied cases with emphasis on diagnostic and surgical consideration. *Am Heart J* 91: 99
- Edwards JE, James JW, DuShane JW (1952) Congenital malformation of the heart: Origin of transposed great vessels from right ventricle associated with atresia of the left ventricular outlet, double orifice of the mitral valve, and single coronary artery. *Lab Invest* 1: 197–207
- Edwards WD (1981) Double-outlet right ventricle and tetralogy of Fallot. Two distinct but not mutually exclusive entities. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 82: 418
- Edwards WD, Wilcox WD, Danielson GK, Feldt RH (1980) Postoperative false aneurysm of left ventricle and obstruction of left circumflex coronary artery complicating enlargement of restrictive ventricular septal defect in double-outlet right ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 80: 141
- Firmin RK, Lima R, Anderson RH, Yen Ho S, Lincoln C (1983) Anatomic problems associated with arterial switch procedures for double right ventricle with subpulmonary septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 31: 365
- Franks R, Lincoln C (1983) Surgical management of double outlet right ventricle. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric cardiology* 5. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 441
- Fyler CD, Buckley LP, Hellenbrand WE, Cohn HE, Nadas AS (1980) Report of the New England regional program of congenital heart disease. *Pediatrics* 65: 375–461
- Geva T, Van Praagh S, Sanders SP, Mayer JE jr, Van Praagh R (1991) Straddling mitral valve with hypoplastic right ventricle, crisscross atrioventricular relations, double outlet right ventricle and dextrocardia: morphologic, diagnostic and surgical considerations. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17: 1603–1612
- Giuffre RM, Musewe NN, Smallhorn JF, Freedom RM (1991) Aortic regurgitation during systole: color flow mapping and Doppler interrogation following the Damus-Kaye-Stansel procedure. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 46–48
- Gomes MMR, Weidman WH, McGoon DC, Danielson GK (1971a) Double outlet right ventricle without pulmonic stenosis, surgical considerations and results of operation. *Circulation* 43/44 (Suppl I): 31
- Gomes MMR, Weidman WH, McGoon DC, Danielson GK (1971b) Double outlet right ventricle with pulmonic stenosis, surgical considerations and results of operation. *Circulation* 43: 889
- Goor DA (1972) The development of isolated ventricular septal defect, persistent truncus arteriosus, AV-canal malformation, and transposition complexes. *Cardiovasc Clin* 4: 150
- Goor DA, Edwards JE (1972) The transition from double outlet right ventricle to complete transposition. Pathologic study. *Am J Cardiol* 29: 267
- Goor DA, Edwards JE (1973) The spectrum of transposition of the great arteries with specific reference to developmental anatomy of the conus. *Circulation* 48: 406
- Goor DA, Lillehei CW (1975) Congenital malformations of the heart. Embryology, anatomy and operative considerations. Grune & Stratton, New York
- Haas F (2002) Die anatomische Korrektur der Transposition der großen Gefäße. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 380–383
- Hallerman FJ, Kincaid OW, Ritter DG, Ongley PA, Titus JL (1970a) Angiocardiographic and anatomic findings in origin of both great arteries from the right ventricle. *Am J Roentgen* 109: 51
- Hallerman FJ, Kincaid OW, Ritter DG, Titus JL (1970b) Mitral-semilunar valve relationships in the angiography of cardiac malformations. *Radiology* 94: 63
- Hightower BM, Barcia A, Barger LM, Kirklin JW (1969) Double outlet right ventricle with transposed great arteries and subpulmonary ventricular septal defect: the Taussig-Bing malformation. *Circulation* 39/40 (Suppl I): 207–209
- Hucin B, Tlaskal T, Horvarth P, Kucera V, Kopecka L, Cvachovec K (1993) Correction of double outlet right ventricle using the Kawashima intraventricular tunnel procedure. *Rozhl Chir* 72: 147–151



- Imai Y, Takanashi Y, Kurosawa H, Takao A (1986) Total correction of double outlet right ventricle. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 640
- Jatene AD, Fontes VF, Paulista PP et al. (1976) Anatomic correction of transposition of the great vessels. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 72: 364–370
- Judson JP, Danielson GK, Puga FJ, Mair DD, McGoon DC (1983) Double outlet right ventricle. Surgical results 1970–1980. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 85: 32
- Kanter KR, Miller BE, Cuadrado AG, Vincent RN (1995) Successful application of the Norwood procedure for infants without hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Ann Thorac Surg* 59: 301–304
- Kawashima Y, Fujita T, Miyamoto T, Manabe H (1971) Intraventricular rerouting of blood for the correction of Taussig-Bing malformation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 62: 825–829
- Kaye MP (1975) Anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries. *Mayo Clin Proc* 50: 638–640
- Keeton BR (1983) Double outlet right ventricle – clinical profile. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 5*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 431
- King RM, Puga FJ, Danielson GK, Julsrud PR (1986) Extended indications for the modified Fontan procedure in patients with anomalous systemic and pulmonary venous return. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 523
- Kingsley RH, Ritter DG, McGoon DC (1974) The surgical repair of positional anomalies of the conotruncus. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 67: 395
- Kirklin JW, Harp RA, McGoon DC (1964) Surgical treatment of origin of both vessels from right ventricle, including cases of pulmonary stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 48: 1026
- Kirklin JW, Pacifico AD, Barger LM, Soto D (1973) Cardiac repair in anatomically corrected malposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 48: 153
- Kleinert S, Sano T, Weintraub RG, Mee RB, Karl TR, Wilkinson JL (1997) Anatomic features and surgical strategies in double-outlet right ventricle. *Circulation* 96: 1233–1239
- Krongrad E, Ritter DG, Weidman WH, Dushane JE (1972) Hemodynamic and anatomic correlation of electrocardiogram in double outlet right ventricle. *Circulation* 46: 955
- Kveselis D, Rosenthal A, Ferguson P, Behrendt D, Sloan H (1984) Long-term prognosis after repair of double-chamber right ventricle with ventricular septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 54: 1292
- Lacour-Gayet F, Serraf A, Galletti L et al. (1997) Biventricular repair of conotruncal anomalies associated with aortic arch obstruction: 103 patients. *Circulation* 96: II 328–334
- Lacour-Gayet F, Haun C, Ntalakoura K et al. (2002) Biventricular repair of double-outlet right ventricle with non-committed ventricular septal defect (VSD) by VSD rerouting to the pulmonary artery and arterial switch. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 21: 1042–1048
- Lauer RM, DuShane JW, Edwards JE (1960) Obstruction of the left ventricular outlet in association with ventricular septal defects. *Circulation* 22: 110–125
- Lavoie R, Sestier F, Gibert G (1971) Double outlet right ventricle with left ventricular outflow tract obstruction to small ventricular septal defect. *Am Heart J* 82: 290–299
- Lev M, Bharati S, Meng L, Liberthson RR, Paul MH, Idriss F (1972) A concept of double outlet right ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 64: 271
- Lev M, Bharati S (1973) Double outlet right ventricle, associated with other cardiovascular anomalies. *Arch Pathol* 95: 117
- Leval M de (1978) Surgery of double outlet right ventricle with atrioventricular discordance. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology 1977*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 235
- Liddicoat JR, Reddy VM, Hanley FL (1994) New approach to great-vessel reconstruction in transposition complexes with interrupted aortic arch. *Ann Thorac Surg* 58: 1146–1150
- Lindcoln C (1986) Anatomic correction for complete transposition of the great arteries and double outlet right ventricle. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 646
- Lindcoln C, Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA, English TAH, Wilkinson JL (1975) Double outlet right ventricle with l-malposition of the aorta. *Br Heart J* 37: 453
- Luber JM, Castaneda AR, Lang P, Norwood WI (1983) Repair of double-outlet right ventricle. Early and late results. *Circulation* 68: II 144
- Lui RC, Williams WG, Trusler GA et al. (1993) Experience with the Damus-Kaye-Stansel procedure for children with Taussig-Bing hearts and univentricular hearts with subaortic stenosis. *Circulation* 88: II 170–176
- MacMahon HE, Lipa M (1964) Double outlet right ventricle with intact interventricular septum. *Circulation* 30: 745
- Marin-Garcia J, Neches WH, Park SC, Lenox CC, Zuberbuhler JR, Bahnson HT (1978) Double outlet right ventricle with restrictive ventricular septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 76: 853
- Mason DT, Moorow AG, Elkins RC (1969) Origin of both great vessels from the right ventricle associated with severe obstruction to left ventricular outflow. *Am J Cardiol* 24: 118–124
- Mavroudis C, Backer CL, Muster AJ, Rocchini AP, Rees AH, Gevitz M (1996) Taussig-Bing anomaly: arterial switch vs. Kawashima intraventricular repair. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 1330–1338
- Mirowski M, Mehrizi A, Taussig HB (1963) The electrocardiogram in patients with both great vessels arising from the right ventricle combined with pulmonary stenosis. *Circulation* 28: 1116
- Mitchell SC, Korones SB, Berendes HW (1971) Congenital heart disease in 56,109 births. Incidence and natural history. *Circulation* 43: 323
- Mönckeberg JG (1913) Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des atrioventrikulären Systems. *Verh Dtsch Pathol Ges* 18: 228

- Nakata S, Imai Y, Takanashi Y et al. (1984) A new method for the quantitative standardization of cross-sectional areas of the pulmonary arteries in congenital heart disease with decreased pulmonary blood flow. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 610
- Neufeld HN, Dushane JW, Wood EH, Kirklin JW, Edwards JE (1961a) Origin of both great vessels from the right ventricle. I: Without pulmonary stenosis. *Circulation* 23: 399
- Neufeld HN, Dushane JW, Edwards JE (1961b) Origin of both great vessels from the right ventricle. II: With pulmonary stenosis. *Circulation* 23: 603
- Neufeld HN, Lucas RV, Lester RG, Adams P, Anderson RC, Edwards JE (1962) Origin of both great vessels from the right ventricle without pulmonary stenosis. *Br Heart J* 24: 393
- Neufeld HN, Randall PA (1968) Double outlet right ventricle. In: Moss AJ, Adams FH, Emmanouilides GC (eds) *Heart disease in infants, children and adolescents*. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, p 355
- Pacifico AD, Kirklin JK, Colvin EV, Barger LM (1986) Intraventricular tunnel repair for Taussig-Bing heart and related cardiac anomalies. *Circulation* 74: I 53
- Parr GWS, Bharati S, Lev M, Waldhausen JA (1982) Fetal coarctation in complete transposition with ventricular septal defect vs. Taussig-Bing group of hearts: Surgical significance. *Circulation* 66 (Suppl II): 195
- Parr GWS, Waldhausen JA, Bharati S, Lev M, Fripp R, Whitman V (1984) Coarctation in Taussig-Bing malformation of the heart: Surgical significance. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 86: 280–287
- Patrick DL, McGoon DC (1968) An operation for double outlet right ventricle with transposition of the great arteries. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 9: 537
- Piot JD, Rey C, Touchot A et al. (1981) Results of intraventricular baffle procedure for ventricular septal defect and double outlet right ventricle or d-transposition of the great arteries. *Am J Cardiol* 47: 307
- Piot JD, Rey C, Serraf A, Bruniaux J, Planche C (1993) Taussig-Bing malformation with straddling of both atrioventricular valves. Echocardiographic description of a case. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 86: 631–634
- Piot JD, Rey C, Touchot A et al. (1997) Obstruction sousaortique secondaire après cure de ventricule droit à double issue. Aspects échocardiographiques et confrontation chirurgicale. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 90: 639–643
- Puga FJ (2000) The role of the Fontan procedure in the surgical treatment of congenital heart malformations with double-outlet right ventricle. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg Pediatr Card Surg Annu* 3: 57–63
- Rao PS (1972) Left ventricular outflow obstruction in double outlet right ventricle. *Am Heart J* 83: 289–290
- Rose V, Izukawa T, Moes CAF (1975) Syndroms of asplenia and polysplenia. A review of cardiac and non-cardiac malformations in 60 cases with special reference to diagnosis and prognosis. *Br Heart J* 37: 840
- Sadow SH, Synhorst DP, Pappas G (1985) Taussig-Bing anomaly and coarctation of the aorta in infancy: surgical options. *Pediatr Cardiol* 6: 83–90
- Sakata R, Lecompte Y, Batisse A, Borome L, Durandy Y (1988) Anatomic repair of anomalies of ventriculoarterial connection associated with ventricular septal defect. I: Criteria of surgical decision. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 95: 90
- Samanek M (1992) Children with congenital heart disease: probability of natural survival. *Pediatr Cardiol* 13: 152–158
- Samanek M (1994) Boy-girl ratio in children born with different forms of cardiac malformation: a populationbased study. *Pediatr Cardiol* 15: 53–57
- Sauer U, Gittenberger-de Groot AC, Peters DR, Bühlmeier K (1983) Cineangiography of the coronary arteries in transposition of the great arteries. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4 (Suppl 1): 25–42
- Schreiber C, Mazzitelli D, Haehnel JC, Lorenz HP, Meisner H (1997) The interrupted aortic arch: an overview after 20 years of surgical treatment. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 12: 466–470
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Bühlmeier K (1980) Zur Nomenklatur der komplexen kardiovaskulären Fehlbildungen mit Ursprungsanomalien der großen Arterien. *Herz* 5: 325
- Schumacher G, Lorenz H-P, Schreiber R, Mocellin R, Sebening F, Bühlmeier K (1981) Operative Therapie bei komplexen Formen der kompletten Transposition der großen Arterien. *Herz* 6: 344
- Serraf A, Lacour-Gayet F, Bruniaux J et al. (1991) Anatomic repair of Taussig-Bing hearts. *Circulation* 84: III 200–205
- Serraf A, Lacour-Gayet F, Houyel L et al. (1993) Subaortic obstruction in double outlet right ventricles. *Circulation* 88: 177–182
- Serraf A, Nakamura T, Lacour-Gayet F et al. (1996) Surgical approaches for double-outlet right ventricle or transposition of the great arteries associated with straddling atrioventricular valves. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 111: 527–535
- Serratto M, Arevalo F, Goldman EJ (1967) Obstructive ventricular septal defect in double outlet right ventricle. *Am J Cardiol* 19: 457–463
- Shen K, Homes DR, Porter CJ, McGoon DC, Ilstrup DM (1990) Sudden death after repair of double-outlet right ventricle. *Circulation* 81: 128
- Shinebourne EA, Anderson RH, Bouyer JJ (1975) Variations in clinical presentation of Fallot's tetralogy in infancy. Angiographic and pathogenic implications. *Br Heart J* 37: 946
- Shinebourne EA, Albuquerque A, Rigby ML, Anderson RH (1983) Angiocardiography of double outlet right ventricle. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric cardiology* 5. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 408
- Smalhorn JF (2000) Double-outlet right ventricle: An echocardiographic approach. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg Pediatr Card Surg Annu* 3: 20–33
- Smith EEJ, Pucci JJ, Walesby RK, Oakley CM, Sapsford RM (1982) A new technique for correction of the Taussig-Bing anomaly. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 83: 901

- Sondheimer HM, Freedom RM, Olley PM (1977) Double outlet right ventricle: Clinical spectrum and prognosis. *Am J Cardiol* 39: 709
- Sondheimer HM, Freedom RM, Olley PM (1978) Double outlet right ventricle. In: Keith JD, Rowe RJ, Vlad P (eds) *Heart disease in infancy and childhood*, 3rd edn. Macmillan, New York, p 628
- Sridaromont S, Feldt RH, Ritter DG, Davis GD, McGoon DC, Edwards JE (1975) Double outlet right ventricle associated with persistent common atrioventricular canal. *Circulation* 52: 933
- Sridaromont S, Feldt RH, Ritter DG, Davis GD, Edwards JE (1976) Double outlet right ventricle: Hemodynamic and anatomic correlations. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 85
- Sridaromont S, Ritter DG, Feldt RH, Davis GD, Edwards JE (1978) Double outlet right ventricle. Anatomic and angiocardigraphic correlations. *Mayo Clin Proc* 53: 555
- Stansel HG (1975) A new operation for d-loop transposition of the great vessels. *Ann Thorac Surg* 19: 565–567
- Stark J (1989) Reoperations after repair of double outlet right ventricle. In: Crupi G, Parenzan L, Anderson RH (eds) *Perspectives in pediatric cardiology*, vol 2. Pediatric cardiac surgery, part 2. Futura, Mount Kisco (NY)
- Stewart EW, Kirklin J, Pacifico AD, Blackstone EH, Barger LM (1979) Repair of double outlet right ventricle. An analysis of 62 cases. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 78: 502–514
- Stewart F (1976) Double outlet right ventricle. A collective review with a surgical view-point. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 71: 355
- Tabry IE, McGoon DC, Danielson GK, Wallace RB, Davis Z, Maloney JD (1978) Surgical management of double outlet right ventricle associated with atrio-ventricular discordance. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 76: 336
- Takeuchi K, Del Nido PJ (2000) Surgical management of double-outlet right ventricle with subaortic ventricular septal defect. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg Pediatr Card Surg Annu* 3: 34–42
- Tandon R, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1973) Communication of mitral valve with both ventricles associated with double outlet right ventricle. *Circulation* 48: 904–908
- Taussig HB, Bing RJ (1949) Complete transposition of the aorta and a levoposition of the pulmonary artery, Clinical, physiological and pathological findings. *Am Heart J* 37: 551–559
- Thanopoulos BD, Dubrou JW, Fisher EA, Hastreiter AR (1979) Double outlet right ventricle with subvalvular aortic stenosis. *Br Heart J* 41: 241
- Tynan MJ, Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA (1978) The ventricular origin of the great arteries. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Paediatric cardiology* 1977. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 36
- Ueda M, Becker AE (1985) Classification of hearts with overriding aortic and pulmonary valves. *Int J Cardiol* 9: 357
- Uemura H, Yagihara T, Kadohama T, Kawahira Y, Yoshikawa Y (2001) Repair of double-outlet right ventricle with doubly-committed ventricular septal defect. *Cardiol Young* 11: 415–419
- Vairo U, Tagliente MR, Fasano ML, Adurno G, Serino W (2001) Double-outlet right ventricle with intact ventricular septum. *Ital Heart J* 2: 397–400
- Van Praagh R (1968) What is the Taussig-Bing malformation. *Circulation* 38: 445–449
- Van Praagh R (1985) Manuscript reviewer's comment on: Yacoub MH, Radley-Smith R: Anatomic correction of the Taussig-Bing anomaly. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 387
- Van Praagh R, Perez-Trevino C, Reynolds JL et al. (1975) Double outlet right ventricle SDL with subaortic ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 35: 42–53
- Van Praagh S, La Corte M, Fellows KE et al. (1980) Superior-inferior ventricles: anatomic and angiocardigraphic findings in ten postmortem cases. In: Van Praagh R, Takao A (eds) *Etiology and morphogenesis of congenital heart disease*. Futura, Mount Kisco (NY), pp 317–378
- Vogel M, Freedom RM, Smallhorn JE, Burrows P, Williams WG, Trusler GA (1991) Morphologische Variationen bei 37 Patienten mit Taussig-Bing-Herzen und deren Bedeutung für die chirurgische Therapie. *Z Herz-Thorax- Gefäßschir* 5: 101–114
- Wetter J, Sinzobahamvya N, Blaschczok HC, Cho MY, Brecher AM, Gravinghoff LM, Urban AE (2004) Results of arterial switch operation for primary total correction of the Taussig-Bing anomaly. *Ann Thorac Surg* 77: 41–47
- Wilcox BR, Ho SY, Macartney PJ, Becker AE, Gerlis LM, Anderson RH (1981) Surgical anatomy of double outlet right ventricle with situs solitus and atrioventricular concordance. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 82: 405
- Wilkinson JL, Wilcox BR, Anderson RH (1983) Anatomy of double outlet right ventricle. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric cardiology* 5. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 397
- Willems TP, Bogers AJ, Cromme-Dijkhuis AH et al. (1996) Allograft reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 10: 609–615
- Witham AC (1957) Double outlet right ventricle. A partial transposition complex. *Am Heart J* 53: 928
- Yacoub MH, Radley-Smith R (1984) Anatomic correction of the Taussig-Bing anomaly. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 380–387
- Zamora R, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1975) Double outlet right ventricle: anatomic types and associated anomalies. *Chest* 68: 672

## Literatur zu Kapitel 17.6

- Anderson RH, Galbraith R, Gibson R, Miller G (1974) Double outlet left ventricle. *Br Heart J* 36: 554
- Anderson RH, Ho SY, Wilcox BR (1996) The surgical anatomy of ventricular septal defect part IV: double outlet ventricle. *J Card Surg* 11: 2–11

- Becker AE, Anderson RH (1978) Conditions with discordant atrioventricular connexions – anatomy and conducting tissues. In: Anderson RH, Shinebourne EA (eds) *Pediatric cardiology*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, p 184
- Bharati S, Lev M, Stewart R, McAllister HA, Kirklin JW (1978) The morphologic spectrum of double outlet left ventricle and its surgical significance. *Circulation* 58: 558
- Brandt PWT, Calder AL, Barrat-Boyes BG, Neutze JM (1976) Double outlet left ventricle. Morphology, cineangiocardiology and surgical treatment. *Am J Cardiol* 38: 897
- Dadourian BJ, Perloff JK, Drinkwater DC, Child JS, Mulder DG (1991) Double outlet left ventricle – long survival after surgical correction. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 159–160
- Goor DA, Edwards JE (1973) The spectrum of transposition of the great arteries with specific reference to developmental anatomy of the conus. *Circulation* 48: 406
- Heim de Balsac R (1954) Anomalies congénitales des positions intrathoraciques du coeur. In: Donzelot et D'Allaines (éds) *Traité des cardiopathies congénitales*. Paris
- Kerr AR, Barcia A, Bargerion LM, Kirklin JW (1971) Double-outlet left ventricle with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis: Report of surgical repair. *Am Heart J* 81: 688
- Lacour-Gayet F, Serraf A, Galletti L et al. (1997) Biventricular repair of conotruncal anomalies associated with aortic arch obstruction: 103 patients. *Circulation* 96: II 328–334
- Maréchal P (1819) Conformation vicieuse du coeur d'un enfant affecté de la maladie bleue. *J Gén Méd* 69: 354
- Marino B, Bevilacqua M (1992) Double-outlet left ventricle: two-dimensional echocardiographic diagnosis. *Am Heart J* 123: 1075–1077
- McElhinney DB, Reddy VM, Hanley FL (1997) Pulmonary root translocation for biventricular repair of double-outlet left ventricle with absent subpulmonic conus. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 114: 501–503
- Mohan JC, Agarwala R, Arora R (1991) Double outlet left ventricle with intact ventricular septum: A cross-sectional and Doppler echocardiographic diagnosis. *Int J Cardiol* 33: 447–449
- Otero Coto E, Quero-Jimenez M, Anderson RH et al. (1983) Double outlet left ventricle. In: Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Shinebourne EA, Tynan M (eds) *Paediatric cardiology*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 451–465
- Pacifico AD, Kirklin JW, Bargerion LM jr, Soto B (1973) Surgical treatment of double-outlet left ventricle. Report of four cases. *Circulation* 47: III 19
- Paul MH, Muster AJ, Sinha SN, Cole RB, Van Praagh R (1970) Double-outlet left ventricle with an intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 41: 129–139
- Replogle RL, Campbell DJ, Campbell CD, Arcilla RA (1985) Double outlet left ventricle. In: Arciniegas E (ed) *Paediatric cardiac surgery*. Year Book Med, Chicago
- Rivera R, Infantes C, Gildelapena M (1980) Double-outlet left ventricle – Report of a case with intraventricular surgical repair. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 21: 361–366
- Sakakibara S, Takao A, Arai T, Hasimoto A, Nogi M (1967) Both great vessels arising from the left ventricular (double outlet left ventricle). *Bull Heart Inst Jpn*: 66–86
- Sakamoto T, Imai Y, Takanashi Y et al. (1997) Surgical treatment of double outlet left ventricle. *Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi* 45: 1922–1930
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Bühlmeier K (1980) Zur Nomenklatur der komplexen kardiovaskulären Fehlbildungen mit Ursprungsanomalien der großen Arterien. *Herz* 5: 325–338
- Sharratt GP, Sbokos CG, Johnson AM, Anderson RH, Monro JL (1976) Surgical „correction“ of solitus-concordant, double-outlet left ventricle with L-malposition and tricuspid stenosis with hypoplastic right ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 71: 853
- Stegmann T, Oster H, Bissenden J, Kallfelz HC, Oelert H (1979) Surgical treatment of double-outlet left ventricle in 2 patients with D-position and L-position of the aorta. *Ann Thorac Surg* 27: 121
- Urban AE, Anderson RH, Stark J (1977) Double outlet left ventricle associated with situs inversus and atrio-ventricular concordance. *Am Heart J* 94: 91
- Van Praagh R, Weinberg PW (1977) Double outlet left ventricle. In: Moss AJ, Adams FH, Emmanouilides GC (eds) *Heart disease in infants, children and adolescents*, 2nd edn. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, pp 367–380

## Literatur zu Kapitel 17.7

- Abbott ME (1936) *Atlas of congenital cardiac disease*. Am Heart Assoc 50
- Akagi T, Benson LN, Williams WG, Freedom RM (1992) The relation between ventricular hypertrophy and clinical outcome in patients with double inlet left ventricle after atrial to pulmonary anastomosis. *Herz* 17: 220–227
- Akagi T, Benson LN, Gilday DL, Ash J, Green M, Williams WG, Freedom RM (1993) Influence of ventricular morphology on diastolic filling performance in double-inlet ventricle after the Fontan procedure. *JACC* 22: 1948–1952
- Albanese SB, Carotti A, DiDonato RM et al. (1992) Bidirectional cavopulmonary anastomosis in patients under 2 years of age. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 904–909
- Alejos JC, Williams RG, Jarmakani JM et al. (1995) Factors influencing survival in patients undergoing the bidirectional Glenn anastomosis. *Am J Cardiol* 75: 1048–1050
- Alvarez-Diaz F, Cabo-Salvador J, Cordovilla-Zurdo G et al. (1995) Technical innovations in total extracardiac cavopulmonary connection in Fontan-type operation. An experimental study and first 2 operated clinical cases with excellent immediate results. *Rev Esp Cardiol* 48: 812–819
- Anderson RH, Arnold R, Thapar MK, Jones RS, Hamilton DI (1974) Cardiac specialized tissues in hearts with an apparently single ventricular chamber (double inlet left ventricle). *Am J Cardiol* 33: 95



- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Wilkinson JL, Gerlis LM (1976) Morphogenesis of univentricular hearts. *Br Heart J* 38: 558
- Anderson RH, Becker AE, Freedom RM et al. (1979a) Problems in the nomenclature of the univentricular heart. *Herz* 4: 97
- Anderson RH, Tynan M, Freedom RM et al. (1979b) Ventricular morphology in the univentricular heart. *Herz* 4: 184
- Anderson RH, Lenox CC, Zuberbuhler JR, Ho SY, Smith A, Wilkinson JL (1983) Double-inlet left ventricle with rudimentary right ventricle and ventriculoarterial concordance. *Am J Cardiol* 52: 573
- Anderson RH, Macartney FJ, Tynan M et al. (1983) Univentricular atrioventricular connection: the single ventricle trap unsprung. *Pediatr Cardiol* 4: 273–280
- Anderson RH, Becker EA, Tynan M, Macartney FJ, Rigby ML, Wilkinson JL (1984) The univentricular atrioventricular connection: getting to the root of a thorny problem. *Am J Cardiol* 54: 822
- Anderson RH, Ho SY, Rigby ML (1984) The anatomic spectrum of hearts with univentricular atrioventricular connection. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, Pasadena, p 249
- Anderson RH, Penkoske PA, Zuberbuhler JR (1985) Variable morphology of ventricular septal defect in double inlet left ventricle. *Am J Cardiol* 55: 1560
- Anderson RH, Ho SY, Zuberbuhler JR (1986) The pathology of univentricular atrioventricular connection. In: Doyle EF, Engle MA, Gersony WM, Rashkind WJ, Talner NS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology. Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, p 894
- Anselmi G, Armas SM, De la Cruz MV, De Pisani F, Blanco P (1968) Diagnosis and classification on single ventricle. Report on seventeen cases with an anatomoembryologic discussion. *Am J Cardiol* 21: 813
- Balling G, Vogt M, Kaemmerer H (2000) Intracardiac thrombus formation after the Fontan operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 119: 745–752
- Barber G, Hagler DJ, Edwards WD et al. (1984) Surgical repair of univentricular heart (double inlet left ventricle) with obstructed anterior subaortic outlet chamber. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 4: 771
- Barlow A, Pawade A, Wilkinson JL, Anderson RH (1995) Cardiac anatomy in patients undergoing the Fontan procedure. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 1324–1330
- Bartmus DA, Driscoll DJ, Offord KP et al. (1990) The modified Fontan operation for children less than 4 years old. *JACC* 15: 429–435
- Becker AE, Wilkinson JL, Anderson RH (1979) Atrioventricular conduction tissues in univentricular hearts of left ventricular type. *Herz* 4: 166
- Becker AE, Anderson RH, Penkoske PA, Zuberbuhler JR (1987) Morphology of double inlet ventricle. In: Anderson RH, Crupi G, Parenzan L (eds) *Double inlet ventricle*. Elsevier, Amsterdam New York, pp 72–97
- Benatar A, Tanke R, Roef M, Meyboom EJ, Van de Wal HJ (1995) Mid-term results of the modified Senning operation for cavopulmonary connection with autologous tissue. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 9: 320–324
- Bharati S, Lev M (1975) The course of the conduction system in single ventricle with inverted (L-) loop and inverted (L-) transposition. *Circulation* 51: 723
- Black MD, Van Son JAM, Haas GS (1995) Extracardiac Fontan operation with adjustable communication. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 716–718
- Brancacchio G, Carotti A, D'Argenio P, Michielon G, Parisi F (2003) Protein-Losing enteropathy after Fontan surgery: resolution after cardiac transplantation. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 22: 484–486
- Brawn WJ, Sethia B, Jagtap R et al. (1995) Univentricular heart with systemic outflow obstruction: Palliation by primary Damus procedure. *Ann Thorac Surg* 59: 1441–1447
- Bridges ND (1998) Fenestration of the Fontan baffle: Benefits and complications. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg Pediatr Card Surg Annu* 1: 9–14
- Bridges ND, Lock JE, Castaneda AR (1990a) Baffle fenestration with subsequent transcatheter closure. Modification of the fontan operation for patients at increased risk. *Circulation* 82: 1681–1689
- Bridges ND, Jonas RD, Mayer JE jr, Flanagan MF, Keane JF, Castaneda AR (1990b) Bidirectional cavopulmonary anastomosis as interim palliation for high risk Fontan candidates. Early results. *Circulation* 82: IV 170–176
- Bridges ND, Castaneda AR (1992) The fenestrated Fontan procedure. *Herz* 17: 242–245
- Bridges ND, Mayer JE, Lock JE et al. (1992) Effect of baffle fenestration on outcome of the modified Fontan operation. *Circulation* 86: 1762–1769
- Bridges ND, Lock JE, Mayer JE jr, Burnett J, Castaneda AR (1995) Cardiac catheterisation and test occlusion of the interatrial communication after the fenestrated Fontan operation. *JACC* 25: 1712–1717
- Bu'lock FA, Stümper O, Jagtap R et al. (1995) Surgery for infants with a hypoplastic systemic ventricle and severe outflow obstruction: early results with a modified Norwood procedure. *Br Heart J* 73: 456–461
- Buheitel G, Hofbeck M, Tenbrink U, Leipold G, von der Emde J, Singer H (1997) Changes in pulmonary artery size before and after total cavopulmonary connection. *Heart* 78: 488–492
- Buheitel G, Hofbeck M, von der Emde J, Singer H (1999) Die Prognose der totalen kavopulmonalen Anastomose in Abhängigkeit vom Operationsalter. *Herz* 24: 335–340
- Burkhart HM, Dearani JA, Mair DD et al. (2003) The modified Fontan procedure: early and late results in 132 adult patients. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 125: 1252–1259

- Cabrera A, Azuna JI, Bilbao P (1974) Single primitive ventricle with D-transposition of the great vessels and atresia of the left AV-valve. *Am Heart J* 88: 225
- Caspi J, Coles JG, Rabinovich M et al. (1990) Morphological findings contributing to a failed Fontan procedure. *Circulation* 82: IV 177–182
- Castaneda AR (1992) From Glenn to Fontan. A continuing evolution. *Circulation* 86: II 80–84
- Castaneda AR, Bridges ND (1993) The Fontan operation with a fenestrated patch-rationale and results. *Cardiol Young* 3: 202–206
- Cloutier A, Ash JM, Smallhorn JF et al. (1985) Abnormal distribution of pulmonary blood flow after the Glenn shunt or Fontan procedure: risk of development of arteriovenous fistulae. *Circulation* 72: 471–479
- Cohen AJ, Cleveland DC, Dyck J et al. (1991) Results of the Fontan procedure for patients with univentricular heart. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 1266–1271
- Cohen DM, Wheller JJ, Davis JT, Allen HD (1995) Obstruction of the systemic venous pathway after closure of an adjustable atrial septal defect in the modified Fontan operation. *Am Heart J* 130: 617–618
- Cromme-Dijkhuis AH, Hess J, Hahlen K et al. (1993) Specific sequelae after Fontan operation at mid- and long-term follow-up. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 1126–1132
- Damus PS (1975) Letter to the editor. *Ann Thorac Surg* 20: 724
- Danielson GK (1983) Univentricular heart. In: Stark JM, Leval M de (eds) *Surgery for congenital heart defects*. Grune & Stratton, London, p 427
- Danielson GK (1984) The modified Fontan procedure. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery – current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davis, Pasadena, p 317
- Danielson GK (1987) Surgical management of double inlet ventricle. In: Anderson RH, Crupi G, Parenzan L (eds) *Double inlet ventricle*. Elsevier, Amsterdam New York, pp 174–182
- Danielson GK, McGoon DC, Maloney JD, Ritter DG (1979) Surgical septation of univentricular heart with outlet chamber. *Herz* 4: 262
- Day RW, Orsmond GS, Sturtevant JE, Hawkins JA, Doty DB, McGough EC (1994) Early and intermediate results of the Fontan procedure at moderately high altitude. *Ann Thorac Surg* 57: 170–176
- De la Cruz MV, Miller BL (1968) Double inlet left ventricle. Two pathological specimens with comments on the embryology and on its relation to single ventricle. *Circulation* 37: 249
- Didonato MR, Amodeo A, Di Carlo DD et al. (1993) Staged Fontan operation for complex cardiac anomalies with subaortic obstruction. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 398–405
- Donofrio MT, Jacobs ML, Norwood WI, Rychik J (1995) Early changes in ventricular septal defect size and ventricular geometry in the single left ventricle after volume-unloading surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26: 1008–1015
- Doty DB, Marvin WJ, Lauer RM (1981) Modified Fontan procedure: Methods to achieve direct anastomosis of right atriums to pulmonary artery. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 81: 470
- Driscoll DJ, Offord KP, Feldt RH, Schaff HV, Puga FJ, Danielson GK (1992) Five to fifteen-year follow-up after Fontan operation. *Circulation* 85: 469–496
- Ebert PA (1984) Staged partitioning of single ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 908
- Edie RN, Ellis K, Gersony WM, Krongrad E, Bouman FO, Malm JR (1973) Surgical repair of single ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 66: 350
- Edwards JE, Carey L, Neufeld HN, Lester GR (1965) *Congenital heart disease. Correlation of pathology, anatomy and angiocardiology*. Saunders, Philadelphia, p 336
- Eicken A, Fratz S, Gutfried C et al. (2003) Hearts late after Fontan operation have normal mass, normal volume, and reduced systolic function: a magnetic resonance imaging study. *A J Coll Cardiol* 42: 1061–1065
- Elliot LP, Anderson RC, Edwards JE (1964) The common cardiac ventricle with transposition of the great vessels. *Br Heart J* 26: 289
- Elliot LP, Bream PR, Gessner IH (1977) Single and common ventricle. In: Moss AJ, Adams FH, Emmanouilides GC (eds) *Heart disease in infants, children and adolescents*, 2nd edn. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore
- Essed CE, Ho SY, Shinebourne EA, Joseph MC, Anderson RH (1981) Further observations on conduction tissues in univentricular hearts – surgical implications. *Eur Heart J* 2: 87
- Feldt RH, Matr DD, Danielson GK, Wallace RB, McGoon DC (1981) Current status of the septation for univentricular heart. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 82: 93
- Fontan F, Baudet E (1971) Surgical repair of tricuspid atresia. *Thorac* 26: 240
- Fontan F, Kirklin JW, Fernández G et al. (1990) Outcome of a „perfect“ Fontan operation. *Circulation* 81: 1520–1536
- Forbes TJ, Gajarski R, Johnson GL, Reul GJ, Ott DA, Drescher K, Fisher DJ (1996) Influence of age on the effect of bidirectional cavopulmonary anastomosis on left ventricular volume, mass and ejection fraction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 28: 1301–1307
- Formanek A, Martin-Garcia J, Moller LH (1975) Single ventricle: A new angiographic classification. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 123: 210
- Freedom RM, Sondheimer H, Dische R, Rowe RD (1977) Development of „subaortic stenosis“ after pulmonary artery banding for common ventricle. *Am J Cardiol* 39: 78
- Frommelt MA, Frommelt PC, Berger S et al. (1995) Does an additional source of pulmonary blood flow alter outcome after a bidirectional cavopulmonary shunt? *Circulation* 92: II 240–244
- Fyler DC (1992) Single ventricle. In: Fyler DC, Nadas AS (eds) *Pediatric cardiology*. Hanley & Belfus, Philadelphia, p 649
- Gale AW, Danielson GK, McGoon DC, Mair DD (1979) Modified Fontan operation for univentricular heart and complicated congenital lesions. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 78: 831
- Geggel RL (1997) Update on the modified Fontan procedure. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 12: 51–62
- George BL, Kaplan S (1994) Single ventricle and subaortic obstruction. *Progr Pediatr Cardiol* 3: 167–176

- Giannico S, Corno A, Marino B et al. (1992) Total extracardiac right heart bypass. *Circulation* 86: II 110–117
- Girod DA, Lima RC, Anderson RH, Ho SY, Rigby ML, Quaegebeur JM (1984) Double-inlet ventricle: morphologic analysis and surgical implications in 32 cases. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 590
- Glenn WWL (1958) Circulatory bypass of the right side of the heart. IV: Shunt between superior vena cava and distal right pulmonary artery: Report of clinical application. *N Engl J Med* 259: 117–120
- Glenn WWL, Patino JF (1954) Circulatory bypass of the right heart. I: Preliminary observations on the direct delivery of vena cava blood into the pulmonary arterial circulation: Azygos vein pulmonary artery shunt. *Yale J Biol Med* 24: 147–151
- Gnanapragasam JP, Wilkinson JL (1993) Medium term ventricular function and exercise performance after the Fontan operation. *Br Heart J* 69: 288
- Hennein HA, Kilitan HT, Sade RM (1995) Conversion of the Hemi-Fontan procedure to fenestrated total extracardiac cavopulmonary bypass. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60 (Suppl): 568–571
- Hiramatsu T, Imai Y, Kurosawa H, Takanashi Y, Aoki M, Shinoka T, Sakamoto T (2002) Midterm results of surgical treatment of systemic ventricular outflow obstruction in Fontan patients. *Ann Thorac Surg* 73: 855–861
- Hofbeck M, Singer H, Scharf J et al. (1994a) Die totale cavopulmonale Anastomose: Risikofaktoren und Ergebnisse bei Patienten unter 4 Jahren. *Z Kardiol* 83: 615–622
- Holmes AF (1824) A case of malformation of the heart. *Trans Med Chir Soc Edinburgh* 1: 252
- Holper K, Weipert J, Paek S, Meisner H, Lange R (2002) Die chirurgische Therapie der Trikuspidalatresie. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 188–200
- Hsu H, Nykanen DG, Williams WG, Freedman RM, Benson LN (1995) Right to left interatrial communications after the modified Fontan procedure: Identification and management with transcatheter occlusion. *Br Heart J* 74: 548–552
- Huddleston CB (1998) The extracardiac Fontan procedure. *Pediatr Cardiac Surg/Ann Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1: 31–40
- Ionescu M, Macartney FJ, Wooler GH (1973) Intracardiac repair of single ventricle with pulmonary stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 65: 602
- Jensen RA jr, Williams RG, Laks H, Drinkwater D, Kaplan S (1996) Usefulness of banding of the pulmonary trunk with single ventricle physiology at risk for subaortic obstruction. *Am J Cardiol* 77: 1089–1093
- Jonas RA (1993) The importance of pulsatile flow when systemic venous return is connected directly to the pulmonary arteries. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 173–175
- Jonas RA (1994) Indications and timing for the bidirectional Glenn shunt vs. the fenestrated Fontan circulation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 108: 522–524
- Jonas RA, Castaneda AR, Lang P (1985) Single ventricle (single- or double-inlet) complicated by subaortic stenosis: Surgical options in infancy. *Ann Thorac Surg* 39: 361
- Juaneda E, Haworth SG (1985) Double-inlet ventricle: lung biopsy findings and implications for management. *Br Heart J* 53: 515
- Kaulitz R, Ziemer G, Luhmer I, Paul T, Kallfelz HC (1995) Total cavopulmonary anastomosis in patients less than 3 years of age. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 563–567
- Kaulitz R, Ziemer G (1996) Modifizierte Fontan-Operation als definitive Palliation bei Patienten mit funktionell univentrikulärem Herzen. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 144: 1306–1312
- Kaye MP (1975) Anatomic correction of transposition of great arteries. *Mayo Clin Proc* 50: 638
- Keeton BR, Lie JT, McGoon DC, Danielson GK, Ritter DG, Wallace RB (1979a) Anatomy of coronary arteries in univentricular hearts and its surgical implications. *Am J Cardiol* 43: 569
- Keeton BR, Macartney FJ, Hunter S et al. (1979b) Univentricular heart of right ventricular type with double or common inlet. *Circulation* 59: 403
- Kirklin JW, Barrat-Boyes GB (1993) Tricuspid Atresia and the Fontan-Operation. In: Kirklin JW, Barrat-Boyes GB (eds) *Cardiac surgery*, vol 2, 2nd edn. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 1055–1104
- Knott-Craig CJ, Danielson GK, Schaff HV, Puga FJ, Weaver AL, Driscoll DD (1995) The modified Fontan operation. An analysis of risk factors for early postoperative death or takedown in 702 consecutive patients from one institution. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 109: 1237–1243
- Kobayashi J, Matsuda H, Nakano S et al. (1991) Hemodynamic effects of bidirectional cavopulmonary shunt with pulsatile pulmonary flow. *Circulation* 84: III 219–225
- Kopf GS, Kleinman CS, Hijazi ZM, Fahey JT, Dewar ML, Hellenbrand WE (1992) Fenestrated Fontan operation with delayed transcatheter closure of atrial septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 103: 1039–1048
- Kreutzer G, Galindez E, Bono H, Palma C de, Laura JP (1973) An operation for the correction of tricuspid atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 66: 613–621
- Kreutzer G, Schlichter A, Laura JP, Suarez JC, Vargas JF (1981) Univentricular heart with low pulmonary vascular resistance: septation vs. atriopulmonary anastomosis. *Arg Bras Cardiol* 37: 301
- Kron JL, Nolan SP, Flanagan TL, Gutgesell HP, Muller WH jr (1989) Pulmonary artery banding revisited. *Ann Surg* 209: 642–647
- Krongrad E, Malm JR (1979) Intraoperative mapping in patients with univentricular hearts. *Herz* 4: 232
- Kuhn MA, Jarmakani JM, Laks H et al. (1995) Effect of late postoperative atrial septal defect closure on hemodynamic function in patients with a lateral tunnel Fontan procedure. *JACC* 26: 259–265
- Laks H (1990) The partial Fontan procedure. A new concept and its clinical application. *Circulation* 82: 1866–1867

- Laks H, Haas GS, Pearl JM, Sadeghi AM, George BL, Santulli TV, Williams RG (1988) The use of an adjustable interatrial communication in patients undergoing the Fontan and definitive heart procedure. *Circulation* 78: II 357
- Laks H, Ardehali A, Grant PW et al. (1995) Modification of the Fontan procedure. Superior vena cava to left pulmonary artery connection and inferior vena cava to right pulmonary artery connection with adjustable atrial septal defect. *Circulation* 91: 2943–2947
- Lamberti JJ, Spicer RL, Waldman JD et al. (1990) The bidirectional cavopulmonary shunt. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 100: 22–30
- Laschinger JC, Ringel RE, Brenner JI, McLaughlin JS (1992) Extracardiac total cavopulmonary connection. *Ann Thorac Surg* 54: 371–373
- Laschinger JC, Ringel RE, Brenner JI, McLaughlin JS (1993) The extracardiac total cavopulmonary connection for definite conversion to the Fontan circulation: Summary of early experience and results. *J Cardiol Surg* 8: 524–533
- Lev M, Liberthson RR, Kirkpatrick JR, Eckner FAO, Arcilla RA (1969) Single (primitive) ventricle. *Circulation* 39: 577
- Leval MR de (1998) The Fontan circulation: What have we learned? What to expect? *Pediatr Cardiol* 19: 316–320
- Leval MR de, Killner P, Gewillig M, Bull C (1980) Total cavopulmonary connection: a logical alternative to atriopulmonary connection for complex Fontan operations. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 96: 682–695
- Lui RC, Williams WG, Trusler GA et al. (1993) Experience with the Damus-Kaye-Stansel procedure for children with Taussig-Bing hearts or univentricular hearts with subaortic stenosis. *Circulation* 88: II 170–176
- Lundstrom U, Nisula L, Pesonen E, Sairanen H, Louhimo I, Wallgren EI (1993) Pulmonary artery growth failure after Fontan operation – cause and consequence. *Cardiol Young* 3: I 148
- Macartney FJ, Partridge JB, Scott O, Deverall PB (1976) Common or single ventricle. An angiocardigraphic and hemodynamic study of 42 patients. *Circulation* 53: 543
- Mahle S, Nicoloff DM, Knight L, Moller JH (1978) Pulmonary artery banding: long-term results in 63 patients. *Ann Thorac Surg* 27: 216
- Mainwaring RD, Uzark K, Lamberti JJ, Spicer RL (1994b) Bidirectional Glenn: Is accessory pulmonary blood flow good or bad? *Circulation* 90: I 421
- Mair DD, Puga FJ, Danielson GK (1992) Late functional status of survivors of the Fontan procedure performed during the 1970's. *Circulation* 86: II 106–109
- Malcic I, Sauer U, Stern H et al. (1992) The influence of pulmonary artery banding on outcome after the Fontan operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 743–747
- Malm T, Pawade A, Karl TR, Mee RBB (1993) Recent results with the modified Fontan operation. *Scand Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 27: 65–70
- Maloney JD, Ritter DG, McGoon DC, Danielson GK (1975) Identification of the conduction system in corrected transposition and common ventricle at operation. *Mayo Clin Proc* 50: 387
- Marin-Garcia J, Tandon R, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1974a) Common (single) ventricle with normally related great vessels. *Circulation* 59: 564
- Marin-Garcia J, Tandon R, Moller JH, Edwards JE (1974b) Single ventricle with transposition. *Circulation* 59: 994
- Matsuda H, Kawashima Y, Kishimoto H et al. (1987) Problems with the modified Fontan operation for univentricular heart of the right ventricular type. *Circulation* 74: 15–32
- Mavroudis C, Zales VR, Backer CL, Muster AJ, Latson LA (1992) Fenestrated Fontan with delayed catheter closure. Effects of volume loading and baffle fenestration on cardiac index and oxygen delivery. *Circulation* 86: II 85–92
- Michielon G, Parisi F, Squitieri C, Carotti A, Gagliardi G, Pasquini L, DiDonato RM (2003) Orthotopic heart transplantation for congenital heart disease: an alternative for high-risk Fontan candidates? *Circulation* 108 (Suppl 1): II 140–149
- Munoz-Castellanos L, Ramirez S, Kuri Nivon M, Salinas Sanchez HC (2000) Double-inlet left ventricle. Morphopathology and surgical anatomy. *Arch Inst Cardiol Mex* 70: 136–147
- Pridijan AK, Mendelson AM, Lupinetti FM et al. (1993) Usefulness of the bidirectional Glenn procedure as staged reconstruction for the functional single ventricle. *Am J Cardiol* 71: 959–962
- Quero M (1970) Atresia of the left atrioventricular orifice associated with a Holmes heart. *Circulation* 42: 739
- Quero M (1972) Coexistence of single ventricle with atresia of one atrioventricular orifice. *Circulation* 47: 794
- Quero-Jiménez M, Cameron AH, Acréte F, Quero-Jiménez C (1979) Univentricular hearts: Pathology of the atrioventricular valves. *Herz* 4: 161
- Rao PS, Chandar JS, Sideris EB (1997) Role of inverted buttoned device in transcatheter occlusion of atrial septal defects or patent foramen ovale with right-to-left shunting associated with previously operated complex congenital cardiac anomalies. *Am J Cardiol* 80: 914–921
- Razzouk AJ, Freedom RM, Cohen AJ et al. (1992) The recognition, identification of the morphologic substrate, and treatment of subaortic stenosis after a Fontan operation. An analysis of twelve patients. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 938–944
- Reddy VM, Liddicoat JR, Hanley FL (1995) Primary bidirectional superior cavopulmonary shunt in infants between 1 and 4 months. *Ann Thorac Surg* 59: 1220–1225
- Reddy VM, McElhinney DB, Moore P, Haas G, Hanley FL (1997) Outcomes after bidirectional cavopulmonary shunt in infants less than 6 months old. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 29: 1365–1370
- Redington AN, Rigby ML (1994) Transcatheter closure of interatrial communications with a modified umbrella device. *Br Heart J* 72: 372–377



- Ritter DG, Seward JB, Moodie D, Danielson GK (1979) Univentricular heart (common ventricle) preoperative diagnosis. Hemodynamic, angiocardiographic and echocardiographic features. *Herz* 4: 198
- Rosenquist GC, Levy RJ, Rowe RD (1970) Right atrial-left ventricular relationships in tricuspid atresia, position of the presumed site of the atretic valve as determined by transillumination. *Am Heart J* 80: 493
- Rychik J, Fogel MA, Donofrio MT et al. (1997) Comparison of patterns of pulmonary venous blood flow in the functional single ventricle heart after operative aortopulmonary shunt vs. superior cavopulmonary. *Am J Cardiol* 80: 922–926
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Bühlmeier K (1980) Zur Nomenklatur der komplexen kardiovaskulären Fehlbildungen mit Ursprungsanomalien der großen Arterien. *Herz* 5: 325
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R, Meisner H, Lorenz H-P, Sebening F, Bühlmeier K (1986) Interrupted aortic arch: Natural history and operative results. *Pediatr Cardiol* 7: 89
- Serraf A, Conte S, Lacour-Gayet F et al. (1995) Systemic obstruction in univentricular hearts: surgical options for neonates. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 970–977
- Serraf A, Taghavi I, Zurakowski D et al. (1995a) Cerclage de l'artère pulmonaire dans le traitement des coeurs univentriculaires. Resultats et implications therapeutiques pour les derivations cavopulmonaire. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 88: 717–724
- Shinebourne EA, Lau KC, Calcaterra RH, Anderson RH (1980) Univentricular heart of right ventricular type – clinical, angiographic and electrocardiographic features. *Am J Cardiol* 46: 439
- Somerville J (1979) Changing form and function in one ventricle hearts. *Herz* 4: 206
- Somerville J, Becu L, Ross D (1974) Common ventricle with acquired subaortic obstruction. *Am J Cardiol* 34: 206
- Soto B, Bertranou EG, Bream PR, Souza A jr, Bargerion LM jr (1979) Angiographic study of univentricular heart of right ventricular type. *Circulation* 60: 1325
- Soto B, Pacifico AD, Di Sciascio G (1982) Univentricular heart – an angiographic study. *Am J Cardiol* 49: 787
- Stansel HC jr (1975) A new operation for d-loop transposition of the great vessels. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 19: 565
- Stefanelli G, Kirklin JW, Naftel DC et al. (1984) Early and intermediate term (10 years) results of surgery for univentricular atrioventricular connection („single ventricle“). *J Cardiol* 54: 811
- Stein DG, Laks H, Drinkwater DC et al. (1991) Results of total cavopulmonary connection in the treatment of patients with a functional single ventricle. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 102: 280–287
- Thies WR, Soto B, Diethelm E, Bargerion LM jr, Pacifico AD (1985) Angiographic anatomy of hearts with one ventricular chamber: The true single ventricle. *J Cardiol* 55: 1363
- Uemura H, Yagihara T, Kawashima Y, Matsuki O, Kamiya T, Anderson RH (1994) Surgical results after bidirectional Glenn procedure in the presence of forward flow from the ventricle. *Circulation* 90: I 421
- Van de Wal HJ, Tanke RF, Roef MJ (1994) The modified Senning operation for cavopulmonary connection with autologous tissue. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 108: 377–380
- Van Praagh R, Onley PA, Swan HJC (1964) Anatomic types of single or common ventricle in man: Morphologic and geometric aspects of 60 necropsied cases. *Am J Cardiol* 13: 367
- Van Praagh R, Van Praagh S, Vlad P, Keith JD (1965) Diagnosis of the anatomic types of single or common ventricle. *Am J Cardiol* 15: 345
- Webber SA, Sett SS, LeBlanc JG (1992) Univentricular atrioventricular connection with subaortic stenosis: a staged surgical approach. *Ann Thorac Surg* 54: 344–347
- Webber SA, Slavik Z, Leblanc JG et al. (1994) The influence of competitive sources of pulmonary blood flow on the bidirectional superior cavopulmonary shunt: A multiinstitutional study. *Circulation* 90: I 422
- Weipert J, Noebauer C, Schreiber C et al. (2004) Occurrence and management of atrial arrhythmia after long-term Fontan circulation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 127: 457–464
- Wenink ACG (1978) The conduction tissues in primitive ventricle with outlet chamber: two different possibilities. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 75: 747
- Wilkinson JL, Becker AE, Tynan M et al. (1979a) Nomenclature of the univentricular heart. *Herz* 4: 107
- Wilkinson JL, Keeton B, Dickinson DF, Tynan M, Macartney FJ, Anderson RH (1979b) Morphology and conducting tissue in univentricular hearts of right ventricular type. *Herz* 4: 151
- Wilson J (1978) A description of a very unusual formation of the human heart. *Phil Trans B* 18: 332
- Yacoub MH, Radley-Smith R (1976) Use of a valved conduit from right atrium to pulmonary artery for „correction“ of single ventricle. *Circulation* 54 (Suppl 3): 63
- Yacoub MH, Radley-Smith R (1984) Tricuspid atresia/uni-ventricular heart: The efficacy of caval valves. In: Moulton AL (ed) *Congenital heart surgery. Current techniques and controversies*. Appleton Davies, Pasadena, pp 330

## Literatur zu Kapitel 18

- Engel HJ, Torres C, Page HL (1975) Major variations in anatomical origin of the coronary arteries. Angiographic observations in 4.250 patients without associated congenital heart disease. *Cath Cardiovasc Diagnosis* 169: 157–169
- Wilkins CE, Betancourt B, Mathus VS et al. (1988) Coronary artery anomalies a review of more than 10.000 patients from the Clayton Cardiovascular Laboratories. *Texas Heart Inst J* 15: 166–173

### Literatur zu Kapitel 18.1

- Alexi-Meskishvili V, Hetzer R, Weng Y (1994) Anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. Early results with direct aortic reimplantation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 108: 354–362
- Ando M, Mee RB, Duncan BW, Drummond-Webb JJ, Seshadri SG, Igor Mesia CI (2002) Creation of a dual-coronary system for anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery utilizing the trapdoor flap method. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 22: 576–581
- Apley J, Horton RE, Wilson MG (1957) The possible role of surgery in the treatment of anomalous left coronary artery. *Thorax* 12: 23–28
- Arciniegas E, Farooki Z, Hakimi M, Green E (1980) Management of anomalous left coronary artery form the pulmonary artery. *Circulation* 62: 1 180–184
- Backer CL, Stout MJ, Zales VR (1992) Anomalous origin of the left coronary artery. A twenty-year review of surgical management. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 103: 1049–1057
- Basso C, Maron BJ, Corrado D, Thiene G (2000) Clinical profil of congenital coronary artery anomalies with origin from the wrong aortic sinus leading to sudden death in young competitive athletes. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 35: 1493–1501
- Berdjic F, Takahashi M, Wells WJ et al. (1994) Anomalous left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. Significance of intercoronary collaterals. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 108: 17–20
- Birk E, Stamler A, Katz J et al. (2000) Anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery: diagnosis and postoperative follow-up. *Isr Med Assoc J* 2: 111–114
- Bland EF, White P, Garland J (1933) Congenital anomalies of the coronary arteries: Report of an unusual case associated with cardiac hypertrophy. *Am Heart J* 8: 787–801
- Bogers AJ, Gittenberger-de Groot AC (1992) The ALCAPA: what's in a name? *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 104: 527
- Bunton R, Jonas R, Lang P et al. (1987) Anomalous origin of left coronary artery from pulmonary artery. Ligation vs. stablishment of a two coronary artery system. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 93: 103–106
- Carvalho J, Redington A, Oldershaw P et al. (1991) Analysis of left ventricular wall movement before and after reimplantation of anomalous left coronary in infancy. *Br Heart* 65: 218–222
- Chang RR, Allada V (2001) Electrocardiographic and echocardiographic features that distinguish anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery from idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. *Pediatr Cardiol* 22: 3–10
- Cherian KM, Bharati S, Rao SG (1994) Surgical correction of anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. *J Card Surg* 9: 386–391
- Coe JY, Radley-Smith R, Yacoub M (1982) Clinical and hemodynamical significance of anomalous origin of the right coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 30: 84–87
- Cooley DA, Hallman GL, Bloodwell RD (1966) Definitive surgical treatment of anomalous origin of left coronary artery from pulmonary artery. Indications and results. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 52: 798–808
- Dua R, Smith J, Wilkinson J et al. (1993) Long-term follow-up after two coronary repairs of anomalous left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. *J Card Surg* 8: 384–390
- Felmeden D, Singh SP, Lip GY (2000) Anomalous coronary arteries of aortic origin. *Int J Clin Pract* 54: 390–394
- Huddleston CB, Balzer DT, Mendeloff EN (2001) Repair of anomalous left main coronary artery arising from the pulmonary artery in infants: long-term impact on the mitral valve. *Ann Thorac Surg* 71: 1985–1989
- Laks H, Ardehali A, Grant PW, Allada V (1995) Aortic implantation of anomalous left coronary artery. An improved surgical approach. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 109: 519–523
- Lerberg DB, Ogden JA, Zuberbuhler JR, Bahnson HT (1979) Anomalous origin of the right coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. *Ann Thorac Surg* 27: 87–94
- Meisner H, Sebening F (1988) Operationstaktik und Ergebnisse beim Bland-White-Garland-Syndrom. *Herz Kreisl* 20 (Abstr): 31
- Meyer BW, Stefanik G, Stiles QR et al. (1968) A method of the definitive treatment of anomalous origin of the left coronary artery. A case report. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 56: 104–107
- Michielon G, DiCarlo D, Brancaccio G, Guccione P, Mazzera E, Toscano A, DiDonato RM (2003) Anomalous coronary artery origin from the pulmonary artery: correlation between surgical timing and left ventricular function recovery. *Ann Thorac Surg* 76: 581–588
- Midgley FM, Watson DC, Scott LP et al. (1984) Repair of anomalous origin of the left coronary artery in the infant and small child. *J Am Cardiol* 4: 1231–1234
- Mönckeberg J (1914) Über eine seltene Anomalie des Koronararterienabgangs. *Zentralbl Herz Gefäßkr* 6: 441–445
- Nair KK, Zisman LS, Lader E, Dimova A, Canver CC (2003) Heart transplant for anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. *Ann Thorac Surg* 75: 282–285

- Neudorf U (1994) Koronararterienanomalien. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche. Wissenschaftl Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 227–240
- Neufeld H, Schneeweiss A (1983) Coronary artery disease in infants and children. Lea & Febinger, Philadelphia
- Paridon SM, Farooki ZQ, Kuhs LR et al. (1990) Exercise performance after repair of anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. *Circulation* 81: 1287–1292
- Purut CM, Sabiston DC (1991) Origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery in older adults. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 102: 566–570
- Romp RL, Herlong JR, Landolfo CK, Sanders SP, Miller CE, Ungerleider RM, Jagers J (2003) Outcome of unroofing procedure for repair of aortic origin of left or right coronary artery. *Ann Thorac Surg* 76: 589–596
- Salazar AO, Agosti J (1993) Anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery in older adults (Letter). *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 563
- Sarris GE, Drummond-Webb JJ, Ebeid MR et al. (1997) Anomalous origin of left coronary from right pulmonary artery in hypoplastic left heart syndrom. *Ann Thorac Surg* 64: 836–838
- Schnellbacher T, Koch H, Schmitz L et al. (1997) Fehlerhafter Abgang der rechten Koronararterie aus der A. pulmonalis bei einem asymptomischen Schulkind. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 145: 226–299
- Schwartz ML, Jonas RA, Colan SD (1997) Anomalous origin of left coronary artery from pulmonary artery: recovery of left ventricular function after dual coronary repair. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 30: 547–553
- Selzman CH, Zimmerman MA, Campbell DN (2003) ALCAPA in an adult with preserved left ventricular function. *J Card Surg* 18: 25–28
- Shivalkar B, Borgers M, Daenen W et al. (1994) ALPACA syndrome: an example of chronic myocardial hypoperfusion? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 23: 772–778
- Singh TP, Di Carli MF, Sullivan NM et al. (1998) Myocardial flow reserve in long-term survivors of repair of anomalous left coronary artery from pulmonary artery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 31: 437–443
- Stern H, Sauer U, Locher D et al. (1993) Left ventricular function assessed with echokardiography and myocardial perfusion assessed with scintigraphy under dipyridamole stress in pediatric patients after repair for anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 723–732
- Takeuchi S, Imamura H, Katsumoto H et al. (1979) New surgical method for repair of anomalous left coronary artery from pulmonary artery. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 78: 7–11
- Tashiro T, Todo K, Haruta Y et al. (1993) Anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery: New operative technique. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 718–722
- Turley K, Szarnicki RJ, Flachbart KD et al. (1995) Aortic implantation is possible in all cases of anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from pulmonary artery. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 84–89
- Vouhé PR, Baillot-Vernant F, Trinquet F et al. (1987) Anomalous left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery in infants. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 94: 192–199
- Wagner HR, Nadas AS, Hugenholtz PG (1967) Anomalous left coronary artery originating from the pulmonary artery – detailed follow-up of successful ligation of the aberrant vessels in two infants. *Pediatrics* 40: 320–328
- Wilson CL, Diab PW, McGuire SA (1979) Surgical treatment of anomalous left coronary artery from pulmonary artery. Follow-up in teenagers and adults. *Am Heart J* 98: 440–446
- Yam MC, Menahem S (1996) Mitral valve replacement for severe mitral regurgitation in infants with anomalous left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. *Pediatr Cardiol* 17: 271–274
- Yamanaka O, Hobbs RE (1990) Coronary artery anomalies in 126.595 patients undergoing coronary arteriography. *Cath Cardiovasc Diagn* 21: 28–40

## Literatur zu Kapitel 18.2

- Aggoun Y, Bonhoeffer P, Sidi D et al. (1997) Fistules coronaro-cardiaques congénitales de l'enfant. Effects de l'occlusion chirurgicale ou embolisation percutanée. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 90: 605–609
- Bauer M, Bauer U, Alexi-Meskishvili V, Pasic M, Lange PE, Hetzer R (2001) Angeborene Koronarfisteln: die häufigste angeborene Koronaranomalie. *Z Kardiol* 90: 535–541
- Bertram H, Ege-Mirzai U, Kaulitz R et al. (1999) Interventioneller Verschluss einer isolierten Koronarfistel im Kleinkindesalter. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 147: 39–41
- Bogers AJ, Quaegebeur JM, Huysmans HA (1987) Early and late results of surgical treatment of congenital coronary artery fistula. *Thorax* 42: 369–373
- Buheitel G, Ludwig J, Hofbeck M (2001) Transcatheter occlusion of a large coronary fistula with detachable platinum microcoils. *Cardiol Young* 11: 571–573
- Carrel T, Tkebuchava T, Jenni R et al. (1996) Congenital coronary fistulas in children and adults: diagnosis, surgical technique and results. *Cardiology* 87: 325–330
- DeWolf D, Terriere M, De Wilde P, Reidy JF (1994) Embolization of a coronary fistula with a controlled delivery platinum coil in a 2-year-old. *Pediatr Cardiol* 15: 308–310
- Farooki ZQ, Nowlen T, Hakimi M, Pinsky WW (1993) Congenital coronary artery fistulae: a review of 18 cases with special emphasis on spontaneous closure. *Pediatr Cardiol* 14: 208–213
- Freedom RM, Culham J, Moes C (1985) Anomalies of the coronary arteries. In: Freedom RM, Culham J, Moes C (eds) *Angiocardiology of congenital heart disease*. MacMillan, New York, pp 405–421
- Friedman DM, Rutkowski M (1985) Coronary artery fistula: a pulsed/two-dimensional echocardiographic study. *Am J Cardiol* 55: 1652–1655
- Griffiths S, Ellis K, Hordorf A et al. (1983) Spontaneous complete closure of congenital coronary fistula. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2: 1169–1173

- Hofbeck M, Wild F, Singer H (1993) Improved visualisation of a coronary artery fistula by the „laid back“ aortogram. *Br Heart J* 70: 272–273
- Houston AB, Pollock JCS, Doig WB et al. (1990) Anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary trunk: elucidation with colour Doppler flow mapping. *Br Heart J* 63: 50–54
- Issenberg H (1990) Transcatheter coil closure of a congenital coronary arterial fistula. *Am Heart J* 120: 1441–1443
- Kienast W, Emmrich K, Schultz J et al. (1993) Koronararterienfistel – chirurgische oder perkutane Embolisationsbehandlung? *Z Kardiol* 82: 436–442
- Krause W (1985) Über den Ursprung einer akzessorischen A. coronaria cordis aus der A. pulmonalis. *Z Ratl Med* 24: 225–227
- Levin D, Fellows K, Abrahms H (1978) Hemodynamically significant primary anomalies of the coronary arteries. Angiographic aspects. *Circulation* 98: 25–34
- Liberthson R, Sagar K, Berkoben J et al. (1979) Congenital coronary arteriovenous fistula. Report of 13 patients, review of the literature and delineation of management. *Circulation* 59: 849–854
- Lin FC, Chang HJ, Chern MS et al. (1995) Multiplane transoesophageal echocardiography in the diagnosis of congenital coronary artery fistula. *Am Heart J* 130: 1236–1244
- Lowe J, Oldham H, Sabiston D (1981) Surgical management of congenital coronary artery fistulae. *Ann Surg* 194: 373–379
- Mavroudis C, Backer CL, Rocchini AP et al. (1997) Coronary artery fistulas in infants and children: a surgical review and discussion of coil embolization. *Ann Thorac Surg* 63: 1235–1242
- Nelson-Piercy C, Rickards AF, Yacoub MH (1990) Aberrant origin of the right coronary as a potential cause of sudden death: successful anatomical correction. *Br Heart J* 64: 208–210
- Okubo M, Nykanen D, Benson LN (2001) Outcomes of transcatheter embolization in the treatment of coronary artery fistulas. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 52: 510–517
- Perloff JK (1987) The clinic recognition of congenital heart disease, congenital coronary fistula, 3rd edn. Saunders, Philadelphia, pp 511–525
- Perry SB, Rome J, Keane JF et al. (1992) Transcatheter closure of coronary artery fistulas. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20: 205–209
- Petrosyan Y, Alekyan B (1993) Transluminal embolization of congenital coronary fistulae. *Cardiol Young* 3: 23–31
- Reidy J, Anjos R, Quereshi S (1991) Transcatheter embolization in the treatment of coronary artery fistulae. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18: 187–192
- Sapin P, Frantz E, Jain A et al. (1990) Coronary artery fistula: An abnormality affecting all age groups. *Medicine Baltimore* 69: 101–113
- Schleich JM, Rey C, Gewillig M, Bozio A (2001) Spontaneous closure of congenital coronary artery fistulas. *Heart* 85: 6
- Sharland GK, Tynan M, Quereshi SA (1996) Prenatal detection and progression of right coronary artery to right ventricle fistula. *Heart* 76: 79–81
- Skimming JW, Gessner IH, Victoria BE, Mickle JP (1995) Percutaneous transcatheter occlusion of coronary artery fistulas using detachable balloons. *Pediatr Cardiol* 16: 38–41
- Stierle U, Giantsis E, Aetzel FKM et al. (1994) Zur klinischen Bedeutung der koronar-pulmonalarteriellen Fisteln. *Herz Kreis* 26: 322–331
- Takahashi M, Lurie P (1989) Abnormality and diseases of the coronary vessels. In: Adams FH, Emmanouilides GC, Riemenschneider TA (eds) *Moss' heart disease in infants, children, and adolescents*. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, pp 627–647
- Tkebuchava T, Segesser LK von, Vogt PR et al. (1996) Congenital coronary fistulas in children and adults: diagnosis, surgical technique and results. *J Cardiovasc Surg* 37: 29–34
- Trevor RS (1912) Aneurysm of the descending branch of the right coronary artery situated in the wall of the right ventricle and opening into the cavity of the ventricle, associated with great dilatation of the right coronary artery and non-valvular infective endocarditis. *Proc R Soc Med* 5: 20 (zit. von Kirklin u. Barrat-Boyes 1993, p 1168)
- Urrutia CO, Falaschi G, Ott DA, Cooley DA (1983) Surgical management of 56 patients with congenital coronary artery fistulae. *Ann Thorac Surg* 35: 300–307
- Van den Brand M, Pieterman H, Suryapranata H, Bogers A (1992) Closure of a coronary fistula with a transcatheter implantable coil. *Cath Cardiovasc Diagn* 25: 223–226
- Velvis H, Schmidt KG, Siverman NH, Turley K (1989) Diagnosis of coronary artery fistula by two-dimensional echocardiography, pulsed Doppler ultrasound and color flow imaging. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 14: 968–976
- Yacoub M, Pepper J (1991) Surgical treatment of coronary artery anomalies. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 6: 929–933
- Yasuda T, Takemura H, Sakakibara N et al. (1995) Surgical treatment of coronary artery fistulas. *Kyobu Geka* 48: 763–767



## Literatur zu Kapitel 19

- Amalfitano A, Bengur AR, Morse RP et al. (2001) Recombinant human acid alpha-glucosidase enzyme therapy for infantile glycogen storage disease type II: results of a phase I/II clinical trial. *Genet Med* 3: 132–138
- Aretz H (1987) Myokarditis: the Dallas criteria. *Hum Pathol* 18: 619–624
- Badorff C, Lee GH, Lamphear BJ et al. (1999) Enteroviral protease 2A cleaves dystrophin: evidence of cytoskeletal disruption in an acquired cardiomyopathy. *Nat Med* 5: 320–326
- Bültmann BD, Klingel K, Sotlar K et al. (2003) Fatal parvovirus B19-associated myocarditis clinically mimicking ischemic heart disease: an endothelial cell-mediated disease. *Hum Pathol* 34: 92–95
- Dec GW, Palacios IE, Fallon JT et al. (1985) Active myocarditis in the spectrum of acute dilated cardiomyopathies. Clinical features, histologic correlates, and clinical outcome. *N Engl J Med* 312: 885–890
- Fatkin D, Graham RM (2002) Molecular mechanisms of inherited cardiomyopathies. *Physiol Rev* 82: 945–980
- Finsterer J, Stollberger C (2000) Cardiac involvement in primary myopathies. *Cardiology* 94: 1–11
- Guertl B, Noehammer C, Hoefler G (2000) Metabolic cardiomyopathies. *Int J Exp Pathol* 81: 349–372
- Huber M, Watson KA, Selinka HC et al. (1999) Cleavage of RasGAP and phosphorylation of mitogen-activated protein kinase in the course of coxsackievirus B3 replication. *J Virol* 73: 3587–3594
- Kamisago M, Sharma SD, DePalma SR et al. (2000) Mutations in sarcomere protein genes as a cause of dilated cardiomyopathy. *N Engl J Med* 343: 1688–1696
- Kandolf R, Sauter M, Aepinus C et al. (1999) Mechanisms and consequences of enterovirus persistence in cardiac myocytes and cells of the immune system. *Virus Res* 62: 149–158
- Klingel K, Schnorr JJ, Sauter M et al. (2003) Beta2-microglobulin-associated regulation of interferon-gamma and virus-specific immunoglobulin G confer resistance against the development of chronic coxsackievirus myocarditis. *Am J Pathol* 162: 1709–1720
- Klingel K, Kandolf R (2004) Endomykardbiopsie. Bedeutung für die Diagnose von Kardiomyopathien im Kindesalter. *Monatsschrift Kinderhkd* 152: 611–619
- Kühl U, Pauschinger M, Schwimmbeck PL et al. (2003a) Interferon- $\beta$  treatment eliminates cardiotropic viruses and improves left ventricular function in patients with myocardial persistence of viral genomes and left ventricular dysfunction. *Circulation* 107: 2793–2798
- Kühl U, Pauschinger M, Bock CT et al. (2003b) Parvovirus B19 infection mimicking acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 108: 945–950
- Maron BJ, Olivetto I, Spirito P (2000) Epidemiology of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy-related death: revisited in a large non-referral-based patient population. *Circulation* 102: 858–864
- Sachdev B, Takenaka T, Teraguchi H et al. (2002) Prevalence of Anderson-Fabry disease in male patients with late onset hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 105: 1407–1411
- Santer R (2004) Metabolische Kardiomyopathien. *Monatsschrift Kinderhkd* 152: 639–648
- Scheidt W von, Eng C, Fitzmaurice et al. (1991) An atypical variant of Fabry's disease with manifestations confined to the myocardium. *New Engl J Med* 324: 395–399
- Schmaltz AA, Demel KP, Kallenberg R et al. (1998) Immunosuppressive therapy of chronic myocarditis in children: three cases and the design of a randomized prospective trial of therapy. *Pediatr Cardiol* 19: 235–239
- Schmaltz AA, Kandolf R (2001) Myocarditis in childhood: results of a decade's research. *Klin Pädiatr* 213: 1–7
- Selinka HC, Wolde A, Sauter M et al. (2004) Virus-receptor interactions of coxsackie B viruses and their putative influence on cardiotropism. *Med Microbiol Immunol* 193: 127–131
- Strauer BE, Kandolf R, Mall G et al. (2001) Myocarditis – cardiomyopathy. Update 2001. *Med Klin* 96: 608–625
- Tazelaar HD, Billingham ME (1986) Leukocytic infiltrates in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. A source of confusion with active myocarditis. *Am J Surg Pathol* 10: 405–412
- Towbin JA, Bowles NE (2001) Molecular genetics of left ventricular dysfunction. *Curr Mol Med* 1: 81–90
- Weidemann F, Breunig F, Beer M et al. (2003) Improvement of cardiac function during enzyme replacement therapy in patients with Fabry disease: a prospective strain rate imaging study. *Circulation* 108: 1299–1301
- Weigel-Kelley KA, Yoder MC, Srivastava A (2003) Alpha5beta1 integrin as a cellular coreceptor for human parvovirus B19: requirement of functional activation of beta1 integrin for viral entry. *Blood* 102: 3927–3933
- Wessely R, Klingel K, Santana LF et al. (1998) Transgenic expression of replication-restricted enteroviral genomes in heart muscle induces defective excitation-contraction coupling and dilated cardiomyopathy. *J Clin Invest* 102: 1444–1453
- Wilske B (2000) Lyme-Borreliose. In: Marre R, Mertens T, Trautmann M, Vanek E (Hrsg) *Klinische Infektiologie*. Urban & Fischer, München Jena, S 633–639
- Winters GL, McManus BM (2001) Myocarditis. In: Silver MD, Gotlieb AI, Schoen FJ (eds) *Cardiovascular Pathology*. Churchill Livingstone, Philadelphia, PA, pp 256–284

## Literatur zu Kapitel 20

- Adam D, Gahl K, Graevenitz H et al. (1998) Revidierte Empfehlungen zur Prophylaxe der bakteriellen Endokarditiden. *Z Kardiologie* 87: 566–568
- Arbeitsgemeinschaft „Endokarditis“ der Paul-Ehrlich-Gesellschaft für Chemotherapie (1988) Empfehlungen zur Prophylaxe der bakteriellen Endokarditis. *ZAC* 6: 9–12
- Balmer R, Bu'Lock FA (2003) The experiences with oral health and dental prevention of children with congenital heart disease. *Cardiol Young* 13: 439–443
- Baltimore RS (1992) Infective endocarditis in children. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 11: 907–913
- Bayer AS, Bolger AF, Taubert KA et al. (1998) Diagnosis and management of infective endocarditis and its complications. *Circulation* 98: 2936–2948
- Bogers AJ, Vresswijk H van, Verbaan CJ (1991) Early surgery for active endocarditis improves early and late results. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 39: 238–288
- Citak M, Rees A, Mavroudis G (1992) Surgical management of infective endocarditis in children. *Ann Thorac Surg* 54: 755–760
- Daniel WG, Mugge A, Grote J et al. (1993) Comparison of transaortic and transoesophageal echocardiography for detection of abnormalities of prosthetic and bioprosthetic valves in the mitral and aortic position. *Am J Cardiol* 71: 210–215
- Dodo H, Child JS (1996) Infective endocarditis in congenital heart disease. *Cardiol Clin* 14: 383–392
- Graser F (1982) Die Prophylaxe des rheumatischen Fiebers. In: Kienitz M, Adam D (Hrsg) *Antibiotika-Prophylaxe in der Pädiatrie*. Fischer, Stuttgart New York, S 122–125
- Handrick W (1997) Kardiovaskuläre Infektionen. In: Schaad UB (Hrsg) *Pädiatrische Infektiologie*. Marseille, München, S 51–362
- Hentrich F (1994) Infektiöse Endokarditis nach kardiovaskulären Operationen. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche*. Wiss Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 83–92
- Horstkotte D (2000) Endocarditis: epidemiology, diagnosis and treatment. *Z Kardiologie* 89 (Suppl 4): IV 2–11
- Kramer HH (1982) Prävention der bakteriellen Endokarditis in der Praxis. Ergebnisse einer Elternbefragung. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 130: 504–507
- Kramer HH, Hentschel W, Hentrich F, Rosin H, Schreiber R, Schumacher G, Ulmer H (1991) Prophylaxe der bakteriellen Endokarditis im Kindes- und Jugendalter. *Dtsch Arztebl* 88: B 798–B 801
- Lode H, Schaber T, Höfken G, Schröder R (1991) Klinik der Endokarditis. *Immun Infect* 19: 42–44
- Lowry RW, Zoghbi WA, Baker WB, Wray RA, Quinones MA (1994) Clinical impact of transoesophageal echocardiography in the diagnosis and management of infective endocarditis. *Am J Cardiol* 73: 1089–1091
- Lukes A, Bright D, Durack D (1992) New criteria for diagnosis of infective endocarditis (abstr). *International Science Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, p 375
- Meier B, Turina M, Frick FG (1989) Herzklappenersatz bei florider infektiöser Endokarditis. *Schweiz Med Wochenschr* 119: 1106–1112
- Morris CD, Reller MD, Menashe VD (1998) Thirty-year incidence of infective endocarditis after surgery for congenital heart defect. *JAMA* 279: 599–603
- Mueller C, Huber P, Laifer G, Mueller B, Perruchoud AP (2004) Procalcitonin and the early diagnosis of infective endocarditis. *Circulation* 109: 1707–1710
- Oakley C (1985) Infective endocarditis. In: Julian DG, Wenger NK (eds) *Cardiac problems in the adolescent and young adult*. Butterworths, London, pp 174–195
- Perloff JK, Child JS (1991) Congenital heart disease in adults. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Rastogi A, Luken JA, Pildes RS, Chrystof D, LaBranche F (1993) Endocarditis in neonatal intensive care unit. *Pediatr Cardiol* 14: 183–186
- Rothmann S, Erbel LR, Gorge G et al. (1992) Clinical relevance of vegetation, localization by transoesophageal echocardiography in infective endocarditis. *Eur Heart J* 13: 446–452
- Saiman I, Prince A, Gersony WM (1993) Pediatric infective endocarditis in the modern era. *J Pediatr* 122: 847–853
- Schreiber R, Schumacher G, Bühlmeier K (1983) Endokarditisprophylaxe bei angeborenen Herzfehlern: Zuviel Theorie – zu wenig Praxis? *Herz + Gefäße* 3: 394–403
- Schuler G (1994) Antibiotische Therapie der infektiösen Endokarditis. *Z Kardiologie* 83: 2–8
- Shah PM (1993) Infektiöse Endokarditis. *Internist* 34: 877–884
- Van Hare GF, Ben-Shachar G, Liebman J, Boxerbaum B, Riemenschneider TA (1984) Infective endocarditis in infants and children during the past 10 years: A decade of change. *Am Heart J* 107: 1235–1240
- Yvorchuk KJ, Chan KL (1994) Application of transthoracic and transoesophageal echocardiography in the diagnosis and management of infective endocarditis. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 14: 294–308
- Zuberbuhler JR, Neches WH, Park SC (1994) Infections endocarditis: an experience spanning three decades. *Cardiol Young* 4: 244–251

## Literatur zu Kapitel 21

- Abbas AE, Appleton CP, Liu PT, Sweeney JP (2005) Congenital absence of the pericardium: case presentation and review of literature. *Int J Cardiol* 98: 21–25
- Adler Y, Guindo J, Finkelstein Y, Khouri A, Assali A, Bayes-Genis A, Bayes de Luna A (1998) Colchicine for large pericardial effusion. *Clin Cardiol* 21 (2): 143–144
- Cakir O, Gurkan F, Balci AE, Eren N, Dikici B (2002) Purulent pericarditis in childhood: ten years of experience. *J Pediatr Surg* 37 (10): 1404–1408
- Campbell RM, Benson LN, Williams WW, Adatia I (2001) Chylopericardium after cardiac operations in children. *Ann Thorac Surg* 72 (1): 193–196
- Chen SJ, Li YW, Wu MH, Chiu IS, Wang JK, Su CT et al. (1998) CT and MRI findings in a child with constrictive pericarditis. *Pediatr Cardiol* 19: 259–262
- Connolly HM, Click RL, Schattenberg TT, Seward JB, Tajik AJ (1995) Congenital absence of the pericardium: echocardiography as a diagnostic tool. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 8: 87–92
- Ekim H, Demirbag R (2004) Intrapericardial streptokinase for purulent pericarditis. *Surg Today* 34 (7): 569–572
- Gatzoulis MA, Munk MD, Merchant N, Van Arsdell GS, McCrindle BW, Webb GD (2000) Isolated congenital absence of the pericardium: clinical presentation, diagnosis, and management. *Ann Thorac Surg* 69: 1209–1215
- Juneja R, Kothari SS, Saxena A, Sharma R, Joshi A (1999) Intrapericardial streptokinase in purulent pericarditis. *Arch Dis Child* 80 (3): 275–277
- Karlberg N, Jalanko H, Perheentupa J, Lipsanen-Nyman M (2004) Mulibrey nanism: clinical features and diagnostic criteria. *J Med Genet* 41: 92–98
- Plauth WH Jr, Waldmann TA, Wochner RD, Braunwald NS, Braunwald E (1964) Protein-losing enteropathy secondary to constrictive pericarditis in childhood. *Pediatrics* 34: 636–648
- Raatikka M, Pelkonen PM, Karjalainen J, Jokinen EV (2003) Recurrent pericarditis in children and adolescents: report of 15 cases. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 42 (4): 759–764
- Spodick DH (1974) Electrocardiogram in acute pericarditis. Distributions of morphologic and axial changes by stages. *Am J Cardiol* 33 (4): 470–474
- Tollens M, Grab D, Lang D, Hess J, Oberhoffer R (2003) Pericardial teratoma: prenatal diagnosis and course. *Fetal Diagn Ther* 18: 432–436
- Upadhyaya M, Jaffer M (2003) Life-threatening respiratory distress in a neonate with a pericardial cyst. *Pediatr Surg Int* 19 (9–10): 680–682
- Ustunsoy H, Celkan MA, Sivrikoz MC, Kazaz H, Kilinc M (2002) Intrapericardial fibrinolytic therapy in purulent pericarditis. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 22 (3): 373–376
- Vaitkus PT, Kussmaul WG (1991) Constrictive pericarditis versus restrictive cardiomyopathy: a reappraisal and update of diagnostic criteria. *Am Heart J* 122: 1431–1441
- Yazigi A, Abou-Charaf LC (1998) Colchicine for recurrent pericarditis in children. *Acta Paediatr* 87 (5): 603–604
- Zucker N, Levitas A, Zalstein E (2003) Methotrexate in recurrent postpericardiotomy syndrome. *Cardiol Young* 13: 206–208

## Literatur zu Kapitel 22

### Literatur zu Kapitel 22.1

- Davis RL, Waller PL, Mueller BA, Dykewicz CA, Schonberger LB (1995) Kawasaki syndrome in Washington state. Race-specific incidence rates and residential proximity to water. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 149: 66–69
- Hauser M, Bengel F, Kuehn A, Nekolla S, Kaemmerer H, Schwaiger M, Hess J (2004) Myocardial blood flow and coronary flow reserve in children with normal epicardial coronary arteries after the onset of Kawasaki disease assessed by PET. *Pediatr Cardiol* 25: 108–112
- Kato H, Koike S, Yokoyama T (1979) Kawasaki disease: effect of treatment of coronary artery involvement. *Pediatrics* 63: 175–179
- Kato H, Inoue O, Akagi T (1988) Kawasaki disease: cardiac problems and management. *Pediatr Rev* 9: 209–217
- Kawasaki T (1967) Acute febrile mucocutaneous syndrome with lymphoid involvement with specific desquamation of the fingers and toes in children. *Arerugi* 16: 178–222
- Kawasaki T, Kosaki F, Okawa S, Shigematsu I, Yanagawa H (1974) A new infantile acute febrile mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome (MLNS) prevailing in Japan. *Pediatrics* 54: 271–276
- Mason WH, Takahashi M (1999) Kawasaki syndrome. *Clin Infect Dis* 28: 169–187
- Quasney MW, Bronstein DE, Cantor RM (2001) Increased frequency of alleles associated with elevated Tumor Necrosis Factor alpha levels in children with Kawasaki disease. *Pediatr Rev* 49: 686–690
- Rowley AH, Shulman ST (1991) Current therapy for acute Kawasaki syndrome. *J Pediatr* 118: 987–991
- Tanaka N, Sekimoto K, Naoe S (1976) Kawasaki disease. Relationship with infantile periarteritis nodosa. *Arch Pathol Lab Med* 100: 81–86
- Weiss JE, Eberhard BA, Chowdhury D, Gottlieb BS (2004) Infliximab as a novel therapy for refractory Kawasaki disease. *J Rheumatol* 31: 808–810

### Literatur zu Kapitel 22.2

- Beland MJ, Paquet M, Gibbons JE (1990) Pericardial effusion after cardiac surgery in children and effects of aspirin for prevention. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 1238–1241
- Clapp SK, Garson A Jr, Gutgesell HP (1980) Postoperative pericardial effusion and its relation to postpericardiotomy syndrome. *Pediatrics* 66: 585–588

- Ikaheimo MJ, Huikuri HV, Airaksinen J (1988) Pericardial effusion after cardiac surgery; incidence, relation to the type of surgery, antithrombic therapy, and early coronary bypass graft patency. *Am Heart J* 116: 97–102
- Kron IL, Rheuban K, Nolan SP (1984) Late cardiac tamponade in children. A lethal complication. *Ann Surg* 199: 173–175
- Prabhu AS, Ross RD, Heinert MR (1996) Decreased incidence of postoperative pericardial effusions after cardiac surgery for congenital heart disease. *Am J Cardiol* 77: 774–776
- Stevenson LW, Child JS, Lakes H (1984) Incidence and significance of early pericardial effusion after open heart surgery. *Am J Cardiol* 54: 848–851
- Weitzmann LB, Tinker WP, Konzon I (1984) The incidence and natural history of pericardial effusion after cardiac surgery: an echocardiographic study. *Circulation* 69: 506–511
- Yip SB, Chau MC, Chow WH (1997) Pericardial effusion in adults undergoing surgical repair of atrial septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 79: 1706–1708



## Literatur zu Kapitel 23

- Khoshnood B, DeVigan C, Vodovar V et al. (2005) Trends in prenatal diagnosis, pregnancy termination, and perinatal mortality of newborns with congenital heart disease in France, 1983–2000: a population-based evaluation. *Pediatrics* 115: 95–101
- Lorenz H-P (1993) Erstversorgung und Transport. In: Wagner K (Hrsg) *Kindernotfälle im Rettungsdienst. Referateband des 5. Allgäuer Notfallsymposiums*. Hofmann, Augsburg, S 59–71
- Nicolei T (1998) Reanimation bei Kindern, Sozialpädiatrie, Kinder- und Jugendheilkunde 1–2: 17–18
- Richter JA, Barankay A (2002) Hypoplastisches Linksherzsyndrom – Anästhesiologische Aspekte der perioperativen Behandlung. In: Barankay A, Lorenz H-P (Hrsg) *Interdisziplinäre Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler*. Spitta, Balingen, S 276–286
- Roos R, Proquitté H, Genzel O (1999) Neo-Abc. Ein Leitfaden zur Versorgung von Früh- und Neugeborenen, 6. Aufl. Städtisches Krankenhaus, München-Harlaching
- Schöber JG, Lemburg P (Hrsg) (2004) Erstversorgung von Risikoneugeborenen im Kreißsaal und auf dem Transport, 4. Aufl. Alete Schriftenreihe, München
- Schumacher G, Schreiber R (1978) Der Kinderkardiologische Notfall 7: Totale, subdiaphragmale Lungenvenenfehlkonnektion. *Notfallmedizin* 4: 670
- Schumacher G, Mocellin R, Schöber JG, Kellner M, Bühlmeier K (1978) Hämodynamische und angiokardiographische Befunde bei Neugeborenen mit zyanotischen Herzfehlern und verminderter Lungendurchblutung unter der Therapie mit Prostaglandin E. *Klin Pädiatr* 190: 465
- Schumacher G, Lorenz H-P, Brodherr S (1989) Akute Notfallsituationen bei Kindern mit angeborenen Herzfehlern. In: Sefrin P (Hrsg) *Kardiale und zentrale Notfallsituationen*. Zuckschwerdt, München, S 54–74

## Literatur zu Kapitel 24

- Agnoletti G, Piechaud JF, Bonhoeffer P et al. (2003) Perforation of the atretic pulmonary valve. Long-term follow-up. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 41: 1399–1403
- Ali Kahn MA, Bricker JT, Mullins CE et al. (1991) Blade atrial septostomy: experience with the first 50 procedures. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 23: 257–262
- Allan LD, Leange R, Wainwright R, Joseph MC, Tynan MJ (1982) Balloon atrial septostomy under two-dimensional echocardiographic control. *Br Heart J* 47: 41–43
- Atz AM, Feinstein JA, Jonas RA, Perry SB, Wessel DL (1999) Preoperative management of pulmonary venous hypertension in hypoplastic left heart syndrome with restrictive atrial septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 83: 1224–1228
- Ballerini L, Carlo DC di, Cifarelli A, Onorato E, Vairo U (1993) Oversize balloon atrial septal dilatation: early experience. *Am Heart J* 125: 1760–1763
- Balling G, Eicken A, Sebening W, Vogt M, Bühlmeier K (1995) Valvuloplastie-Ergebnisse bei Neugeborenen mit kritischer valvulärer Aortenstenose. *Z Kardiol* 84: 763
- Bass JL, Kalra GS, Arora R et al. (2003) Initial human experience with the Amplatzer perimembranous ventricular septal occluder device. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 58: 238–245
- Beekman RH, Rocchini AP, Behrendt DM, Rosenthal A (1981) Reoperation for coarctation of the aorta. *Am J Cardiol* 48: 1108–1114
- Beekman RH, Shim D, Lloyd TR (1995) Embolization therapy in pediatric cardiology. *J Int Cardiol* 8: 543–556
- Benson LN, Hamilton F, Dasmahapatra H et al. (1991) Percutaneous implantation of balloon-expandable endoprosthesis for pulmonary artery stenosis: an experimental study. *JACC* 18: 1303–1308
- Berger F, Ewert P, Dahnert I et al. (2000) Interventional occlusion of atrial septum defects larger than 20 mm in diameter. *Z Kardiol* 89: 1119–1125
- Berman W Jr, Fripp RR, Raisher BD, Yabek SM (1999) Significant pulmonary valve incompetence following oversize balloon pulmonary valveplasty in small infants: A long-term follow-up study. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 48: 61–65; discussion 66
- Blalock A, Hanlon CR (1950) The surgical treatment of complete transposition of the aorta and the pulmonary artery. *Surg Gynecol Obstet* 90: 1–15, illust
- Bogousslavsky J, Garazi S, Jeanrenaud X, Aebischer N, Van Melle G (1996) Stroke recurrence in patients with patent foramen ovale: the Lausanne Study. Lausanne Stroke with Paradoxal Embolism Study Group. *Neurology* 46: 1301–1305
- Bouzas B, Kilner PJ, Gatzoulis MA (2005) Pulmonary regurgitation: not a benign lesion. *Eur Heart J* 26: 433–439

- Bridges ND, Hellenbrandt W, Latson L, Filiano J, Newburger JW, Lock JE (1992) Transcatheter closure of patent foramen ovale after presumed paradoxical embolism (see comments). *Circulation* 86: 1902–1908
- Bridges ND, Lock JE, Mayer JE Jr, Burnett J, Castaneda AR (1995) Cardiac catheterization and test occlusion of the interatrial communication after the fenestrated Fontan operation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 25: 1712–1717
- Bulbul ZR, Bruckheimer E, Love JC, Fahey JT, Hellenbrand WE (1996) Implantation of balloon expandable stents for coarctation of the aorta: implantation data and short-term results. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 39: 36–42
- Bull C, Kostelka M, Sorensen K, Leval M de (1994) Outcome measures for the neonatal management of pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 359–366
- Burrows PE, Benson LN, Williams WG, Trusler GA, Coles J, Smallhorn JF, Freedom RM (1990) Iliofemoral arterial complications of balloon angioplasty for systemic obstructions in infants and children. *Circulation* 82: 1697–1704
- Butera G, De Rosa G, Chessa M, Piazza L, Delogu A, Frigiola A, Carminati M (2004) Transcatheter closure of persistent ductus arteriosus with the Amplatzer duct occluder in very young symptomatic children. *Heart* 90: 1467–1470
- Castaneda AR, Norwood W (1979) Residual coarctation of the aorta: Surgical experience. In: Jones JC, Tucker BL, Lindesmith GG (eds) *First Clinical Conference on Congenital Heart Disease*. Grune & Stratton, New York, pp 167–178
- Castaneda-Zuniga WR, Formanek A, Tadavarthy M, Vlodaver Z, Edwards JE, Zollikofer C, Amplatz K (1980) The mechanism of balloon angioplasty. *Radiology* 135: 565–571
- Castaneda-Zuniga WR, Lock JE, Vlodaver Z, Rusnak B, Rysavy JP, Herrera M, Amplatz K (1982) Transluminal dilatation of coarctation of the abdominal aorta. An experimental study in dogs. *Radiology* 143: 693–697
- Chatelain P, Meier B, Friedli B (1991) Stenting of superior vena cava for symptomatic narrowing after repeated atrial surgery for d-transposition of the great arteries. *Br Heart J* 66: 466–468
- Choy M, Beekman RH, Rocchini AP et al. (1987) Percutaneous balloon valvuloplasty for valvar aortic stenosis in infants and children. *Am J Cardiol* 59: 1010–1013
- Chuang VP, Wallace S, Gianturco C (1980) A new improved coil for tapered-tip catheter for arterial occlusion. *Radiology* 135: 507–409
- Colli AM, Perry SB, Lock JE, Keane JF (1995) Balloon dilatation of critical valvar pulmonary stenosis in the first month of life. *Cath Cardiovasc Diagn* 34: 23–28
- Cournand A, Bing RJ, Dexter L, Dotter C, Katz LN, Warren JV, Wood E (1953) Report of Committee on Cardiac Catheterization and Angiocardiology of the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 7: 769–773
- Cowley CG, Dietrich M, Mosca RS, Bove EL, Rocchini AP, Lloyd TR (2001) Balloon valvuloplasty versus transventricular dilation for neonatal critical aortic stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 87 (A 10): 1125–1127
- Daehnert I, Rotzsch C, Wiener M, Schneider P (2004) Rapid right ventricular pacing is an alternative to adenosine in catheter interventional procedures for congenital heart disease. *Heart* 90: 1047–1050
- Dajani AS, Taubert KA, Wilson W et al. (1997) Prevention of bacterial endocarditis. Recommendations by the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 96: 358–366
- DiSessa TG, Alpert BS, Chase NA, Watson DC (1987) Balloon valvuloplasty in children with dysplastic pulmonary valve. *Am J Cardiol* 60: 405–407
- Dotter CT, Judkins MP (1964) Transluminal treatment of arteriosclerotic obstruction: Description of a new technique and a preliminary report of its application. *Circulation* 30: 654–670
- Dyck JD, Benson LN, Smallhorn JF et al. (1988) Catheter occlusion of the persistently patent ductus arteriosus. *Am J Cardiol* 62: 1089–1092
- Eicken A, Witsenburg M, Sebening W, Cromme-Dijkhuis AC, Vogt M, Henze R, Hess J (1999) Interventional catheter occlusion of the atrial septal defect of the secundum type – experiences with „CardioSeal“ and „Angel Wings“. *Z Kardiol* 88: 1015–1022
- Eicken A, Sebening W, Genz T, Lang D, Schreiber C, Hess J (2003) Coil embolization therapy in congenital coronary arterial fistulas. *Pediatr Cardiol* 24: 149–153
- Eicken A, Gildein HP, Schreiber C, Balling G, Hess J (2005a) Stenting of a restrictive foramen ovale in a patient with hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Int J Cardiol* (e-pub)
- Eicken A, Kuhn A, Vogt M, Stern H (2005b) Identification of right atrial mass preceding interventional ASD closure. *Heart* 91:e 23
- Eicken A, Sebening W, Genz T, Schreiber C, Hess J (2005c) Stenting of a stenosed Sano shunt in a neonate with hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Pediatr Cardiol* 26 (6): 877–878
- Eicken A, Pensl U, Sebening W et al. (2006) The fate of systemic blood pressure in patients after effectively stented coarctation. *Eur Heart J* (e-pub)
- Ende DJ, Chopera PS, Rao PS (1996) Transcatheter closure of atrial septal defect or patent foramen ovale with the buttoned device for prevention of recurrent paradoxical embolism. *Am J Cardiol* 78: 233–236
- Fletcher SE, Nihill MR, Grifka RG, O’Laughlin MP, Mullins CE (1995) Balloon angioplasty of native coarctation of the aorta: midterm follow-up and prognostic factors. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 25: 730–734
- Forbes TJ, Rodriguez-Cruz E, Amin Z et al. (2003) The Genesis stent: A new low-profile stent for use in infants, children, and adults with congenital heart disease. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 59: 406–414

- Fratz S, Gildein HP, Balling G, Eicken A, Sebening W, Hess J (2004) Aortic valve function after balloon dilatation in 184 paediatric patients after 17 years follow-up. *Eur Heart J* 25 (Suppl): 2605
- Gambier PA, Kirby WC, Wortham DC, Moore JW (1992) Percutaneous closure of the small: (less than 2,5 mm) patent ductus arteriosus using coil embolization. *Am J Cardiol* 69: 815–816
- Gatzoulis MA, Rigby ML, Shinebourne EA, Redington AN (1995) Contemporary results of balloon valvuloplasty and surgical valvotomy for congenital aortic stenosis. *Arch Dis Child* 73: 66–69
- Gewillig M, Boshoff D, Mertens L (2002) Creation with a stent of an unrestrictive lasting atrial communication. *Cardiol Young* 12: 404–407
- Gianturco C, Anderson JH, Wallace S (1975) Mechanical devices for arterial occlusion. *Am J Roentgenol Ther Nucl Med* 124: 428–435
- Gibbs JL, Blackburn ME, Uzun O et al. (1997) Laser valvotomy with balloon valvuloplasty for pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum: five years' experience. *Heart* 77: 225–228
- Giglia TM, Jenkins KJ, Matitieu A et al. (1993) Influence of right heart size on outcome in pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. *Circulation* 88: 2248–2256
- Gildein HP, Kleinert S, Goh TH, Wilkinson JL (1996a) Treatment of critical pulmonary valve stenosis by balloon dilatation in the neonate. *Am Heart J* 131: 1007–1011
- Gildein HP, Kleinert S, Weintraub RG, Wilkinson JL, Karl TR, Mee RB (1996b) Surgical commissurotomy of the aortic valve: outcome of open valvotomy in neonates with critical aortic stenosis. *Am Heart J* 131: 754–759
- Gournay V, Piechaud JF, Delogou A, Sidi D, Kachaner J (1995) Balloon valvotomy for critical stenosis or atresia of pulmonary valve in newborns. *JACC* 26: 1725–1731
- Grifka RG, O'Laughlin MP, Nihill M, Mullins CE (1992) Double-transseptal, double-balloon valvuloplasty for congenital mitral stenosis. *Circulation* 85: 23–129
- Grifka RG, Mullins CE, Gianturco C (1995) New Gianturco-Grifka vascular occlusion device: initial studies in a canine model. *Circulation* 91: 1840–1846
- Grüntzig A, Hopff H (1974) Perkutane Rekanalisation chronischer arterieller Verschlüsse mit einem neuen Dilatationskatheter: Modifikation der Dotter-Technik. *Deutsch Med Wochenschr* 99: 2502–2505
- Grüntzig A, Riedhammer HH, Turina M, Rutishauser W (1976) Eine neue Methode zur perkutanen Dilatation von Koronarstenosen. Tierexperimentelle Prüfung. *Verh Dtsch Ges Kreisf Forschung* 42: 282
- Grüntzig A, Schneider HJ (1977) The percutaneous dilatation of chronic coronary stenoses – experiments and morphology. *Schweiz Med Wochenschr* 107: 1588
- Grüntzig A, Myler R, Hanna E, Turina M (1977) Transluminal angioplasty of coronary artery stenoses. *Circulation* 84: II 55
- Hanley FL, Sade RM, Blackstone EH et al. (1993) Outcomes in neonatal pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum: a multiinstitutional study. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 406–4027
- Hanley FL, Sade RM, Freedom RM, Blackstone EH, Kirklin JW (1993) Outcomes in critically ill neonates with pulmonary stenosis and intact ventricular septum: a multi-institutional study. *JACC* 22: 183–192
- Hausdorf G, Schneider M, Schirmer KR, Schulze-Neick I, Lange PE (1993) Anterograde balloon valvuloplasty of aortic stenosis in children. *Am J Cardiol* 71: 460–462
- Hausknecht MJ, Sims RE, Nihill MR, Cashion WR (1990) Successful palliation of primary pulmonary hypertension by atrial septostomy. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 1045–1046
- Hayes CJ, Gersony WM, Driscoll DJ et al. (1993) Second natural history study of congenital heart defects. Results of treatment of patients with pulmonary valvar stenosis. *Circulation* 87: I 28–37
- Hellenbrand WE, Allen HD, Golinko RJ, Hagler DJ, Lutin W, Kan J (1990) Balloon angioplasty for aortic recoarctation: results of Valvuloplasty and Angioplasty of Congenital Anomalies Registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 793–797
- Hess J, Mooyaart EL, Busch HJ, Bergstra A, Landsman ML (1986) Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty in restenosis of coarctation of the aorta. *Br Heart J* 55: 459–461
- Hijazi ZM, Fahey JT, Kleinman CS, Hellenbrand WE (1991) Balloon angioplasty for recurrent coarctation of aorta. Immediate and long-term results. *Circulation* 84: 1150–1156
- Hijazi ZM, Ata A, Kuhn M, Cheatham, Latson L, Geggel R (1997) A new balloon atrial septostomy catheter: Initial clinical results. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 40: 187–190
- Hosking MCK, Benson LN, Musewe N, Dyck JD, Freedom RM (1991) Transcatheter occlusion of the persistently open ductus arteriosus: fourty month follow-up and prevalence of residual shunting. *Circulation* 84: 2313–2317
- Hosking MCK, Thomaidis C, Hamilton R et al. (1992) Clinical impact of balloon angioplasty for branch pulmonary arterial stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 69: 1467–1470
- Humpl T, Soderberg B, McCrindle BW, Nykanen DG, Freedom RM, Williams WG, Benson LN (2003) Percutaneous balloon valvotomy in pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum: impact on patient care. *Circulation* 108: 826–832
- Inoue K, Owaki T, Nakamura T (1984) Clinical application of transvenous mitral commissurotomy by a new balloon catheter. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 87: 394–402
- Johnson WH jr, Peterson RK, Howland DE, Lock JE (1990) Systematic heparinization does not prevent clot formation in coil embolization. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 20: 267–270
- Johnson MC, Canter CE, Strauss AW, Spray TL (1993) Repair of coarctation of the aorta in infancy: comparison of surgical and balloon angioplasty. *Am Heart J* 125: 464–468
- Justo RN, McCrindle BW, Benson LN et al. (1996) Aortic valve regurgitation after surgical vs. percutaneous balloon valvotomy for congenital aortic valve stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 77: 1332–1338
- Justo RN, Nykanen DG, Williams WG, Freedom RM, Benson LN (1997) Transcatheter perforation of the right ventricular outflow tract as initial therapy for pulmonary valve atresia and intact ventricular septum in the newborn. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 40: 408–413

- Kan JS, Marvin WJ, Bass JL, Muster AJ, Murphy J (1990) Balloon angioplasty-branch pulmonary stenosis: Results from the Vavuloplasty and Angioplasty of Congenital Anomalies Registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 798–801
- Kan JS, White RI Jr, Mitchell SE, Gardner TJ (1982) Percutaneous balloon valvuloplasty: a new method for treating congenital pulmonary-valve stenosis. *N Engl J Med* 307: 540–542
- Kan JS, White RI Jr, Mitchell SE (1983) Treatment of restenosis of coarctation by percutaneous transluminal angioplasty. *Circulation* 68: 1287–1094
- Kan JS, White RI Jr, Mitchell SE, Anderson JH, Gardner TJ (1984) Percutaneous transluminal balloon valvuloplasty for pulmonary valve stenosis. *Circulation* 69: 554–560
- Kasten-Sportes CH, Piechaud JF, Sidi D, Kachaner J (1989) Percutaneous balloon valvuloplasty in neonates with critical aortic stenosis. *JACC* 13: 101–1105
- Keane JF, Driscoll DJ, Gersony WM et al. (1993) Second natural history study of congenital heart defects. Results of treatment of patients with aortic valvar stenosis. *Circulation* 87: I 16–27
- King TD, Mills NL (1974) Nonoperative closure of atrial septal defects. *Surgery* 75: 383–388
- Kirsch LR, Sos TA, Engle MA (1991) Successful coil embolization for diffuse, multiple arteriovenous fistulas. *Am Heart J* 122: 245–248
- Kreutzer J, Perry SB, Jonas RA, Mayer JE, Castaneda AR, Lock JE (1996) Tetralogy of Fallot with diminutive pulmonary arteries: preoperative pulmonary valve dilation and transcatheter rehabilitation of pulmonary arteries. *JACC* 27: 1741–1747
- Lababidi Z, Wu JR (1983) Percutaneous balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty. *Am J Cardiol* 52: 560–563
- Lababidi Z, Wu JR, Walls JT (1984) Percutaneous balloon aortic valvuloplasty: results in 23 patients. *Am J Cardiol* 53: 194–197
- Latson LA, Hofschire PJ, Kugler JD et al. (1989) Transcatheter closure of patent ductus arteriosus in pediatric patients. *J Pediatr* 115: 549–553
- Latson LA, Forbes TJ, Cheatham JP (1992) Transcatheter coil embolization of a fistula from the posterior descending coronary artery to the right ventricle in a two-year-old child. *Am Heart J* 124: 1624–1626
- Levin DC, Fellows KE, Abrams HL (1978) Hemodynamically significant primary anomalies of the coronary arteries. Angiographic aspects. *Circulation* 58: 25–34
- Lloyd TR, Fedderly R, Mendelsohn AM, Sandhu SK, Beekman RH (1993) Transcatheter occlusion of patent ductus arteriosus with Gianturco coils. *Circulation* 88: 1412–1420
- Lock JE, Niemi T, Einzig S, Amplatz K, Burke B, Bass JL (1981) Transvenous angioplasty of experimental branch pulmonary artery stenosis in newborn lambs. *Circulation* 64: 886–893
- Lock JE, Bass JL, Amplatz K (1983) Balloon dilation angioplasty of aortic coarctation in infants and children. *Circulation* 68: 109–116
- Lock JE, Castaneda-Zuniga WR, Fuhrman BP, Bass JL (1983) Balloon dilation angioplasty of hypoplastic and stenotic pulmonary arteries. *Circulation* 67: 962–967
- Lock JE, Khalilullah M, Shrivastava S, Bahl V, Keane JF (1985) Percutaneous catheter commissurotomy in rheumatic mitral stenosis. *N Engl J Med* 313: 1515–1518
- Lock JE, Block PC, McKay RG, Baim DS, Keane JF (1988) Transcatheter closure of ventricular septal defects. *Circulation* 78: 361–368
- Lock JE, Rome JJ, Davis R (1989) Transcatheter closure of atrial septal defects: Experimental studies. *Circulation* 79: 1091–1099
- Mann C, Goebel G, Eicken A et al. (2001) Balloon dilation for aortic recoarctation: morphology at the site of dilation and long-term efficacy. *Cardiol Young* 11: 30–35
- Marantz PM, Huhta JC, Mullins CE et al. (1988) Results of balloon valvuloplasty in typical and dysplastic pulmonary valve stenosis: Doppler echocardiographic follow-up. *JACC* 12: 476–479
- Marvin WJ, Mahoney LT, Rose RF (1986) Pathological sequelae of balloon dilation angioplasty for unoperated coarctation of the aorta in children. *JACC* 7: 117 A
- Mas JL, Zuber M (1995) Recurrent cerebrovascular events in patients with patent foramen ovale, atrial septal aneurysm, or both and cryptogenic stroke or transient ischemic attack. French Study Group on Patent Foramen Ovale and Atrial Septal Aneurysm. *Am Heart J* 130: 1083–1088
- Mas JL, Arquizan C, Lamy C, Zuber M, Cabanes L, Derumeaux G, Coste J (2001) Recurrent cerebrovascular events associated with patent foramen ovale, atrial septal aneurysm, or both. *N Engl J Med* 345: 1740–1746
- Masura J, Burch M, Deanfield JE, Sullivan ID (1993) Fiveyear follow-up after balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty. *JACC* 21: 132–136
- Masura J, Gavora P, Formanek A, Hijazi ZM (1997) Transcatheter closure of secundum atrial septal defects using the new self-centering amplatzer septal occluder: initial human experience. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 42: 388–393
- Masura J, Walsh KP, Thanopoulos B et al. (1998) Catheter closure of moderate- to large-sized patent ductus arteriosus using the new Amplatzer duct occluder: immediate and short-term results. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 31: 878–882
- Masura J, Gavora P, Podnar T (2003) Transcatheter occlusion of patent ductus arteriosus using a new angled Amplatzer duct occluder: initial clinical experience. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 58: 261–267
- Masura J, Gavora P, Podnar T (2005) Long-term outcome of transcatheter secundum-type atrial septal defect closure using Amplatzer septal occluders. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 45: 505–507
- McCrindle BW, Kan JS (1991) Long-term results after balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty. *Circulation* 83: 1915–1922
- Meier B, Lock JE (2003) Contemporary management of patent foramen ovale. *Circulation* 107: 5–9
- Mitchell SE, Kan JS, Anderson JH, White RI, Swindle MM (1986) Atrial septostomy: stationary angioplasty balloon technique (abstract). *Pediatr Res* 20: 173a



- Moore JW, Spicer RL, Perry JC et al. (1995) Percutaneous use of stents to correct pulmonary artery stenosis in young children after cavopulmonary anastomosis. *Am Heart J* 130: 1245–1249
- Moore P, Adatia I, Spevak PJ, Keane JF, Perry SB, Castaneda AR, Lock JE (1994) Severe congenital mitral stenosis in infants. *Circulation* 89: 2099–2106
- Mosca RS, Iannettoni MD, Schwartz SM, Ludomirsky A, Beekman RH 3rd, Lloyd T, Bove EL (1995) Critical aortic stenosis in the neonate. A comparison of balloon valvuloplasty and transventricular dilation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 109: 147–154
- Mugge A, Daniel WG, Angermann C et al. (1995) Atrial septal aneurysm in adult patients. A multicenter study using transthoracic and transesophageal echocardiography. *Circulation* 91: 2785–2792
- Mullins CE, O’Laughlin MP, Vick GW 3rd et al. (1988) Implantation of balloon-expandable intravascular grafts by catheterization in pulmonary arteries and systemic veins. *Circulation* 77: 188–199
- Musewe NN, Robertson MA, Benson LN et al. (1987) The dysplastic pulmonary valve: echocardiographic features and results of balloon dilatation. *Br Heart J* 57: 364–370
- O’Laughlin MP, Mullins CE (1992) Balloon dilation and stenting of hypoplastic pulmonary arteries: a new area of cooperation between interventional pediatric cardiologists and cardiac surgeons. *Tex Heart Inst J* 19: 185–189
- O’Laughlin MP, Slack MC, Grifka RG, Perry SB, Lock JE, Mullins CE (1993) Implantation and intermediate-term follow-up of stents in congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 88: 605–614
- Palmaz JC (1988) Balloon-expandable intravascular stent. *Am J Radiol* 150: 1263–1269
- Palmaz JC, Richter GM, Noeldge G et al. (1988) Intraluminal stents in atherosclerotic iliac artery stenosis: preliminary report of a multicenter study. *Radiology* 168: 727–731
- Park SC, Neches WH, Mullins CE et al. (1975) Blade atrial setostomy: Collaborative study. *Circulation* 66 (1982): 258–266
- Park SC, Zuberbuhler JR, Neches WH, Lenox CC, Zoltun RA (1977) A new atrial septostomy technique. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 1: 195–201
- Park SC, Neches WH, Zuberbuhler JR, Lenox CC, Mathews RA, Fricker FJ, Zoltun RA (1978) Clinical use of blade atrial septostomy. *Circulation* 58: 600–606
- Parsons CG, Astley R, Burrows FG, Singh SP (1971) Transposition of the great arteries: a study of 65 infants followed 1 to 5 years after balloon septostomy. *Br Heart J* 33: 725–733
- Pedra CA, Fontes VF, Esteves CA et al. (2005) Stenting vs. balloon angioplasty for discrete unoperated coarctation of the aorta in adolescents and adults. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 64: 495–506
- Pepine CJ, Allen HD, Bashore TM et al. American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Ad Hoc Task Force on Cardiac Catheterization (1991) ACC/AHA guidelines for cardiac catheterization and cardiac catheterization laboratories. *Circulation* 84: 2213–2247
- Perry LW, Ruckman RN, Galioto FM jr, Shapiro SR, Potter BM, Scott LP 3rd (1982) Echocardiographically assisted balloon atrial septostomy. *Pediatrics* 70: 403–408
- Perry SB, Lang P, Keane JF, Jonas RA, Sanders PS, Lock JE (1986) Creation and maintenance of an atrial communication in left atrioventricular valve atresia or stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 58: 622–626
- Perry SB, Radtke W, Fellows KE, Keane JF, Lock JE (1989) Coil embolization to occlude aortopulmonary collateral vessels and shunts in patients with congenital heart disease. *JACC* 13: 100–108
- Perry SB, Rome J, Keane JF, Baim DS, Lock JE (1992) Transcatheter closure of coronary artery fistulas. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20: 205–209
- Porstmann W, Wierny L, Warnke H (1967) Closure of persistent ductus arteriosus without thoracotomy. *Ger Med Mon* 12: 259–261
- Powell AJ, Lock JE, Keane JF, Perry SB (1995) Prolongation of RV-PA conduit life span by percutaneous stent implantation: intermediate-term results. *Circulation* 92: 3282–3288
- Prieto LR, Foreman CK, Cheatham JP, Latson LA (1996) Intermediate-term outcome of transcatheter secundum atrial septal defect closure using the Bard Clamshell Septal Umbrella. *Am J Cardiol* 78: 1310–1312
- Qureshi SA, Kirk CR, Arnold R, Wilkinson JL (1988) Balloon dilatation of the pulmonary valve in the first year of life in patients with tetralogy of Fallot: a preliminary study. *Br Heart J* 60: 232–235
- Qureshi SA, Rosenthal E, Tynan M, Anjos R, Baker EJ (1991) Transcatheter laser-assisted balloon pulmonary valve dilation in pulmonic valve atresia. *Am J Cardiol* 67: 428–431
- Rao PS (1995) Coarctation of the aorta. *Semin Nephrol* 15: 87–105
- Rao RS, Fawzy ME, Solymar L, Mardini MK (1988) Long-term results of balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty of valvar pulmonic stenosis. *Am Heart J* 115: 1291–1296
- Rashkind WJ (1983) Transcatheter treatment of congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 67: 711–716
- Rashkind WJ, Miller WW (1966) Creation of an atrial septal defect without thoracotomy: a palliative approach to complete transposition of the great arteries. *JAMA* 196: 991–992
- Rashkind WJ, Miller WW (1968) Transposition of the great arteries: results of palliation by atrioseptostomy in thirtyone infants. *Circulation* 38: 453–462
- Rashkind WJ, Cuaso CE (1977) Transcatheter closure of atrial septal defects in children. *Eur J Cardiol* 8: 119–120
- Rashkind WJ, Cuaso CE (1979) Transcatheter closure of patent ductus arteriosus: successful use in a 3,5 kilogram infant. *Pediatr Cardiol* 1: 3–7
- Rashkind WJ, Mullins CE, Hellenbrand WE, Tait MA (1987) Nonsurgical closure of patent ductus arteriosus: clinical application of the Rashkind PDA Occluder System. *Circulation* 75: 583–592
- Reidy JF, Jones ODH, Tynan MJ, Baker EJ, Joseph MC (1985) Embolization procedures in congenital heart disease. *Br Heart J* 54: 184–192

- Reidy JF, Anjos RT, Qureshi SA, Baker EJ, Tynan MJ (1991) Transcatheter embolization in the treatment of coronary artery fistulas. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18: 187–192
- Rhodes LA, Colan SD, Perry SB, Jonas RA, Sanders SP (1991) Predictors of survival in neonates with critical aortic stenosis. *Circulation* 84: 2325–2335
- Rich S, Lam W (1983) Atrial septostomy as palliative therapy for refractory primary pulmonary hypertension. *Am J Cardiol* 51: 1560–1561
- Ring JC, Bass JL, Marvin W et al. (1985) Management of congenital stenosis of a branch pulmonary artery with balloon dilation angioplasty: report of 52 procedures. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 90: 35–44
- Rocchini AP, Beekman RH, Ben Shachar G, Benson LN, Schwartz D, Kan JS (1990) Balloon aortic valvuloplasty: results of the Valvuloplasty and Angioplasty of Congenital Anomalies Registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 784–789
- Rocchini AP, Meliones JN, Beekman RH, Moorehead C, London M (1992) Use of balloon-expandable stents to treat experimental peripheral pulmonary artery and superior vena caval stenosis: preliminary experience. *Pediatr Cardiol* 13: 92–96
- Rome JJ, Keane JF, Perry SB, Spevak PJ, Lock JE (1990) Double-umbrella closure of atrial defects. Initial clinical applications. *Circulation* 82: 751–758
- Rosenfeld HM, Landzberg MJ, Perry SB, Colan SD, Keane JF, Lock JE (1994) Balloon aortic valvuloplasty in the young adult with congenital aortic stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 73: 1112–1117
- Rosenthal E, Qureshi SA, Kakadekar AP, Anjos R, Baker EJ, Tynan M (1993) Technique of percutaneous laserassisted valve dilatation for valvar atresia in congenital heart disease. *Br Heart J* 69: 556–562
- Rothman A, Perry SB, Keane JF, Lock JE (1990a) Balloon dilation of branch pulmonary artery stenosis. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2: 46–54
- Rothman A, Perry SB, Keane JF, Lock JE (1990b) Early results and follow-up of balloon angioplasty for branch pulmonary artery stenoses. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 15: 1109–1117
- Rothman A, Tong AD (1993) Percutaneous coil embolization of superfluous vascular connections in patients with congenital heart disease. *Am Heart J* 126: 206–213
- Rubio-Alvarez V, Limon R, Soni J (1953) Intracardiac valvulotomy by means of a catheter. *Arch Inst Cardiol Mex* 23: 183–192
- Ryan TJ, Bauman WB, Kennedy JW et al. (1993) Guidelines for percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty: A report of the American Heart Association/American College of Cardiology Task Force on Assessment of Diagnostic and Therapeutic Cardiovascular Procedures (Committee on Percutaneous Transluminal Coronary Angioplasty). *Circulation* 88: 2987–3007
- Sande MA, Levinson ME, Lukas DS, Kaye D (1969) Bacteremia associated with cardiac catheterization. *N Engl J Med* 281: 1104–1106
- Sandhu SK, Silka MJ, Reller MD (1995) Balloon aortic valvuloplasty in neonates, children and young adults. *J Int Cardiol* 8: 477–486
- Schumacher G, Genz T, Lorenz H-P, Bühlmeier K (1990) Aktuelles Risiko der Herzkatheteruntersuchung und Angiokardiographie im Kindesalter. Eine prospektive Studie. *Z Kardiol* 79: 324
- Schumacher G, Genz T, Lorenz H-P, Sebening W, Bühlmeier K (1994) Komplikationen der Herzkatheteruntersuchung und Angiokardiographie im Kindesalter. Empfehlungen zur Prophylaxe. *Kardiol Assist* 4: 13
- Semb BKJ, Tjonneland S, Stake G, Aabyholm G (1979) „Balloon valvulotomy“ of congenital pulmonary valve stenosis with tricuspid valve insufficiency. *Cardiovasc Radiol* 2: 239–241
- Shaddy RE, Boucek MM, Sturtevant JE et al. (1993) Comparison of angioplasty and surgery for unoperated coarctation of the aorta. *Circulation* 87: 793–799
- Sharafuddin MJ, Gu X, Titus JL, Amplatz K (1996) Secundum-ASD closure with a new self-expanding prosthesis in swine. *Circulation* 94: I 57
- Sharafuddin MJ, Gu X, Titus JL, Urness M, Cervera-Ceballos JJ, Amplatz K (1997) Transvenous closure of secundum atrial septal defects: preliminary results with a new self-expanding nitinol prosthesis in a swine model. *Circulation* 95: 2162–2168
- Sherwood MC, Rockenmacher S, Colan SD, Geva T (1999) Prognostic significance of clinically silent coronary artery fistulas. *Am J Cardiol* 83: 407–411
- Sholler GF, Keane JE, Perry SB, Sanders SP, Lock JE (1988) Balloon dilation of congenital aortic stenosis: results and influence of technical and morphological features on outcome. *Circulation* 78: 351–360
- Shrivastava S, Radhakrishnan S, Dev V, Singh LS, Rajani M (1987) Balloon dilatation of atrial septum in complete transposition of great arteries – a new technique. *Indian Heart J* 39: 298–300
- Singer MI, Rowen M, Dorsey TJ (1982) Transluminal aortic balloon angioplasty for coarctation of the aorta in the newborn. *Am Heart J* 103: 131–132
- Sluysman T, Neven B, Rubay J et al. (1995) Early balloon dilatation of the pulmonary valve in infants with tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 91: 1506–1511
- Soergel M, Kirschstein M, Busch C et al. (1997) Oscillometric twenty-four-hour ambulatory blood pressure values in healthy children and adolescents: a multicenter trial including 1.141 subjects. *J Pediatr* 130: 178–184
- Solomon N, Wholey MH, Jarmolonski CR (1991) Intravascular stents in the management of superior vena cava syndrome. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 23: 245–252
- Sos T, Sniderman KW, Rettke-Sos B, Strupp A, Alonso DR (1979) Percutaneous transluminal dilatation of coarctation of thoracic aorta post mortem. *Lancet* 2: 970–971
- Spevak PJ, Bass JL, Ben-Shachar G et al. (1990) Balloon angioplasty for congenital mitral stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 66: 472–476

- Stanger P, Cassidy SC, Girod DA, Kan JS, Lababidi Z, Shapiro SR (1990) Balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty: results of the Valvuloplasty and Angioplasty of Congenital Anomalies Registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 775–783
- Suarez de Lezo J; Pan M, Romero M et al. (1999) Immediate and follow-up findings after stent treatment for severe coarctation of aorta. *Am J Cardiol* 83: 400–406
- Thanopoulos BD, Tsaousis GS, Konstadopoulou GN, Zarayelyan AG (1999) Transcatheter closure of muscular ventricular septal defects with the amplatzer ventricular septal defect occluder: initial clinical applications in children. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 33: 1395–1399
- Thanopoulos BD, Rigby ML (2005) Outcome of transcatheter closure of muscular ventricular septal defects with the Amplatzer ventricular septal defect occluder. *Heart* 91: 513–516
- Tometzki AJ, Arnold R, Peart I et al. (1996) Transcatheter occlusion of the patent ductus arteriosus with Cook detachable coils. *Heart* 76: 531–535
- Tynan M, Finley JP, Fontes V, Hess J, Kan J (1990) Balloon angioplasty for the treatment of native coarctation: results of Valvuloplasty and Angioplasty of Congenital Anomalies Registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 790–792
- Tynan M, Huggon I, Anjos R et al. (1992) Transcatheter occlusion of the persistent arterial duct. Report of the European registry. *Lancet* 340: 1062–1066
- Venables AW (1970) Balloon atrial septostomy in complete transposition of the great arteries in infancy. *Br Heart J* 32: 61–65
- Verma R, Lock JE, Perry SB, Moore P, Keane JF, Lock JE (1995) Intraaortic spring coil loops: early and late results. *JACC* 25: 1416–1419
- Wallace S, Gianturco C, Anderson JH, Goldstei NH, Davis LJ, Bree RL (1976) Therapeutic vascular occlusion utilizing steel coil technique: clinical applications. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 127: 381–387
- Ward CJ, Hawker RE, Cooper SG et al. (1992) Minimally invasive management of transposition of the great arteries in the newborn period. *Am J Cardiol* 69: 1321–1323
- Ward CJ, Mullins CE, Nihill MR, Grifka RG, Vick GW 3rd (1995) Use of intravascular stents in systemic venous and systemic venous baffle obstructions. Short-term follow-up results. *Circulation* 91: 2948–2954
- Webber SA, Culham JAG, Sandor GGW, Patterson MWH (1991) Balloon dilatation of restrictive interatrial communications in congenital heart disease. *Br Heart J* 65: 346–348
- White RI jr, Strandberg JV, Gross GS, Barth KH (1977) Therapeutic embolization with long-term occluding agents and their effects on embolized tissue. *Radiology* 125: 677–687
- White RI jr, Lynch-Nyhan A, Terry P et al. (1988) Pulmonary arteriovenous malformations: techniques and long-term outcome of embolotherapy. *Radiology* 169: 663–669
- Witsenburg M, Cromme-Dijkhuis AH, Frohn-Mulder IM, Hess J (1992) Short- and mid-term results of balloon valvuloplasty for valvar aortic stenosis in children. *Am J Cardiol* 69: 945–950
- Wood AE, Javadpour H, Duff D, Oslizlok P, Walsh K (2004) Is extended arch aortoplasty the operation of choice for infant aortic coarctation? Results of 15 years' experience in 181 patients. *Ann Thorac Surg* 77: 1353–1357; discussion 1357–1358
- Yetman AT, Nykanen D, McCrindle BW et al. (1997) Balloon angioplasty of recurrent coarctation: a 12-year review. *JACC* 30: 811–816
- Zaibag AM, Kasab AS, Ribeiro AP (1986) Percutaneous double-balloon mitral valvotomy for rheumatic mitral valve stenosis. *Lancet* I: 756–761
- Zeevi B, Keane JF, Fellows KE, Lock JE (1988) Balloon dilation of critical pulmonary stenosis in the first week of life. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 11: 821–824
- Zeevi B, Keane JF, Castaneda AR, Perry SB, Lock JE (1989) Neonatal critical valvar aortic stenosis. A comparison of surgical and balloon dilation therapy. *Circulation* 80: 831–839
- Ziemer G, Jonas RA, Perry SB, Freed MD, Castaneda AR (1986) Surgery for coarctation in the neonate. *Circulation* 74: I 25–31

## Literatur zu Kapitel 25

- Abbruzzese PA, Napoleone A et al. (1990) Late left atrioventricular valve insufficiency after repair of partial atrioventricular septal defects: anatomical and surgical determinants. *Ann Thorac Surg* 49 (1): 111–114
- Aris A, Subirana MT et al. (1999) Repair of aortic coarctation in patients more than 50 years of age. *Ann Thorac Surg* 67 (5): 1376–1379
- Bando K, Turrentine MW et al. (1996) Surgical management of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Thirty-year trends. *Circulation* 94 (Suppl 9): II 12–16
- Barbero-Marcial M, Tanamati C et al. (1998) Transxiphoid approach without median sternotomy for the repair of atrial septal defects. *Ann Thorac Surg* 65 (3): 771–774
- Benzaquen BS, Webb GD et al. (2004) Arterial switch operation after Mustard procedures in adult patients with transposition of the great arteries: is it time to revise our strategy? *Am Heart J* 147 (3): E 8
- Berger F, Vogel M et al. (1999) Incidence of atrial flutter/fibrillation in adults with atrial septal defect before and after surgery. *Ann Thorac Surg* 68 (1): 75–78
- Beyer J, Brunner L et al. (1975) Acute left heart failure following repair of atrial septal defects. Its treatment by reopening. *Thoraxchir Vask Chir* 23 (4): 346–349
- Bichell DP, Geva T et al. (2000) Minimal access approach for the repair of atrial septal defect: the initial 135 patients. *Ann Thorac Surg* 70 (1): 115–118
- Bloom JD, Mozersky DJ et al. (1974) Defective limb growth as a complication of catheterization of the femoral artery. *Surg Gynecol Obstet* 138 (4): 524–526
- Bonow RO, Borer JS et al. (1981) Left ventricular functional reserve in adult patients with atrial septal defect: pre- and postoperative studies. *Circulation* 63 (6): 1315–1322
- Booth DC, Wisenbaugh T et al. (1988) Left ventricular distensibility and passive elastic stiffness in atrial septal defect. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 12 (5): 1231–1236
- Boutin C, Jonas RA et al. (1994) Rapid two-stage arterial switch operation. Acquisition of left ventricular mass after pulmonary artery banding in infants with transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 90 (3): 1304–1309
- Burke RP (1997) Minimally invasive techniques for congenital heart surgery. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 9: 337
- Burke RP, Chang AC (1993) Video-assisted thoracoscopic division of a vascular ring in an infant: a new operative technique. *J Card Surg* 8 (5): 537–540
- Burke RP, Michielon G et al. (1994) Video-assisted cardioscopy in congenital heart operations. *Ann Thorac Surg* 58 (3): 864–868
- Burke RP, Wernovsky G et al. (1995) Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for congenital heart disease. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 109 (3): 499–507; discussion 508
- Burke RP, Horvath K et al. (1996) Long-term follow-up after surgical repair of ostium primum atrial septal defects in adults. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27 (3): 696–699
- Burke RP, Jacobs JP et al. (1997) Extracardiac Fontan operation without cardiopulmonary bypass. *Ann Thorac Surg* 63 (4): 1175–1177
- Burke RP, Jacobs JP et al. (1999) Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for patent ductus arteriosus in low birth weight neonates and infants. *Pediatrics* 104 (2 Pt 1): 227–230
- Byrne JG, Adams DH et al. (1999) Minimally invasive direct access for repair of atrial septal defect in adults. *Am J Cardiol* 84 (8): 919–922
- Campbell M (1970) Natural history of atrial septal defect. *Br Heart J* 32 (6): 820–826
- Candaele S, Herijgers P et al. (2003) Chest pain after partial upper versus complete sternotomy for aortic valve surgery. *Acta Cardiol* 58 (1): 17–21
- Carpentier A (1984) Atrioventricular septal defect. The three leaflet valve: divided patch technique. Appleton Davies Inc
- Celoria GC, Patton RB (1959) Congenital absence of the aortic arch. *Am Heart J* 58: 407–413
- Chang CH, Lin PJ et al. (1998) Surgical closure of atrial septal defect. Minimally invasive cardiac surgery or median sternotomy? *Surg Endosc* 12 (6): 820–824
- Cochrane AD, Karl TR et al. (1993) Staged conversion to arterial switch for late failure of the systemic right ventricle. *Ann Thorac Surg* 56 (4): 854–861; discussion 861–862
- Dajczman E, Gordon A et al. (1991) Long-term postthoracotomy pain. *Chest* 99 (2): 270–274
- Davies H, Oliver GC et al. (1970) Abnormal left heart function after operation for atrial septal defect. *Br Heart J* 32 (6): 747–753
- Doll N, Walther T et al. (2003) Secundum ASD closure using a right lateral minithoracotomy: five-year experience in 122 patients. *Ann Thorac Surg* 75 (5): 1527–1530; discussion 1530–1531
- Ebert PA, Turley K et al. (1984) Surgical treatment of truncus arteriosus in the first 6 months of life. *Ann Surg* 200 (4): 451–456
- El-Najdawi EK, Driscoll DJ et al. (2000) Operation for partial atrioventricular septal defect: a forty-year review. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 119 (5): 880–889; discussion 889–890
- Forfang K (1978) Hemodynamic findings before and after surgery for atrial septal defect of the secundum type in middle-aged patients. *Cardiology* 63 (1): 14–32
- Gatzoulis MA, Redington AN et al. (1996) Should atrial septal defects in adults be closed? *Ann Thorac Surg* 61 (2): 657–659
- Gatzoulis MA, Freeman MA et al. (1999a) Atrial arrhythmia after surgical closure of atrial septal defects in adults. *N Engl J Med* 340 (11): 839–846
- Gatzoulis MA, Hechter S et al. (1999b) Outpatient clinics for adults with congenital heart disease: increasing workload and evolving patterns of referral. *Heart* 81 (1): 57–61
- Gatzoulis MA, Hechter S et al. (1999c) Surgery for partial atrioventricular septal defect in the adult. *Ann Thorac Surg* 67 (2): 504–510



- Gross RE, Hubbard JP (1984) Landmark article Feb 25, 1939: surgical ligation of a patent ductus arteriosus. Report of first successful case. *Jama* 251 (9): 1201–1202
- Gunther T, Mazzeilli D et al. (1998) Long-term results after repair of complete atrioventricular septal defects: analysis of risk factors. *Ann Thorac Surg* 65 (3): 754–759; discussion 759–760
- Hagl C, Stock U et al. (2001) Evaluation of different minimally invasive techniques in pediatric cardiac surgery: is a full sternotomy always a necessity? *Chest* 119 (2): 622–627
- Horer J, Friebe J et al. (2005) Correction of tetralogy of Fallot and of pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect in adults. *Ann Thorac Surg* 80 (6): 2285–2291
- Horvath KA, Burke RP et al. (1992) Surgical treatment of adult atrial septal defect: early and long-term results. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20 (5): 1156–1159
- Hyde JA, Stumper O et al. (1999) Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection: outcome of surgical correction and management of recurrent venous obstruction. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 15 (6): 735–740; discussion 740–741
- Jahangiri M, Rayner A et al. (2001) Cerebrovascular accident after vacuum-assisted venous drainage in a Fontan patient: a cautionary tale. *Ann Thorac Surg* 72 (5): 1727–1728
- Jaureguizar E, Vazquez J et al. (1985) Morbid musculoskeletal sequelae of thoracotomy for tracheoesophageal fistula. *J Pediatr Surg* 20 (5): 511–514
- John-Sutton MG, Tajik AJ et al. (1981) Atrial septal defect in patients ages 60 years or older: operative results and long-term postoperative follow-up. *Circulation* 64 (2): 402–409
- Kadner A, Dave H et al. (2004) Inferior partial sternotomy for surgical closure of isolated ventricular septal defects in children. *Heart Surg Forum* 7 (5): E 467–470
- Kaemmerer H, Hess J (2005) Adult patients with congenital heart abnormalities: present and future. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* 130 (3): 97–101
- Kay JH, Dykstra PC et al. (1966) Retrograde ilioaortic dissection. A complication of common femoral artery perfusion during open heart surgery. *Am J Surg* 111 (3): 464–468
- Kozloff L, Rich NM et al. (1980) Vascular trauma secondary to diagnostic and therapeutic procedures: cardiopulmonary bypass and intraaortic balloon assist. *Am J Surg* 140 (2): 302–305
- Laborde F, Noirhomme P et al. (1993) A new video-assisted thoracoscopic surgical technique for interruption of patent ductus arteriosus in infants and children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105 (2): 278–280
- Lancaster LL, Mavroudis C et al. (1990) Surgical approach to atrial septal defect in the female. Right thoracotomy versus sternotomy. *Am Surg* 56 (4): 218–221
- Lavoie J, Burrows FA et al. (1994) Transoesophageal echocardiography detects residual ductal flow during video-assisted thoracoscopic patent ductus arteriosus interruption. *Can J Anaesth* 41 (4): 310–313
- Lavoie J, Javorski JJ et al. (1995) Detection of residual flow by transesophageal echocardiography during video-assisted thoracoscopic patent ductus arteriosus interruption. *Anesth Analg* 80 (6): 1071–1075
- Lin PJ, Chang CH et al. (1998) Minimally invasive cardiac surgical techniques in the closure of ventricular septal defect: an alternative approach. *Ann Thorac Surg* 65 (1): 165–169; discussion 169–170
- Masiello P, Coscioni E et al. (2002) Surgical results of aortic valve replacement via partial upper sternotomy: comparison with median sternotomy. *Cardiovasc Surg* 10 (4): 333–338
- Mavroudis C, Backer CL (2000) Arterial switch after failed atrial baffle procedures for transposition of the great arteries. *Ann Thorac Surg* 69 (3): 851–857
- Mazza IL, Jacobs JP et al. (1998) Video-assisted cardioscopy for left ventricular thrombectomy in a child. *Ann Thorac Surg* 66 (1): 248–250
- Miyaji K, Hannan RL et al. (2000a) Heparin-coated cardiopulmonary bypass circuit: clinical effects in pediatric cardiac surgery. *J Card Surg* 15 (3): 194–198
- Miyaji K, Hannan RL et al. (2000b) Minimally invasive resection of congenital subaortic stenosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 69 (4): 1273–1275
- Murphy JG, Gersh BJ et al. (1990) Long-term outcome after surgical repair of isolated atrial septal defect. Follow-up at 27 to 32 years. *N Engl J Med* 323 (24): 1645–1650
- Naik SK, Knight A et al. (1991) A prospective randomized study of a modified technique of ultrafiltration during pediatric open-heart surgery. *Circulation* 84 (5 Suppl): III 422–431
- Najm HK, Williams WG et al. (1998) Primum atrial septal defect in children: early results, risk factors, and freedom from reoperation. *Ann Thorac Surg* 66 (3): 829–835
- Nieminen H, Sairanen H et al. (2003) Long-term results of pediatric cardiac surgery in Finland: education, employment, marital status, and parenthood. *Pediatrics* 112 (6 Pt 1): 1345–1350
- Ojito JW, Hannan RL et al. (2001) Assisted venous drainage cardiopulmonary bypass in congenital heart surgery. *Ann Thorac Surg* 71 (4): 1267–1271; discussion 1271–1272
- Palmer BV, Mercer JL (1973) Anterior tibial compartment syndrome following femoral artery perfusion. *Thorax* 28 (4): 492–494
- Poirier NC, Yu JH et al. (2004) Long-term results of left ventricular reconditioning and anatomic correction for systemic right ventricular dysfunction after atrial switch procedures. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 127 (4): 975–981
- Pretre R, Kadner A et al. (2005) Right axillary incision: a cosmetically superior approach to repair a wide range of congenital cardiac defects. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 130 (2): 277–281
- Rao V, Freedom RM et al. (1999) Minimally invasive surgery with cardioscopy for congenital heart defects. *Ann Thorac Surg* 68 (5): 1742–1745
- Rosengart TK, Stark JF (1993) Repair of atrial septal defect through a right thoracotomy. *Ann Thorac Surg* 55 (5): 1138–1140
- Sairanen HI, Nieminen HP et al. (2005) Late results and quality of life after pediatric cardiac surgery in Finland: a population-based study of 6.461 patients with follow-up extending up to 45 years. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg Pediatr Card Surg Annu*: 168–172

- Sano S, Brawn WJ et al. (1989) Total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 97 (6): 886–892
- Schreiber C, Eicken A et al. (2000) Repair of interrupted aortic arch: results after more than 20 years. *Ann Thorac Surg* 70 (6): 1896–1899; discussion 1899–1900
- Schreiber C, Bleiziffer S et al. (2005) Minimally invasive midaxillary muscle sparing thoracotomy for atrial septal defect closure in prepubescent patients. *Ann Thorac Surg* 80 (2): 673–676
- Shelton JE, Julian R et al. (1986) Functional scoliosis as a long-term complication of surgical ligation for patent ductus arteriosus in premature infants. *J Pediatr Surg* 21 (10): 855–857
- Shetty DP, Dixit MD et al. (1996) Video-assisted closure of atrial septal defect. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62 (3): 940
- Shibata Y, Abe T et al. (1996) Surgical treatment of isolated secundum atrial septal defect in patients more than 50 years old. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62 (4): 1096–1099
- Vigano M, Ressler L et al. (1997) Long-term follow-up after repair of coarctation of the aorta in adults. *Ann Thorac Surg* 63 (6): 1827–1828
- Vogel M, Berger F et al. (1999) Incidence of secondary pulmonary hypertension in adults with atrial septal or sinus venosus defects. *Heart* 82 (1): 30–33
- Westfelt JN, Nordwall A (1991) Thoracotomy and scoliosis. *Spine* 16 (9): 1124–1125
- Wimmer-Greinecker G, Dogan S et al. (2003) Totally endoscopic atrial septal repair in adults with computer-enhanced telemanipulation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 126 (2): 465–468
- Wu YC, Chang CH et al. (1998) Minimally invasive cardiac surgery for intracardiac congenital lesions. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 14 (Suppl 1): 154–159

## Literatur zu Kapitel 26

- Anand KJS, Hansen DD, Hickey PR (1990) Hormonal/metabolic stress response in neonates undergoing cardiac surgery. *Anesthesiology* 73: 661–670
- Burrows FA, Klink JR, Rabinowitch M, Bohn DJ et al. (1986) Pulmonary hypertension in children: perioperative management. *Can Anaesth Soc J* 33: 606
- Dietrich W, Mössinger H, Spannagl M, Richter JA (1993) Hemostatic activation during cardiopulmonary bypass with different aprotinin dosages in pediatric patients having cardiac operations. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 712–720
- Greeley WJ, Kern FH, Ungerleider RM (1991) The Effect of hypothermic cardiopulmonary bypass and total circulatory arrest on cerebral metabolism in neonates, infants and children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 101: 783–794
- Hickey PR, Hansen DD (1984) Fentanyl and sufentanil-oxygen-pancuronium anesthesia for cardiac surgery in infants. *Anesth Analg* 65: 117–124
- Hickey PR, Hansen DD, Wessel DL (1985a) Blunting of the stress responses in the pulmonary circulation of infants by fentanyl. *Anesth Analg* 64: 1137–1142
- Hickey PR, Hansen DD, Cramolini M (1985b) Pulmonary and systemic hemodynamic responses on ketamine in infants with normal and elevated pulmonary vascular resistance. *Anesthesiology* 62: 287–293
- Kalmár P (1997) Cardiac surgery in Germany during 1996. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 45: 134–137
- Kern F, Hickey PR (1991) Anesthesia for cardiac surgery in newborns with congenital heart disease. *J Intensive Care Med* 6: 135–166
- Kurth CD, O'Rourke MM, O'Hara IB (1998) Comparison of ph-stat and alpha-stat cardiopulmonary bypass on cerebral oxygenation and blood flow in relation to hypothermic circulatory arrest in piglets. *Anesthesiology* 89: 110–118
- Lyons B, Motherway C, Casey W, Doherty P (1995) The anaesthetic management of the child with Eisenmenger's syndrome. *Can J Anaesth* 42: 904–909
- Mitto P, Barankay A, Späth P, Richter JA (1992) Central venous catheterization in infants and children with congenital heart diseases – Experiences with 400 consecutive procedures. *Pediatr Cardiol* 13: 14–19
- Murray JP, Lynn AM, Mansfield PB (1988) Effects of ph and pco<sub>2</sub> on pulmonary and systemic hemodynamics after surgery in children with congenital heart disease and pulmonary hypertension. *J Pediatr* 113: 474–479
- Mössinger H, Dietrich W (1998) Activation of hemostasis during cardiopulmonary bypass and pediatric aprotinin dosage. *Ann Thorac Surg* 65: 45–51
- Rudolph AM, Yuan S (1966) Response of the pulmonary vasculature to hypoxia and h+ concentration changes. *J Clin Invest* 45: 399–402

- Seghaye MD, Duchateau J, Grabitz RG (1993) Complement activation during cardiopulmonary bypass in infants and children. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 107: 280–288
- Sibbald WJ, Driedger AA (1993) Right ventricular function in acute disease states: pathophysiologic considerations. Crit Care Med 11: 339–345
- Tassani P, Barankay A, Richter JA (1998) Anästhesie bei Operationen angeborener Herzfehler: Ergebnisse einer Umfrage in Deutschland. Anästh Intensivmed 5: 229–234
- Yamaguchi M (1988) Congenital heart disease: diagnostic approaches surgical indications and operative results. J Cardiol 18: 523–535

## Literatur zu Kapitel 27

- Beuckelmann DJ (1996) Akute Herzinsuffizienz – Ursachen und Therapiekonzepte. Klinikarzt 25: 348–356
- Chang AC, Hanley FL, Wernovsky G, Wessel DL (1998) Pediatric cardiac intensive care. Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins, London New York
- Hörnchen H, Dreuw M, Merz U et al. (1997) Intensivmedizinische Probleme nach kardiochirurgischen Eingriffen in der Neugeborenenperiode. Monatsschr Kinderhkd 145: 880–885
- Ross RD (2001) Medical management of chronic heart failure in children. Am J Cardiovasc Drugs 1: 37–44
- Schranz D (1993) Pädiatrische Intensivtherapie, 2. Aufl. Fischer, Stuttgart
- Task Force of the Working Group on Heart Failure of the European Society of Cardiology (1997) The treatment of heart failure. Eur Heart J 18: 736–753
- Young JB (1997) Clinical trials with implications regarding heart failure therapy. Curr Opin Cardiol 12: 407–417

## Literatur zu Kapitel 28

- Aguinaga L, Primo J, Anguera I, Mont L, Valentino M, Brugada P, Brugada J (1998) Long-term follow-up in patients with the permanent form of junctional reciprocating tachycardia treated with radiofrequency ablation. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 21: 2073–2078
- Anderson RH, Ho SY, Becker AE (1983) The surgical anatomy of the conduction tissues. *Thorax* 38: 408–420
- Bae EJ, Kang SJ, Noh CI, Choi JY, Yun YS (2005) A case of congenital junctional ectopic tachycardia: diagnosis and successful radiofrequency catheter ablation in infancy. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 28: 254–257
- Batra AS, Luna CF, Silka MJ (2001) Pharmacologic management of arrhythmias in patients with congenital heart disease. *Am J Cardiovasc Drugs* 1: 91–103
- Bharati S, Lev M, Kirklin JW (1983) Cardiac surgery and the conduction system. Wiley, New York
- Bink-Boelkens MTE, Velvis H, Van der Heide JG, Eygelaar A, Harddjowijono RA (1983) Dysrhythmias after atrial surgery in children. *Am Heart J* 106: 125
- Bink-Boelkens MTE, Menzelaar KJ, Eygelaar A (1988) Arrhythmias after repair of secundum atrial septal defect: The influence of surgical modification. *Am Heart J* 115: 629
- Blake RS, Chung EE, Weseley H, Hallidie-Smith KA (1982) Conduction defects, ventricular arrhythmias and late death after surgical closure of ventricular septal defect. *Br Heart J* 47: 305
- Blaufox AD, Paul T, Saul JP (2004) Radiofrequency catheter ablation in small children: relationship of complications to application dose. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 27: 224–229
- Bojar RM (1989) Manual of perioperative care in cardiac and thoracic surgery. Blackwell, Boston
- Bokenkamp R, Bertram H, Trappe HJ, Luhmer I, Paul T (1998) High frequency catheter ablation in young patients with permanent junctional reentry tachycardia and ectopic atrial tachycardia. *Z Kardiol* 87: 364–371
- Braunstein PW jr, Sade RM, Gilette PC (1992) Life-threatening postoperative junctional ectopic tachycardia. *Ann Thorac Surg* 53: 726–728
- Bricker JT, Gilette PC, Cooley DA, McNamara DG (1986a) Dysrhythmias after atrial defect repair. *Texas Heart Inst J* 13: 203
- Bricker JT, Traweck MLS, Smith RT (1986b) Exercise-related ventricular tachycardia in children. *Am Heart J* 112: 186
- Brodherr-Heberlein S, Eicken A, Sebening F, Bühlmeier K (1991) Dysrhythmias after Fontan operation. *Pediatr Cardiol* 12: 247
- Calkins H, Yong P, Miller JM et al. (1999) Catheter ablation of accessory pathways, atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia, and the atrioventricular junction: final results of a prospective, multicenter clinical trial. The Atakr Multicenter Investigators Group. *Circulation* 99: 262–270
- Chandar JS, Wolff GS, Garson A et al. (1990) Ventricular arrhythmias in postoperative tetralogy of Fallot. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 655
- Chen S, Nouri S, Pennington DG (1988) Dysrhythmias after the modified Fontan procedure. *Pediatr Cardiol* 9: 215
- Cobb FR, Blumenschein SD, Sealy WC, Boineau JP, Wagner GS, Wallace AG (1968) Successful surgical interruption of the bundle of Kent in a patient with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. *Circulation* 38: 1018–1029
- d'Avila A, Brugada J, Skeberis V, Andries E, Sosa E, Brugada P (1995) A fast and reliable algorithm to localize accessory pathways based on the polarity of the QRS complex on the surface ECG during sinus rhythm. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 18: 1615–1627
- Daliento L, Rizzoli G, Marchiari MC et al. (1991) Electrical instability in patients undergoing surgery for atrioventricular septal defect. *Intern J Cardiol* 30: 15
- Daubert JC, Prystowsky EN, Ripart A (eds) (1997) Prevention of tachyarrhythmias with cardiac pacing. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY
- Deanfield JE (1991) Late ventricular arrhythmias occurring after repair of tetralogy of Fallot: Do they matter? *Intern J Cardiol* 30: 143
- Deanfield JE, McKenna WG, Presbitero P et al. (1984) Ventricular arrhythmia in unrepaired and repaired tetralogy of Fallot. *Br Heart J* 52: 77
- Deanfield JE, Cumm J, Macartney F et al. (1988) Arrhythmia and late mortality after Mustard and Senning operation for transposition of the great arteries. An eight year prospective study. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 96: 569
- Deanfield JE, Cullen S, Gewillig M (1991) Arrhythmias after surgery for complete transposition: Do they matter? *Cardiol Young* 1: 91
- de Groot NM, Schali J, Zeppenfeld K, Blom NA, Van der Velde ET, Van der Wall EE (2003) Voltage and activation mapping: how the recording technique affects the outcome of catheter ablation procedures in patients with congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 108: 2099–2106
- Deisenhofer I, Estner H, Pflaumer A, Zrenner B (2005) Atypical access to typical atrial flutter. *Heart Rhythm* 2: 93–96
- Dick M 2nd, O'Connor BK, Serwer GA, LeRoy S, Armstrong B (1991) Use of radiofrequency current to ablate accessory connections in children. *Circulation* 84: 2318–2324
- Dong J, Zrenner B, Schreieck J, Schmitt C (2004) Necessity for biatrial ablation to achieve bidirectional cavotricuspid isthmus conduction block in a patient following senning operation. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol* 15: 945–949
- Drago F, De Santis A, Grutter G, Silvetti MS (2005) Transvenous cryothermal catheter ablation of re-entry circuit located near the atrioventricular junction in pediatric patients: efficacy, safety, and midterm follow-up. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 45: 1096–1103



- Esperer H-D, Singer H, Riede FT, Blum U, Mahmoud FO, Weniger J (1993) Permanent epicardial and transvenous single- and dual-chamber cardiac pacing in children. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 41: 21–27
- Estner HL, Ndrepepa G, Dong J et al. (2005) Acute and long-term results of slow pathway ablation in patients with atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia – an analysis of the predictive factors for arrhythmia recurrence. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 28: 102–110
- Estner HL, Deisenhofer I (2006) Atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. In: Schmitt C, Deisenhofer I, Zrenner B (eds) *Catheter ablation of cardiac arrhythmias*. Steinkopff, München, pp 118–119
- Fishberger SB (2003) Radiofrequency ablation of probable atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia in children with documented supraventricular tachycardia without inducible tachycardia. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 26: 1679–1683
- Fishberger SB, Wernovsky G, Gentles TL, Gauvreau K, Burnett J, Mayer JE Jr, Walsh EP (1997) Factors that influence the development of atrial flutter after the Fontan operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 113: 80–86
- Fournier A, Smith RT, Garson A (1986) Sinus node dysfunction in children. *Clinical-electrophysiologic correlation*. Proc Eur Assoc Pediatr Cardiol, Dorchester/UK, Springer International, p 7
- Friedman RA, Walsh EP, Silka MJ et al. (2002) NASPE Expert Consensus Conference: Radiofrequency catheter ablation in children with and without congenital heart disease. Report of the writing committee. North American Society of Pacing and Electrophysiology. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 25: 1000–1017
- Fukushige J, Porter CJ, Hayes DL et al. (1991) Antitachycardia pacemaker treatment of postoperative arrhythmias in pediatric patients. *PACE* 14: 546–556
- Gaita F, Giustetto C, Riccardi R, Mangiardi L, Brusca A (1989) Stress and pharmacologic tests as methods to identify patients with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome at risk of sudden death. *Am J Cardiol* 64: 487–490
- Garson A, Bink-Boelkens M, Hesslein PS et al. (1985) Atrial flutter in the young. A collaborative study of 380 cases. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 6: 871
- Gatzoulis MA, Balaji S, Webber SA et al. (2000) Risk factors for arrhythmia and sudden cardiac death late after repair of tetralogy of Fallot: a multicentre study. *Lancet* 356: 975–981
- Gillette PC, Garson A jr (eds) (1990) *Pediatric arrhythmias: Electrophysiology and pacing*. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Goudevenos JA, Katsouras CS, Graekas G, Argiri O, Giogiakas V, Sideris DA (2000) Ventricular pre-excitation in the general population: a study on the mode of presentation and clinical course. *Heart* 83: 29–34
- Haas NA, Plumpton K, Justo R, Jalali H, Pohlner P (2004) Postoperative junctional ectopic tachycardia (JET). *Z Kardiol* 93: 371–380
- Hager A, Zrenner B, Brodherr-Heberlein S, Steinbauer-Rosenthal I, Schrieck J, Hess J (2005) Congenital and surgically acquired Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome in patients with tricuspid atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 130: 48–53
- Hebe J, Hansen P, Ouyang F, Volkmer M, Kuck KH (2000) Radiofrequency catheter ablation of tachycardia in patients with congenital heart disease. *Pediatr Cardiol* 21: 557–575
- Higgins SS, Havelly CE, Higashiner SM (1989) Should parents of children with congenital heart disease and lifethreatening dysrhythmias be taught cardiopulmonary resuscitation? *Pediatrics* 84: 1102
- Kaemmerer H, Fratz S, Bauer U et al. (2003) Emergency hospital admissions and three-year survival of adults with and without cardiovascular surgery for congenital cardiac disease. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 126: 1048–1052
- Kardiologie DGfP (2004) Aktuelle Leitlinien der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Pädiatrische Kardiologie. (Accessed 2005, at [http://www.uni-duesseldorf.de/awmf/ll/ll\\_pkard.htm](http://www.uni-duesseldorf.de/awmf/ll/ll_pkard.htm).)
- Khairy P, Landzberg MJ, Gatzoulis MA et al. (2004) Value of programmed ventricular stimulation after tetralogy of fallot repair: a multicenter study. *Circulation* 109: 1994–2000
- Khanal S, Ribeiro PA, Platt M, Kuhn MA (1999) Right coronary artery occlusion as a complication of accessory pathway ablation in a 12-year-old treated with stenting. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 46: 59–61
- Kirsh JA, Gross GJ, O'Connor S, Hamilton RM (2005) Transcatheter cryoablation of tachyarrhythmias in children: initial experience from an international registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 45: 133–136
- Kugler JD (1990) Sinus node dysfunction. In: Garson A, Bricker JT, McNamara DG (eds) *The science and practice of pediatric cardiology*, vol I–III. Lea & Febinger, Philadelphia, p 1751
- Kugler JD, Danford DA, Houston K, Felix G (1997) Radiofrequency catheter ablation for paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in children and adolescents without structural heart disease. *Pediatric EP Society, Radiofrequency Catheter Ablation Registry*. *Am J Cardiol* 80: 1438–1443
- Kürer CC, Tanner CS, Norwood WI, Vetter VL (1990) Perioperative arrhythmias after Fontan repair. *Circulation* 82: IV 190
- Laohaprasitiporn D, Walsh EP, Saul JP, Triedman JK (1997) Predictors of permanence of successful radiofrequency lesions created with controlled catheter tip temperature. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 20: 1283–1291
- Lavergne T, Guize L, Le Heuzey JY, Carcone P, Geslin J, Cousin MT (1986) Closed-chest atrioventricular junction ablation by high-frequency energy transcatheter desiccation. *Lancet* 2: 858–859
- Leung MP, Benson LN, Smallhorn JF et al. (1989) Abnormal cardiac signs after Fontan type of operation: indicators of residua and sequelae. *Br Heart J* 61: 52
- Long J, Wren C, Brodherr S et al. (2001) Atrial tachycardia following surgery for congenital heart disease: A multicenter study of 299 patients.

- Magnin-Poull I, De Chillou C, Miljoen H, Andronache M, Aliot E (2005) Mechanisms of right atrial tachycardia occurring late after surgical closure of atrial septal defects. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol* 16: 681–687
- Martin RP, Radley-Smith R, Yacoub MH (1987) Arrhythmias before and after anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 10: 200
- Morris MJH, McNamara DG (1990) Residua, sequelae and complications of heart. In: Garson A jr, Bricker JT, McNamara DG (eds) *The science and practice of pediatric cardiology*, vol I–III. Lea & Febinger, Philadelphia, p 2024
- Morwood JG, Triedman JK, Berul CI, Khairy P, Alexander ME, Cecchin F, Walsh EP (2004) Radiofrequency catheter ablation of ventricular tachycardia in children and young adults with congenital heart disease. *Heart Rhythm* 1: 301–308
- Munger TM, Packer DL, Hammill SC et al. (1993) A population study of the natural history of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome in Olmsted County, Minnesota, 1953–1989. *Circulation* 87: 866–873
- Murphy JG, Gersh BJ, Mair DD et al. (1993) Long-term outcome in patients undergoing surgical repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *N Engl J Med* 329: 593–599
- Ndrepepa G, Zrenner B, Deisenhofer I, Karch M, Schneider M, Schreieck J, Schmitt C (2000) Relationship between surface electrocardiogram characteristics and endocardial activation sequence in patients with typical atrial flutter. *Z Kardiol* 89: 527–537
- Pappone C, Santinelli V, Rosanio S et al. (2003) Usefulness of invasive electrophysiologic testing to stratify the risk of arrhythmic events in asymptomatic patients with Wolff-Parkinson-White pattern: results from a large prospective long-term follow-up study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 41: 239–244
- Pappone C, Manguso F, Santinelli R et al. (2004) Radiofrequency ablation in children with asymptomatic Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. *N Engl J Med* 351: 1197–1205
- Perry JC, Boramanand NK, Ing FF (2003) „Transseptal“ technique through atrial baffles for 3-dimensional mapping and ablation of atrial tachycardia in patients with d-transposition of the great arteries. *J Interv Card Electrophysiol* 9: 365–369
- Pflaumer A, Deisenhofer I, Hausleiter J, Zrenner B (2006a) Mapping and ablation of atypical flutter in congenital heart disease with a novel three-dimensional mapping system (Carto Merge). *Europace* 8: 138–139
- Pflaumer A, Haimmerl M, Zrenner B et al. (2006b) Focal atrial tachycardia in patients after Fontan operation: an underestimated problem. *Europace* 246: 245
- Portmann MA, Becher SD, Cohen MH, Riemenschneider TA (1986) Conduction abnormalities detected by electrophysiologic testing following repair of ostium primum atrioventricular septal defect. *Int J Cardiol* 11: 111
- Ross BA, Pinskey WW, Driscoll DJ (1990) Complete atrioventricular block. In: Gilette PC, Garson A (eds) *Pediatric arrhythmias: Electrophysiology and pacing*. Saunders, Philadelphia, p 306
- Santini M, Anslaoe G, Caccitore G, Turitto G (1990) Transoesophageal pacing. *PACE* 13: 1298
- Saul JP, Alexander ME (1999) Preventing sudden death after repair of tetralogy of Fallot: complex therapy for complex patients. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol* 10: 1271–1287
- Scheinman M, Calkins H, Gillette P et al. (2003) NASPE policy statement on catheter ablation: personell, policy, procedures, and therapeutic recommendations. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 26: 789–799
- Schneider C (2004) *Das EPU-Labor*. Steinkopff, München
- Singer H, Rinz-Kolb M, Hofbeck M et al. (1990) Postoperative Herzrhythmusstörungen nach der Korrekturoperation der Fallot-Tetralogie. *Z Kardiol* 79: 212
- Smith RT jr (1990) Pacemakers for children in pediatric arrhythmias. In: Gilette PC, Garson A (eds) *Pediatric arrhythmias: Electrophysiology and pacing*. Saunders, Philadelphia, pp 523–558
- Szumowski L, Walczak F, Urbanek P et al. (2004) Risk factors of atrial fibrillation in patients with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. *Kardiol Pol* 60: 206–216; discussion 217
- Tang CW, Scheinman MM, Van Hare GF, Epstein LM, Fitzpatrick AP, Lee RJ, Lesh MD (1995) Use of P wave configuration during atrial tachycardia to predict site of origin. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26: 1315–1324
- Tanner H, Lukac P, Schwick N, Fuhrer J, Pedersen AK, Hansen PS, Delacretaz E (2004) Irrigated-tip catheter ablation of intraatrial reentrant tachycardia in patients late after surgery of congenital heart disease. *Heart Rhythm* 1: 268–275
- Triedman JK, DeLucca JM, Alexander ME, Berul CI, Cecchin F, Walsh EP (2005) Prospective trial of electroanatomically guided, irrigated catheter ablation of atrial tachycardia in patients with congenital heart disease. *Heart Rhythm* 2: 700–705
- Vaksmann G, D’Hoinne C, Lucet V et al. (2005) Permanent junctional reciprocating tachycardia in children: a multicenter study on clinical profile and outcome. *Heart* 92 (1): 101–104
- Van Hare GF, Velvis H, Langberg JJ (1990) Successful transcatheter ablation of congenital junctional ectopic tachycardia in a ten-month-old infant using radiofrequency energy. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 13: 730–735
- Van Hare GF, Lesh MD, Stanger P (1993) Radiofrequency catheter ablation of supraventricular arrhythmias in patients with congenital heart disease: Results and technical considerations. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 22: 883–890
- Van Hare GF, Javitz H, Carmelli D et al. (2004) Prospective assessment after pediatric cardiac ablation: recurrence at 1 year after initially successful ablation of supraventricular tachycardia. *Heart Rhythm* 1: 188–196
- Van Hare GF, Javitz H, Carmelli D et al. (2004) Prospective assessment after pediatric cardiac ablation: demographics, medical profiles, and initial outcomes. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol* 15: 759–770
- Vaughan-Williams EM (1975) Classification of antiarrhythmic drugs. *Pharmac Therap Bull* 1: 115
- Vetter VL, Tanner CS (1988) Electrophysiologic consequences of the arterial switch repair of d-transposition of the great arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 12: 229

- Waldo AL, Biblo LA, Carlson MD (1991) Temporary pacing in diagnosis and treatment of arrhythmias after open-heart-surgery. In: Barold S, Murgica SJ (eds) New perspectives in cardiac pacing. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY, pp 339–357
- Walsh EP, Saul JP, Sholler GF et al. (1991) The automatic implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (AICD): Current applications and future directions. In: Barold S, Murgica SJ (eds) New perspectives in cardiac pacing. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY, pp 405–426
- Wittkamp FH, Hauer RN, Robles de Medina EO (1989) Control of radiofrequency lesion size by power regulation. *Circulation* 80: 962–968
- Zrenner B, Ndrepepa G, Schneider MA et al. (2001) Mapping and ablation of atrial arrhythmias after surgical correction of congenital heart disease guided by a 64-electrode basket catheter. *Am J Cardiol* 88: 573–578
- Zrenner B, Dong J, Schreieck J et al. (2003) Delineation of intra-atrial reentrant tachycardia circuits after mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries using biatrial electroanatomic mapping and entrainment mapping. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol* 14: 1302–1310
- Zrenner B, Dong J, Schreieck J et al. (2004) Transvenous cryoablation versus radiofrequency ablation of the slow pathway for the treatment of atrioventricular nodal re-entrant tachycardia: a prospective randomized pilot study. *Eur Heart J* 25: 2226–2231

## Literatur zu Kapitel 29

- Abruzzese PA, Napoleone A, Bini RM et al. (1990) Late left ventricular valve insufficiency after repair of partial atrioventricular septal defects: anatomical and surgical determinates. *Ann Thorac Surg* 49: 111–114
- Agarwal K, Edwards CWD, Feldt RH et al. (1981) Clinicopathological correlates of obstructed right-sided porcine-valved extracardiac conduits. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 81: 591–601
- Albert JD, Bishop DA, Fullerton DA, Campbell DN, Clarke DR (1993) Conduit reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract: Lessons in a twelve year experience. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 106: 228–236
- Alexi-Meskishvili V, Ishino K, Dahnert I et al. (1996) Correction of complete atrioventricular septal defects with the double-patch technique and cleft closure. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62: 519–525
- Alexiou C, Langley SM, Monroe JL (1999) Surgery for infective valve endocarditis in children. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 16: 653–659
- Alexiou C, McDonald A, Langley SM, Dalrymple-Hay MJ, Haw MP, Monroe JL (2000) Aortic valve replacement in children: are mechanical prostheses a good option? *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 17: 125–133
- Alexiou C, Galogavrou M, Chen Q et al. (2001) Mitral valve replacement with mechanical prosthesis in children: improved operative risk and survival. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 20: 105–113
- AL-Halees Z, Al-Fadley F (1997) Extracardiac right atrium-to-right ventricle homograft for uncorrected tricuspid valve disease. *Ann Thorac Surg* 63: 1794–1796
- Allen BS, EI-Zein C, Cuneo B, Barth MJ, Ilbawi MN (2002) Pericardial tissue valves and Gore-Tex conduits as an alternative for right ventricular outflow tract replacement in children. *Ann Thorac Surg* 74: 771–777
- Alva C, Gonzalez B, Melendez C et al. (2001) Congenital mitral stenosis experience in 1991–2001. *Arch Cardiol Mex* 71: 206–213
- Antunes MJ, Vanderdonck KM, Sussmann MJ (1989) Mechanical valve replacement in children and teenagers. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 3: 222–228
- Aupele B, Serraf A, Belli E, Mohammadi S, Lacour-Gayet F, Fornes P, Planche C (2002) Intermediate follow-up of a composite stentless porcine valved conduit of bovine pericardium in the pulmonary circulation. *Ann Thorac Surg* 74: 127–132
- Bacha EA, Satou GM, Moran AM, Zurakowski D, Marx GR, Keane JF, Jonas RA (2001) Valve-sparing operation for balloon-induced aortic regurgitation in congenital aortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 122: 162–168
- Bando K, Danielson GK, Schaff HV et al. (1995) Outcome of pulmonary and aortic homografts for right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 109: 509–518

- Barratt-Boyes BG (1964) Homograft aortic valve replacement in aortic incompetence and stenosis. *Thorax* 19: 133
- Bielefeld MR, Bishop DA, Campbell DN, Mitchell MB, Grover FL, Clarke DR (2001) Reoperative homograft right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction. *Ann Thorac Surg* 71: 482–487
- Binet JP, Duran CG, Carpentier A, Langlois J (1965) Heterologous aortic valve transplantation. *Lancet* II: 1275
- Bohm JO, Botha CA, Hemmer W, Starck CT, Blumenstock G, Roser D, Rein JG (2003) Older patients fare better with the Ross operation. *Ann Thorac Surg* 75: 796–801
- Bonnetts PL, Goldberg SJ, Copeland JC (1994) Frequency of left atrioventricular regurgitation postoperatively after repair of complete atrioventricular defect. *Am J Cardiol* 74: 1157–1160
- Bove T, Demanet H, Wauthy P et al. (2002) Early results of valved bovine jugular vein conduit versus bicuspid homograft for right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction. *Ann Thorac Surg* 74: 2167–2168
- Boyce SW, Turley K, Yee ES (1988) The fate of 12 mm porcine valved conduit from the right ventricle to pulmonary artery. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 95: 201–207
- Braun J, Hazekamp MG, Schoof PH, Ottenkamp J, Huysmans HA (1998) Short-term follow up of the Ross operation in children. *J Heart Valve Dis* 7: 615–619
- Breyman T, Thies WR, Boethig D, Goerg R, Blanz U, Koerfer R (2002) Bovine valved venous xenografts for RVOT reconstruction: results after 71 implantations. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 21: 259–260
- Bull C, Macartney FO, Horvath P et al. (1987) Evaluation of long-term results of homograft and heterograft valves in extracardiac conduits. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 94: 12–19
- Cabalka AK, Emery RW, Petersen RJ et al. (1995) Longterm follow-up of the St. Jude Medical prothesis in pediatric patients. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 618–623
- Carpentier A (1983) Cardiac valve surgery – the „French correction“. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 86: 323–337
- Carpentier A (1983) Congenital malformations of the mitral valve. In: Stark J, Leval M de (eds) *Surgery for congenital heart defects*. Grune & Stratton, London, pp 467–482
- Carpentier A, Deloche A, Relland J et al. (1974) Six year follow-up of glutaraldehyde-preserved heterografts with particular reference to the treatment of congenital valve malformation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 68: 771–782
- Carrel T, Berdat P, Pavlovic M, Pfammatter JP (2002) The bovine jugular vein: a totally integrated valved conduit to repair the right ventricular outflow tract. *J Heart Valve Dis* 11: 552–556
- Caspi J, Ilbawi MN, Robertson DA et al. (1994) Extended aortic valvuloplasty for recurrent valvular stenosis and regurgitation in children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 1114–1120
- Champsaur G, Robin J, Tronc F et al. (1997) Mechanical valve in aortic position is a valid option in children and adolescents. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 11: 117–122
- Champsaur G, Robin J, Curtil A et al. (1998) Long-term clinical and hemodynamic evaluation of porcine valved conduits implanted from the right ventricle to the pulmonary artery. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 116: 793–804
- Chan WS, Anand S, Gunsberg JS (2000) Anticoagulation of pregnant woman with mechanical heart valves. A systematic review of the literature. *Arch Int Med* 160: 191–196
- Chaudhry FA, Herrera C, Defrino PF, Mehlman DJ, Zabalgoitia M (1991) Pathologic and angiographic correlations of transoesophageal echocardiography in prosthetic heart valve dysfunction. *Am Heart J* 122: 1057
- Chauvaud S, Waldmann T, d'Attellis N et al. (2003) Homograft replacement of the mitral valve in young recipients: mid-term results. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 23: 560–566
- Christenson JT, Sierra J, Trindade PT, Didier D, Kalangos A (2004) Bentall procedure using cryopreserved valved aortic homografts. Mid- to long-term results. *Tex Heart Inst J* 31: 387–391
- Clarke DR (1991) Extended aortic root replacement with cryopreserved allografts: do they hold up? *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 669–675
- Clarke DR, Campbell DN, Heyward AR, Bishop DA (1993) Aortic valve allografts in young recipients. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 834–842
- Clarke DR, Bishop DA (1995) Ten year experience with pulmonary allografts in children. *J Heart Valve Dis* 4: 384–391
- Concha M, Casares J, Ross DN et al. (1999) Aortic valve replacement with a pulmonary autograft (the Ross operation) in adult and pediatric patients. *Rev Esp Cardiol* 52: 113–120
- Cotrufo M, de Luca TSL, Calabro R, Mastrogianni G, Lama D (1991) Coumadin anticoagulation during pregnancy in patients with mechanical valve prostheses. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 5: 300–305
- Couetil JP, Berrebi A, Ferdinand FD et al. (1998) New approach for reconstruction of the pulmonary outflow tract during the Ross procedure. *Circulation* 98: 368–371
- Daenen W, Gewillig M (1993) Extended aortic root replacement with pulmonary autografts. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 7: 42–46
- Daenen W, Narine K, Goffin Y, Gewillig M (1995) Right ventricular outflow reconstruction with homografts. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 9: 448–452
- Daenen W, Gewillig M (1997) Factors influencing mediumterm performance of right-sided cryopreserved homografts. *J Heart Valve Dis* 6: 346–354
- Danielson GK, Anderson BJ, Schenk CD, Ilstrup DM (1995) Late results of pulmonary ventricle to pulmonary artery conduits. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 7: 162–167
- Dave H, Kadner A, Bauersfeld U, Berger F, Turina M, Petre R (2003) Early results of using bovine jugular vein for right ventricular outflow reconstruction during the Ross procedure. *Heart Surg Forum* 6: 390–392



- De Vega NG (1972) La anuloplastia selectiva, regulable y permanente. Una tecnica original para el tratamiento de la insuficiencia tricuspide. *Rev Esp Cardiol* 25: 555–556
- DiDonato RM, Fyfe DA, Puga FJ (1985) Fifteen year experience with surgical repair of truncus arteriosus. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 89: 414–422
- Doorn C van, Yates R, Tsang V, deLeval M, Elliot M (2000) Mitral valve replacement in children: mortality, morbidity, and haemodynamic status up to medium term follow up. *Heart* 84: 636–642
- Duran CG, Gunning AJ (1962) Methods for placing a total homologous aortic valve in the sub-coronary position. *Lancet* II: 488–489
- Duran CMG, Gometza B, Martin-Duran R, Saad E, Alhalees Z (1994) Performance of 96 Carbo-Medics valve replacements in 75 patients less than twenty-one years of age. *Ann Thorac Surg* 58: 639–645
- Durham LA, Des Jardins SE, Mosca RS, Bove EL (1997) Ross procedure with aortic root tailoring for aortic valve replacement in the pediatric population. *Ann Thorac Surg* 64: 482–486
- Eble BK, Fiser WP, Simpson P, Dugan J, Drummond-Webb JJ, Yetman AT (2003) Mitral valve replacement in children: predictors of long-term outcome. *Ann Thorac Surg* 76: 853–859
- Echigo S (2001) Balloon valvuloplasty for congenital heart disease: immediate and long-term results of multi-institutional study. *Pediatr Int* 43: 542–547
- Eicken A, Schumacher G, Meisner H et al. (1996) Truncus arteriosus communis – indication for operation and prognosis after primary correction. *Cardiol Young* 6: 1–28
- Eishi K, Nakajima S, Nakano K et al. (1997) Pulmonary autograft implantation in the dilated aortic annulus. *Ann Thorac Surg* 63: 1155–1158
- Elgamal MA, Hakami M, Lyons JM, Walters HL 3rd (1999) Risk factors for failure of aortic valvuloplasty in aortic insufficiency with ventricular septal defect. *Ann Thorac Surg* 68: 1350–1355
- Elkins RC (1994) Pulmonary autograft – the optimal substitute for the aortic valve? (Editorial). *N Engl J Med* 330: 59–60
- Elkins RC (1995) Congenital aortic valve disease: evolving management. *Ann Thorac Surg* 59: 269–274
- Elkins RC, Knott-Craig CJ, Randolph JD et al. (1994) Medium-term follow-up of pulmonary autograft replacement of aortic valves in children. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 8: 379–383
- Elkins RC, Knott-Craig CJ, Ward KE, McCue C, Lane MM (1994) Pulmonary autograft in children: Realized growth potential. *Ann Thorac Surg* 57: 1387–1394
- Elkins RC, Knott-Craig CJ, Howell CE (1996) Pulmonary autografts in patients with aortic annulus dysplasia. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 1141–1145
- Elkins RC, Lane MM, McCue C (1996) Pulmonary autograft reoperation: incidence and management. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62: 450–455
- Elkins RC, Knott-Craig CJ, McCue C, Lane MM (1997) Congenital aortic valve disease. Improved survival and quality of life. *Ann Surg* 225: 503–511
- Elkins RC, Knott-Craig CJ, Ward KE, Lane MM (1997) The Ross operation in children: Ten-year experience. Meeting of the Society of Thoracic Surgeons 1997
- Elliot MJ, DeLeval M (1986) Valve replacement in children. In: Marcelletti C, Anderson RH, Becker AE et al. (eds) *Paediatric cardiology*, vol 6. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
- El Makhoulf A, Friedli B, Oberhänsli I, Rouge JC, Faidutti B (1987) Prosthetic heart valve replacement in children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 93: 80
- Fiane AE, Lindberg HL, Saatvedt K, Svennevig JL (1996) Mechanical valve replacement in congenital heart disease. *J Heart Valv Dis* 5: 337–342
- Fontan F, Deville C, Quagebeur J et al. (1983) Repair of tricuspid atresia in 100 patients. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 85: 647
- Fraser CD, Wang N, Mee RB et al. (1994) Repair of insufficiency bicuspid aortic valves. *Ann Thorac Surg* 58: 386–390
- Gardner T (1988) Anticoagulation for children requiring heart valve replacement. In: Dunn JM (ed) *Cardiac valve disease in children*. Elsevier, New York Amsterdam
- Gardner T, Borkon AM (1988) Mechanical prosthetic heart valves. In: Dunn JM (ed) *Cardiac valve disease in children*. Elsevier, New York Amsterdam
- Gerosa G, McKay R, Davies J, Ross DN (1991) Comparison of the aortic homograft and the pulmonary autograft for aortic valve or root replacement in children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 102: 51–61
- Gerosa G, McKay R, Ross DN (1991) Replacement of the aortic valve or root with a pulmonary autograft in children. *Ann Thorac Surg* 51: 424–429
- Gerosa G, Casarotto D (1994) Modification of the Ross operation to facilitate hemostasis and repair of associated malformations. *J Heart Valve Dis* 3: 93–97
- Gonzalez-Lavin L, Metras D, Ross DN (1996) Anatomic and physiologic bases for the Ross procedure. *J Heart Valve Dis* 5: 383–390
- Grinda JM, Latremouille C, Berrebi AJ et al. (2002) Aortic cusp extension valvuloplasty for rheumatic aortic valve disease: midterm results. *Ann Thorac Surg* 74: 438–443
- Günther T, Mazzitelli D, Canal FV, Wottke M, Meisner H (1998) Ist der Mitralklappenersatz im Vorschulalter eine erfolgreiche Behandlung? *Z Kardiol* 87: 755
- Guvendik L, Cobanoglu A, Davis NR, Fessler CL, Starr A (1989) Valve replacement in children under 14 years of age: a review of 22 years of experience. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 3: 229–234
- Hanania G, Thomas D, Michel PL et al. (1994) Pregnancy and prosthetic heart valves: a French cooperative retrospective study of 155 cases. *Eur Heart J* 15: 1651–1658
- Harada Y, Imai Y, Kurosawa H, Ishihara K, Kawada M, Fukuchi S (1990) Ten-year follow-up after valve replacement with the St. Jude medical prosthesis in children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 100: 175

- Harken DE, Soroff HS, Taylor WJ (1960) Partial and complete prosthesis in aortic insufficiency. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 40: 744
- Hasaniya N, Gundry SR, Razzouk AJ, Mulla N, Bailey LL (2004) Outcome of aortic valve repair in children with congenital aortic valve insufficiency. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 127: 970–974
- Hawkins JA, Minich LL, Shaddy RE et al. (1996) Aortic valve repair and replacement after balloon aortic valvuloplasty in children. *Ann Thorac Surg* 61: 1355–1358
- Heinemann MK, Hanley FL, Fenton KN, Jonas RA, Mayer JE, Castaneda AR (1993) Fate of small homograft conduits after early repair of truncus arteriosus. *Ann Thorac Surg* 55: 1409–1412
- Hillman ND, Tani LY, Veasy LG et al. (2004) Current status of surgery for rheumatic carditis in children. *Ann Thorac Surg* 78: 1403–1408
- Hofbeck M (1994) Probleme prothetischer Implantate. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche*. Wiss. Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 271–282
- Hoffman JIE (1990) Aortic stenosis. In: Moller JH, Neal WA (eds) *Fetal, neonatal, and infant cardiac disease*. Appleton & Lange, Norwalk, pp 451–495
- Hokken RB, Cromme-Dijkhuis AH, Bogers AJJC et al. (1997) Clinical outcome and left ventricular function after pulmonary autograft implantation in children. *Ann Thorac Surg* 63: 1713–1717
- Holper K, Haehnel C, Sebening F (1991) Trikuspidalklappenersatz in 110 Patienten: Langzeitvergleich von biologischen und mechanischen Prothesen. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 39: 42
- Holper K, Haehnel JC, Augustin N, Sebening F (1993) Surgery for tricuspid insufficiency: Long-term follow-up after De Vega annuloplasty. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 41: 1–8
- Homann M, Haehnel JC, Wottke M, Meisner H, Mendler N, Sebening F (1995) Xenograft vs. Allograft – 20 Jahre Erfahrung mit klappentragenden biologischen Conduits. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 43: 116
- Hufnagel CA (1951) Aortic plastic valvular prosthesis. *Bul George Town Univ Med Center* 4: 128–130
- Ibrahim M, Cleland J, O’Kane H et al. (1994) St. Jude Medical prosthesis in children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 108: 52–56
- Ilbawi MN, Idriss FS, DeLeon SY et al. (1987) Valve replacement in children: Guidelines for selection of prosthesis and timing of surgical intervention. *Ann Thorac Surg* 44: 398
- Ilbawi MN, DeLeon SY, Baker CL (1990) An alternative approach to the surgical management of physiologically corrected transposition with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis or atresia. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 100: 410–415
- Ilbawi MN, DeLeon SY, Wilson WR et al. (1991) Extended aortic valvuloplasty: a new approach for the management of congenital valvar aortic stenosis. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 663–668
- Iyer KS, Reddy KS, Rao IM, Venugopal P, Ghatia ML, Gonipath N (1984) Valve replacement in children under twenty years of age. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 217
- Jonas RA, Freed MD, Mayer JE, Castaneda AR (1985) Long-term follow-up of patients with synthetic right heart conduits. *Circulation* 72: 77
- Jones TK, Lupinetti FM (1998) Comparison of Ross procedures and aortic valve allografts in children. *Ann Thorac Surg* 66: 170–173
- Joyce F, Tingleff J, Pettersson G (1996) A systemic approach to the Ross operation. *J Heart Valve Dis* 5: 391–403
- Justo R, McCrindle BW, Smallhorn JE, Benson LN, Freedom RM (1994) Aortic regurgitation at long-term follow-up in pediatric patients after balloon aortic valvuloplasty (Abstract). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 23: A 358
- Kadoba K, Jonas RA, Mayer JE, Castaneda AR (1990) Mitral valve replacement in the first year of life. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 100: 762
- Kadoba K, Armiger LC, Sawatari K, Jonas RA (1993) Mechanical durability of pulmonary allograft conduits at systemic pressure: Angiographic and histologic study in lambs. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 105: 132–141
- Kan JS, White RI, Mitchell SE, Gardner TJ (1982) Percutaneous balloon valvuloplasty: a new method for treating congenital pulmonary valve stenosis. *N Engl J Med* 307: 540–544
- Kanter KR, Budde JM, Parks WJ, Tam VK, Sharma S, Williams WH, Fyfe DA (2002) One hundred pulmonary valve replacements in children after relief of right ventricular outflow tract obstruction. *Ann Thorac Surg* 73: 1801–1806
- Kanter KR, Forbess JM, Fyfe DA, Mahle WT, Kirshbom PM (2004) De Vega tricuspid annuloplasty for systemic tricuspid regurgitation in children with univentricular physiology. *J Heart Valve Dis* 13: 86–90
- Kay PH, Ross DN (1985) Fifteen year’s experience with the aortic homograft: the conduit of choice for right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction. *Ann Thorac Surg* 40: 360–365
- Kirklin JW, Blackstone EH, Meahara T et al. (1987) Intermediate-term fate of cryopreserved allograft and xenograft valved conduits. *Ann Thorac Surg* 44: 598–602
- Kloevekorn WP, Meisner H, Paek SU, Sebening F (1991) Long-term results after right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction with porcine and allograft conduits. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 39: 225–227
- Konno S, Imai J, Iida Y (1975) A new method for prosthetic valve replacement in congenital aortic stenosis associated with hypoplasia of the aortic valve ring. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 70: 909–917
- Kotler M, Goldman A, Parry W (1989) Prosthetic valves and malfunction: Noninvasive evaluation. In: John-Sutton S, Oldershaw MPJ (eds) *Textbook of adult and pediatric echocardiography and Doppler*. Blackwell, Boston
- Kouchoukos NT, Davila-Roman VG, Spray T, Murphy SF, Perrillo J (1994) Replacement of the aortic root with a pulmonary autograft in children and young adults. *N Engl J Med* 330: 1–6

- Lacour-Gayet F, Serraf A, Komiya T (1996) Truncus arteriosus repair: influence of techniques of right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 111: 849–856
- Lam CR, Aram HH, Munnell ER (1952) An experimental study of the aortic valve homograft. *Surg Gynaecol Obstet* 94: 129
- LeBlanc JG, Sett SS, Vince DJ (1993) Antiplatelet therapy in children with left-sided mechanical prostheses. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 7: 211–215
- Lecompte Y, Zannini L, Hazan E (1981) Anatomic correction of transposition of great arteries. New technique without the use of a prosthetic conduit. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 82: 629–631
- Lecompte Y, Grupi G (1991) Atrioventricular septal defect – the need for flexible approach in a lesson with markedly individual features. *Cardiol Young* 1: 261–263
- Levine AJ, Miller PA, Stumper OS et al. (2001) Early results of right ventricular-pulmonary artery conduits in patients under 1 year of age. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 19: 122–126
- Leyh RG, Knobloch K, Hagl C, Ruhparwar A, Sischer S, Kofidis T, Haverich A (2004) Replacement of the aortic root for acute prosthetic valve endocarditis: Prosthetic composite versus aortic allograft root replacement. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 127: 1416–1420
- Lillehei CW, Gott VL, Wall RA de, Varco RL (1958) The surgical treatment of stenotic or regurgitant lesion of the mitral and aortic valves by direct vision utilizing a pump-oxygenator. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 35: 154
- Lubiszewska B, Rozanski J, Szufladowicz M et al. (1999) Mechanical valve replacement in congenital heart disease in children. *J Heart Valve Dis* 8: 74–79
- Marino BS, Wernovsky G, Rychik J, Bockoven JR, Godinez RI, Spray TL (1999) Early results of the Ross procedure in simple and complex left heart disease. *Circulation* 100 (Suppl): II 162–166
- Martin GR, Galioto FM, Midgley FM (1989) Doppler echocardiographic evaluation of tilting-disc prosthetic heart valves in children. *Am J Cardiol* 63: 964
- Mazzitelli D, Günther T, Schreiber C et al. (1998) Aortic valve replacement in children; are we on the right track? *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 13: 656–671
- McGiffin DC, Galbraight AJ, O'Brien MF et al. (1997) An analysis of valve re-replacement after aortic valve replacement with biologic devices. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 113: 311–318
- McGrath LB, Gonzalez-Lavin L, Eldridge WL, Colombi M, Restrepo D (1987) Thromboembolic and other events following valve replacement in a pediatric population treated with antiplatelet agents. *Ann Thorac Surg* 31: 285–2787
- Meisner H, Hagl S, Sebening F (1987) Technique of inlay allografts into the RVOT to prevent pulmonary insufficiency. In: Yankah AC, Hetzer R, Miller DC et al. (eds) *Cardiac valve allografts 1962–1987*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York Tokio, pp 205–213
- Meisner H, Günther T (1998) Atrioventricular septal defect. *Pediatr Cardiol* 19: 276–281
- Meschengieser SS, Fondevilla CG, Santarelli MT, Lazzari MA (1999) Anticoagulation in pregnant women with mechanical heart valve prostheses. *Heart* 82: 23–26
- Metras D, Kreitman B, Riberi A (1997) Extending the concept of the autograft for complete repair of transposition of the great arteries with ventricular outflow tract obstruction: a report of ten cases of a modified procedure. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 114: 746–754
- Michielon G, Stellin G, Rizzoli G et al. (1995) Left atrioventricular valve incompetence after repair of common atrioventricular canal defects. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 604–609
- Milano A, Vouhe PR, Baillot-Vernant F et al. (1986) Late results after left-sided cardiac valve replacement in children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 9: 218–225
- Minich LL, Tani LY, Hawkins JA, McGouch EC, Shaddy RE (1995) Use of echocardiography for detecting aortic valve leaflet avulsion and predicting repair potential after balloon valvuloplasty. *Am J Cardiol* 75: 533–535
- Moore P, Jonas R, Perry SB, Lock JE, Keane JF (1993) Surgery following balloon dilatation of valvular aortic stenosis beyond infancy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 21: A 80
- Nakasalo M, Suzuki H, Sato S, Komatsu H, Hayasaka K (1997) Balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty for pulmonary valve stenosis with atrial septal defect. *Am J Cardiol* 79: 838–839
- Niwaya K, Knott-Craig CJ, Lane MM et al. (1999) Cryopreserved homograft valves in the pulmonary position: Risk analysis for intermediate-term failure. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 117: 141–147
- O'Connor BK, Beekman RH, Rocchini AP, Rosenthal A (1991) Intermediate-term effectiveness of balloon valvuloplasty for congenital aortic stenosis. A prospective follow-up study. *Circulation* 84: 732–738
- Ohno H, Imai Y, Terada M, Hiramatsu T (1999) The long-term results of commissure plication annuloplasty for congenital mitral insufficiency. *Ann Thorac Surg* 68: 537–541
- Oury JH (1997) The international registry of the Ross procedure: 1996 results (Editorial). *J Heart Valve Dis* 6: 333–334
- Oury JH, Doty DB, Oswalt JD, Knapp JE, Mackey SK, Duran CM (1998) Cardiopulmonary response to maximal exercise in young athletes following the Ross procedure. *Ann Thorac Surg* 66: 153–154
- Pacifico AD, Kirklin JK, McGiffin DC et al. (1994) The Ross operation – early echocardiographic comparison of different operative techniques. *J Heart Valve Dis* 3: 365–370
- Pearl JM, Laks H, Drinkwater DC, Loo DK, George BL, Williams RG (1992) Repair of conotruncal abnormalities with the use of the valved conduit: Improved early and midterm results with the cryopreserved homograft. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20: 191–196
- Pettersson G, Tingleff J, Joyce FS (1998) Treatment of aortic valve endocarditis with the Ross operation. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 13: 678–684
- Peuster M, Fink C, Schoof S, Von Schnakenburg C, Hausdorf G (2002) Anterograde balloon valvuloplasty for the treatment of neonatal critical valvar aortic stenosis. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 59: 516–520

- Poirier NC, Williams WG, Van Arsdel GS, Coles JG, Smallhorn JE, Omran A, Freedom RM (2000) A novel repair for patients with atrioventricular septal defect requiring reoperation for left atrioventricular valve regurgitation. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 18: 54–61
- Prat A, Saez-de-Ibarra J, Vincentelli A, Decoene C, Savoye C, Goffin Y (1998) Late autograft and homograft endocarditis after the Ross operation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 115: 1388–1389
- Raghuveer G, Caldarone CA, Hills CB, Atkins DL, Belmont JM, Moller JH (2003) Predictors of prosthetic survival, growth, and functional status following mechanical mitral valve replacement in children aged under 5 years, a multi-institutional study. *Circulation* 108 (Suppl 1): II 174–179
- Rastan H, Koncz J (1976) Aortoventriculoplasty: a new technique for the treatment of left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 71: 920–927
- Rastelli GC, McGoon DC, Wallace RB (1969) Anatomic correction of transposition of great arteries with ventricular septal defect and subpulmonary stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 58: 545
- Razzouk AJ, Williams WG, Cleveland DC et al. (1992) Surgical connection from ventricle to pulmonary artery: comparison of four types of valved implants. *Circulation* 86: II 154–158
- Reddy VM, Rajasinghe HA, McElhinney DB et al. (1995) Extending the limits of the Ross procedure. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 600–603
- Reddy VM, Rajasinghe HA, McElhinney DB, Hanley FL (1995) Performance of right ventricle to pulmonary artery conduits after repair of truncus arteriosus: a comparison of Dacron-housed porcine valves and cryopreserved allografts. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 7: 133–138
- Reddy VM, Rajasinghe HA, Teitel DF, Haas GS, Hanley FL, Roe BB (1996) Aortoventriculoplasty with the pulmonary autograft: the „Ross-Konno“ procedure. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 111: 158–167
- Reddy VM, McElhinney DB, Phoon CK, Brook MM, Hanley FL (1998) Geometric mismatch of pulmonary and aortic anuli in children undergoing the Ross procedure: Implications for surgical management and autograft valve function. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 115: 1255–1262
- Rocchini AP, Beekman RH, Ben Schacher G (1990) Balloon aortic valvuloplasty: results of valvuloplasty and angioplasty of congenital anomalies registry. *Am J Cardiol* 65: 784–790
- Ross DN (1962) Homograft replacement of the aortic valve. *Lancet* II: 487
- Ross DN (1997) Opening remarks. Pulmonary autografts: the unresolved issues. *J Heart Valve Dis* 6: 330–332
- Ross DN, Somerville J (1966) Correction of pulmonary atresia with a homograft aortic valve. *Lancet* II: 1446
- Ross DN, Jackson M, Davies J (1991) Pulmonary autograft aortic valve replacement: long-term results. *J Cardiac Surg* 6: 529–533
- Rosti L, Murzi B, Colli AM et al. (1998) Mechanical valves in the pulmonary position: A reappraisal. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 115: 1074–1079
- Rubay JE, Buche M, El Khoury GA et al. (1999) The Ross operation. Mid-term results. *Ann Thorac Surg* 67: 1355–1358
- Sade RM, Ballenger JF, Hohn AR et al. (1979) Cardiac valve replacement in children: comparison of tissue with mechanical prostheses. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 78: 123–127
- Sade RM, Crawford FA, Fyfe DA, Stroud MR (1988) Valve prostheses in children. A reassessment of anticoagulation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 95: 553
- Sadowski J, Kapelak B, Bartus K et al. (2003) Reoperation after fresh homograft replacement: 23 years' experience with 655 patients. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 23: 996–1000
- Sanders SP, Levy RJ, Freed MD, Norwood WI, Castaneda AR (1980) Use of Hancock porcine xenografts in children and adolescents. *Am J Cardiol* 46: 429–438
- Sano S, Karl TR, Mee RBB (1991) Extracardiac valved conduits in the pulmonary circuit. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 285–290
- Santiago MT, Quelroz-e-Melo J, Ducla-Soares D (1996) Relationship between the dimensions of the human aortic and pulmonary valve leaflets: implications on Ross operation. *Eur J Cardiovasc Surg* 10: 599–602
- Sardari F, Gundry SR, Razzouk AJ, Shirali GS, Bailey LL (1996) The use of larger size pulmonary homografts for the Ross operation in children. *J Heart Valve Dis* 5: 410–413
- Saro-Servando E, Vazquez C, Vobecky S, Chartrand C (1996) Pulmonary valve replacement in children. *Ann Chir* 50: 703–706
- Sbarouni E, Oakley CM (1994) Outcome of pregnancy in women with valve prostheses. *Br Heart J* 71: 196–201
- Schaff HV, Danielson GK, DiDonato RM, Puga FJ, Mair DD, McGoon DC (1984) Late results after Starr-Edwards valve replacement in children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 88: 583
- Schoof PH, Cromme-Dijkhuis AH, Bogers AJJC et al. (1994) Aortic root replacement with pulmonary autograft in children. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 107: 367–373
- Serraf A, Zoghbi J, Belli E et al. (2000) Congenital mitral stenosis with or without associated defects: an evolving surgical strategy. *Circulation* 102 (19 Suppl 3): III 166–171
- Shaddy RE, Boucek MM, Sturtevant JE, Ruttenberg HD, Orsmond GS (1990) Gradient reduction, aortic valve regurgitation and prolapse after balloon valvuloplasty in 32 consecutive patients with congenital aortic stenosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 16: 451–456
- Sholler GF, Keane JF, Perry SB, Sanders SP, Lock JE (1988) Balloon dilatation of congenital aortic valve stenosis. Results and influence of technical and morphological features on outcome. *Circulation* 78: 351–360
- Sievers HH, Stierle U, Schmidtke C, Bechtel M (2003) Decellularized pulmonary homograft (Synergraft) for reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract: first clinical experience. *Z Kardiol* 92: 53–59
- Sievers HH, Stierle U, Hanke T et al. (2005) Die Ross-Operation – eine Therapieoption bei Aortenklappenenerkrankungen. *Dtsch Arztebl* 102: A 2090–2097



- Silver MM, Pollock J, Silver MD, Williams WG, Trusler GA (1980) Calcification in procine xenograft valves in children. *Am J Cardiol* 45: 685–689
- Simon P, Aschauer C, Moidl R (2001) Growth of the pulmonary autograft after the Ross operation in childhood. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 19: 118–121
- Snider RA, Serwer GA (1990) Echocardiography in pediatric heart disease. Year Book Medical Publ. Chicago London Boca Raton
- Solymar L, Rao PS, Mardini MK, Fawzy ME, Guinn G (1991) Prothetic valves in children and adolescents. *Am Heart J* 121: 557
- Somerville J, Ross DN (1982) Homograft replacement of the aortic root with reimplantation of coronary arteries: results after one to five years. *Br Heart J* 47: 473–482
- Somerville J, Stone S (1988) Homograft reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract: Late results of homograft function. In: Anderson RH, Neches WH, Park SC, Zuberbuhler JR (eds) *Perspectives in pediatric cardiology*. Futura, Mount Kisco/NY
- Spencer FC, Bahnson HT, Neil CA (1962) The treatment of aortic regurgitation associated with a ventricular septal defect. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 43: 222–233
- Stark J (1998) The use of valved conduits in pediatric cardiac surgery. *Pediatr Cardiol* 19: 282–288
- Stark J, Bull C, Stajevic M, Jothi M, Elliot M, Leval M de (1998) Fate of subpulmonary homograft conduits: determinants of late homograft failure. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 115: 506–516
- Starnes VA, Luciani GB, Wells WJ, Allen RB, Lewis AB (1996) Aortic root replacement with the pulmonary autograft in children with complex left heart obstruction. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62: 442–448
- Starr A, Edwards ML (1961) Mitral replacement: clinical experience with a ball-valve prothesis. *Ann Surg* 154: 726
- Stellin G, Rubino M, Michielon G et al. (1995) Left atrioventricular valve incompetent after repair of common atrioventricular canal defects. *Cardiol Young* 5: 30
- Szufladowicz P, Horvath, Leval M de (1995) Intracardiac repair of lesions associated with atrioventricular discordance. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 10: 443–448
- Tam RK, Tolan MJ, Zamvar VY (1995) Use of larger size aortic homograft conduits in right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction. *J Heart Valve Dis* 4: 660–664
- Tamura M, Menahem S, Brizard C (2000) Clinical features and management of isolated cleft mitral valve in childhood. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 35: 764–770
- Tantengco MV, Humes RA, Clapp SK et al. (1999) Aortic root dilatation after the Ross procedure. *Am J Cardiol* 83: 915–920
- Thubikar M (1990) Diseases of the aortic valve. In: Thubikar M (ed) *The aortic valve*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp 157–174
- Tingleff J, Lindblom D, Brolin A, Joyce F, Pettersson G (1998) Early autograft endocarditis after Ross operation: a case history. *J Heart Valve Dis* 6: 587–588
- Trusler GA, Moes CA, Kidd BS (1973) Repair of ventricular septal defect with aortic insufficiency. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 66: 394–403
- Turrentine MW, McCarthy RP, Vijay P, Fiore AC, Brown JW (2002) Polytetrafluorethylene monocusp valve technique for right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction. *Ann Thorac Surg* 74: 2202–2205
- Tweddell JS, Pelech AN, Frommelt PC et al. (2000) Factors affecting longevity of homograft valves used in right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction for congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 102 (19 Suppl 3): III 130–135
- Van Son JA, Falk V, Mohr FW (1997) Ross-Konno operation with resection of endocardial fibroelastosis for critical aortic stenosis with borderline-sized left ventricle in neonates. *Ann Thorac Surg* 63: 112–116
- Vogt PR, Brunner-LaRocca HP (2001) Long-term results of the surgical treatment in acute aortic valve endocarditis. *Z Kardiol* 90 (Suppl 6): 27–34
- Vosa C, Renzulli A, Lombardi PF, Damiani G (1995) Mechanical valve replacement under 12 years of age: 15 years of experience. *J Heart Valve Dis* 4: 279–283
- Walters HL, Lobdell KW, Tantengco V et al. (1997) The Ross procedure in children and young adults with congenital aortic valve disease. *J Heart Valve Dis* 6: 335–342
- Ward KE, Elkins RC, Overholt ED et al. (1997) Evaluation of cryopreserved homografts in the right ventricular outflow tract after the Ross procedure: Intermediate-term follow-up. *J Heart Valve Dis* 6: 130–133
- Weipert J, Meisner H, Mendler N et al. (1995) Allograft implantation in pediatric cardiac surgery: surgical experience from 1982 to 1994. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 101–104
- Weipert J, Haehnel JC, Meisner H (1997) Outcome of pulmonary and aortic allografts for reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract in congenital cardiac surgery. In: Yankah AC, Yacoub MH, Hetzer R (eds) *Cardiac valve allografts*. Steinkopf, Darmstadt, pp 275–280
- Wells WJ, Arroyo H Jr, Bremmer RM, Wood J, Starnes VA (2002) Homograft conduit failure in infants is not due to somatic outgrowth. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 124: 88–96
- Witsenburg M, Cromme-Dijkhuis AH, Frohn-Mulder IME, Hess J (1992) Short- and midterm results of balloon valvuloplasty for valvular aortic stenosis in children. *Am J Cardiol* 69: 945–950
- Yagihara T, Yamamotu F, Fujita T (1989) Anatomical correction of cardiac anomalies associated with atrioventricular discordance. 3rd Congress of Paediatric Cardiology, Bangkok, Nov 26–Dec 89
- Yamak B, Sener E, Kiziltepes U et al. (1995) Low dose anticoagulation after St. Jude Medical prosthesis implantation in patients under 18 years of age. *J Heart Valve Dis* 4: 274–278
- Yankah AC, Alexi-Meskishvili V, Weng Y et al. (1995) Accelerated degeneration of allografts in the first two years of life. *Ann Thorac Surg* 60: 71–77

- Yankah AC, Alexi-Meskishvili V, Weng Y et al. (1995) Performance of aortic and pulmonary homografts in the right ventricular outflow tract in children. *J Heart Valve Dis* 4: 392–395
- Yankah AC, Klose H, Musci M, Siniawski H, Hetzer R (2001) Geometric mismatch between homograft (allograft) and native aortic root: a 14-year clinical experience. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 20: 835–841
- Yemets IM, Williams WG, Webb GD et al. (1997) Pulmonary valve replacement after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Ann Thorac Surg* 64: 526–530
- Yoshimura N, Yamaguchi M, Oshima Y et al. (1999) Surgery for mitral valve disease in the pediatric age group. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 118: 99–106
- Zeevi B, Keane JE, Castaneda AR, Perry SB, Lock JE (1989) Neonatal critical valvar aortic stenosis: a comparison of surgical and balloon dilatation therapy. *Circulation* 80: 831–837
- Zweng TN, Bluett MK, Mosca R, Callow LB, Bove EL (1989) Mitral valve replacement in the first 5 years of life. *Ann Thorac Surg* 47: 720–724

## Literatur zu Kapitel 30

- Bailey LL, Li ZJ, Roost H, Jolley W (1984) Host maturation after orthotopic cardiac transplantation during neonatal life. *Heart Transplant* 3: 265–267
- Bailey LL, Concepcion W, Shattuck H, Huang L (1986) Method of heart transplantation for treatment of hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 92: 1–5
- Bailey LL, Nehlsen-Cannarella SL, Doroshew RW et al. (1986) Cardiac allotransplantation in newborns as therapy for hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *N Engl J* 315: 949–951
- Bailey LL, Gundry SR (1990) Hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Pediatr Clin North Am* 37: 137
- Bailey LL, Steven R, Razzouk G, Razzouk A (1994) Heart transplantation among newborns. In: Körner MM, Posival H, Körfer R (eds) *Thoracic organ transplantation: Routine as a challenge*. Elsevier, Amsterdam (Excerpta medica), pp 239–244
- Barnard CN (1967) The operation: A human cardiac transplant, *SAfV. Med J* 41: 1271
- Barnard CN (1968) What we have learned about heart transplants. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 56: 457–468
- Bernstein D, Barnes VA, Baum D (1990) Pediatric heart transplantation. *J Adv Pediatr* 37: 413–439
- Billingham ME (1982) Diagnosis of cardiac rejection by endomyocardial biopsy. *J Heart Transplant* 1: 25–30
- Billingham ME, Cary NRB, Hammond ME et al. (1990) A working formulation for the standardisation of nomenclature in the diagnosis of heart and lung rejection: Heart Rejection Study Group. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 9: 587–593
- Borel JF, Feurer C, Gubler HU, Stahelin H (1976) Biological effects of cyclosporine A: A new antilymphocytic agent. *Agents Actions* 6: 468–475
- Boucek M, Kankriyeh MS, Mathis CM, Trimm RF, Bailey LL (1990) Cardiac transplantation in infancy: donors and recipients. *J Pediatr* 116: 171–186
- Carrel A, Guthrie CC (1905) The transplantation of veins and organs. *Am Med*: 1101–1102
- Caves P, Stinson E, Billingham M, Rider A, Shumway N (1973) Diagnosis of human cardiac rejection by serial cardiac biopsy. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 66: 461–466
- Chartrand C, Guerin R, Kangah M, Stanley P (1990) Pediatric heart transplantation: Surgical considerations for congenital heart diseases. *J Heart Transplant* 9: 608–617
- Deng MC (1996) Arbeitsgruppe „Thorakale Organtransplantation“ der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Kardiologie – Herz- und Kreislau fforschung. Indikationen, Kontraindikationen und differenzialtherapeutische Alternativen der Herztransplantation. *Z Kardiol* 85: 519–527
- Dunn JM, Donner RM (1990) Heart transplantation in children. *Futura*, Mount Kisco/NY
- Ensley RD, Hunt S, Taylor DO et al. (1992) Predictors of survival after repeat transplantation. The Registry of the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation, and Contributing Investigators. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 11: 142–158

- Ensley RD, Renlund DG, Gay WA jr et al. (1992) Cardiac retransplantation: a viable option? The Registry of the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation. *Ann Thorac Surg* 54: 840–845
- Gibbon JH (1954) Application of a mechanical heart and lung apparatus to cardiac surgery. *Minnesota Med* 32: 171–180
- Hardy JD (1964) Heart transplantation in man. *JAMA* 118: 1132
- Hehrlein FW, Netz H, Moosdorf R et al. (1991) Pediatric heart transplantation for congenital heart disease and cardiomyopathy. *Ann Thorac Surg* 52: 112–117
- Hosenpud JD (1992) Noninvasive diagnosis of cardiac allograft rejection: another of many searches for the grail. *Circulation* 85: 368–371
- Hosenpud JD, Shipley GD, Wagner CR (1992) Cardiac allograft vasculopathy: current concepts, recent developments, and future directions. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 11: 9–23
- Hosenpud JD, Novick RD, Bennet LE, Keck BM, Fiore B, Daily P (1996) The registry of the International society for heart and lung transplantation: thirteenth official report 1996. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 15: 655–674
- Hsu DT, Quaegebeur JM, Michler RE (1995) Heart transplantation in children with congenital heart disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26: 743–749
- Jarcho J, Naftel DC, Shroyer TW et al. (1994) Influence of HLA mismatch on rejection after heart transplantation: a multiinstitutional study. The Cardiac Transplant Research Database Group. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 13: 583–596
- Kanter KR, Vincent RN, Miller BE, Mcfadden C (1993) Heart transplantation in children who have undergone previous heart surgery: is it safe? *J Heart Lung Transplant* 12: pp 218–224
- Kirklin JK, Naftel DC, Levine TB et al. (1994) Cytomegalovirus after heart transplantation. Risk factors for infection and death: a multiinstitutional study. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 13: 394–404
- Loma-Linda University Medical Center (1994) Pediatric Heart Transplantation Protocol 1993
- Lower RR, Shumway NE (1960) Studies in orthotopic homotransplantation of the canine heart. *Surg Forum* 1: 18–19
- Mathis CM, Kankriyeh MS, Hauck A et al. (1991) Accelerated graft atherosclerosis in infancy: a rare complication reflecting chronic rejection. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 10: 161
- McKee PA, Castelli WP, McNamara PM, Kannel WB (1971) The natural history of heart failure: The Framingham study. *N Engl J Med* 285: 1441–1446
- Miller LW, Haye M, Baum D (1993) Pediatric heart, heartlung and lung transplantation: the world experience from 1984 to 1993. *Prog Pediatr Cardiol* 2: 4–8
- Miller LW, Naftel DC, Bourge RC et al. (1994) Infection after heart transplantation: a multiinstitutional study. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 13: 381–393
- Noble S, Faulds D (1998) Ganciclovir. An update of its use in the prevention of cytomegalovirus infection and disease in transplant recipients. *Drugs* 56: 115–146
- Razzouk AJ, Chinnock RE, Gundry SR et al. (1996) Transplantation as a primary treatment for hypoplastic left heart syndrome: intermediate-term results. *Ann Thorac Surg* 62: 1–7
- Rose M, Page C, Hengstenberg C, Yacoub (1991) Immunocytochemical markers for activation in cardiac transplant rejection. *Eur Heart J* 12: 147–150
- Sarris GE, Smith JA, Bernstein D et al. (1994) Pediatric cardiac transplantation. The Stanford experience. *Circulation* 90: 51–55
- Scheldt HH, Deng MC, Hammel D (1997) Leitfaden Herztransplantation. Steinkopff, Darmstadt
- Schmaltz AA (1997) Dilatative Kardiomyopathie im Kindesalter. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 148: 218–224
- Schowengerdt M, Kenneth O, Naftel DC, Kirklin JK, Morrow R (1997) Infection after pediatric heart transplantation. Results of a multiinstitutional study. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 16: 1207–1216
- Serrano-Ikkos E, Lauk B, Whitehead B (1997) Psychosocial morbidity in children and their families, awaiting heart or heart lung transplantation. *J Psychom Res* 42: 253–260
- Sigfusson G (1996) Long-term survivors of pediatric heart transplantation. *J Pediatr* 130: 862–871
- Smart FW, Naftel DC, Costanzo MR et al. (1996) Risk factors for early, cumulative, and fatal infections after heart transplantation: a multiinstitutional study. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 15: 329–341
- Starnes V, Oyer P, Bernstein D et al. (1991) Heart and heartlung transplantation in the first year of life. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 10: 162
- Stinson EB, Dong E, Schroeder JS, Harrison DC, Shumway NE (1968) Initial clinical experience with heart transplantation. *Am J Cardiol* 22: 791–803
- Trento A, Griffith BP, Fricker FJ, Kormos RL, Armitage J, Hardesty RL (1989) Lessons learned in pediatric heart transplantation. *Ann Thorac Surg* 48: 617–623
- Ullmann E (1905) Experimentelle Nierentransplantation. *Wien Klin Wochenschr* 15: 218
- Vouhé PR, Tamisier D, Le Bidois J et al. (1993) Pediatric cardiac transplantation for congenital heart defects: surgical considerations and results. *Ann Thorac Surg* 56: 1239–1247
- Watts D (1984) Psychiatric aspects of cardiac transplantation. *J Heart Transplant* 3: 243–247
- Weber M, Haberl R, Reith R et al. (1990) Fourier analysis of the surface electrocardiogram: a new noninvasive method to detect acute rejection after orthotopic heart transplantation in humans. *Transplant Proc* 22: 1460–1461
- Young JB (1997) The brouhaha surrounding cardiac transplantation: the need to place outcomes in perspective. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 12: 131–135
- Zenker R, Klinner W, Sebening F, Meisner H (1969) Herztransplantation – Möglichkeiten und Problematik. *MMW* 111/14: 749–754
- Zimmermann R (1996) Herztransplantation: Nachsorge und Rehabilitation. Derzeitiger Stand und Ergebnisse einer Umfrage bei deutschen Transplantationsprogrammen. *Z Kardiol* 85: 67–77

## Literatur zu Kapitel 31

- ACIP/Immunization Practices Advisory Committee (1990) Rubella prevention. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 39, No. RR-15
- APP/American Academy of Pediatrics, Committee on Infectious Diseases and Committee on Fetus and Newborn (1998) Prevention of respiratory syncytial virus infections: Indications for the use of palivizumab and update on the use of RSV-IGIV. *Pediatrics* 102: 1211–1216
- BMAGS/Bundesministerium für Arbeit, Gesundheit und Soziales (1998) Nur Impfen schützt, BMAGS 1998 – oder: [www.bmags.gv.at/bmags/gesund/impfen\\_main.htm](http://www.bmags.gv.at/bmags/gesund/impfen_main.htm)
- Dyke MP, Martin RP, Berry PJ (1991) Septicaemia and adrenal haemorrhage in congenital asplenia. *Arch Dis Child* 66: 636–637
- Rizack MA, Hillman CM (1991) The Medical Letter, Handbook of adverse drug interactions. The Medical Letter
- Simoes EA, Sondheimer HM, Top FH et al. (1998) Respiratory syncytial virus immune globulin for prophylaxis against respiratory syncytial virus disease in infants and children with congenital heart disease. The Cardiac Study Group. *J Pediatr* 133: 492–499
- Strasser-Vogel B, Belohradsky BH (1988) Asplenismus und Hyposplenismus als Immundefektsyndrom. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 136: 795–807
- Sullivan JL, Ochs HD, Schiffman G et al. (1978) Immune response after splenectomy. *Lancet* I: 178–181

## Literatur zu Kapitel 32

- Babu-Narayan SV, Goktekin O, Moon JC et al. (2005) Late Gadolinium enhancement cardiovascular magnet resonance of the systemic right ventricle in adults with previous atrial redirection surgery for transposition of the great arteries. *Circulation* 111: 2091–2098
- Beckmann A (2006) Struktur chirurgischer Einheiten zur Behandlung angeborener Herzfehler (Strukturpapier des Vorstandes und Arbeitsgemeinschaft angeborener Herzfehler – Kinderherzchirurgie der DGTHG). *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 54: 73–77
- Buheitel G (1999) Sport bei herzkranken Kindern. *Pädiatrie*
- Buheitel G, Hofbeck M, Leipold G (1998) Kardiopulmonale Belastbarkeit nach Fontan-Operation. *Z Kardiol* 87: 752 (Abstract)
- Crossland DS, Jackson SP, Lyall R, Burn J, O'Sullivan JJ (2005) Employment and advice regarding careers for adults with congenital heart disease. *Cardiol Young* 15: 391–395
- Daliento L, Mapelli D, Russo G et al. (2005) Health related quality of life in adults with repaired tetralogy of Fallot: psychosocial and cognitive outcomes. *Heart* 91: 213–218
- Derrick G, Deanfield JE (2004) Decline in ventricular function and clinical condition after Mustard repair. *Eur Heart J* 25: 1863–1864
- Engelfriet P, Tijssen J, Kaemmerer H et al. (2006) Adherence to guidelines in the clinical care for adults with congenital heart disease: The Euro Heart Survey Adult Congenital Heart Disease. *Eur Heart J* 27: 737–745
- Forbess JM, Visconti KJ, Bellinger DC, Jonas RA (2001) Neurodevelopmental outcomes in children after the Fontan-Operation. *Circulation* 104: I 127–138
- Fritsch J, Winter UJ, Kaemmerer H (1994) Kardiopulmonale Leistungsfähigkeit bei Patienten mit angeborenen Herzfehlern im Kindes-, Adoleszenten- und Erwachsenenalter. *Z Kardiol* 83 (Suppl 3): 131–139
- Garson A jr (1992) Ventricular arrhythmias after repair of congenital heart disease: Who needs treatment. In: Hess J, Sutherland GR (eds) *Congenital heart disease in adolescents and adults*. Kluwer, Dordrecht, pp 147–154
- Gatzoulis MA, Till JA, Somerville J, Redington AN (1995) Mechano-electrical interaction in tetralogy of Fallot. QRS prolongation relates to right ventricular size and predicts malignant ventricular arrhythmias and sudden death. *Circulation* 92: 231–237
- Gatzoulis MA, Balaj S, Webber SA et al. (2000) Risk factors for arrhythmias and sudden cardiac death late after repair of tetralogy of Fallot: a multicentre study. *Lancet* 356: 975–981
- Gatzoulis MA, Webb GD (2003) Adults with congenital heart disease: A Growing population. In: Gatzoulis MA, Webb GD, Daubeney PEF (eds) *Diagnosis and management of adult congenital heart disease*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 3–5



- Gutgesell HP, Gessner JH, Vetter VL (1986) Recreational and occupational recommendations for young patients with heart disease. *Circulation* 74: 1195–1198
- Hauser M, Bengel FM, Hager A et al. (2003) Impaired myocardial blood flow and coronary flow reserve of the anatomical right systemic ventricle in patients with congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. *Heart* 89: 1231–1235
- Hess J, Sutherland GR (eds) (1992) *Congenital heart disease in adolescents and adults*. Kluwer, Dordrecht
- Hofbeck M (1994) Probleme prothetischer Implantate. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche. Ein Leitfaden zur Langzeitbetreuung in Klinik und Praxis*. Wiss. Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 271–282
- Hofbeck M (1999) Extrakardiale Probleme bei Herzerkrankungen im Kindesalter. In: Palitzsch D, Stollecke H (Hrsg) *Lehrbuch der Jugendmedizin*. Fischer, Stuttgart
- Kaemmerer H, Tintner H, König U et al. (1994) Psychosoziale Probleme von Adoleszenten und Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern. *Z Kardiologie* 83: 194–200
- Kaemmerer H, Fratz S, Braun SL et al. (2004) Erythrocyte indexes, iron metabolism and hyperhomocysteinemia in adults with cyanotic congenital cardiac disease. *Am J Cardiol* 94: 825–828
- Kaminer SJ, Hixon RL, Strong WB (1995) Evaluation and recommendations for participation in athletics for children with heart disease. *Curr Opin Pediatr* 7: 595–600
- Kunick J (1994) Die psychosoziale Situation des herzoperierten Kindes und Jugendlichen. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (eds) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche*. Wiss. Verlagsges, Stuttgart, pp 99–108
- McCordle BW, Williams RV, Mitchell PD et al. (PHNWI) (2006) Relationship of patient and medical characteristics to health status in children and adolescents after the Fontan procedure. *Circulation* 113: 1123–1129
- Perloff JK, Child JS (eds) (1991) *Congenital heart disease in adults*. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Piran S, Veldtman G, Siu S, Webb GD, Liu PP (2002) Heart failure and ventricular dysfunction in patients with single or systemic right ventricles. *Circulation* 105: 1189–1200
- Renforth GL, Wilson DI (2003) Adults with congenital heart disease. In: Gatzoulis MA, Webb GD, Daubeney PEF (eds) *Diagnosis and management of adult congenital heart disease*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp 19–24
- Reybrouk T, Rogers R, Meymans M (1995) Serial cardiorespiratory exercise testing in patients with congenital heart disease. *Eur J Pediatr* 154: 801–806
- Roos-Hesselink JW, Meijboom FJ, Spitaels SEC et al. (2004) Decline in ventricular function and clinical condition after mustard repair for transposition of the great arteries (a prospective study of 22–29 years). *Eur Heart J* 25: 1264–1270
- Sauer-Kluttig R (1994) Soziale Fragen nach Herzoperationen. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche*. Wiss. Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 109–112
- Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) (1994) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche. Ein Leitfaden zur Langzeitbetreuung in Klinik und Praxis*. Wiss. Verlagsges, Stuttgart
- Seiler T (1994) Sport nach Operationen angeborener Herzfehler. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche. Ein Leitfaden zur Langzeitbetreuung in Klinik und Praxis*. Wiss. Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 53–63
- Silka MJ, Hardy BG, Menashe VD, Morris CD (1998) A population-based prospective evaluation of risk of sudden cardiac death after operation for common congenital heart defects. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 32: 245–251
- Singer H, Emde J von der (1994) Operation und Reoperation. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche. Ein Leitfaden zur Langzeitbetreuung in Klinik und Praxis*. Wiss. Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 3–21
- Singer H, Hofbeck M (1999) Angeborene Herzfehler mit Hauptmanifestation im Jugendalter: Angeborene Herzfehler mit definitiver Palliation. In: Palitzsch D (Hrsg) *Jugendmedizin*. Urban/Fischer, München Jena, S 458–460
- Somerville J (1992) The problem and overview. In: Hess J, Sutherland GR (eds) *Congenital heart disease in adolescents and adults*. Kluwer, Dordrecht, pp 1–13
- Somerville J (2001) Grown-up congenital heart disease – Medical demands look back, look forward 2000. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 49: 21–26
- Srinathan SK, Bonser RS, Sethia B, Thorne SA, Brawn WJ, Barron DJ (2004) Changing practice of cardiac surgery in adult patients with congenital heart disease. *Heart* 91: 207–212
- Therrien J, Siu C, Harris L et al. (2001) Impact of pulmonary valve replacement on arrhythmia propensity late after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. *Circulation* 103: 2489–2501
- Therrien J, Fredrikson P, Walker M, Granton J, Reis GJ, Webb G (2003) A pilot study of exercise training in adult patients with repaired tetralogy of Fallot. *Can J Cardiol* 19: 685–689
- Therrien J, Provost Y, Merchant N, Williams W, Colman J, Webb G (2005) Optimal timing for pulmonary valve replacement in adults after tetralogy of Fallot repair. *Am J Cardiol* 95: 779–782
- Ulmer HE (1994) Chronische postoperative Herzrhythmusstörungen. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche. Ein Leitfaden zur Langzeitbetreuung in Klinik und Praxis*. Wiss. Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 33–52
- Vogel M, Derrick G, White PA et al. (2004) Systemic ventricular function in patients with transposition of the great arteries after atrial repair: a tissue Doppler and conductance catheter study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 43: 100–106
- Wong T, Davlouros PA, Li W, Millington-Sanders C, Francis D-P, Gatzoulis MA (2004) Mechano-electrical interaction late after Fontan operation. *Circulation* 109: 2319–2325

## Literatur zu Kapitel 34

- Bruckenberg E (2003) Herzbericht 2002 mit Transplantationschirurgie. 15. Bericht der Arbeitsgruppe Krankenhauswesen der Arbeitsgemeinschaft der obersten Landesgesundheitsbehörden (AOLG)
- Perloff JK (1991a) Medical center experiences. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18 (2): 315–318
- Perloff JK, Child JS (1998) *Congenital heart disease in adults*, 2nd ed. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Therrien J, Dore A, Gersony W et al. (2001a) Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference 2001 update: recommendations for the management of adults with congenital heart disease, Part I. *Can J Cardiol* 17 (9): 940–959
- Therrien J, Gatzoulis M, Graham T et al. (2001b) Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference 2001 update: recommendations for the management of adults with congenital heart disease, Part II. *Can J Cardiol* 17 (10): 1029–1050
- Therrien J, Warnes C, D'Alto L et al. (2001c) Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference 2001 update: recommendations for the management of adults with congenital heart disease, Part III. *Can J Cardiol* 17 (11): 1135–1158
- Warnes CA, Liberthson R, Danielson GK et al. (2001) Proceedings of the 32nd Bethesda conference care of the adult with congenital heart disease. Task Force 1: the changing profile of congenital heart disease in adult life. *JACC* 37: 1161–1198

## Literatur zu Kapitel 35

- Angel JL, Champman C, Knuppel RA, Morales WJ, Smith CJ (1988) Percutaneous balloon aortic valvuloplasty in pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol* 72: 438–440
- Arias F, Pineda J (1978) Aortic stenosis and pregnancy. *J Reprod Med* 20: 229–232
- Avila WD, Grinberg M, Snitcowsky R et al. (1995) Maternal and fetal outcome in pregnant women with Eisenmenger's syndrome. *Eur Heart J* 16: 460–464
- Avila WS, Rossi EG, Ramires JA, Grinberg M, Bortolotto MR, Zugaib M, da Luz PL (2003) Pregnancy in patients with heart disease: experience with 1.000 cases. *Clin Cardiol* 26 (3): 135–142
- Bernal JM, Miralles PJ (1986) Cardiac surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass during pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol Surv* 41: 1–6
- Bitsch M, Johansen C, Wennevold A, Osler M (1988) Eisenmenger's syndrome and pregnancy. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 28: 69–74
- Bonow RO, Carabello B, DeLeon AC et al. (1998) ACC/AHA Guidelines for the management of patients with valvular heart disease. *JACC* 32: 1486–1588
- Brach-Prever S, Sheppard M, Somerville J (1997) Fetal outcome of pregnancy in the Eisenmenger syndrome. *Cardiol Young* 7: 238–240
- Canobbio MM, Mair DD, Van der Velde M, Koos BJ (1996) Pregnancy outcomes after the Fontan repair. *JACC* 28: 763–767
- Clark SL, Cotton DB, Lee W et al. (1989) Central hemodynamic assessment of normal human pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 161: 1439–1442
- Clarke F, Beall MH (1991) Genetics epidemiology counseling and prevention. In: Perloff JK, Child JS (eds) *Congenital heart disease in adults*. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Clarkson PM, Wilson NJ, Neutze JM et al. (1994) Outcome of pregnancy after the Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 24: 190–193
- Cobbs CG (1973) IUD and endocarditis. *Ann Intern Med* 78: 541
- Cotrufo M, de Luca TSL, Calabro R et al. (1991) Coumarin anticoagulation during pregnancy in patients with mechanical valve prostheses. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 3: 300–305
- Dahlmann TC, Hellgren MSE, Blombäck M (1989) Thrombosis prophylaxis in pregnancy with use of subcutaneous heparin adjusted by monitoring heparin concentration in plasma. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 161: 420–425
- D'Alto L, Somerville J, Presbitero P et al. (1998) Eisenmenger syndrome. Factors relating to deterioration and death. *Eur Heart J* 19: 1845–1855
- Geohas C, McLaughlin VV (2003) Successful management of pregnancy in a patient with Eisenmenger syndrome with epoprostenol. *Chest* 124 (3): 1170–1173

- Gleicher N, Midwall J, Hochberger D, Jaffin H (1979) Eisenmenger's syndrome and pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol Surv* 34: 721–741
- Gohlke-Bärwolf C, Acar J, Oakley C et al. (1995) Empfehlungen zur Thromboembolieprophylaxe bei Herzklappenerkrankungen der Working Group on Valvular Heart Disease, European Society of Cardiology. *Z Kardiol* 84: 1018–1032
- Gowda RM, Khan IA, Mehta NJ, Vasavada BC, Sacchi TJ (2003) Cardiac arrhythmias in pregnancy: clinical and therapeutic considerations. *Int J Cardiol* 88 (2–3): 129–133
- Greer IA (1999) Thrombosis in pregnancy: maternal and fetal issues. *Lancet* 353: 1258–1265
- Hall JG, Pauli RM, Wilson KM (1980) Maternal and fetal sequelae of anticoagulation during pregnancy. *Am J Med* 68: 122–140
- Hertfelder HJ, Hanfland P (1999) Blutgerinnungsveränderungen unter Ovulationshemmung, in der Schwangerschaft und in der Postmenopause. *Herz Kreisl* 31: 109–113
- Hoare JV, Radford D (2001) Pregnancy after Fontan repair of complex congenital heart disease. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 41 (4): 464–468
- Horstkotte D, Fassbender D, Piper C (2003) Congenital heart disease and acquired valvular lesions in pregnancy. *Herz* 28 (3): 227–239
- Iturbe-Alessio I, Del Carmen Fonseca M, Mutchinik O et al. (1986) Risks of anticoagulant therapy in pregnant women with artificial heart valves. *N Engl J Med* 315: 1390–1393
- Kaemmerer H, Niersert S (1994) Schwangerschaft und angeborene Herzfehler. *Z Kardiol* 83: 208–214
- Kaemmerer H, Bauer U, Stein JJ et al. (2003) Pregnancy in congenital cardiac disease: an increasing challenge for cardiologists and obstetricians – a prospective multicenter study. *Z Kardiol* 92: 16–23
- Künzel W (1977) Das Vena-cava-Okklusionssyndrom – Pathophysiologie und Klinik. *Z Geburtsh Perinat* 181: 135–157
- Lindhoff-Last E, Schinzel H, Erbe M, Schachinger V, Bauersachs R (2001) Antikoagulation in der Schwangerschaft bei mechanischem Herzklappenersatz. *Z Kardiol* 90 (Suppl 6): 125–130
- Lotgering FK (1992) Congenital heart disease in adolescents and adults: Obstetric-gynaecologic counselling. In: Hess J, Sutherland GR (eds) *Congenital heart disease in adolescents and adults*. Kluwer, Dordrecht, pp 179–186
- Lund CJ, Donovan JC (1967) Blood volume during pregnancy significance of plasma and red cell volumens. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 98: 393–403
- McFaul PB, Dornan JC, Lamki H, Boyle D (1988) Pregnancy complicated by maternal heart disease. A review of 519 women. *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 95: 861–867
- McGehee W (1990) Anticoagulation in pregnancy. In: Elkayam U, Gleicher N (eds) *Cardiac problems in pregnancy. Diagnosis and management of maternal and fetal disease*. Wiley-Liss, New York
- McKenna R, Cale ER, Vasan U (1983) Is warfarin sodium contraindicated in the lactating mother. *J Pediatr* 103: 325–327
- Metcalfe J, McAnulty JM, Ueland K (1986) *Heart disease and pregnancy. Physiology and management*. Little Brown, Boston
- Murphy EA, Pyeritz RE (1991) Assessment of genetic risk in congenital heart disease. *JACC* 18: 338–340
- Neumayer U, Somerville J (1997) Outcome of pregnancy in patients with complex pulmonary atresia. *Heart* 78: 16–21
- Niersert S, Kaemmerer H (1997) Herzklappenersatz und Schwangerschaft. *Geburtsh Frauenheilkd* 57: 46–49
- Nolan FA, Engle MA, Diaz S (1985) The pregnant adolescent with heart disease. In: Julian DG, Wenger NK (eds) *Cardiac problems of the adolescent and young adult*. Butterworths, London
- Oakley CM (1990) Cardiovascular disease in pregnancy. *Can J Cardiol* 6: B 33
- Oakley CM (1995) Anticoagulants in pregnancy. *Br Heart J* 74: 107–111
- Oakley CM (1997) Pregnancy and congenital heart disease. *Heart* 78: 12–14
- Pajszczyk-Kieszkiwicz T, Krzeminska-Pakula M, Kowalska-Koprek U et al. (1986) Pregnancy in women with valvular prostheses – Follow-up observations. *Z Kardiol* 75: II 308–311
- Pauli RM (1988) Mechanism of bone and cartilage maldevelopment in the warfarin embryopathy. *Pathol Immunopathol Res*: 107–112
- Perloff JK (1991) Pregnancy and congenital heart disease. *JACC* 18: 340–342
- Perloff JK (1994) Congenital heart disease and pregnancy. *Clin Cardiol* 17: 579–587
- Pernoll ML (1991) *Current obstetric, and gynecologic diagnosis, and treatment*. Appleton & Lange, East Norwalk
- Perry CP (1990) Childbirth after surgical repair of truncus arteriosus. *J Reprod Med* 35: 65–71
- Pettifor JM, Benson R (1975) Congenital malformations associated with the administration of oral anticoagulants during pregnancy. *J Pediatr* 86: 459–462
- Pitkin RM, Perloff JK, Koos BJ, Beall MH (1990) Pregnancy and congenital heart disease. *Ann Intern Med* 112: 445–454
- Pokorny SF (1998) Contraception for the pediatric cardiology patient. In: Garson A jr, Bricker JT, Fisher DJ (eds) *The science and practice of pediatric cardiology*, 2nd edn, vol. II. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, pp 2911–2914
- Presbitero P, Somville J, Stone S, Aruta E, Spiegelhalter D, Rabajoli F (1994) Pregnancy in cyanotic congenital heart disease. Outcome of mother and fetus. *Circulation* 89: 2673–2676
- Presbitero P, Rabajoli F, Somerville J (1995) Pregnancy in patients with congenital heart disease. *Schweiz Med Wochenschr* 125: 311–315
- Ralstin JH, Dunn M (1976) Pregnancies after surgical correction of tetralogy of Fallot. *JAMA* 235: 2627

- Reinecke H, Cirkel U, Kerber S et al. (1997) Schwangerschaft bei Patientinnen mit nach Mustard korrigierter Transposition der großen Arterien. *Z Kardiol* 86: 945–956
- Robson SC, Dunlop W, Boys RJ, Hunter S (1987) Cardiac output during labour. *Br Med J* 295: 1169–1172
- Rosenthal E, Nelson-Piercy C (2000) Value of inhaled nitric oxide in Eisenmenger syndrome during pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 183 (3): 781–782
- Saidi AS, Bezold LI, Altmann CA, Ayres NA, Bricker JT (1998) Outcome of pregnancy following intervention for coarctation of the aorta. *Am J Cardiol* 82: 786–788
- Schmaltz AA, Grospletsch G (1994) Schwangerschaft bei angeborenen Herzfehlern. In: Schmaltz AA, Singer H (Hrsg) *Herzoperierte Kinder und Jugendliche*. Wiss. Verlagsges, Stuttgart, S 75–82
- Shime J, Mocarski EJM, Hastings D, Webb GD, McLaughlin PR (1987) Congenital heart disease in pregnancy: Short- and long-term implications. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 156: 313–322
- Siu SC, Sermer M, Harrison DA et al. (1997) Risk and predictors for pregnancy-related complications in women with heart disease. *Circulation* 96: 2789–2794
- Somerville J (1998) The woman with congenital heart disease. *Eur Heart J* 19: 1766–1775
- Swan L, Hillis WS, Cameron A (1997) Family planning requirements of adults with congenital heart disease. *Heart* 78: 9–11
- Task Force on the Management of Cardiovascular Diseases During Pregnancy of the European Society of Cardiology (2003) Expert consensus document on management of cardiovascular diseases during pregnancy. *Eur Heart J* 24 (8): 761–781
- Tateno S, Niwa K, Nakazawa M, Akagi T, Shinohara T, Yasuda T; A Study Group for Arrhythmia Late after Surgery for Congenital Heart Disease (ALTAS-CHD) (2003) Arrhythmia and conduction disturbances in patients with congenital heart disease during pregnancy: multicenter study. *Circ J* 67 (12): 992–997
- Ueland K, Gills RE (1969) Maternal cardiovascular dynamics. I: Cesarean section under subarachnoid block anesthesia. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 100: 42–54
- Ueland K, Hansen JM (1969) Maternal cardiovascular dynamics. III: Labor and delivery under local and caudal analgesia. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 100: 8–18
- Warnes C, Elkayam U (1998) Congenital heart disease and pregnancy. In: Elkayam U, Gleicher N (eds) *Cardiac problems in pregnancy: Diagnosis and management of maternal and fetal disease*. Wiley-Liss, New York
- Whittemore R, Hobbins JC, Engle MA (1982) Pregnancy and its outcome in women with and without surgical treatment of congenital heart disease. *Am J Cardiol* 50: 641–651